

THE  
UNIVERSITY  
OF  
ADELAIDE  
CALENDAR

1988 ~ 1989  
Volume 1

**The University of Adelaide**

---

**South Australia**

**CALENDAR**

**Volume I**

**1988-1989**

## **ADDRESS FOR CORRESPONDENCE**

Correspondence should be addressed as follows:

About courses (and related matters such as admission, examinations, scholarships and prizes), educational matters generally; and other matters, including staff appointments of all kinds: *to*

The Registrar.

About financial matters, and matters relating to the buildings and grounds: *to*

The Bursar.

Address:

The University's postal address is:

The University of Adelaide,  
Box 498 G.P.O.,  
ADELAIDE,  
South Australia 5001.

Telephone number 228 5333 (Area code: 08)

Telex number UNIVAD AA89141

FAX number (08) 224 0464

ISSN 0810-0349

## **FOREWORD**

The University of Adelaide publishes the following official publications:

### **CALENDAR VOLUME I (\$17 including postage)**

Published biennially in May.

Containing general information, including—

The University Act

Principal Officers of the University

Statutes

Standing Orders of the Senate

The Elder Conservatorium of Music

Institutions, Foundations and Colleges of the University

Public Lectures and Courses

Service Departments and Divisions of the University

Scholarships and Prizes

Societies Associated with the University

### **CALENDAR VOLUME IA (\$17 including postage)**

Published biennially in February alternating with Volume I.

Containing—

The Almanac

Membership of Council, Committees, Faculties and Boards

Staff (at 1 January)

Amendments made to Volume I during the previous year

### **CALENDAR VOLUME II (\$20 including postage/student price \$5 excluding postage)**

Published annually in December of the previous year.

*Details of Courses* being—

Regulations, Schedules and Syllabuses of degree and diploma courses

Rules

Timetables

### **ANNUAL REPORT (available from Information Services Unit—\$17 including postage)**

Published annually in September of the following year. This publication replaced Volume III of the Calendar.

### **RESEARCH REPORT (available from Information Services Unit—\$17 including postage)**

Published annually in October of the following year.

Containing—

Research grants awarded

Staff Bibliography

### **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (available from Accountant)**

Published annually in August of the following year.

### **STATISTICS REPORT**

Published annually in September.

Containing—

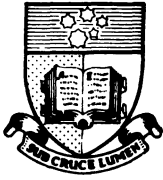
Staff statistics

Student statistics by subject and course

### **WAITE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE BIENNIAL REPORT**

(available from the Secretary, Waite Institute)

Published biennially, the current edition is 1984-85.



## THE ARMS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The heraldic description of the Coat of Arms is as follows:

Per pale Or and Argent an Open Book proper edged Gold on a Chief Azure five Mullets, one of eight, two of seven, one of six and one of five points of the second, representing the Constellation of the Southern Cross;

and the Motto associated with the Arms is—

Sub cruce lumen

“The light (of learning) under the (Southern) Cross”

# CONTENTS

---

<b>PREFACE</b> .....	7
<b>LETTERS PATENT</b> .....	11
<b>SUPPLEMENTARY CHARTER</b> .....	12
<b>ACTS OF PARLIAMENT</b> .....	13
<b>ALMANAC FOR 1988</b> .....	27
<b>PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY</b> .....	39
<b>COUNCIL, COMMITTEES, FACULTIES, BOARDS AND FOUNDATIONS FOR 1988</b> .....	40
<b>OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY</b> .....	78
<b>FORMER OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY</b> .....	136
<b>DOCTOR OF THE UNIVERSITY GRADUATES</b> .....	144
<b>RECIPIENTS OF LONG SERVICE MEDALLIONS</b> .....	145
<b>REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY</b> .....	146
<b>STATUTES</b> .....	149
<b>STANDING ORDERS OF THE SENATE</b> .....	215
<b>THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC</b> .....	224
Regulations .....	224
Rules .....	226
Scholarships .....	227
Prizes and other Awards .....	241
<b>INSTITUTES AND FOUNDATIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY</b> .....	245
The Anti-Cancer Foundation .....	245
The Animal Products Research Foundation .....	245
The Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research .....	247
The Postgraduate Medical Foundation .....	247
The University of Adelaide Foundation .....	248
The University of Adelaide Museum of Classical Archaeology .....	249
The Waite Agricultural Research Institute .....	249
<b>RESIDENTIAL COLLEGES</b> .....	251
<b>PUBLIC LECTURES AND COURSES</b> .....	254
The Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce .....	254
The Australian Society of Accountants Lecture in Accountancy .....	254
The Robin Memorial Lecture .....	255
The Gavin David Young Lectures in Philosophy .....	256
Continuing Education .....	256
<b>SERVICE DEPARTMENTS AND DIVISIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY</b> ..	258
Advisory Centre for University Education .....	258
Barr Smith Library .....	258
Careers and Counselling Services .....	259
Language Laboratory .....	259
Mark Mitchell Centre for Physical Health .....	260
Radio 5UV .....	261
Univeristy Computing Services .....	261
<b>SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES</b> .....	262
By Faculty .....	262
Tenable in Different Faculties .....	341
Undergraduate .....	341
Postgraduate .....	347

Miscellaneous Forms of Financial Assistance .....	358
Prizes Awarded on Public Examinations .....	361
<b>SOCIETIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNIVERSITY.....</b>	<b>366</b>
<b>INDEX .....</b>	<b>376</b>

## PREFACE

---

The University of Adelaide owes its origin to an act of far-seeing and generous self-denial. In 1872, Mr. (afterwards Sir) Walter Watson Hughes offered an endowment of \$40,000 to Union College, an institution then established in Adelaide for the better education of Presbyterian, Congregational and Baptist clergy. The Council of the College generously suggested to Mr. Hughes that his gift should be devoted to the more general object of founding a University. Mr. Hughes agreed to the proposal, an association was formed to further the project, the Honourable (afterwards Sir) Thomas Elder offered another \$40,000, and as a result the University of Adelaide was established in 1874 by Act of Parliament passed by the South Australian Legislature.

The Act of Incorporation provided, *inter alia*, for an annual subsidy of five per cent on the capital funds of the University up to a maximum in any one of \$20,000, an endowment of 50,000 acres (20,235 hectares) of land, and a grant of 5 acres (about 2 hectares) in the City of Adelaide as a site for the University buildings. The country lands were subsequently repurchased in 1915 by the Government for \$80,000. The University site in the city has been added to until it now comprises 33 acres (about 13.5 hectares).

The academic work of the University began in March, 1876, with four professors, three part-time lecturers, a registrar-librarian, and 8 matriculated and 52 non-graduating students attending classes in Arts and Science subjects. Early in its existence however, the University sought to meet, as far as it could, the needs of South Australia in the preparation of students for entry to the professions. Beginning with Law in 1883 and Medicine in 1885, courses of professional training in various fields have been and continue to be added to the curriculum. The University now grants first degrees in Agricultural Science, Architectural Studies, Architecture, Arts, Dental Surgery, Economics, Engineering, Law, Mathematical Sciences, Medicine, Medical Science, Music, Science and Science in Dentistry. Higher degrees are offered in all these fields and also in Applied Science, Building Science, Business Administration, Clinical Science, Education, Engineering Science, Environmental Studies, Law, Planning, Public Health, and Surgery, together with postgraduate diplomas in Applied Psychology, Applied Statistics, Clinical Dentistry, Clinical Science, Computer Science, Education, Environmental Studies, and Psychotherapy. The University previously granted first degrees in Applied Science, Pharmacy and Technology. Teaching for these degrees was provided by the South Australian Institute of Technology but, with the development of the Institute as a College of Advanced Education, the arrangements between the University and the Institute were phased out.

In 1880 the University was authorised by Act of Parliament to grant degrees to women, and in 1881 Her Majesty Queen Victoria issued letters patent declaring that the degrees granted by it should be recognised as academic distinctions and rewards of merit and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration throughout the British Empire as if granted by any University in the United Kingdom. A supplementary charter was granted by letters patent in 1913.

By the end of 1987 the University had conferred 45,672 degrees and 10,547 diplomas by examination.

Teaching began in a city building. The foundation stone of the first University building was laid in 1879 and the building was opened in 1882. The only additions during the next twenty years were extensions to the original building; but early in the new century came the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the Prince of Wales building (then used for Science and Engineering) and the Anatomy school. In the interval between the two world wars the Darling building, the Physics building, the Union buildings (including the Lady Symon and the George Murray), the Johnson Chemistry laboratories, the Barr Smith Library, and the Benham laboratories, were added on the University site; and the Waite Agricultural Research Institute was established at Glen Osmond, where it now occupies a site of over 160 hectares.

The war of 1939-45 brought with it new obligations for the University, first in training enough professional people to meet the needs of the services and ancillary industry, and then in training for the professions the large numbers of ex-service men and women who were eligible



## Preface

to enrol under the Commonwealth Reconstruction Training Scheme. To discharge these obligations fully the University needed greatly expanded accommodation, equipment and staff. Established by the Commonwealth Government in 1942, and charged with administering the Commonwealth Reconstruction Training Scheme so far as students training for the professions were concerned, the original Universities Commission greatly helped the University in securing the necessary finance from the Commonwealth Government. With capital advances amounting in all to about \$686,000 thus provided, extensions were made to the laboratories for physics, chemistry and agricultural science, new buildings for mathematics, for mechanical engineering, for civil, electrical, mining and metallurgical engineering, and for the medical school were erected, and extensive equipment for the engineering and science departments was obtained. Under an Act of the State Parliament in 1946, the Treasurer, with the approval of the Governor, guaranteed payment by the University to the Commonwealth for all or any of the extensions and additions to the buildings and plant of the University, the cost of which had been provided by the Commonwealth. And over three financial years beginning in 1947 the State Parliament granted a further \$420,000 to enable the University to complete the final unit - the Mawson laboratories for geology - in a building programme which affected every faculty. In 1954 it gave another \$100,000 to enable another floor to be added to the medical school for the accommodation of the department of bacteriology (now microbiology and immunology).

In 1950 the State Government undertook to ask Parliament to provide for the University each year an annual grant sufficient to enable the University to maintain its work on a basis equivalent to that of the Universities in the eastern states of Australia.

The report of the Murray Committee on Australian Universities in 1957 marked the beginning of a new era of rapid expansion of the University, an expansion fostered by the Australian Universities Commission in 1960 and 1963. The building programme approved for the nine years from 1958 at a cost exceeding \$6,000,000, to be met jointly by the Commonwealth and the State, provided for new buildings for arts and economics, biological sciences, physics, chemistry, and physical education, and for substantial additions to the library, the medical school, the engineering school and the Union buildings. At the Waite Institute a separate building was provided for the library and substantial additions made to the central laboratories. The reports also made provision for an increasing annual income to the University designed to provide for the rapidly growing demands upon it.

Provision for building in the 1967-9 triennium included a new building for the law school, completion of reconstruction of the dental hospital which includes the dental school of the University, the first stage of expansion of the library and accommodation for the department of architecture, and the first stage of an annex to the physics building to accommodate the Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research, the department of mathematical physics and advanced work in physics. Grants from non-government sources provided ancillary laboratories and facilities at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute. The Fourth Report of the Commission provided for Stage II of the library complex (which in addition to providing for the expansion of the library houses the departments of architecture and computer science, the computing centre, the University club and other facilities of the University), for reconstruction and expansion of the Union buildings (to which the Union itself contributed the greater part of the cost) and for expanded accommodation for the engineering school, physics and its associated disciplines, and for the Waite Institute. For the triennium 1973-75 provision was made by the Commission in its Fifth Report for two new buildings to replace the Prince of Wales Building, a substantial expansion of the Mawson Laboratories (for geophysics), completion of the rebuilding of the Union, and a number of smaller modifications and extensions of existing accommodation and facilities. The two new buildings were completed in 1974 and were named the Hughes Building and the Kenneth Wills Building; they house part of the administration, the department of psychology and a series of service units, and they also provide some additional academic accommodation. In 1976, the Commission provided funds for the construction of a new medical sciences building adjacent to the existing medical school on Frome Road. This building was completed in 1979 and was officially opened by the Governor-General of Australia in October, 1979.

Other significant improvements have taken place since this time by refurbishing laboratories and specialised teaching facilities to meet the needs of changing technology. Several computer

aided teaching suites have been developed, a comprehensive D.N.A. laboratory established, library facilities modernised and some of the older facilities refurbished. The reticulated services and major items of plant serving the University buildings have also received considerable attention and consequent rejuvenation.

In 1984 an extension was made to the engineering building to provide more suitable laboratory accommodation for chemical engineering. The Barr Smith Library had further extensions made in 1985 including a new entrance on the western side. The continuing need for growth in library accommodation was partially relieved by constructing in 1984 a library store at The Flinders University of South Australia. Both institutions share this low capital cost and low recurrent cost facility which has an initial storage capacity of 375,000 books with provision for doubling that amount in the future. The government, in support of its initiative for training in engineering, provided funds for additions to the Mechanical Engineering building, commencing with a new engine test facility in 1986 and stage I of a \$4 million extension in 1987.

In addition to receiving Government support, the University from its foundation has been fortunate in the number and extent of the benefactions it has received from private citizens and public companies, and many important developments within the University, both in buildings and in staff, have been the outcome of such private support.

The principal benefactors of the University have been:

Sir Walter Watson Hughes - \$40,000 to endow chairs in classics and philosophy;

Sir Thomas Elder - \$40,000 to endow chairs in mathematics and natural science, \$62,000 to endow the medical school, \$43,000 to endow the school of music, and \$52,000 as an endowment for general purposes;

R. Barr Smith and family - \$40,000 as an endowment for the purchase of books for the University library; T.E. Barr Smith - \$68,000 for a building for the library, and \$20,000 for the purchase of books; Sir Tom Barr Smith - \$60,000 to endow two scholarships, one in agricultural science and the other for cancer research;

Mr. Peter Waite and his daughters Elizabeth Macmeikan and Lily Waite - an estate and gifts valued nearly 50 years ago at about \$258,000 to advance the cause of education in agriculture, forestry and allied subjects;

Mrs. A.M. Simpson and Miss A.F. Keith Sheridan - property realised for \$210,000 in 1966 for the advancement of medical research;

The Hon. Sir Langdon Bonython - \$40,000 to endow a chair of law, and \$104,000 for a Great Hall;

Miss M.T. Murray - \$106,600 (estimate) for general purposes;

Sir George Murray - \$20,000 for a Men's Union building, and \$159,400 (estimate) for general purposes;

Mrs. R.F. Mortlock and Mr. J.T. Mortlock - \$50,000 for research into soil erosion and the regeneration of pastures; a bequest of \$10,000 from Mrs. R.F. Mortlock for cancer research; \$40,000 from Mr. J.T. Mortlock for scientific research in the medical school and \$20,000 from Mrs. J.T. Mortlock for pastoral research.

J.A.T. Mortlock - \$2,460,084 for the Waite Institute;

D.E. Mortlock - \$299,305 for the Faculty of Medicine.

F. Lucas Benham - \$102,800 (estimate) to encourage the study of natural history;

Mrs. G. Hastings - \$100,000 for the promotion of medical research with a bequest (in 1955) of another \$200,000 and the residue of her estate for the same purpose;

Mr. & Mrs. S. McGregor Reid - more than \$180,000 for cancer and medical research;

Miss Hilda Farmer - \$130,000 for medical research;

John S. Davies - \$1,500,000 (preliminary estimate) for research to improve the quality of animals, especially beef-producing animals;

E.W. Benham - \$258,000 for prizes and general purposes;

## Preface

A. Hannaford - \$372,000 for research into pastures and grain production;  
K.G. Stirling - \$100,000 to establish a radio station under the aegis of the Board of Adult Education;  
Mrs. E.S. Everard - \$266,000 for prizes in agricultural or horticultural science;  
J.C. Earl - \$89,521 for the Barr Smith Library;  
C.L. McBean - \$150,000 for the Waite Institute and \$150,000 for the Anti-Cancer Foundation;  
W.W. Bennier - \$42,000 for the Anti-Cancer Foundation;  
Mrs. I.C. Weinberg - \$206,000 for general purposes  
Chief Minister of Sarawak - \$100,000.

More recently a consortium of seven companies; Santos Ltd., Delhi Petroleum/CSR Pty.Ltd., Broken Hill Pty. Co. Ltd., Western Mining Corp., Poseidon Ltd., S.A. Oil & Gas Corp. and Beach Petroleum Pty.Ltd. contributed \$105,000 to enable a new Chair - the Douglas Mawson Chair in Geology and Geophysics to be established earlier than University finances would normally have allowed. Similarly a Chair of Management has been established early as a result of a limited public appeal which to date has raised over \$420,000. A generous gift by the South Australian Government on the occasion of the centenary of the University's Medical School has enabled the new Chair of Occupational and Environmental Health to be established.

The present size of the University may be gauged from the fact that in 1986 it spent about \$75.6 million on general running costs, about \$4 million on equipment, and about \$10.8 million of special grants to support specific research projects. Its full-time staff numbered about 1,827 and its students just under 9,000.

From its foundation until 1911 the University was governed by a Council of 20 members elected by the Senate; in that year Parliament assumed power to add five of its members. University-wide consideration of a root-and-branch reconstitution of the administrative organisation of the University began in 1968, and a new University Act was passed in 1971. The new Act continued the provision for the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor to be *ex officio* members of the Council and for Parliament to appoint five members. The Senate (previously confined to the University's own graduates of three years' standing or holding a degree of Master or Doctor) was expanded to include all graduates, all full-time graduate members of the staff, and all postgraduate students; and it ceased to be the electorate of the Council. The Act established a Convocation of Electors comprising all the University's graduates and postgraduate students and all persons in the full-time employment of the University. The Convocation elected 22 members of the Council of whom eight were to be members of the academic staff, one a member of the full-time non-academic staff, one a postgraduate student, and 12 not engaged in the employment of the University. The Act also provided for the undergraduates to elect four members of the Council, which thus comprised a total of 33 members.

In 1978 the University Act was amended and as from the appointed day in November, 1978, the number of members of the Council was increased to 35 by increasing the number to be elected by the Convocation to 24. The number of members not engaged in the employment of the University was increased to 13 and the provision for one member to be a person on the full-time non-academic staff was replaced by a provision for one member to be a person on the full-time ancillary staff and another member to be a person on the full-time staff other than as a member of the academic or ancillary staff.

All statutes and regulations must be approved both by the Council and by the Senate and be confirmed by the Governor of South Australia, who is *ex officio* Visitor to the University.

# LETTERS PATENT

---

*Dated 22 March, 1881*

Victoria, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen, Defender of the Faith, Empress of India: To all to whom these Presents shall come, greeting.

WHEREAS, under and by virtue of the provisions of three Acts of the Legislature of South Australia, respectively known as "The Adelaide University Act", "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act", and "The University of Adelaide Degrees Act", a University consisting of a Council and Senate has been incorporated and made a body politic with perpetual succession, under the name of "The University of Adelaide", with power to grant the several Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Medicine, Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Science, Doctor of Science, Bachelor of Music and Doctor of Music.

And whereas the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, and Council of the said University by their humble petition under the common seal of the University, have prayed Us to the effect following (that is to say):

To grant Our Letters Patent, declaring that the aforesaid Degrees already conferred or hereafter to be conferred by the University of Adelaide shall be recognised as academic distinctions and rewards of merit, and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration within Our Dominions as fully as if the said degrees had been conferred by any University in Our United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and that such recognition may extend to Degrees conferred on women.

Now know ye that We, having taken the said petition into Our Royal consideration, do, by virtue of Our prerogative and of Our special grace, certain knowledge, and mere motion, by these presents, for Us Our heirs and successors, will and ordain as follows:

I. The degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Medicine, Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Science, Doctor of Science, Bachelor of Music, and Doctor of Music, heretofore granted or conferred and hereafter to be granted or conferred by the said University of Adelaide on any person, male or female, shall be recognised as academic distinctions and rewards of merit, and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration in Our United Kingdom and in Our Colonies and Possessions throughout the world, as fully as if the said Degrees had been granted by any University of Our said United Kingdom.

II. No variations of the constitution of the said University which may at any time, or from time to time be made by any Act of the Legislature of South Australia shall in any manner annul, abrogate, circumscribe, or diminish the privileges conferred on the said University by these Our Letters Patent, nor the rank, rights, privileges, and considerations conferred by such Degrees, so long as the standard of knowledge now established, or a like standard, be preserved as a necessary condition for obtaining the aforesaid Degrees.

III. Any such standard shall be held sufficient for the purposes of these Our Letters Patent if so declared in any proclamation issued by our Governor of South Australia for the time being.

In witness whereof We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent. Witness Ourselves at Westminster, the 22nd day of March, in the Forty-fourth year of Our Reign.

By Warrant under the Queen's Sign Manual.

PALMER

## SUPPLEMENTARY CHARTER

---

*For recognising Degrees in Surgery and Engineering  
Dated 2 September, 1913*

George the Fifth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas King Defender of the Faith Emperor of India: To all to whom these presents shall come, greeting.

WHEREAS Her late Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria by Charter under the Great Seal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland bearing date at Westminster the 22nd day of March 1881 in the forty-fourth year of Her Reign did will grant and declare that the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts Master of Arts Bachelor of Medicine Doctor of Medicine Bachelor of Laws Doctor of Laws Bachelor of Science Doctor of Science Bachelor of Music and Doctor of Music theretofore granted or conferred and thereafter to be granted or conferred by the University of Adelaide on any person male or female should be recognised as Academic distinctions and rewards of merit and be entitled to rank precedence and consideration in the United Kingdom and in the Colonies and Possessions thereof throughout the world as fully as if the said Degrees had been granted by any University in the said United Kingdom And whereas Our trusty and well beloved Sir Day Hort Bosanquet Knight Grand Cross of The Royal Victorian Order Knight Commander of The Most Honourable Order of the Bath Governor of our State of South Australia hath forwarded to Us through one of our Principal Secretaries of State a petition from the University of Adelaide dated 31st day of January 1913 praying for an extension of the said Charter of the 22nd day of March 1881 and for the recognition of Degrees in Surgery and Engineering already conferred or hereafter to be conferred by the said University.

And whereas under and by virtue of the provisions of an Act of the Legislature of South Australia No. 441 of 1888 the short title whereof is "The Degrees in Surgery Act" the University of Adelaide is now empowered to confer the Degrees of Bachelor and Master of Surgery and whereas under and by virtue of another Act of the said Legislature No. 1058 of 1911 the short title whereof is "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act 1911" the said University is now empowered to confer the Degrees of Bachelor of Engineering and Master of Engineering NOW KNOW YE that we taking the premises into consideration do will grant and declare.

1. That the Degrees of Bachelor and Master in Surgery and Bachelor and Master in Engineering heretofore granted or conferred or hereafter to be granted or conferred by the University of Adelaide shall be recognised as Academic distinctions and rewards of merit and be entitled to rank precedence and consideration in Our United Kingdom and in Our Colonies and Possessions throughout the world as fully as if the said Degrees had been granted by any University in Our said United Kingdom.

2. No variation of the constitution of the said University which may at any time or from time to time be made by any Act of the Legislature of South Australia shall in any manner annul abrogate circumscribe or diminish the privileges conferred on the said University by these Our Letters Patent, nor the rank rights privileges and considerations conferred by such lastly-mentioned Degrees so long as the standard of knowledge now established or a like standard be preserved as a necessary condition for obtaining the aforesaid lastly-mentioned Degrees.

3. Any such standard shall be held sufficient for the purposes of these Our Letters Patent if so declared in any proclamation issued by our Governor of South Australia for the time being.

In witness whereof We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent.

Witness Ourselves at Westminster the second day of September, in the fourth year of Our Reign.

By Warrant under the King's Sign Manual.

## UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT, 1971-1978

---

Being the "University of Adelaide Act, 1971", No. 41 of 1971 (assented to 29 April 1971), an Act to provide for the continuance and administration of The University of Adelaide, to repeal the University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1964, and for other purposes; amended by the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1971-1972", No. 4 of 1972 (assented to 16 March, 1972), and the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1978", No. 40 of 1978 (assented to 6 April, 1978).

BE IT ENACTED by the Governor of the State of South Australia, with the advice and consent of the Parliament thereof, as follows:-

### Short title

1. This Act may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act, 1971-1978"

### Repeal and saving provisions

2. (1) The following Acts are repealed:-

the University of Adelaide Act, 1935;  
the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1936;  
the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1937;  
the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1942  
the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1943;  
the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1946;  
the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1950;  
the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1964.

(2) Except as in this Act expressly or by necessary implication provided, any repeal effected by this section -

(a) shall not disturb, and shall be deemed never to have disturbed, the continuity of status, operation or effect of any person, thing or circumstance appointed or created by or under the repealed Act, or existing or continuing under the repealed Act immediately before the commencement of this Act, and they shall, under and subject to this Act, continue to have, and shall be deemed always to have had, the same status, operation and effect as they respectively would have had if the repeal had not been effected;

and

(b) shall not disturb, and shall be deemed never to have disturbed, the continuity of status, operation or effect of any statute, regulation, rule or by-law, or any order, degree, diploma, certificate, licence, election, contract, appointment, investigation, inquiry, report, decision, lease, mortgage, charge, permission, delegation, grant of land, alienation, investment, grant, loan, account, liability or right made, held, effected, issued, conferred, granted, entered into, given, paid, accrued, incurred or acquired or existing or continuing under the repealed Act before the commencement of this Act.

(3) The statutes, regulations, rules and by-laws made under the repealed Act and in force immediately before the commencement of this Act shall be deemed to be statutes, regulations, rules and by-laws lawfully made under this Act and shall have force and effect for the purposes of this Act as from the time of its commencement and may be amended or revoked by statute, regulation, rule or by-law, as the case may require, made under this Act.

### Interpretation

3. In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears -

"parliamentary member" means a member of the Council elected by either House of Parliament:

"postgraduate degree or diploma" means a degree or diploma (not including a bachelor's degree with honours) for which a candidate must, under the statutes, regulations and rules of the University possess the status of graduate of the University or qualifications that are in the opinion of the University of equivalent or higher academic status:

## University Act

“postgraduate member” means the member of the Council referred to in subparagraph (iv) of paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of section 12 of this Act:

“postgraduate student” means a student who is enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate degree or diploma:

“the academic staff” means the officers or employees of the University classified by the Council as members of the academic staff:

“the ancillary staff” means the officers or employees of the University classified by the Council as members of the ancillary staff:

“the convocation of electors” means -

(a) all graduates of the University;

(b) all postgraduate students:

and

(c) all persons in the full-time employment of the University or the Adelaide University Union:

“the Council” means the Council of the University:

“the repealed Act” means the University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1964, repealed by this Act:

“the Senate” means the Senate of the University:

“the University” means The University of Adelaide:

“University grounds” means -

(a) all land in which the University holds an estate of fee simple, all land held by the University under lease, and all land reserved pursuant to statute, or otherwise according to law, for the occupation or use of the University;

(b) all land occupied or used by the University or The Adelaide University Union under licence;

(c) all land that the University uses for the purpose of education or research or for any other activity declared by the Council to be appropriate to the functions or purposes of the University;

and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, includes -

(d) all road, ways, tracks, paths, parking areas, open spaces and buildings on, and appurtenances to, that land:

“undergraduate member” means a member of the Council elected by the undergraduates of the University:

“undergraduate of the University”, in relation to elections of members of the Council, includes a graduate who is enrolled for a bachelor's degree.

### **Continuance and powers of University**

4. (1) The University shall continue as a body corporate under the name “The University of Adelaide”.

(2) The University is invested with full juristic capacity and unfettered discretion, subject to the law of this State, to conduct its affairs in such manner as it thinks fit, except that the University shall not alienate (otherwise than by way of lease for a term not exceeding twenty-one years) mortgage or charge any of its real property, without the approval of the Governor, or where such approval has been given, otherwise than in accordance with terms and conditions stipulated by the Governor.

(3) The University shall not, without the approval of the Governor, grant a lease in respect of any of its property unless the lease provides for the payment to the University of an amount of rental that is the maximum reasonably obtainable.

### **University not to discriminate on grounds of sex, race, religious or political belief**

5. The University shall not discriminate against or in favour of any person upon grounds of sex, race, religious or political belief.

**Power to admit to degrees**

6. (1) The University shall have power to confer upon any persons after examination and in accordance with the statutes, regulations and rules of the University such degrees as the University may have constituted.

(2) The University shall have power, in accordance with the statutes, regulations and rules of the University, to confer without examination a degree upon a person who has been admitted to a degree at another University or has obtained some other qualification at an institution of higher learning that is, in the opinion of the University, of equivalent or higher status.

(2a) The University shall have power, in accordance with the statutes, regulations and rules of the University, to admit a person to an honorary degree of Doctor of the University, whether or not that person has graduated at the University or any other University.

(3) The University shall have power to permit a graduate of the University, for reasons deemed adequate by the University, to surrender a degree previously conferred upon him by the University.

**Chancellor and Deputy Chancellors**

7. (1) The Council shall, whenever a vacancy occurs in the office of Chancellor, elect a suitable person to be the Chancellor.

(2) The Chancellor shall be a member of the Council *ex officio* and if he was a member of the Council at the time of his election as Chancellor a casual vacancy shall thereupon occur in the position previously occupied by him.

(3) The Chancellor shall hold office for such term and upon such conditions as are prescribed by statute of the University and shall, upon expiration of his term of office, be eligible for re-election.

(4) The Chancellor who was in office at the commencement of this Act shall, subject to the statutes of the University, continue to hold that office for the term for which he was appointed.

(5) The Council shall elect from its own members such number of Deputy Chancellors as it thinks fit who shall hold office for such terms and upon such conditions as may be determined by the Council, but a Deputy Chancellor shall cease to hold that office if he ceases for any reason to be a member of the Council.

(6) Where the Council has elected more than one Deputy Chancellor, the Council shall determine the order of seniority of the Deputy Chancellors.

**Vice-Chancellor**

8. (1) The Council shall, whenever a vacancy occurs in the office of Vice-Chancellor, appoint a suitable person to be Vice-Chancellor.

(2) the Vice-Chancellor shall be a member of the Council *ex officio* and if he was a member of the Council at the time of his appointment as Vice-Chancellor a casual vacancy shall thereupon occur in the position previously occupied by him.

(3) Subject to subsection (4) of this section, the Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such term and upon such conditions as are fixed by the statutes of the University and such other conditions as may be fixed by the Council and shall, upon the expiration of his term of office, be eligible for re-appointment.

(4) No reduction in the salary, and no alteration of the conditions of appointment, of a Vice-Chancellor shall be made during his term of office, unless the Vice-Chancellor consents thereto.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor who was in office at the commencement of this Act shall, subject to the conditions upon which he was appointed (or those conditions as lawfully varied) continue in office for the term for which he was appointed.

**Council to be governing body of the University**

9. Subject to this Act and the statutes and regulations of the University, the Council shall have the entire management and superintendence of the affairs of the University.



# University Act

## Delegation

10. (1) The Council may delegate any of its powers under this Act (except this power of delegation) to any officer or employee of the University.

(2) The delegation of powers under this section shall not derogate from the power of the Council itself to act in any matter.

## Conduct of business by the Council

11. (1) Eight members of the Council shall constitute a quorum at a meeting of the Council and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(2) All matters arising for decision at a meeting of the Council shall be decided by a majority of the votes cast by the members present at that meeting.

(3) Any decision of the Council must be supported by the votes of at least four members of the Council.

(4) Each member present at a meeting of the Council shall be entitled to one vote only on any matter arising for decision except the Chairman who shall have a deliberative vote and, in the event of an equality of votes, a second or casting vote.

(5) A meeting of the Council shall be presided over by a Chairman who shall be -

(a) the Chancellor;

(b) in the absence of the Chancellor, the most senior of the Deputy Chancellors present at the meeting;

or

(c) in the absence of the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellors, a member of the Council elected by those members present at the meeting.

## Constitution of Council

12. (1) The Council shall be constituted of the following members:-

(a) the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor who shall be members of the Council *ex officio*;

(b) five members elected by the Parliament of South Australia in the manner provided in this Act;

(c) twenty-four members elected by the convocation of electors, of whom -

(i) eight shall be persons engaged in the employment of the University as members of the academic staff;

(ii) one shall be a person engaged full-time in the employment of the University as a member of the ancillary staff;

(iii) one shall be a person engaged full-time in the employment of the University otherwise than as a member of the academic staff or the ancillary staff;

(iv) one shall be a postgraduate student; and

(v) thirteen shall be persons who are not engaged in the employment of the University; and

(d) four members elected by undergraduates.

(2) Notwithstanding that a person is employed by the University, he shall not be disqualified from election or holding office as a member of the Council under subparagraph (v) of paragraph (c) of subsection (1) of this section unless his remuneration, derived from the University, exceeds or would exceed, in the course of a year, fifteen per centum (or such lower proportion as the Council may determine) of the lowest annual salary payable to a person engaged full-time in the employment of the University as a lecturer.

(2a) Nothing in the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1978, affects in any way the term of office of the member of the Council who, immediately prior to the commencement of that Act, held that office by virtue of being a person engaged full-time in the employment of the University otherwise than as a member of the academic staff.

(3) A person shall not be qualified to be elected as a postgraduate member unless he is classified by the University as a full-time postgraduate student, which classification shall not be accorded him if he undertakes remunerated employment for more than six hours a week.

(4) A person shall not be qualified to be elected as an undergraduate member unless he has been enrolled as an undergraduate for the two academic terms last preceding the date of the election.

(5) Subject to this section -

(a) the term of office of a member of the Council, other than a postgraduate member, elected by the convocation of electors shall be four years;

(b) the term of office of a postgraduate member shall be two years; and

(c) the term of office of an undergraduate member shall be two years.

(6) The term of office of a member of the Council (except a Parliamentary or *ex officio* member) shall expire on the appointed day in the month in which it is due to expire.

#### **Casual vacancies**

13. (1) The office of a member of the Council (other than an *ex officio* member shall become vacant if -

(a) he dies;

(b) he resigns his office by notice in writing addressed to the Vice-Chancellor; or

(c) he becomes incapable, in the opinion of the Council, by reason of physical or mental illness, of performing the duties of his office as a member of the Council.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in this Act, where a member of the Council does not continue in the capacity by virtue of which he was elected a member of the Council, he may nevertheless continue as a member of the Council until the day on which an election of a candidate in the same capacity is next held, but shall then vacate his office.

(3) A member elected to fill a casual vacancy in the membership of the Council shall for the purposes of this Act be deemed to have been elected to the Council when his predecessor was last elected a member of the Council.

#### **Saving clause**

14. No decision or proceedings of the Council shall be invalid by reason only of a vacancy in the office of any member of the Council.

#### **Appointment of parliamentary members**

15. (1) At the commencement of every Parliament, five parliamentary members shall be elected to the Council, three being elected by the House of Assembly and two by the Legislative Council.

(2) The members elected to the Council under this section must be members of the House of Parliament by which they were elected.

(3) A notice in writing addressed to the Vice-Chancellor, and signed by the Speaker or Deputy Speaker of the House of Assembly or the President or Deputy President of the Legislative Council, certifying that persons named therein have been elected as members of the Council shall be conclusive evidence of the valid election of those persons as members of the Council.

(4) Upon notification being received by the Vice-Chancellor that an election of parliamentary members has been held at the commencement of a Parliament by either House of Parliament, the parliamentary members elected by that House and then in office shall (except in the case of members who have been re-elected) vacate their respective offices and those most recently elected shall take their places.

(5) Where a parliamentary member ceases to be a member of the House of Parliament by which he was elected otherwise than upon the dissolution or expiration of Parliament, he shall thereupon cease to be a member of the Council.

(6) A casual vacancy occurring under subsection (5) of this section or by resignation or for any other cause may be filled by the election of another member to the Council by the appropriate House of Parliament.

# University Act

## Conduct of elections

16. (1) Elections shall be held in each year to fill the vacancies arising from retirement or expiration of tenure and any casual vacancies (other than vacancies in the offices of parliamentary members) in the membership of Council.

(2) The Council shall, subject to this Act, appoint a day in respect of each election which shall be the appointed day under the provisions of this Act for holding the election.

(3) The Council shall in respect of each election appoint a returning officer who shall determine all questions relating to the qualification of any candidate to stand for election and the qualification of any person to vote at the election.

(3a) A determination made by a returning officer under subsection (3) of this section shall not be called in question in any legal proceedings.

(4) An election shall, subject to this Act, be held in accordance with the statutes, regulations and rules of the University.

(5) Provision shall be made in the statutes, regulations and rules relating to elections for postal voting in accordance with those statutes, regulations and rules.

## Elections

17. (1) At any election of members of the Council by the convocation of electors each person who is a member of the convocation shall, subject to subsection (3) of this section, be entitled to one vote.

(2) At any election of members of the Council by undergraduates, each person who is registered as an undergraduate of the University shall, subject to subsection (3) of this section, be entitled to one vote.

(3) A person shall not, in any one year, be entitled to vote in more than one capacity at elections by the convocation of electors and by the undergraduates of the University.

(4) A person shall not, in any one year, be a candidate for election in more than one capacity.

## The Senate

18. (1) The Senate shall be constituted of:

(a) all graduates of the University;

(b) all persons in the full-time employment of the University who are graduates of other Universities recognised by the University or who have attained at other institutions of higher learning qualifications considered by the University to be of a status equivalent to that of a degree of the University; and

(c) all postgraduate students.

(2) Subject to this Act the Senate shall conduct its affairs in accordance with its standing orders.

(3) The Senate shall from time to time elect a warden to preside over meetings of the Senate.

(4a) The term of office of a warden shall be determined by, or in accordance with, the standing orders of the Senate but a term so determined must expire on or before the expiration of the calendar year next ensuing after the date of election of the warden.

(4) Upon the expiration of the term of office of a warden, a person who has previously held that office shall be eligible for re-election.

(5) The Senate shall consider and determine, without undue delay, any matters submitted for its consideration by the Council and may initiate discussion on any matter pertaining to the University and may make reports and recommendations to the Council upon any such matter.

(6) A person may be exempted from membership of the Senate upon satisfying the Council that he objects upon grounds of conscience to membership of the Senate.

## Conduct of affairs of Senate

19. (1) Fifty members of the Senate shall constitute a quorum at a meeting of the Senate and no business shall be transacted by the Senate unless a quorum is present.

(2) All matters arising for decision at a meeting of the Senate shall be decided by a majority of the votes cast by the members present at that meeting.

(3) Any decision of the Senate must be supported by the votes of at least twenty-five members of the Senate.

(4) Each member present at a meeting of the Senate shall be entitled to one vote only on any matter arising for decision except the Chairman who shall have a deliberative vote and, in the event of an equality of votes, a second or casting vote.

(5) The Warden shall preside as Chairman over a meeting of the Senate, or in the absence of the Warden, a Chairman elected by the members present at the meeting.

**The Governor to be Visitor**

20. The Governor shall be the Visitor to the University with the powers and functions appertaining to that office.

**The Adelaide University Union**

21. (1) The union at the University entitled "The Adelaide University Union" shall continue.

(2) The union shall be a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal and -  
(a) shall be capable of suing and being sued; (b) shall, subject to its constitution and rules, be capable of -

- (i) acquiring, holding, dealing with and disposing of real and personal property; and
- (ii) acquiring or incurring any other rights or liabilities that may properly attach to a body corporate; and

(c) shall have the powers, authorities, obligations and functions conferred or imposed upon it by -

- (i) its constitution and rules; and
- (ii) any statutes of the University made with the concurrence of the union.

(3) The constitution and rules of the union may, with the concurrence of the Council, be altered in accordance with the procedures provided by the constitution and rules.

**Statutes, regulations and rules**

22. (1) The Council shall have power to make, alter or repeal any statute, regulation or rule for any of the following purposes:

- (a) regulating the conduct of any election;
- (b) regulating the discipline of the University;
- (c) establishing faculties, departments academic divisions or units, or groups thereof within the University and providing for, and regulating, the administration thereof;
- (ca) providing for, and regulating, the admission and matriculation of students;
- (d) regulating the appointment or dismissal of officers and employees of the University and prescribing their duties and the manner in which they are to be performed;
- (e) prescribing the conditions governing the award of fellowships, scholarships, prizes, exhibitions or other awards;
- (f) prescribing the fees to be paid in respect of instruction, tuition, applications for awards, or any other matters;
- (fa) prescribing, with the concurrence of the Adelaide University Union, the fees for membership of the union, and providing for the collection and recovery of those fees by the University on behalf of the union;
- (g) regulating the convening of the Council or the Senate;
- (h) constituting, and providing for the award of any degree, diploma or certificate;
- (i) providing for the admission to degrees *ad eundem gradum* of persons who have been admitted to degrees or obtained other qualifications that are, in the opinion of the University, of equivalent status;
- (ia) providing for the admission of persons to an honorary degree of Doctor of the University;

# University Act

- (j) providing for the affiliation with the University, upon mutually satisfactory terms, of any college or educational establishment;
  - (k) establishing tribunals to hear and determine proceedings against any student of the University in relation to any offence under the statutes, regulations, rules or by-laws of the University, and prescribing penalties that may be awarded by any such tribunal upon proof of the commission of such an offence; and
  - (l) prescribing any other matter contemplated by this Act, or pertaining to the University.
- (2) Any proposed statute or regulation under this section, or any proposed alteration or repeal of an existing statute or regulation must be submitted to, and approved by, the Senate.
- (2a) The Senate may delegate to a committee of the Senate established under its standing orders the power to approve, in accordance with the standing orders, any proposed statute or regulation under this section, or any proposed alteration or repeal of an existing statute or regulation.
- (2b) A decision to approve, but not a decision not to approve, made by a committee referred to in subsection (2a) of this section shall be binding upon the Senate.
- (2c) A delegation under subsection (2a) of this section is revocable at will.
3. Upon approval by the Senate a proposed statute or regulation, or a proposed alteration or repeal of an existing statute or regulation may be submitted to the Governor, and upon confirmation by the Governor shall come into operation.
4. Section 38 of the Acts Interpretation Act, 1915, as amended, shall not apply to or in relation to a statute, regulation or rule made under this section.

## By-laws

23. (1) The Council shall have power to make by-laws for any of the following purposes:
- (a) to prohibit persons from trespassing upon the University grounds;
  - (b) to prevent damage to the University grounds, any appurtenances thereof, or any property or object (whether movable or immovable) therein;
  - (c) to prevent persons from climbing on fences or buildings or walking over gardens or lawns on the University grounds;
  - (ca) to regulate the use of any libraries of the University and of books or other material of those libraries;
  - (d) to regulate the speed at which vehicles may be driven on the University grounds;
  - (e) to prohibit dangerous or careless driving of vehicles within the University grounds;
  - (f) to regulate, restrict or prohibit the entrance and exit of vehicles and pedestrians to and from the University grounds, and to prescribe the course and direction of vehicular traffic within the University grounds;
  - (g) to regulate, restrict or prohibit the parking of vehicles upon the University grounds, and to prohibit the parking of vehicles within the University grounds by any person or class of persons;
  - (h) to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to remove vehicles from the University grounds;
  - (i) generally to regulate traffic of all kinds within the University grounds;
  - (j) to regulate, restrict or prohibit manufacture of alcoholic liquor on the University grounds or the bringing of alcoholic liquor onto the University grounds or the supply or consumption of alcoholic liquor thereon;
  - (k) to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to remove any intoxicated person from the University grounds, and to search for and to seize any alcoholic liquor upon the University grounds in contravention of a by-law, and to empower the Council to confiscate any such alcoholic liquor;
  - (l) to regulate, restrict or prohibit the bringing of offensive weapons onto the University grounds and to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to search for and

seize any offensive weapon upon the University grounds in contravention of a by-law and to empower the Council to confiscate any such weapon;

(m) to prohibit disorderly conduct or indecent language in the University grounds, and to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to remove therefrom any person guilty of disorderly conduct or indecent language;

(n) to prevent the interruption of lectures or meetings by noise or unseemly behaviour and to prevent undue noise from motor vehicles upon the University grounds;

(o) to regulate the conduct of meetings and assemblies within the University grounds;

(oa) to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to require any person whom he suspects on reasonable grounds of having contravened a by-law to state his name and address, and to provide that any person so requested shall comply with the request;

(p) to prescribe fines recoverable summarily for contravention of any by-law; and

(q) to empower the University to recover summarily compensation for any damage done to the University grounds or any property of the University.

(2) A by-law may provide that it shall apply to portion only of the University grounds specified in the by-law and where such provision is made, the by-law shall apply accordingly.

(3) No by-law shall be made:

(a) except at a meeting of the Council of which at least fourteen days prior notice has been given in writing to each member of the Council setting out the by-laws intended to be proposed; and

(b) except upon a resolution supported by a majority of the total number of the members of the Council.

(4) A by-law shall not come into operation until confirmed by the Governor.

#### **Proceedings**

24. (1) Subject to subsection (2) of this section proceedings in respect of an offence against the by-laws of the University shall be disposed of summarily.

(2) The Council may direct that a student of the University who is alleged to have committed an offence against the by-laws of the University be tried by a tribunal established by statute of the University and, if the offence is proved, that he be dealt with in an appropriate manner provided by statute of the University.

(3) In any proceedings relating to an offence against a by-law:

(aa) it shall be presumed conclusively that the by-law, or purported by-law, was duly made;

(a) an allegation in a complaint that any place constitutes part of the University grounds shall be deemed to be proved in the absence of evidence to the contrary;

(b) an allegation in a complaint that a person named in the complaint was the owner of a vehicle referred to therein on a specified day shall be deemed to be proved in the absence of evidence to the contrary; and

(c) where it is proved that a vehicle was parked in the University grounds in contravention of a by-law it shall be presumed, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, that the vehicle was so parked by the owner of the vehicle.

(4) Where it is alleged that a person has committed an offence against a by-law of the University relating to vehicular traffic, the parking of motor vehicles or the use of a library or library books or materials, the University may cause to be served personally or by post upon that person a notice to the effect that he may expiate the offence by payment to the University of an amount specified in the notice, being an amount fixed by by-law, within a time fixed in the notice, and if the offence is so expiated no proceedings shall be commenced in any court in respect of the alleged offence.

(5) Any fine recovered in respect of a contravention of a by-law shall be paid to the University.

## Report

25. (1) The Council shall, not later than the last day of September in every year, present to the Governor a report upon the proceedings of the University during the previous calendar year.

(2) The report shall contain a full account of the income and expenditure of the University audited in such manner as the Governor may direct.

(3) A copy of every report made pursuant to this section, and of every statute or regulation of the University confirmed by the Governor pursuant to this Act, shall be laid before Parliament.

## Special provision with regard to certain lands

26. The land granted to the University pursuant to section 16 of The Adelaide University Act and to the University Site Act, 1876, and to the University Land Act, 1929, shall be held by the University for purposes approved by the Governor.

## Exemption from land tax

27. Any land in respect of which the University would, but for this section, be liable to pay land tax shall be exempt from land tax.

## Special provision as to chairs founded by W.W. Hughes

28. The trusts established under the instrument a copy of which appears in the schedule to this Act affecting the two chairs or professorships founded by Walter Watson Hughes shall so far as they are not exhausted, continue in operation.

## Jurisdiction of Industrial Commission

29. Notwithstanding any Act or law to the contrary, the Industrial Commission of South Australia shall have and may exercise, in relation to any officers or employees of the University other than the academic staff, any jurisdiction conferred upon it by the Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration Act, 1972-1975.

## THE SCHEDULE

This indenture made the twenty-fourth day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two, between Walter Watson Hughes, of Torrens Park, near Adelaide, in the Province of South Australia, Esquire of the one part, and Alexander Hay, of Adelaide, aforesaid, Esquire, Treasurer of the Executive Council of the University Association of the other part: Whereas the said Walter Watson Hughes is desirous that a University should be established in the said Province, to be called "The Adelaide University", and has agreed to assist in the foundation of such University, by contributing the sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds in endowing by the income thereof two chairs or professorships in the said University, one for Classical and Comparative Philology and Literature, and the other for English Language and Literature and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And whereas the said Walter Watson Hughes, his executors or administrators is or are entitled to nominate and appoint the two first Professors to such chairs: and whereas an Association has been formed, and has undertaken to endeavour to found and establish such University, and has appointed an Executive Council: And whereas the said Alexander Hay has been appointed Treasurer of the said Executive Council: Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in consideration of the premises, the said Walter Watson Hughes doth hereby for himself, his heirs, executors, and administrators covenant with the said Alexander Hay, his executors and administrators, that he, the said Walter Watson Hughes, his executors, or administrators, shall and will, on or before the expiration of ten years from the date hereof, pay to the said Alexander Hay, as such Treasurer, or to the said Executive Council or if the said University is incorporated within such period, then to such Corporation the sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds sterling: And will, in the meantime, pay interest thereof, or on such portion thereof as may remain unpaid at the rate of Six Pounds per centum per annum, from the first day of May, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three, such interest to be paid by equal quarterly payments: And it is agreed and declared that the interest and annual income of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied in two equal sums in endowing the said two chairs with salaries for the two Professors, or occupiers of such chairs: And it is hereby also declared and agreed that the said Walter Watson Hughes has appointed the Reverend Henry Read, M.A., Incumbent of the Church of England, in the District of Mitcham, to occupy, and that the said Henry Read shall occupy the first of such chairs as Professor of Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature: And that the said Walter Watson Hughes has appointed the Rev. John Davidson, of Chalmers Church, Adelaide, to occupy, and that the said John Davidson shall occupy the first of the other such chairs as Professor of English Language and Literature, and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And it is hereby agreed and declared that the annual income and interest of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied for the purposes aforesaid in equal sums quarterly, and for no other purpose whatever: And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be held by the Treasurer of the said University, or by the Corporation thereof, when the said University shall become incorporated, for the purpose of paying and applying the annual interest and income thereof equally in endowing two chairs or professorships in the said University, one of such chairs or professorships being Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature, and the other of such chairs or professorships being English Language and Literature, and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall, when the same is received by the Treasurer of the said University or by the University when incorporated, be invested upon South Australian Government Bonds, Debentures, or Securities, and the interest and annual income arising from such investments paid and applied quarterly in endowing the said two chairs or professorships in the said University as aforesaid: In witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered by the said Walter  
Watson Hughes, in the presence of Richard  
B. Andrews, Solicitor, Adelaide.

W.W. HUGHES (L.S.)

**TRUST CLAUSE OF DEED WHEREBY THE HONOURABLE THOMAS ELDER GRANTED £20,000 TO THE UNIVERSITY**

By an Indenture, which bears date the 6th day of November, 1874, the Honourable Thomas Elder covenanted to pay Twenty Thousand Pounds, and the trust clause in that deed provides:- "And it is agreed and declared that the interest and annual income of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied as a fund for maintaining the said University, and for defraying the several stipends which may be appointed to be paid to the several Professors, Lecturers, Examiners, Officers, and servants to be appointed by such University, and for defraying the expense of such fellowships, scholarships, prizes, and exhibitions as shall be awarded for the encouragement of students in such University, and for providing a Library for the same; and for discharging all necessary charges connected with the management thereof, and for no other use or purpose whatsoever. And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall, when the same is received by the Treasurer of the said University, or by the University when incorporated, be invested upon South Australian Government Bonds, Debentures, or Securities, and the interest and annual income arising from such investments shall be paid and applied to and for the benefit and advantage of the said University in the manner and for the intents and purposes hereinbefore mentioned and described, and to or for no other purpose whatsoever."

**THE UNIVERSITY LAND ACT, 1929**

No. 1944 of 1929.

Be it enacted by the Governor of the State of South Australia with the advice and consent of the Parliament thereof, as follows:

1. This Act may be cited as "The University Land Act, 1929".
2. Sections 1, 2, 3 and 4 of, and the First Schedule to, the Act No. 351 of 1885 entitled "An Act to set apart certain Land for a Jubilee Exhibition and other purposes", are repealed.
3. The land shown in the plan in the Schedule to this Act and therein hachured in black is hereby vested in the University of Adelaide for an estate in fee simple.

**BY-LAWS MADE UNDER THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT, 1935-1964, AND THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT, 1971-78**

1. In these by-laws:

"Authorised person" means a person authorised in writing by the Council pursuant to section 23 of the University of Adelaide Act, 1971-78 for the purposes of these by-laws;

"Council" means the Council of the University of Adelaide;

"Road" includes way and track;

"University" means the University of Adelaide;

"University grounds" has the same meaning as in section 3 of the University of Adelaide Act, 1971-78;

"Vehicle" includes any motor car, motor truck, motor cycle, carriage, cart, bicycle, or other vehicle of whatsoever kind or nature and howsoever ridden, driven, or propelled.

2. (1) No person shall wilfully trespass on the University grounds.
- (2) Every person reasonably suspected by an authorised person of trespassing on the University grounds shall give his name and address to that authorised person upon being requested so to do.

\* By a deed executed in 1880 the University is empowered to invest the moneys in the purchase of freehold lands and buildings and on first mortgages of freehold lands and buildings in South Australia.



## University By-Laws

(3) Any person reasonably suspected by an authorised person of trespassing on the University grounds shall forthwith leave the University grounds if requested to do so by that authorised person.

3. Any authorised person may remove any vehicle from the University grounds without assigning any reason.

4. No person shall park or leave any vehicle in any place in the University grounds at any time unless the permission of the Council has previously been given for the parking or leaving of such vehicle in such place and at such time.

5. Unless in a particular case the Council decides otherwise, no person shall park or leave any vehicle in any place in the University grounds unless such vehicle has affixed to or displayed in or on it a currently valid permit issued by the Council for the parking or leaving of such vehicle in such place, and such permit is affixed or displayed in accordance with any instructions given in writing when such permit is issued.

6. No person shall cause any vehicle to enter or leave the University grounds except in accordance with the rules set out in the first schedule to these by-laws.

7. No person shall drive any vehicle on any of the roads in the University grounds specified in the second schedule to these by-laws except in the direction specified in respect of such road in the said second schedule.

8. No person shall park or leave any vehicle in the University grounds in such manner as to obstruct the passage of vehicles or pedestrians.

9. Subject to the provisions of by-law 10, no person shall drive any vehicle within the University grounds at a speed exceeding fifteen kilometres an hour.

10. When the Council has fixed a speed limit for any specified road within the University grounds and notices are posted on such road indicating such speed limit, no person shall drive any vehicle on such road at any higher speed.

11. No person shall drive any vehicle on the University grounds in a dangerous or careless manner.

12. No person unless authorised by the Architects supervising any University works shall drive on the University grounds any vehicle which when laden exceeds four tonnes in weight.

13. No person shall use any motor vehicle on the University grounds in such a manner as to cause undue noise.

14. No person shall ride, drive, or push a motor cycle on the University grounds except (a) between gateways 8 and 10 on Victoria Drive and the motor cycle parking area in the vicinity of Gates 9 and 10, and (b) by way of access through Gate 5 to the motor cycle parking area adjacent to Gate 5.

15. The driver of any vehicle in the University grounds, or any person reasonably suspected by an authorised person of having parked or left a vehicle in any place in the University grounds, shall give his name and address to any authorised person who asks him for his name and address.

16. The amount referred to in section 24(4) of the University of Adelaide Act, 1971-1978 shall be the sum of fifteen dollars.

17. No person shall on the University grounds use any indecent language or be guilty of any disorderly conduct. Any authorised person may remove from the University grounds persons guilty of disorderly conduct or indecent language thereon.

18. No person shall in the way of disorderly conduct throw, place, deposit or leave on the University grounds any rubbish, refuse, paper, bottles, or glass (broken or otherwise), or any litter of any kind or nature whatsoever.

19. No person shall interrupt any academic activity of the University or any meeting by any noise or unseemly behaviour on the University grounds.

20. (1) No person shall, without the permission of the Council, bring any intoxicating liquor into or keep or consume any liquor upon the University grounds, other than a part of the grounds licensed for the purpose under the Licensing Act, 1967-1977.

(2) Any authorised person may remove from the University grounds any intoxicated person and may search the University grounds and vehicles thereon for alcoholic liquor and may seize any liquor reasonably suspected of having been brought on to the University grounds contrary to this by-law.

(3) The Council may confiscate any liquor brought on to the University grounds contrary to this by-law, and thereupon such liquor shall become the property of the University.

21. (1) No person shall on any part of the University grounds:

(a) cut, break, deface, pick, remove, or destroy or injure any tree, shrub, hedge, plant or flower, or any part of any lawn or garden;

(b) remove or damage or injure or interfere with any stake or label on or near any tree, shrub, plant or flower;

(c) walk on or over or cause damage to any bed containing or being prepared for flowers or shrubs or walk on or over any lawn in contravention of any notice posted thereon;

(d) enter or walk on or over any part of the University grounds which is temporarily enclosed and on which is posted a notice prohibiting persons from entering or walking thereon; or

(e) damage, or injure or interfere with or climb upon any fence, building, or erection, or any fixed or movable thing.

(2) This by-law shall not apply to employees of the University acting in the course of their employment.

22. (1) The Council may prohibit the holding of any meeting on the University grounds.

(2) No person shall conduct, promote, or take part in any meeting so prohibited.

23. Any person who contravenes or fails to observe any of these by-laws shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars and to pay compensation for damage as hereinafter provided.

24. (1) Penalties incurred under these by-laws may be recovered in a summary manner.

(2) In any proceedings for the recovery of penalties, the University may claim and recover summarily compensation for damage done by the defendant to the University grounds or anything growing or being thereon.

## THE FIRST SCHEDULE

### Rules relating to Entrances to and Exits from the University Grounds

1. The western gateway from North Terrace, numbered 20, is reserved for outward traffic only save that, by special arrangement with the University, it may be used for inward traffic by service vehicles only.

2. (a) The gate near the south-eastern corner of the Mitchell Building, numbered 21, is reserved for outward traffic only.

(b) The gate directly in front of the Bonython Hall, numbered 22, is reserved for inward traffic only.

3. The gateway on Frome Road between the Engineering Building and the R.A. Fisher Laboratories, numbered 6, is reserved for outward traffic only.

4. The gateway on Frome Road between the R.A. Fisher Laboratories and the Mawson Laboratories, numbered 7, is reserved for outward traffic only.

5. The gateway on Victoria Drive between the Benham Laboratories and the Mawson Laboratories, numbered 8, is reserved for inward traffic only.

6. The gateway on Victoria Drive near the George Murray Building, numbered 9, is reserved for outward traffic only.

7. The gateway on Victoria Drive near the Lady Symon Building, numbered 10, is reserved for outward traffic only.

## University By-Laws

8. The gateway on Kintore Avenue between the Physical and Inorganic Chemistry Laboratories and the C.S.I.R.O. Building in the embankment, numbered 12, is reserved for inward traffic only.
9. All gateways other than those referred to in paragraphs 1 to 8 above may be used for both inward and outward traffic.

### THE SECOND SCHEDULE

#### One-Way Traffic Roads in the University Grounds

1. The western drive, between the Mitchell Building and the National Gallery on the Upper Level of the University: in a southerly direction.
2. The roadway south of the Johnson Chemistry Laboratories: in an easterly direction.
3. The roadway between the Benham Laboratories and the Mawson Laboratories: in a southerly direction.
4. The roadway east of the R.A. Fisher Laboratories: in a southerly direction.
5. The roadway to the south of the Mawson Laboratories: in an easterly direction.
6. Goodman Crescent: in a northerly direction from the front of the Bonython Hall, turning left in front of the Elder Hall and alongside the Mitchell Building as required by the Crescent, and on to North Terrace by the gate numbered 21.

By-laws allowed 24 May, 1951.

Amended; 9 Jan. 1964: 3,4,5,6,7a,13; 14 Jan. 1965: 5, The First Schedule (Repeal); 29 Sep. 1966: 13a; 4 Dec. 1969: The Second and Third Schedules; 25 Nov. 1971: 4 (Repeal), 5a, 13b; 6 July 1972: The Second and Third Schedules; 21 Dec. 1972: 5a, 13b; 10 Sep. 1981: 1-24, First and Second Schedules, Third Schedule repealed; 24 Aug. 1982: 14, First Schedule 6,7,8,9.

## ALMANAC FOR 1988

---

### TERMS:

*FIRST TERM:* 7 March - 14 May

*SECOND TERM:* 13 June - 13 August

*THIRD TERM:* 5 September - 17 December

---

### JANUARY

- |      |    |   |
|------|----|---|
| Fri  | 1  | PUBLIC HOLIDAY: New Year's Day  |
| Fri  | 15 | LAST DAY for request of 1987 journal entry transfers in the University accounts system.         |
| Mon  | 18 | SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS BEGIN  |
| Mon  | 25 | PUBLIC HOLIDAY  |
| Tues | 26 | PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Celebration of Australia Day (Commonwealth inaugurated 26 January 1901)         |
| Fri  | 29 | Legislation Committee 10.00 a.m.  |
| Sat  | 30 | APPLICATIONS CLOSE for the J.R. Barker Scholarships; J.E. Jenkins Scholarships (Undergraduate). |

FEBRUARY

Mon	1	FIRST TERM BEGINS FOR FACULTY OF DENTISTRY (for years other than first year and second year) CLINICAL YEAR BEGINS (M.B., B.S.) APPLICATIONS CLOSE for the Exhibition of 1851 Research Scholarships
Tues	2	Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry - 8.00 p.m.
Thur	4	Safety Management Committee - 9.30 a.m.
Wed	10	Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.
Thur	11	ENROLMENTS BEGIN (Note: Particulars of the procedure for enrolment in 1988 may be found in the enrolment leaflet.)
Mon	15	Board of Research Studies - 9.15 a.m. Personnel Matters Committee - 5.15 p.m.
Wed	17	Animal Ethics Committee - 8.00 a.m. Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m. Faculty of Engineering - 3.00 p.m.
Fri	19	Council - 2.00 p.m.
Wed	24	Education Committee - 2.00 p.m.
Thur	25	Faculty of Medicine - 7.30 p.m.
Fri	26	Finance Committee - 2.00 p.m. APPLICATIONS CLOSE for the John L. Young Scholarship for Research (Honours Year) 1st Round A.R. Riddle Scholarships (Undergraduate)
Mon	29	Faculty of Economics - 9.30 a.m. All Performance Teaching (Conservatorium) FIRST TERM BEGINS

MARCH

Wed	2	Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.
Thur	3	Safety Management Committee - 9.30 a.m.
Fri	4	Faculty of Science - 2.15 p.m.
Sat	5	LONG VACATION ENDS
Sun	6	APPLICATIONS CLOSE for: A.M. Horsnell Student Travelling Scholarship (3rd or 4th year Dentistry) Oliver Rutherford Turner Awards; R.G. Willoughby Bursary J.L. Eustace Memorial Awards; Herbert Gill-Williams Category B Awards (Dentistry) William Donnithorne Awards (Law and Medicine)
Mon	7	Faculty of Law - 4.15 p.m. UNIVERSITY FIRST TERM BEGINS ORIENTATION WEEK BEGINS (Note: Students are required to attend such preliminary meetings of their classes in the first week of term as may be announced.)
Wed	9	Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.
Thur	10	Faculty of Dentistry - 5.15 p.m.
Fri	11	Faculty of Music - 9.00 a.m. Council - 2.00 p.m.
Mon	14	LECTURES BEGIN
Wed	16	Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m. Faculty of Engineering - 3.00 p.m.
Thur	17	Faculty of Mathematical Sciences - 2.00 p.m.
Mon	21	Faculty of Agricultural Science - 2.00 p.m.
Wed	23	Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.
Thur	24	Faculty of Medicine - 7.30 p.m.
Fri	26	Legislation Committee - 10.00 a.m.
Mon	28	Board of Research Studies - 9.15 a.m.
Wed	30	Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.
Thur	31	LAST DAY for submission by eligible staff of First Round applications for study leave in 1989. LAST DAY for submission by Faculties of proposals for major course revisions and new courses.

APRIL

Fri	1	PUBLIC HOLIDAY - Good Friday
Mon	4	PUBLIC HOLIDAY - Easter Monday
Tue	5	Faculty of Architecture and Planning - 2.00 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry - 8.00 p.m.
Wed	6	Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m. Faculty of Arts - 2.00 p.m.
Thur	7	Safety Management Committee - 9.30 a.m.
Fri	8	Faculty of Music - 9.00 a.m. Council - 2.00 p.m. Faculty of Science - 2.15 p.m.
Mon	11	Faculty of Economics - 9.30 a.m.
Wed	13	Animal Ethics Committee - 8.00 a.m. Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.
Mon	18	Board of Research Studies - 9.15 a.m. Personnel Matters Committee - 5.15 p.m. Standing Committee of the Senate - 7.30 p.m.
Wed	20	Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m. Faculty of Engineering - 3.00 p.m.
Fri	22	Finance Committee - 2.00 p.m. LAST DAY for students to <i>withdraw</i> from a subject taught during <i>Term 1</i> without the withdrawal counting as a failure
Mon	25	PUBLIC HOLIDAY - ANZAC Day
Wed	27	Education Committee - 2.00 p.m.
Thur	28	Faculty of Medicine - 7.30 p.m.
Sat	30	APPLICATIONS CLOSE for New Zealand Awards under the Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan

MAY

- |      |    |   |
|------|----|---|
| Mon  | 2  | ANNUAL COMMEMORATION : First Ceremony - 2.30 p.m.<br>Faculty of Law - 4.15 p.m.   |
| Tue  | 3  | ANNUAL COMMEMORATION : Second Ceremony - 2.30 p.m.  |
| Wed  | 4  | Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.<br>ANNUAL COMMEMORATION : Third Ceremony - 2.30 p.m.  |
| Thur | 5  | Safety Management Committee - 9.30 a.m.<br>ANNUAL COMMEMORATION : Fourth Ceremony - 2.30 p.m.   |
| Fri  | 6  | Faculty of Music - 9.00 a.m.<br>ANNUAL COMMEMORATION : Fifth Ceremony - 2.30 p.m.   |
| Mon  | 9  | Faculty of Agricultural Science - 2.00 p.m.   |
| Wed  | 11 | Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.<br>Faculty of Arts - 2.00 p.m.  |
| Thur | 12 | Faculty of Mathematical Sciences - 2.00 p.m.<br>Faculty of Dentistry - 5.15 p.m.  |
| Fri  | 13 | Council - 2.00 p.m.   |
| Sat  | 14 | UNIVERSITY AND CONSERVATORIUM FIRST TERM ENDS   |
| Sun  | 15 | APPLICATIONS CLOSE for the George Murray Overseas Travel Grants   |
| Mon  | 16 | COMMENCEMENT OF COMMON WEEK<br>PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Adelaide Cup Day   |
| Wed  | 18 | Animal Ethics Committee - 8.00 a.m.   |
| Wed  | 25 | Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.<br>Faculty of Engineering - 3.00 p.m.   |
| Fri  | 27 | LAST DAY for students to <i>withdraw</i> from a subject taught during the <i>first semester</i> without the withdrawal counting as a failure<br>CLOSING DATE for nominations by Departments of Distinguished Visiting Scholars<br>APPLICATIONS CLOSE for 2nd Round A.R. Riddle Scholarships (Undergraduate)   |
| Mon  | 30 | Board of Research Studies - 9.15 a.m.<br>CLINICAL SECOND TERM BEGINS<br>EXAMINATIONS BEGIN for those departments wishing to hold term, unit or other examinations (Note: some examinations may commence on Friday, 27 May<br>LAST DAY for submission by Faculties of proposals for other than major changes to Regulations, Schedules, and for changes changes to syllabuses, for 1989<br>LAST DAY for recommendation by Faculties of course and subject quotas for 1989. |



JUNE

Wed	1	Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.
Thur	2	Safety Management Committee - 9.30 a.m.
Fri	3	Legislation Committee - 10.00 a.m. Faculty of Science - 2.15 p.m.
Mon	6	ALL PERFORMANCE TEACHING (CONSERVATORIUM) SECOND TERM BEGINS
Tues	7	Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry - 8.00 p.m.
Wed	8	Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.
Fri	10	Council - 2.00 p.m.
Mon	13	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Celebration of Queen's Birthday. UNIVERSITY SECOND TERM BEGINS (Lectures commence 14 June)
Wed	15	Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m. Faculty of Engineering - 3.00 p.m.
Fri	17	Finance Committee - 2.00 p.m. LAST DAY for students to <i>withdraw</i> from a subject taught during Terms 1 and 2 without the withdrawal counting as a failure
Mon	20	Faculty of Economics - 9.30 a.m. Personnel Matters Committee - 5.15 p.m.
Wed	22	Education Committee - 2.00 p.m.
Fri	24	APPLICATIONS CLOSE for the National Health and Medical Research Council Medical and Dental Postgraduate Research Scholarships
Mon	27	Board of Research Studies - 9.15 a.m.
Wed	29	Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.
Thur	30	Faculty of Medicine - 7.30 p.m.

JULY

- Fri 1 Faculty of Science - 2.15 p.m.
- Mon 4 Faculty of Law - 4.15 p.m.
- Tues 5 Faculty of Architecture & Planning - 2.00 p.m.  
UNIVERSITY INFORMATION DAY
- Wed 6 Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.  
Faculty of Arts - 2.00 p.m.
- Thur 7 Safety Management Committee - 9.30 a.m.  
Faculty of Mathematical Sciences - 2.00 p.m.
- Fri 8 Faculty of Music - 9.00 a.m.  
Council - 2.00 p.m.
- Mon 11 Faculty of Agricultural Science - 2.00 p.m.
- Wed 13 Animal Ethics Committee - 8.00 a.m.  
Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.
- Mon 18 Standing Committee of the Senate - 7.30 p.m.
- Wed 20 Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.  
Faculty of Engineering - 3.00 p.m.
- Fri 22 LAST DAY for students to *withdraw* from a subject taught during  
*Term 2* without the withdrawal counting as a failure
- Mon 25 Board of Research Studies - 9.15 a.m.
- Wed 27 Executive Committee 9.30 a.m.
- Thur 28 Faculty of Dentistry - 5.15 p.m.

[EQUIPMENT (funded from CTEC recurrent funds): Submissions by departments for "special" items and under the "software round" will be invited in July/August.]

AUGUST

Mon	1	Faculty of Law - 4.15 p.m.
Tues	2	Faculty of Architecture & Planning - 2.00 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry - 8.00 p.m.
Wed	3	Education Committee - 2.00 p.m.
Thur	4	Safety Management Committee - 9.30 a.m. Faculty of Mathematical Sciences - 2.00 p.m.
Fri	5	Legislation Committee - 10.00 a.m. Faculty of Science - 2.15 p.m.
Wed	10	Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m. Faculty of Arts - 2.00 p.m.
Thur	11	Faculty of Medicine - 7.30 p.m.
Fri	12	Faculty of Music - 9.00 a.m. Council - 2.00 p.m. LAST DAY for students to WITHDRAW from a subject taught <i>over the full academic year</i> without the withdrawal counting as a failure
Sat	13	UNIVERSITY AND CONSERVATORIUM SECOND TERM ENDS
Mon	15	Personnel Matters Committee - 5.15 p.m.
Wed	17	Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m. Faculty of Engineering - 3.00 p.m.
Fri	19	Finance Committee - 2.00 p.m.
Mon	22	EXAMINATIONS BEGIN for those departments wishing to hold term, unit or other examinations (Note: some examinations may commence on Friday, 19 August)
Wed	24	Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.
Fri	26	APPLICATIONS CLOSE for the Special Entry Scheme; Australian Wool Corporation Postgraduate Scholarships; Harkness Fellowship (Postgraduate)
Mon	29	Board of Research Studies - 9.15 a.m. COMMENCEMENT OF COMMON WEEK
Wed	31	APPLICATIONS CLOSE for Overseas Travel Grants for eligible Postgraduate Students and Staff LAST DAY for submission by eligible staff of Second Round applications for study leave in 1989.

SEPTEMBER

- |      |    |   |
|------|----|---|
| Thur | 1  | Safety Management Committee - 9.30 a.m.<br>APPLICATIONS CLOSE for the Rhodes Scholarship  |
| Mon  | 5  | UNIVERSITY AND CONSERVATORIUM THIRD TERM*<br>BEGINS<br>CLINICAL THIRD TERM BEGINS   |
| Wed  | 7  | Animal Ethics Committee - 8.00 a.m.<br>Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.  |
| Fri  | 9  | Faculty of Music - 9.00 a.m.<br>Council - 2.00 p.m.<br>LAST DAY for nomination of undergraduate students for election to the Council and Education Committee                          |
| Wed  | 14 | Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.<br>Faculty of Engineering - 3.00 p.m.   |
| Fri  | 16 | Faculty of Science - 2.15 p.m.<br>LAST DAY for students to <i>withdraw</i> from a subject taught during <i>Terms 2 and 3</i> without the withdrawal counting as a failure             |
| Mon  | 19 | Faculty of Economics - 9.30 a.m.<br>Standing Committee of the Senate - 7.30 p.m.  |
| Wed  | 21 | Education Committee - 2.00 p.m.   |
| Fri  | 23 | APPLICATIONS CLOSE for the National Health and Medical Research Council; Biomedical Postgraduate Scholarships; Awards under the Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan          |
| Sat  | 24 | APPLICATIONS CLOSE for the Caltex Woman Graduate Scholarship (Australia)  |
| Mon  | 26 | Board of Research Studies - 9.15 a.m.   |
| Wed  | 28 | Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.   |
| Fri  | 30 | APPLICATIONS CLOSE for Commonwealth Postgraduate Course Awards; University of Adelaide Scholarships for Postgraduate Research for overseas students; Shell Postgraduate Scholarships; |

\*Eight or nine weeks of University lectures as each department may determine. A department may begin teaching (for eight weeks) on 12 September.

OCTOBER

Mon	3	Faculty of Agricultural Science - 2.00 p.m. Faculty of Law - 4.15 p.m. Personnel Matters Committee - 5.15 p.m.
Tues	4	Faculty of Architecture & Planning - 2.00 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry - 8.00 p.m.
Wed	5	Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m. Faculty of Arts - 2.00 p.m.
Thur	6	Safety Management Committee - 9.30 a.m. Faculty of Mathematical Sciences - 2.00 p.m.
Fri	7	Faculty of Music - 9.00 a.m. Legislation Committee - 10.00 a.m. LAST DAY for students to <i>withdraw</i> from a subject taught during the <i>second semester</i> without the withdrawal counting as a failure
Mon	10	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Labor Day
Wed	12	Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.
Thur	13	LAST DAY for lodging with SATAC applications for admission to certain courses in 1989 (applications submitted after this date incur a late fee)
Fri	14	Council - 2.00 p.m. LAST DAY for students to <i>withdraw</i> from a subject taught during Term 3 without the withdrawal counting as a failure LAST DAY for nominations for election to the Council, Senate or (as postgraduate members of) the Education Committee
Mon	17	Standing Committee of the Senate - 7.30 p.m.
Wed	19	Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m. ELECTION by the undergraduate students of undergraduate members of the Council and of the Education Committee
Thur	20	Faculty of Medicine - 7.30 p.m.
Fri	21	Finance Committee - 2.00 p.m.
Sat	22	APPLICATIONS CLOSE for the Frank Knox Fellowships (Postgraduate)
Mon	24	Board of Research Studies - 9.15 a.m.
Wed	26	Education Committee - 2.00 p.m. Faculty of Engineering - 3.00 p.m.
Thur	27	Faculty of Dentistry - 5.15 p.m.
Fri	28	LECTURES MAY END if 8 weeks' teaching completed
Sat	29	APPLICATIONS CLOSE for: J.L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship; Herbert Gill-Williams Category A Awards; G.O. Lawrence Scholarship (Dentistry); Elder Conservatorium Scholarships for tuition

## OCTOBER (continued)

Mon 31 APPLICATIONS CLOSE for: Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards; Baillieu Research Scholarships; George Murray Scholarships; Gowrie Postgraduate Scholarships (Postgraduate); University of Adelaide Scholarships for Postgraduate Research; Italian Government Exchange Scholarship; University of Stuttgart Exchange Scholarship

## NOVEMBER

Wed 2 Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.

Thur 3 Safety Management Committee - 9.30 a.m.

Fri 4 ALL LECTURES END  
APPLICATIONS CLOSE for: University Research Grants for eligible staff

Mon 7 YEAR 12 EXAMINATIONS BEGIN. (Note: some examinations may commence on Saturday 12 November)

Wed 9 Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.

Fri 11 Council - 2.00 p.m.

Mon 14 DEGREE & DIPLOMA EXAMINATIONS, IN GENERAL, BEGIN  
(Note: some examinations may commence on Saturday, 12 November)

Wed 16 Animal Ethics Committee - 8.00 a.m.  
Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.  
Faculty of Engineering - 3.00 p.m.

Fri 18 Finance Committee - 2.00 p.m.  
Faculty of Science - 2.15 p.m.  
ALL PERFORMANCE TEACHING (CONSERVATORIUM) THIRD TERM ENDS

Mon 21 LAST DAY for receipt by the Vice-Chancellor of proposals for eligible persons to be admitted to the degree of Doctor of the University

Wed 23 Education Committee - 2.00 p.m.  
Senate (unless otherwise determined by the Warden) 8.00 p.m.  
ELECTION BY CONVOCATION of members of the Council, by the postgraduate students of postgraduate members of the Education Committee and by the Senate of members of the Standing Committee of the Senate and of the Warden and the Clerk of the Senate

Mon 28 Board of Research Studies - 9.15 a.m.

Wed 30 Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.  
APPLICATIONS or NOMINATIONS CLOSE for the John F. Kennedy Memorial Scholarship (History or Politics); Frank Perry Scholarship in Engineering; Alex Burnard Scholarship (Music); Pauline Price Scholarship (Geography)

DECEMBER

Thur	1	Safety Management Committee - 9.30 a.m.
Fri	2	Faculty of Music - 9.00 a.m. Legislation Committee - 10.00 a.m.
Tues	6	Faculty of Architecture & Planning - 2.00 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry - 8.00 p.m.
Wed	7	Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m. Faculty of Arts - 2.00 p.m.
Fri	9	Council - 2.00 p.m.
Mon	12	Personnel Matters Committee - 5.15 p.m.
Wed	14	Animal Ethics Committee - 8.00 a.m. Executive Committee - 9.30 a.m.
Fri	16	Faculty of Law - 10.00 a.m. NOMINATIONS CLOSE for the P.W. Rice Scholarship (Postgraduate Arts) LAST DAY for 1988 invoices to be received by Local Accounts Payable office in the Registry for inclusion in 1988 accounts LAST DAY for requisitions to be received in Orders Office in the Registry for commitment in 1988 ledgers
Sat	17	UNIVERSITY AND CONSERVATORIUM THIRD TERM ENDS
Mon	19	Board of Research Studies - 9.15 a.m.
Wed	21	Faculty of Engineering - 3.00 p.m.
Mon	26	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Christmas Day
Wed	28	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Proclamation Day

## **PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY**

### **Visitor**

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR

### **Chancellor**

THE HONOURABLE DAME ROMA FLINDERS MITCHELL, D.B.E., Q.C., LL.B.  
Elected 1 November, 1983

### **Senior Deputy Chancellor**

EDWIN HARRY MEDLIN, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Univ. Elected Deputy Chancellor 14 July, 1978. Re-elected 14 July, 1981, 14 July, 1984 and 14 July, 1987. Determined Senior Deputy Chancellor, 14 July, 1987.

### **Deputy Chancellor**

THE HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE SAMUEL JOSHUA JACOBS, A.O., LL.B., D.Univ. Elected 11 April, 1984. Re-elected 21 April, 1987.

### **Vice-Chancellor**

PROFESSOR KEVIN MARJORIBANKS, B.Sc., B.A.(N.E.), M.Ed.(Harv.), Ph.D.(Tor.), F.A.S.S.A., F.A.C.E. Appointed 10 April, 1987.

### **Pro-Vice-Chancellors**

PROFESSOR CHARLES ANGUS HURST, B.A., B.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Camb.), F.A.A. Appointed 22 August, 1986. Re-appointed 1 January, 1988.

PROFESSOR GWENDOLINE FAY GALE, B.A., Ph.D., F.A.S.S.A. Appointed 1 January, 1988.

### **Registrar:**

FRANCIS JOSEPH O'NEILL, B.Sc.(Belf.). Appointed Academic Registrar and Registrar Designate 2 February, 1981; Registrar, 1 January, 1982.



## COUNCIL, COMMITTEES, FACULTIES, BOARDS & FOUNDATIONS FOR 1988

---

Council .....	42
Senate .....	43
University Colleges .....	44

### COMMITTEES

Advisory Centre for University Education Committee .....	45
Animal Ethics Committee .....	45
Biohazards Committee .....	45
Centre for Gallium Arsenide VLSI Technology .....	46
Centre for South Australian Economic Studies, Executive Committee .....	46
Centre for Aboriginal Studies in Music Committee .....	46
Centre for Asian Studies Committee .....	46
Centre for British Studies, Management Committee .....	47
Clause 4C Matters Standing Committee .....	47
Education Committee .....	47
Ethics of Human Experimentation Committee .....	50
Executive Committee of the Education Committee .....	50
Finance Committee .....	51
Industrial Liaison Committee .....	51
Joint Matriculation Committee .....	52
Legislation Committee .....	52
Library Committee .....	52
Management Studies Advisory Committee .....	52
Matriculation Committee .....	53
Medical Research Committee .....	53
Outside Grants for Research Committee .....	54
Performing Arts Committee .....	54
Personnel Matters Committee .....	54
Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry .....	55
Public Relations Committee .....	55
Radio SUV Committee .....	55
Research Centre for South East Asian Ceramics, Management Committee .....	55
Research Centre for Women's Studies Advisory Committee .....	56
Sexual Harassment Committee .....	56
Student Services Committee .....	56
The University of Adelaide and the Flinders University of South Australia Joint Advisory Committee .....	56
The University of Adelaide and the South Australian College of Advanced Education Joint Advisory Committee .....	57
The University of Adelaide and the South Australian Institute of Technology Joint Advisory Committee .....	57
University Computing Committee .....	57
Works of Art Committee .....	57

### FACULTIES

Faculty of Agricultural Science .....	58
Faculty of Architecture and Planning .....	59
Faculty of Arts .....	60
Faculty of Dentistry .....	61
Faculty of Economics .....	62
Faculty of Engineering .....	63

**Council, Committees, Faculties,  
Boards & Foundations for 1988**

Faculty of Law . . . . .	65
Faculty of Mathematical Sciences . . . . .	66
Faculty of Medicine . . . . .	66
Faculty of Music . . . . .	69
Faculty of Science . . . . .	70

**ASSOCIATIONS, BOARDS AND FOUNDATIONS**

Aboriginal Research Centre, Board of Management . . . . .	71
Adelaide Consortium for Telecommunication Studies . . . . .	71
Animal Products Research Foundation, Advisory Board . . . . .	71
Anti-Cancer Foundation Executive Board . . . . .	72
Careers Advisory Board . . . . .	72
Corporate and Business Law Centre Board . . . . .	72
Equal Opportunity Board . . . . .	73
Immunology and Cell Biology, Editorial Board and Management Committee . . . . .	73
Luminis Pty. Ltd. Board of Directors . . . . .	73
Multiprofessional Education in Primary Health Care, Advisory Board . . . . .	73
Non-Collegiate Housing Board of Management . . . . .	74
Postgraduate Medical Foundation, Governors . . . . .	74
Radio 5UV Advisory Board . . . . .	74
Research Studies Board . . . . .	75
South Australian Postgraduate Medical Education Association Inc. . . . .	75
Theatre Guild Board of Management . . . . .	76
The University of Adelaide Alumni Association, Trustees and Executive Board . . . . .	76
The University of Adelaide Foundation, Board of Governors . . . . .	77
Waite Institute Advisory Board . . . . .	77

## THE COUNCIL

### Members ex officio:

THE CHANCELLOR  
THE VICE CHANCELLOR

### Members elected by Parliament under Section 12(1)(b) of the University Act:

MICHAEL GREGORY DUIGAN, B.A.(Hons.), Dip.Soc.Admin., J.P., M.P. Appointed 11 February, 1986.  
MURRAY ROYCE DE LAINE. Appointed 27 August, 1986.  
THE HONOURABLE JUDITH ANNE WINSTANLEY LEVY, M.Sc., M.L.C. Appointed 6 August, 1975. Re-appointed, 9 December, 1982 and 12 February, 1986.  
IVAN PETER LEWIS, A.A.I.M., M.A.T.A., R.D.A., M.P. Appointed 27 March, 1980. Re-appointed, 8 December, 1982 and 11 February, 1986.  
THE HONOURABLE ROBERT JOHN RITSON, M.B.,B.S., M.L.C. Appointed 11 February, 1986.

### Members (Academic Staff) elected under Section 12(1)(c)(i) of the University Act:

PROFESSOR ALEXANDER CUTHBERT CASTLES, LL.B.(Melb.), J.D.(Chic.). Elected 24 November, 1976; re-elected 26 November, 1980 and 28 November, 1984.  
ROBERT CULVER, B.Sc., B.E. Elected 23 November, 1977; re-elected 25 November, 1981 and 27 November, 1985.  
PROFESSOR FRANCIS GEORGE JARRETT, B.Sc.Agr.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Iowa), F.A.S.S.A. Elected 22 November, 1978; re-elected 28 November, 1979 and, for two years, 23 November, 1983 and 27 November, 1985.  
JOHN FRANCIS KEELER, M.A., B.C.L.(Oxf.). Elected 27 November, 1985.  
PETER BALDWIN MAYER, B.A., Ph.D. Elected 26 November, 1986; re-elected 25 November, 1987.  
MARGARET JOAN MEYLER, B.Sc.(Tas.), M.Ag.Sc. Elected 23 November, 1983; re-elected 25 November, 1987.  
PROFESSOR JAMES PATRICK QUIRK, A.O., B.Sc.Agr.(Syd.), Ph.D., D.Sc.(Lond.), F.T.S., F.A.A. Elected 22 November, 1978; re-elected 24 November, 1982, and 26 November, 1986.  
JOSEPH TONY WISKICH, B.Sc.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Syd.). Elected 28 November, 1984, re-elected 26 November, 1986.

### Member (Ancillary Staff) elected under Section 12(1)(c)(ii) of the University Act:

JOHN HODGES. Elected 24 November, 1982, and re-elected unopposed, 26 November, 1986.

### Member (Staff - not Academic or Ancillary) elected under Section 12(1)(c)(iii) of the University Act:

OSCAR GRAHAM JONES, M.A.(Oxf.), F.R.Met.S., J.P. Elected 25 November, 1987.

### Member (Postgraduate Student) elected under Section 12(1)(c)(iv) of the University Act:

JOHN FRANCIS FITZSIMMONS, elected 25 November, 1987.

### Members (not engaged in the employment of the University) elected under Section 12(1)(c)(v) of the University Act:

IRVINE JAMES BETTISON, B.A. Elected 26 November, 1980; re-elected 28 November, 1984.  
PROFESSOR LLOYD WOODROW COX, A.M., M.B., Ch.B.(N.Z.), F.R.C.S.(Eng.), F.R.A.C.S., F.R.C.O.G. Elected 25 November, 1970; re-elected 24 November, 1976, 26 November, 1980, 28 November, 1984 and 27 November, 1985.  
JAMES TRUSCOTT HYDE, B.A., Ph.D. Elected under Section 12(1)(c)(iv), from 1981 to 1983; re-elected 28 November, 1984.  
THE HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE SAMUEL JOSHUA JACOBS, A.O., LL.B., D.Univ. A member since 1961; re-elected 25 November, 1981; 27 November, 1985.

JEANETTE THRUSH BRETNALL LINN, M.B.,B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.G.P. Elected 25 November, 1981; re-elected for 1 year, 27 November, 1985, 26 November, 1986.  
 THOMAS ROBERT NOEL LOTHIAN, O.B.E., N.D.H.(N.Z.), L.F.R.A.I.P.R., J.P. Elected 22 November, 1978; re-elected 25 November, 1987.  
 GUY JOHN MADDERN, M.B.B.S., Ph.D. Elected under Section 12(1)(c)(d) 19 October, 1977; elected under Section 12(1)(c)(v) 25 November, 1987.  
 EDWIN HARRY MEDLIN, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Univ. Elected under Section 12(1)(c)(i) 22 November, 1967; re-elected 26 November, 1975, 28 November, 1979, and 23 November, 1983; elected under Section 12(1)(c)(v), 26 November, 1986.  
 THE HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE LESLIE TREVOR OLSSON, M.B.E., R.F.D., E.D., LL.B. Elected 28 November, 1984.  
 MERVYN KEITH SMITH, C.B.E., M.B.,B.S., D.Univ., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S., F.R.C.S.(Ed.). Elected 19 July, 1968; re-elected 26 November, 1975, 28 November, 1979, 23 November, 1983 and 25 November, 1987.  
 HER HONOUR JUDGE IRIS ELIZA STEVENS, LL.B. Elected 26 November, 1980; re-elected 28 November, 1984, and 26 November, 1986.  
 MURRAY CLIFFORD STOCK, B.Ec., B.Tech. Elected 23 November, 1977; re-elected 25 November, 1981; 27 November, 1985.  
 JOHN CHARLETON YEATMAN, M.B.,B.S. Elected 24 November, 1976; re-elected 24 November 1982, and 26 November, 1986.

**Members (undergraduate students) elected by the undergraduate students of the University under Section 12(1)(d) of the University Act:**

SUSAN JANE COLES. Elected 21 October, 1987.  
 PAUL VINCENT COORY. Elected 22 October, 1986.  
 GRAHAM DONALD EDMONDS-WILSON. Elected, 20 October, 1982; re-elected 17 October, 1984, and 22 October, 1986.  
 JOHN EDWARD RIDGWAY. Elected 21 October, 1987.

**THE SENATE**

The Senate consists of (a) all graduates of the University; (b) all persons in the full-time employment of the University who are graduates of other Universities recognised by the University or who have attained at other institutions of higher learning qualifications considered by the University to be of a status equivalent to that of a degree of the University; and (c) all postgraduate students.

**Officers:**

Warden - WARREN McINTOSH ROGERS, R.F.D., B.Ec., LL.B., D.Univ. Elected 19 July, 1968. Date of last election, 25 November, 1987.  
 Clerk - FRANCIS JOSEPH O'NEILL, B.Sc.(Belf.). Elected 24 November, 1982. Date of last election 25 November, 1987.

**Members of the Standing Committee:**

THE WARDEN (ex officio).  
 PETER BALAN, B.Sc., B.E., M.B.A. A member since 1977; date of last election, 25 November, 1987.  
 IRVINE JAMES BETTISON, B.A. Elected 24 November, 1976; date of last election, 26 November, 1986.  
 VINCENT STEVEN CONDINA, M.B.,B.S. Elected 6 June, 1983; date of last election, 25 November, 1987.  
 BRUCE ALLEN EDWARDS, B.A., Dip.Ed. Elected 19 December, 1983; date of last election, 26 November, 1986.  
 MARTYN JOHN EVANS, M.P., B.Sc. Elected 25 November, 1987.  
 IVAN GENTRY JARRETT, D.Sc. Elected 18 April, 1975; date of last election, 25 November, 1987.  
 OSCAR GRAHAM JONES, M.A. (Oxford), J.P. A member since 1968; date of last election, 26 November, 1986.  
 JILL SUSAN KERBY, B.A., Dip.Ed., Ph.D. Elected 26 May, 1978; date of last election, 26 November, 1986.

## The University Colleges

**PHILLIP JOHN MOORE**, Assoc.Dip.Com.(R.M.I.T.), M.Env.St. Elected 24 November, 1982; date of last election, 26 November, 1986.

**CHRISTOPHER WILLIAM NETTLE**, B.Sc., B.E., Ph.D., M.I.E.Aust. Elected 10 July, 1981; date of last election, 27 November, 1985.

**DEWAR KYM SAWERS**, B.D.S. Elected 6 February, 1984; date of last election, 26 November, 1986.

**ALUN WILLIAM THOMAS**, B.App.Sc. Elected 7 June, 1985; date of last election, 25 November, 1987.

**DEBORAH WHITE**, B.Arch. Elected 7 June, 1985; date of last election 26 November, 1986.

## THE UNIVERSITY COLLEGES

**St. Mark's College** (Affiliated 1924)

Master - The Reverend Peter Ashley Thomson, M.A.(Oxf.)

**St. Ann's College** (Affiliated 1939)

Principal - Rosemary Brooks, B.A.(Hons)(Camb.), M.A.(Camb.), Ph.D.(Flin.), Grad.Dip.Ed.(Adelaide C.A.E.).

**Aquinas College** (Affiliated 1947)

Rector - The Reverend Father Theodore Overberg, S.J.

**Lincoln College** (Affiliated 1951)

Principal - The Reverend Geoffrey D. Scott, B.A., L.Th.(M.C.D.), Ph.D.(Southern Methodist).

**Kathleen Lumley College** (Affiliated 1967)

Master - David Laurence Clements, M.Sc.(Cant.), Ph.D.(Melb.).

## COMMITTEES, FACULTIES, BOARDS AND FOUNDATIONS FOR 1988

### COMMITTEE FOR THE ADVISORY CENTRE FOR UNIVERSITY EDUCATION

Chairman: Dr. J. McIntyre

Ms. Y. Bone  
 Mr. R.A. Cannon  
 Dr. C.J. Dawson  
 Mr. A.R. Downing  
 Mr. G.H. Dudley  
 Mr. Z. Kapelis  
 Mrs. J.M. Lambert  
 Dr. R. Laughlin  
 Ms. K. Mack  
 Dr. O.F. Makinson

Dr. D.I. Newble  
 Dr. W.B. Taylor  
 Mr. J.B. Thacker

*Two undergraduate students:*  
 Miss M.M. Clark

Mr. M. Fox

*Two postgraduate students:*  
 Mr. S. Harvey

*Secretary:* Dr. G.P. Mullins

### ANIMAL ETHICS COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor D.M. Boyd

Mr. J.R. Bradsen  
 Professor R.G. Elmslie  
 Mrs. E.M. Fearnside  
 Lieutenant Colonel M.J. Harries (retired)  
 Dr. J.H. Hatch  
 Dr. J.F. Jordan

Dr. T.R. Kuchel  
 Mr. A.L. McNeil  
 Professor G.E. Rogers  
 Professor B.P. Setchell  
 Professor J.L. Veale

*Secretary:* Mr. D.G. McKie

### BIOHAZARDS COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor C.A. Hurst, Pro-Vice-Chancellor

*Biochemist:*

Dr. J.B. Egan

*Expert in Micro-Organisms in Particular Infectious Diseases:*

Professor C. Burrell

*Geneticist:*

Dr. J. Timmis

*Physical Scientist:*

Dr. T.M. Spotswood

*Agricultural Scientist:*

Dr. P. Langridge

*Environmentalist:*

Mr. R.J. Fowler

*Senior Technician:*

Mr. J. Hodges

*Lawyer:*

Professor H.L. Lücke

*Pathologist:*

Dr. E.G. Cleary

*Postgraduate student:*

Mr. D. Hone

*Members of the University Council who are not members of staff:*

Dr. J.B. Linn

The Hon. J.A.W. Levy, M.L.C.

The Hon. Mr. Justice L.T. Olsson

*Members of academic staff from the arts or social sciences:*

Mr. J.H. Chandler

Dr. J.M.R. Young

*Director of Animal Services:*

Dr. D.J. Kingston

*Secretary:* To be advised

## Committees

### COMMITTEE FOR THE CENTRE FOR ABORIGINAL STUDIES IN MUSIC

Chairman: Dr. J.T. Hyde

*Dean, Faculty of Music (or nominee):*

Mrs. H. Payne

*Director, Elder Conservatorium (or nominee):*

Dr. K. Coaldrake

*Two members of the Council:*

Dr. P.B. Mayer

Dr. J.T. Hyde

*Academic Head, Centre for Aboriginal Studies in Music:*

Ms. J. Jackson

*Administrator, Centre for Aboriginal Studies in Music:*

Mr. G. Tunstill (acting)

*Senior Lecturer (Indulkann):*

Mr. B. Mungie

*Secretary:* Ms. S.R. Graebner

*Tutor, Ethnomusicology:*

To be advised

*One member of CASM teaching staff:*

To be advised

*Three CASM students (all of whom must be Aboriginal):*

To be advised

*One member of Faculty of Music:*

To be advised

*One ethnomusicology student:*

To be advised

*Six members of the community (four of whom must be Aboriginal):*

To be advised

### CENTRE FOR GALLIUM ARSENIDE VLSI TECHNOLOGY

Director: Dr. K. Eshraghian

Dr. W.S. Blackley

Dr. B.R. Davis

Dr. D.W. Griffin

Mr. M.L. Paltridge

Mr. L.A. Varzaly

### CENTRE FOR SOUTH AUSTRALIAN ECONOMIC STUDIES

*Executive Committee:*

Chairman: Mr. R. Jose

Director: Dr. T.J. Mules

Deputy Director: Mr. G. Scott

*Members:*

Dr. G. Bethune

Professor M. Burns

Mr. D. Gobbett

Mr. N. LeMessurier

Mr. D. McNeil

Ms. V. Palmer

Mr. D. Pritchard

Ms. J. Sloan

Mr. N.J. Thomson

Mr. R. Van Der Vossen

Mr. G.R. Widmer

*Executive Assistant:* Mrs. D. Dolman

### COMMITTEE FOR THE CENTRE FOR ASIAN STUDIES

Chairman: Professor G. McCormack

Dr. P.L. Burns

Ms. S. Chan

Dr. A.K. Coaldrake

Mr. M. Dutton

Dr. C. Finlay

Mr. D. Hein

Mr. Hsu Chiacheng

Mrs. J. Jefferies (Secretary)

Mrs. T. Kow

Dr. D. McEachern

Dr. P.B. Mayer

Dr. M. Morris (Deputy Chairman)

Ms. Y. Nagata

Dr. L. Potter

Mr. D. Richards

Mr. H.J. Siliakus

Dr. J. Smolicz

Mr. Y. Tanaka

Dr. M. Vickery

Mr. A.J. Watson

Dr. C.H. Yen

**CENTRE FOR BRITISH STUDIES**

Director: Dr. R.G. Dare

*Management Committee:*

Director (exofficio and Chairman)

*Members appointed by the Council of University of Adelaide:*

Dr. M.J. Tooley

Dr. W.R. Prest

*Member appointed by the Board of the Art Gallery of South Australia:*

Mr. D.R. Thomas

*Member appointed by the Council of the Flinders University of South Australia:*

Professor E.R. Richards

*Members elected by the membership of the Centre for British Studies:*

Dr. A.T. Brissenden

Dr. D.P. Coleman

Dr. S.M. Magarey

**STANDING COMMITTEE ON CLAUSE 4C MATTERS**

[Clause 4C is part of Chapter XXV of the Statutes.]

Chairman: Judge I.E. Stevens

Ms. S.J. Coles

Mr. P.V. Coory

Mr. R. Culver

*Secretary:* To be advised

Mr. J.F. Fitzsimmons

Dr. J.T. Hyde

Dr. J.T.B. Linn

Dr. E.H. Medlin

**EDUCATION COMMITTEE**

Chairman: Professor J.R. Prescott

Deputy Chairman: Professor R.G. Elmslie

**Members ex officio:**

*The Chancellor:*

The Hon. Dame Roma Mitchell

*The Senior Deputy Chancellor:*

Dr. E.H. Medlin

*The Deputy Chancellor:*

\*The Hon. Mr. Justice S.J. Jacobs

*The Vice-Chancellor:*

Professor K. Marjoribanks

*The Pro-Vice-Chancellors:*

Professor G.F. Gale

Professor C.A. Hurst

*The Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute:*

Professor J.P. Quirk

*The University Librarian:*

To be advised

*The Registrar:*

Mr. F.J. O'Neill

*The Bursar:*

Mr. P.J. Burke

*A Representative of the Colleges:*

Dr. G.D. Scott

The Deans of the Faculties of:

*Agricultural Science:*

Dr. D.J. Liljegren

*Architecture and Planning:*

Dr. J.M.C. Brine

*Arts:*

Dr. R.G. Dare

*Dentistry:*

Mr. R.J. Smales

*Economics:*

Professor F.G. Jarrett

*Engineering:*

Professor J.B. Agnew

*Law:*

Professor M.A. Neave

*Mathematical Sciences:*

Dr. S. Elhay

*Medicine:*

Dr. R.M. Douglas (interim)

*Music:*

Mr. Z. Bruderhans

*Science:*

Professor M.I. Bruce



## Committees

### The Chairman of the Board of:

#### *Research Studies:*

Dr. R.A. Barbour

### The Chairmen of the following Committees:

#### *Advisory Centre for University Education:*

\*Dr. J.M. McIntyre

#### *Centre for Aboriginal Studies in Music:*

\*Dr. J.T. Hyde

#### *Centre for Asian Studies:*

Professor G. McCormack

#### *Executive:*

Professor J.H. Bowie

#### *Finance:*

\*The Hon. Mr. Justice S.J. Jacobs

#### *Performing Arts:*

Mr. F.H. Mares

#### *Radio 5UV Management Committee:*

Mrs. J. Lambert (nominee)

### The Chairmen of Departments:

#### **Faculty of Agricultural Science**

##### *Agricultural Biochemistry:*

Dr. M.E. Tate

##### *Agronomy:*

Professor D.R. Marshall

##### *Animal Sciences:*

Professor B.P. Setchell

##### *Entomology:*

Professor D.E. Pinnock

##### *Plant Pathology:*

Professor H.R. Wallace

##### *Plant Physiology:*

Dr. D. Aspinall

##### *Soil Science:*

Professor J.M. Oades

#### **Faculty of Architecture and Planning**

##### *Architecture:*

Dr. J.M.C. Brine

##### **Faculty of Arts**

##### *Anthropology:*

Dr. J. Gray

##### *Classics:*

Professor R.G. Ussher

##### *Education:*

Dr. C.J. Dawson

##### *English Language and Literature:*

Dr. R. Sellick

##### *French Language and Literature:*

Mrs. A.M. David

##### *Geography:*

Dr. B.A. Badcock

##### *German Language and Literature:*

Professor B.L.D. Coghlan

##### *History:*

Dr. D.R. Hainsworth

##### *Philosophy:*

Professor G.C. Nerlich

##### *Politics:*

Dr. N.D. McEachern

##### *Psychology:*

Dr. E.E. Rump

#### **Faculty of Dentistry**

##### *Dentistry:*

\*Dr. J.M. McIntyre

#### **Faculty of Economics**

##### *Commerce:*

Professor M.S. Henderson

##### *Economics*

Dr. J.H. Hatch

#### **Faculty of Engineering**

##### *Chemical Engineering:*

Dr. K.D. King

##### *Civil Engineering:*

Dr. G.C. Dandy

##### *Electrical and Electronic Engineering:*

Dr. D.W. Griffin

##### *Mechanical Engineering*

Professor R.E. Luxton

#### **Faculty of Law**

##### *Law:*

Mr. J.F. Corkery

#### **Faculty of Mathematical Sciences**

##### *Applied Mathematics:*

Dr. P.M. Gill

##### *Computer Science:*

Professor C.J. Barter

##### *Pure Mathematics:*

Dr. R.J. Clarke

##### *Statistics:*

Dr. W.B. Venables

**Faculty of Medicine**

*Anatomy and Histology:*

Dr. R.A. Barbour

*Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology:*

Professor F. Bochner

*Community Medicine:*

\*Dr. R.M. Douglas

*Medicine:*

Professor D.J.C. Shearman

*Obstetrics and Gynaecology:*

Professor J.S. Robinson

*Paediatrics:*

Professor G.M. Maxwell

*Pathology*

Professor B. Vernon-Roberts

*Psychiatry:*

Professor I. Pilowsky

*Surgery:*

Mr. A.H.S. Slavotinek

**Faculty of Music**

*Elder Conservatorium of Music:*

Professor H. Esser

**Faculty of Science**

*Biochemistry:*

Professor W.H. Elliott

*Botany:*

Dr. F.A. Smith

*Genetics:*

Dr. J.N. Timmis

*Geology and Geophysics:*

Professor L.A. Frakes

*Microbiology and Immunology:*

Dr. I. Kotlarski

*Organic Chemistry:*

Dr. G.E. Gream

*Physical and Inorganic Chemistry:*

Dr. G.S. Laurence

*Physiology:*

Dr. T.S. Miles

*Physics and Mathematical Physics:*

Professor A.W. Thomas

*Zoology:*

Dr. M.C. Geddes

The Directors of:

*The Advisory Centre for University Education:*

Mr. R.A. Cannon

*The Centre for Environmental Studies:*

Dr. K.F. Dyer

*The Language Laboratory:*

Mr. H.J. Siliakus

*The Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research:*

Dr. F.J. Jacka

*The Research Centre for Women's Studies:*

Dr. S.M. Magarey

**Members of the Executive Committee with Special Responsibilities for:**

*Academic and Educational Matters:*

Mr. B.R. Abbey

*Equipment and Maintenance:*

Professor R.F. Warner

*Grounds, Buildings and Accommodation:*

Dr. N.A. Etherington

*Research Scholarships and Study Leave:*

Dr. I.E. Davey

*Staffing:*

Dr. D.A.S. Parker

**Academic members of the Council not otherwise members of the Committee:**

Professor A.C. Castles

Mr. R. Culver

Mr. J.F. Keeler

Dr. P.B. Mayer

Mrs. M.J. Meyler

Dr. J.T. Wiskich

**Members appointed by the Council from its non-academic members:**

Mr. O.G. Jones

Mr. T.R.N. Lothian

\*Dr. J.T. Hyde

**Members elected by the undergraduate students:**

Mr. C.B. Cox

Mr. J.E. Dixon

Mr. G.D. Edmonds-Wilson

Ms. A. Eyers-White

Mr. M.P. Fox

Mr. D.M. Israel

Mr. J.E. Ridgway

## Committees

### Members elected by the postgraduate students:

Ms. M.T. Carroll

Mr. J.F. Fitzsimmons

Mr. M.W. Leahy

### Additional members appointed by Faculties/Departments:

#### Architecture:

Dr. J.D. Kendrick

#### Arts:

Mr. I.D. Brice

Dr. J.M. Innes

To be advised

#### Economics:

Professor F. McDougall

#### Law:

Mr. M.J. Detmold

Ms. K. Mack

#### Science:

Dr. J.H. Coates

Professor J. Friedkalns

Professor G.E. Rogers

To be advised

### Representative of Education Committee on the Finance Committee:

Dr. M.R. Snow

Secretary: Mr. D.G. McKie

\*Member in more than one category.

## COMMITTEE ON THE ETHICS OF HUMAN EXPERIMENTATION

Chairman: Professor G.C. Nerlich

Dr. A.F. Connon

Mr. M.J. Detmold

Dr. G.W. Dahlenburg

Professor I.D. John

Mrs. H. Southcott

Father John Swann

To be advised

Secretary: To be advised

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor J.H. Bowie

### Members ex officio:

The Deans of the Faculties of:

#### Agricultural Science:

Dr. D.R. Liljegren

#### Architecture and Planning:

Dr. J.M.C. Brine (to July, 1988)

#### Arts:

Dr. R.G. Dare

#### Dentistry:

Dr. R.J. Smales

#### Economics:

Professor F.G. Jarrett

#### Engineering:

Professor J.B. Agnew

#### Law:

Professor M. Neave

#### Mathematical Sciences:

Dr. S. Elhay

#### Medicine:

To be advised

#### Music:

Mr. Z. Bruderhans

#### Science:

Professor M.I. Bruce

### **Five members with special responsibilities elected by the Education Committee:**

*Academic Matters:*

Mr. B. Abbey

*Equipment and Maintenance:*

Professor R.F. Warner

*Grounds, Buildings and Accommodation:*

Dr. N. Etherington

*Research, Scholarships and Study Leave:*

Dr. I.E. Davey

*Staffing:*

Dr. D.A.S. Parker

### **Additional Members:**

#### **(a) Voting Members**

*The Vice-Chancellor:*

Professor K. Marjoribanks

*The Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute:*

Professor J.P. Quirk

*The Chairman of the Education Committee:*

Professor J.R. Prescott

*One Student nominated by the Postgraduate Students' Association:*

Mr. M. Leahy

*One student nominated by the Student's Association:*

To be advised

#### **(b) Non-voting Members\***

*The Bursar:*

Mr. P. Burke

*The Registrar:*

Mr. F.J. O'Neill

*The University Librarian:*

To be advised

*Acting Secretary:* Mr. D.R. Murray (to July 1988)

\*Such other representatives of bodies as the Executive Committee may determine from time to time may attend any meeting as non-voting members.

## **FINANCE COMMITTEE**

Chairman: The Hon. Mr. Justice Jacobs

Deputy Chairman: Mr. M.K. Smith

### **Members ex officio:**

*The Chancellor:*

The Hon. Dame Roma Mitchell

*The Senior Deputy Chancellor:*

Dr. E.H. Medlin

*The Vice-Chancellor:*

Professor K.J. Marjoribanks

*The Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute:*

Professor J.P. Quirk

### **One member of the academic staff elected by the Education Committee:**

Dr. M.R. Snow

### **One Member of the academic staff of the Executive Committee:**

Dr. N. Etherington

### **Nine members elected by the Council:**

Mr. L. Barrett

Dr. B.L. Bentick

Mr. I.J. Bettison

The Hon. Mr. Justice S.J. Jacobs

Professor F.G. Jarrett

Dr. G.J. Maddern

Mr. M.K. Smith

Mr. A.G. McGregor

Mr. M.C. Stock

Four vacancies

*Secretary:* Mr. B.J. Scherer

## **INDUSTRIAL LIAISON COMMITTEE**

Chairman: Professor D.R. Miller

Professor R.B. Potts

Dr. G. Sved

## Committees

### JOINT MATRICULATION COMMITTEE

Chairman: Mr. D.A. Hester

*The University of Adelaide:*

Mr. B.R. Abbey  
Mr. J.R. Bradsen  
Dr. W.G. Elford  
Mr. A.J. Fischer  
Ms. D. White

*The Flinders University of S.A.:*

Mr. J.W. Hayles  
Professor I.S. Laurie  
Dr. E.F. McCoy  
Professor C. Power  
Dr. R.G. Storer

*Secretary:* To be advised

### LEGISLATION COMMITTEE

Chairman: Mr. J.F. Keeler

Mr. A.J. Fischer  
The Hon. D.S. Hogarth  
Dr. C.W. Nettle

*The Registrar:*

Mr. F.J. O'Neill  
Mr. M. Gamtcheff

*Secretary:* Ms. S.R. Graebner

### LIBRARY COMMITTEE

Convener: Dr. N.A. Etherington

*A Dean:*

Professor F.G. Jarrett

*The University Librarian (ex officio):*

To be advised

*An undergraduate student:*

Mr. D. Israel

*A postgraduate student:*

Ms. M. Carroll

*Members with responsibility for particular academic groupings:*

*Arts/Music:*

Dr. R. Zuckerman  
Dr. J.D. Swale (deputy)

*Architecture and Planning/Engineering:*

Mr. Z. Kapelis (Term 1)  
Deputy to be advised (Term 1); Mr. Z. Kapelis

*Law/Economics:*

Mr. M.J. Detmold  
Deputy to be advised (deputy)

(Terms 2 and 3)

*Secretary:* To be advised

*Medicine/Dentistry:*

Dr. R.S. Hirsch  
Dr. R.H. Burnell (deputy)

*Science/Mathematical Sciences:*

Dr. J. Sheldon  
Dr. C. Pearce (deputy)

*Member of the Library staff:*

Ms. S. Woodburn

### MANAGEMENT STUDIES ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor K. Marjoribanks

**Members ex officio:**

*The Vice-Chancellor:*

Professor K. Marjoribanks

*The Dean of the Faculty of Economics:*

Professor F.G. Jarrett

*The Chairman of the Department of Commerce:*

Professor M.S. Henderson

*The Chairman of the Department of Economics:*

Dr. J. Hatch

*The Director of the Graduate School of Management:*

Professor F.M. McDougall

### Appointed members:

*Three members of the University staff recommended by the Faculty of Economics:*

Mr. R.L. Newman  
Dr. F. Robins

*Seven members not employed by the University and recommended by the Faculty of Economics:*

Mr. R.H. Fidock

*Secretary:* Mrs. P.S. Dwyer

Mr. R. Footner  
Mr. B. Guerin  
Mr. C. Guille  
Mr. J. Hasker  
Mr. G. Longbottom  
Dr. D. Williams

### MATRICULATION COMMITTEE

Chairman: Mr. D.A. Hester

#### Members appointed:

*Executive Member for Academic (Educational) Matters:*

Mr. B. Abbey

*SSABSA nominees and their deputies:*

Professor J.R. Prescott  
Dr. E.E. Rump (deputy)  
Dr. C.J. Dawson  
Mr. M.J. Fox (deputy)

*Faculty representatives of:*

*Agricultural Science:*

Dr. A.J. Rathjen

*Architecture and Planning:*

Ms. D. White

*Arts:*

Ms. L. Kersten

*Dentistry:*

Dr. G. Townsend

*Economics:*

Dr. T. Nguyen

*Engineering:*

Mr. J. Fowler

*Law:*

Mr. J.R. Bradsen

*Mathematical Sciences:*

Dr. C.E.M. Pearce

*Medicine:*

Dr. D. Newble

*Music:*

Mr. M. Fox

*Science:*

Dr. R.M. Hope

#### Members co-opted:

Dr. T. Kuruşev  
Mr. A.J. Fisher

Dr. W.G. Elford

*Secretary:* Mrs. J.M. Duddy

### MEDICAL RESEARCH COMMITTEE

Chairman: The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine

Dr. R.M. Douglas

*The Chairmen of -*

*Anatomy:*

Dr. R.A. Barbour

*Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology:*

Professor F. Bochner

*Community Medicine:*

Professor A.J. McMichael

*Medicine:*

Professor D.J.C. Shearman

*Microbiology and Immunology:*

Dr. I. Kotlarski

*Obstetrics and Gynaecology:*

Professor J.S. Robinson

*Paediatrics:*

Professor G.M. Maxwell

*Pathology:*

Professor B. Vernon-Roberts

*Physiology:*

Dr. T.S. Miles

*Psychiatry:*

Professor I. Pilowsky

## Committees

*Surgery:*

Mr. A.H. Slavotinek

*Dentistry:*

Dr. J.M. McIntyre

*A representative of the Faculty of Science:*

To be advised

*Secretary:* Mr. G.M. Hudson

*A representative of the Department of Biochemistry*

Professor G.E. Rogers

*The member of Executive Committee with special responsibility for Research and Scholarships:*

Dr. I.E. Davey

### COMMITTEE ON OUTSIDE GRANTS FOR RESEARCH

Chairman: Professor L.W. Cox

*Agricultural Science:*

To be advised

*Arts:*

Dr. R. Catley

*Engineering:*

Mr. R. Culver

*Medicine:*

Professor A.G. Wangel

*Secretary:* Mr G.M. Hudson

*Science:*

Dr. G.S. Laurence

*Elected by Postgraduate Students' Association:*

Mr. R. Gatt

Mr. B.E. Pierce

*Elected by Students' Association:*

To be advised

### COMMITTEE FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

Chairman: Mr. F.H. Mares

Deputy Chairman: Vacant

Mr. J. Beattie

Ms. M. Boston

Dr. A.T. Brissenden

Dr. J.R. Casley-Smith

Professor B.L.D. Coghlan

Mr. G. Dudley

Ms. C. Johnson

Mr. M. Mastrosavas

Mr. J.D. Swale

Mr. J.W. Vilé (leave of absence)

### PERSONNEL MATTERS COMMITTEE

Chairman: Mr. M.C. Stock

**Three members appointed after election by General Staff:**

Mr. G.S. Cox

Mr. D.N. Ferrie

Mr. A.J. Richards

**Seven members appointed by Council and not in the full-time employment of the University:**

The Hon. Mr. Justice L.T. Olsson

Mr. B.G. Pearce

Mr. D. Gunzburg

Her Honour Judge I.E. Stevens

Mr. M.C. Stock

Mr. R.M. Stone

To be advised

**Three members elected by the Education Committee**

Professor W.D. Williams

Dr. J.H. Coates

To be advised

*Secretary:* Mr. G.J. Uzzell

**POSTGRADUATE COMMITTEE IN DENTISTRY**

Chairman: Mr. B.J.R. Kardachi

*The Vice-Chancellor:*

Professor K. Marjoribanks

Dr. P.M. Bartold  
Mr. P.R.N. Beasley  
Ms. R.M. Boase  
Mr. J.M. Booth  
Mr. G.J. Burnett  
Mr. K. Fryer  
Mr. S.R. Langford  
Mr. D.S. Mann  
Mr. J.M. McIntyre  
Mr. G. McLean  
Mr. K.R. Moore

Mr. J.D. Mount  
Mr. I.V. Ozols  
Mr. B. Penhall  
Mr. B.C. Shephard  
Mr. R.J. Smales  
Mr. C. Somerville  
Mr. R.T. Storen  
Dr. G.C. Townsend  
Mr. T. Wilkinson  
Mr. J.J. Wright  
Mr. C.N. Woolacott

**PUBLIC RELATIONS COMMITTEE**

Chairman: Professor A.C. Castles

**Members ex officio:**

*The Vice Chancellor or his nominee:*

Professor K. Marjoribanks

*The Registrar:*

Mr. F.J. O'Neill

**Appointed members:**

*Academic staff:*

Professor A.C. Castles  
Mr. R. Culver  
Mrs. J.M. Lambert  
Mr. M.J. Tyler

*Representative of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute:*

Mr. A.J. Richards

*Representative of the Union:*

Mr. B.A. Salter

*Representative of the Ancillary Staff:*

Mr. P. Hubert

*Representative of the Students' Association:*

Mr. J. Ridgway

*Secretary:* Ms. C. Snowden

**RADIO 5UV COMMITTEE**

Chairman: Dr. S.F. Lincoln

*The Vice-Chancellor:*

Professor K. Marjoribanks

*The Registrar:*

Mr. F.J. O'Neill

*Director of 5UV:*

Mrs. J.M. Lambert

*Member of University Council*

Professor A.C. Castles

*Members of Academic Staff:*

Dr. D. Dare

*Secretary:* Mrs. L. Ashton

Dr. N.D. Hicks  
Dr. S.F. Lincoln  
Mr. H.J. Siliakus

*Members of 5UV Staff:*

Mr. J. Beattie  
Mr. R.T. Palmer  
Mr. R. Tardivo  
Ms. J.M. Wilson

*Volunteer member:*

Ms. P. Thomas

**RESEARCH CENTRE FOR SOUTH EAST ASIAN CERAMICS**

Director: Dr. P.L. Burns



## Committees

### *Management Committee:*

**Chairman: Dr. P.L. Burns**

*Members appointed by the Board of the Art Gallery of South Australia:*

**Professor P.H. Glow**

**Her Hon. Judge R. Layton**

*Members appointed by the Council of the University of Adelaide:*

**Dr. R.G. Dare**

**Dr. I.E. Davey**

### **ADVISORY COMMITTEE OF THE RESEARCH CENTRE FOR WOMEN'S STUDIES**

**Chairman: Ms. J. Blackburn**

**Dr. S. Magarey (Director)**

**Ms. M. Allen**

**Dr. C. Bacchi**

**Professor R.E. Bogner**

**Dr. P.L. Burns**

**Ms. R. Byass**

**Dr. D. Coleman**

**Dr. R.G. Dare (Dean, Faculty of Arts)**

**Dr. I.E. Davey**

**Ms. J. Harrison**

**Ms. M. King**

**Ms. A. Marko**

**Ms. B. Morton**

**Dr. L. Ryan Dr. J. Stock**

**Ms. J. Thomas**

**Ms. C. Treloar Ms. D. White**

**Dr. H. Winefield**

*Minute Secretary: Ms. M. Beams*

### **SEXUAL HARASSMENT COMMITTEE**

**Convener: Mr. I.D. Brice**

**Ms. C.H. Gilmour**

**Ms. J. Harrison**

**Mr. D. Israel**

**Dr. N. Naffine**

### **STUDENT SERVICES COMMITTEE**

**Chairman: Dr. A.A. Diamantis**

*The Vice-Chancellor:*

**Professor K. Marjoribanks**

*The Registrar:*

**Mr. F.J. O'Neill**

**Ms. S. Cole**

**Mr. R. Culver**

**Mr. J.F. Fitzsimmons**

**Mr. N.S. Greet**

*Secretary: Mr. M.C. Kerby*

**Ms. V. Hope**

**Mr. M.C. Kerby**

**Mr. D.F. Little**

**Dr. T. Moreton**

**Mr. J. Ridgway**

**Dr. R. Sinclair**

**Mrs. D.A.H. Wills**

### **JOINT ADVISORY COMMITTEE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE AND THE FLINDERS UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA**

**Chairman: Professor C.A. Hurst (University of Adelaide)**

*The University of Adelaide:*

**Mr. B.R. Abbey**

**Professor M.I. Bruce**

*Secretary: Mr. G.N. Stephenson*

*The Flinders University of S.A.:*

**Professor M. McCaskill**

**Professor J.N. Darroch**

**Professor E.M. Martin**

**JOINT ADVISORY COMMITTEE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE AND  
THE SOUTH AUSTRALIAN COLLEGE OF ADVANCED EDUCATION**

Chairman: Professor C.A. Hurst (University of Adelaide)

*The University of Adelaide:*

Mr. B.R. Abbey  
Dr. C.J. Dawson

*The S.A. College of Advanced Education:*

Ms. D. Bradley  
Mr. I. Allen  
Dr. N. Thompson

*Secretary:* Mr. G.N. Stephenson

**JOINT ADVISORY COMMITTEE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE AND  
THE SOUTH AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY**

Chairman: Professor R.W. Smith (S.A.I.T.)

*The University of Adelaide:*

Professor C.A. Hurst  
Mr. B.R. Abbey  
Dr. M. Zockel

*The S.A. Institute of Technology:*

Professor B.J.F. Christie  
Miss E.R. Grant

*Secretary:* Mr. K.H. Cropley (S.A.I.T.)

**UNIVERSITY COMPUTING COMMITTEE**

Convener: Professor R.F. Warner

**Member of the Executive Committee:**

Dr. J.M.C. Brine

**Four members appointed by Local Management Groups:**

*Computer Science/Psychology LMG*

Dr. A.L. Wendelborn

*Economics LMG:*

Professor F. McDougall

*Research and General LMG:*

Dr. M.R. Snow

*Statistics, Pure and Applied Mathematics LMG:*

Dr. A. Roberts

**Advisers:**

*Professor of Computer Science:*

Professor C.J. Barter

*Chief Officer (Information Technology Planning):*

Dr. I.N. Capon

*Chief Officer (University Computing Service):*

Mr. P.L. Nissen

*Secretary:* Mr. W.S. Manning

**WORKS OF ART COMMITTEE**

Chairman: Dr. R. Brooks

Mr. I. Brice  
Dr. G. Gream  
Ms. J. Hylton  
Dr. C. Jenner

Mr. C.R. Lawton  
Dr. G.S. Laurence  
Dr. O. Mayo  
Ms. P. Runge  
Dr. M.R. Sims

*Secretary:* Mr. C.R. Lawton

## Faculties

### FACULTY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE

Dean: Dr. O. Mayo

#### 9(a) Members ex-officio:

*The Chancellor:*

The Hon. Dame Roma Mitchell

*The Senior Deputy Chancellor:*

Dr. E.H. Medlin

*The Deputy Chancellor:*

The Hon. Mr. Justice S.J. Jacobs

*The Vice-Chancellor:*

Professor K. Marjoribanks

*The Chairman of the Education Committee:*

Professor J.R. Prescott

*The Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute:*

Professor J.P. Quirk

*The Dean of the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences (or deputy):*

Dr. R.J. Clarke (deputy)

*The Dean of the Faculty of Science (or deputy):*

Professor G.E. Rogers (deputy)

*The Director of Environmental Studies:*

Dr. K. Dyer

*The Chairman of the Higher Degrees Committee (or nominee):*

Dr. A.M. Snoswell (Animal Sciences)

*The Chairman of the Curriculum Committee:*

Dr. D.E. Liljgren

*The Practical Experience Administrator:*

Dr. R.L. Laughlin (Entomology)

*The Chairman (or deputies) of departments teaching in the Faculty:*

*Agricultural Biochemistry:*

Dr. M.E. Tate (acting)

*Agronomy:*

Professor D.R. Marshall

*Animal Sciences:*

Professor B.P. Setchell

*Applied Mathematics:*

Dr. E. Cousins (deputy)

*Botany:*

Dr. F.A. Smith

*Computer Science:*

Mr. B. Dwyer

*Economics:*

Dr. T.J. Mules (deputy)

*Entomology:*

Professor D.E. Pinnock

*Genetics:*

Dr. J.N. Timmis (deputy)

*Geology and Geophysics:*

Professor L.A. Frakes

*Organic Chemistry:*

Dr. D.P.G. Hamon (deputy)

*Physical and Inorganic Chemistry:*

Dr. A.A. Diamantis (deputy)

*Physics:*

Dr. E.C. McKenzie (deputy)

*Plant Pathology:*

Professor A. Kerr (deputy)

*Plant Physiology:*

Dr. D. Aspinall

*Pure Mathematics:*

Dr. L. Low (deputy)

*Soil Science:*

Professor J.M. Oades

*Statistics:*

Dr. W.N. Venables

*Zoology:*

Dr. K.F. Walker (deputy)

*The Head of the Biometry Section:*

Dr. O. Mayo

#### 9(b) Appointed members:

*(i) Two members of the staff of Roseworthy Agricultural College:*

Mr. K.J. Edwards

Dr. V.R. Squires

*(ii) Two members of the Staff of the S.A. Dept. of Agriculture:*

Dr. R.J. Hannam

Dr. W.M.C. Maxwell

*(iii) Three persons recommended by the Faculty:*

(one only 1988)

Dr. D.J. Street (Biometry)

*(iv) Two persons appointed by the Council:*

Mr. I.P. Lewis

Dr. J.T. Wiskich

#### 9(c) Elected members:

*(i) Two members of the academic staff from each of the following departments:*

*Agricultural Biochemistry:*

Dr. A.C. Jennings

Dr. W. Wallace

*Agronomy:*

Dr. G.K. McDonald

Dr. K.W. Shepherd

*Animal Sciences:*

Dr. P.I. Hynd  
Dr. J.R. Sabine

*Botany:*

Dr. D.C. Christophel  
Dr. R.T. Lange

*Economics:*

Dr. T.J. Mules

*Entomology:*

Dr. M. Keller  
Professor D.E. Pinnock

*Genetics:*

Dr. D.L. Hayman  
Dr. J.M. Kelly

*Plant Pathology:*

Dr. B.G. Clare  
Dr. E.S. Scott

*Plant Physiology:*

Dr. C.F. Jenner  
Dr. M. Sedgley

*Soil Science:*

Dr. A.M. Alston  
Dr. D.G. Lewis

*Statistics:*

Mr. K.W. Morris  
Dr. W.N. Venables

*One member of the Biometry Section:*

Dr. D.J. Street

*(i) Three undergraduate students:*

To be advised

*(ii) Three postgraduate students:*

To be advised

**Assistants to the Dean (Course Advisers):**

Dr. A.D. Austin (Animal Sciences)

Dr. G.K. McDonald (Agronomy)

*Secretary:* To be advised

**FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING**

Dean: Dr. J.M.C. Brine (until mid-1988)

Associate Dean: Mr. J.D. Kendrick

**11A(a) Members ex officio:**

*The Chancellor:*

The Hon. Dame Roma Mitchell

*The Deputy Chancellors:*

Dr. E.H. Medlin  
The Hon. Mr. Justice S.J. Jacobs

*The Vice-Chancellor:*

Professor K. Marjoribanks

*The Chairman of the Education Committee:*

Professor J.R. Prescott

*The Dean of the Faculty of Arts (or deputy):*

Dr. A. Geddes

*The Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or deputy):*

Mr. D.B. Crawley

*The Dean of the Faculty of Law (or deputy):*

Mr. M.J. Detmold

*The Dean of the Faculty of Science (or deputy):*

Dr. J.H. Coates

*The Professor of Architecture:*

To be advised

*The Chairman of the Department of Civil Engineering (or nominee):*

Dr. G.C. Dandy

*The Director of Studies for Urban and Regional Planning:*

(Position unfilled)

*The full-time members of the Department of Architecture (Lecturers and above):*

Dr. B. Atkinson  
Dr. J.M.C. Brine  
Dr. J. Brine  
Ms. S. Coldicutt  
Mr. W.H. Dobkins  
Mr. J.D. Hipper  
Mr. Z. Kapelis  
Mr. J.D. Kendrick  
Mr. S. Ortuzar  
Mr. S.A. Pikusa  
Ms. D. White  
Mr. T. Williamson

**11A(b) Appointed members:**

*(i) Nine persons recommended by the Faculty:*

Mr. R. Cheesman, President of R.A.I.A.  
(S.A. Chapter)  
Professor J. Cooper  
Mr. G.J. Harrison

Mr. A.W.J. Hutchings  
Mr. R.W. Johns  
Ms. M. Marsland  
Mr. R. Prescott

## Faculties

His Honour Judge J.H. Roder  
Dr. D. Scafton

*(ii) Two members of the Council, appointed by the Council:*

Mr. P.V. Coory  
Mr. M.C. Stock

*Secretary:* Ms. S.A. Mosler

### FACULTY OF ARTS

Dean: Dr. R.G. Dare  
Associate Deans: Dr. W.R. Prest  
Professor J.J. Smolicz  
To be advised

#### 2(a) Members ex officio:

*The Chancellor:*

The Hon. Dame Roma Mitchell

*The Deputy Chancellors:*

Dr. E.H. Medlin  
The Hon. Mr. Justice S.J. Jacobs

*The Vice-Chancellor:*

Professor K. Marjoribanks

*The Chairman of the Education Committee:*

Professor J.R. Prescott

*The University Librarian (or nominee):*

Mr. P. Condon (nominee)

*The Dean of the Faculty of Law (or deputy):*

Mrs. R. Bailey-Harris (deputy)

*The Dean of the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences (or deputy):*

Professor W. Moran (deputy)

*The Dean of the Faculty of Science (or deputy):*

Professor G.E. Rogers (deputy)

*The Chairman of the Centre for Asian Studies:*

Professor G. McCormack

*The Chairman of the Centre for Aboriginal Studies in Music:*

Dr. J.T. Hyde

*The Chairman of the Committee for the Performing Arts (or nominee):*

Mr. M. Mastrosavas (nominee)

*The Director of the Centre for Environmental Studies:*

Dr. K.F. Dyer

*The Director of the Language Laboratory:*

Mr. H.J. Siliakus

*The Director of the Research Centre for Women's Studies:*

Dr. S. Magarey

*The Director-General of Education:*

Mr. J.R. Steinle

#### 2(b) Appointed members:

*(i) Five persons recommended by the Faculty:*

Dr. R.G. Dare  
Professor J.J. Smolicz  
Dr. W.R. Prest

*Two undergraduate students:*

Mr. J.T. Banfield  
Mr. J. Calder

*One postgraduate student:*

Mr. C. Stoyanoff

*The Principal of the South Australian College of Advanced Education:*

Dr. R.L. Segall

*The Chairmen of the Departments of:*

*Anthropology:*

To be advised

*Classics:*

Professor R.G. Ussher

*Economics:*

Dr. J. Hatch

*Education:*

Dr. C.J. Dawson

*Music:*

Professor H. Esser

*English Language and Literature:*

Dr. R. Sellick

*French Language and Literature:*

Mrs. A. David

*Geography:*

Dr. B. Badcock

*German Language and Literature:*

Professor B.L.D. Coghlan

*History:*

Dr. R. Hainsworth

*Philosophy:*

Professor G.C. Nerlich

*Politics:*

Dr. N.D. McEachern

*Psychology:*

Dr. E. Rump

Two to be advised

*Two members of the Council appointed by the Council:*

Mr. T.R.N. Lothian  
Mr. J.E. Ridgway

**2(c) Elected members:**

*(i) One member from each department and the Centre for Asian Studies:*

*Anthropology:*

To be advised

*Centre for Asian Studies:*

Dr. M.R. Morris

*Classics:*

Dr. R.F. Newbold

*Economics:*

Dr. I.W. McLean

*Education:*

Mr. I.D. Brice

*Music:*

Mr. G. Moon

*English Language and Literature:*

Mr. A.M. Slade

*French Language and Literature:*

Dr. R. Hewitson (Terms 1 and 2)

Dr. P.S. Hambly (Term 3)

*Geography:*

Mr. P.J. Smailes

*German Language and Literature:*

Professor A.R. Stephens

*History:*

Professor T. Wilson

*Philosophy:*

Mr. J. Chandler

*Politics:*

Dr. J. Stock

*Psychology:*

Dr. J.M. Innes

*(ii) Six students:*

Ms. M. Cox

Ms. F. Farouque

Mr. M. Fox

**13. Assistants to the Dean:**

Mr. C.J. Cooper

Mr. D.A. Hester

Dr. A.H. Hyslop

Dr. J. Playford

Ms. M.J. Secombe

Mr. D.L. Smith

Mr. P.J. Waldron

*Secretary:* Dr. D. Longo

**FACULTY OF DENTISTRY**

Dean: Mr. R.J. Smales

Associate Dean (Curriculum and Student Matters): Dr. L.C. Richards

Associate Dean (Research and Postgraduate Studies): Dr. A.H. Rogers

**8(a) Members ex officio:**

*The Chancellor:*

The Hon. Dame Roma Mitchell

*The Deputy Chancellors:*

Dr. E.H. Medlin

The Hon. Mr. Justice S.J. Jacobs

*The Vice-Chancellor:*

Professor K. Marjoribanks

*The Chairman of the Education Committee:*

Professor J.R. Prescott

*The President of the Dental Board of South Australia:*

Mr. R.J. Myhill

*Chief Executive Officer, S.A. Dental Service:*

Mr. I.A. Stead

*The Administrator, Adelaide Dental Hospital:*

Mr. R.N.G. Weidenhofer

*The Professor of Materials Science:*

Professor D.R. Miller

*A representative of the Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch):*

Mr. B. Noble

*The full-time and half-time academic staff and the part-time lecturers of the Department of Dentistry:*

Mr. K.R. Allen

Mrs. M. Bevan

Dr. T.E. Bridges

Mr. K.A. Brown

Professor T. Brown

Mr. V.B. Burgess

Dr. N.G. Clarke

Mr. C.W. Dreyer

Dr. A.N. Goss

Mr. P.B. Hawker

Dr. R.S. Hirsch

Mrs. D.R. Hunt

Mr. M.R. Macdonald

Dr. O.F. Makinson

Dr. J.M. McIntyre

Mr. K.R. Moore

Dr. D.A.S. Parker

Mrs. I. Parker

Mr. B. Penhall

Mrs. A.M. Pierce

## Faculties

Dr. L.C. Richards  
Dr. A.H. Rogers  
Mr. W.J. Sampson  
Dr. M.R. Sims  
Mr. R.J. Smales  
Professor A.J. Spencer  
Professor H. Tideman  
Dr. G.C. Townsend  
Mr. T.M. Wilkinson  
Mr. D.F. Wilson

*Director of Continuing Dental Education:*  
To be advised

*The Chairmen (or deputies) of the Departments of:*

*Anatomy and Histology:*  
Dr. R.A. Tedman (deputy)

*Biochemistry:*  
Dr. J.C. Wallace (deputy)

*Botany:*  
Dr. A. Wood (deputy)

*Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology:*  
Dr. B. Frewin (deputy)

### 8(b) Appointed members:

*(i) Three members of the teaching staff of the Dental School recommended by the Faculty:*

Mr. P.B. Hawker  
To be advised  
Mr. P.C. Muggleton

*(ii) Three other persons recommended by the Faculty:*  
Mr. D.A. Hayes

### 8(c) Elected members:

*Three students:*  
Ms. C.A. Koch

*Secretary:* Ms. S. Walker

## FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

Dean: Professor F.G. Jarrett  
Associate Dean: Mr. J. Thacker

### 10(a) Members ex officio:

*The Chancellor:*  
The Hon. Dame Roma Mitchell

*The Deputy Chancellors:*  
Dr. E.H. Medlin  
The Hon. Mr. Justice S.J. Jacobs

*The Vice-Chancellor:*  
Professor K. Marjoribanks

*The Chairman of the Education Committee:*  
Professor J.R. Prescott

*The University Librarian (or nominee):*  
Mr. J.R. Anderson (nominee)

*The Dean of the Faculty of Arts (or deputy):*  
Dr. B. Badcock (deputy)

*Genetics:*  
Dr. B.W. Gabb

*Medicine:*  
Dr. R.B. Johnson (deputy)

*Organic Chemistry:*  
Dr. A.D. Ward (deputy)

*Pathology:*  
Dr. J.C. Fanning (deputy)

*Physical and Inorganic Chemistry:*  
Dr. J.H. Coates

*Physics:*  
Professor J.R. Prescott

*Physiology:*  
Dr. T.S. Miles

*Psychiatry:*  
Professor I. Pilowsky

*Surgery:*  
Professor G.G. Jamieson

*Zoology:*  
Mr. M.J. Tyler (deputy)

Mr. J.D. Wetherell  
Mr. M.F. Wozke

*(iii) Two persons appointed by the Council:*  
Mr. I.P. Lewis  
Dr. J.T.B. Linn

Mr. O. Hales  
Mr. P.L. Crowe

*The Dean of the Faculty of Law (or deputy):*  
Mr. R.J. Bullen (deputy)

*The Dean of the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences (or deputy):*  
Dr. R.J. Clarke (deputy)

*The full-time members of the Departments of:*

*Economics:*  
Dr. K. Anderson  
Dr. B.L. Bentick  
Mrs. T. Bentick  
Mrs. G. Dunstan  
Dr. C.C. Findlay  
Mr. A.J. Fischer  
Dr. J.H. Hatch

Mr. D.T. Healey  
 Professor F.G. Jarrett  
 Dr. I.W. McLean  
 Mrs. M.J. Meyler  
 Dr. T.J. Mules  
 Dr. T. Nguyen  
 Dr. S. Richardson  
 Mr. D.K. Round  
 Dr. T. Sheridan  
 Mr. N.J. Thomson  
 Dr. R. Tyers  
 Mr. B.B. Worrall

*Commerce:*

Dr. F.A. Bloch  
 Mr. P. Blunt (on leave)  
 Mr. L. Braidwood  
 Mr. S.E. Easton  
 Professor M.S. Henderson  
 Mr. C. Hunn  
 Mr. A.D. Loan  
 Mr. M. Markovic

**10(b) Appointed members:**

*(i) Two members of the part-time teaching staff of the Department of Commerce:*

Mr. R. Dunne  
 Mr. J. Horrocks

*(ii) One member from each of the following Departments, nominated by the Chairman concerned:*

*Architecture:*

Mr. J. D. Kendrick

*Geography:*

Mr. D.L. Smith

*History:*

To be advised

**10(c) Elected members:**

*(i) Three undergraduate students:*

Mr. T. Bissland  
 Mr. J. Craig  
 Mr. A. Morgan

*Secretary:* Mrs. P.S. Dwyer

Professor F.M. McDougall  
 Ms. M.J. Morrissey  
 Mr. B.J. Mills  
 Mr. R.L. Newman  
 Mr. W. Remelje  
 Dr. F. Robins  
 Mr. J.B. Thacker  
 Mrs. D.A.H. Wills

*The Chairman (or deputies) of the Departments of:*

*Geography:*

Dr. B.A. Badcock (deputy)

*History:*

Dr. R. Hainsworth

*Politics:*

Dr. N.D. McEachern

*Statistics:*

Dr. W.N. Venables

*Politics:*

To be advised

*(iii) Six persons recommended by the Faculty:*

Mr. P. Barret  
 Dr. J.P.A. Burns  
 Ms. M. Gibbs  
 Mr. N. Lawson  
 Mr. H. McGrath  
 Mr. T. Nemeth

*(iv) Two members of the Council appointed by the Council:*

Mr. J.F. Fitzsimmons  
 The Hon. R.J. Ritson

*(ii) One postgraduate student:*

To be advised

**FACULTY OF ENGINEERING**

Dean: Professor J.B. Agnew  
 Associate Dean: Dr. D.W. Griffin

**7(a) Members ex officio:**

*The Chancellor:*

The Hon. Dame Roma Mitchell

*The Deputy Chancellors:*

Dr. E.H. Medlin  
 The Hon. Mr. Justice S.J. Jacobs

*The Vice-Chancellor:*

Professor K. Marjoribanks

*The Chairman of the Education Committee:*

Professor J.R. Prescott

*The Dean of the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences (or deputy):*

Professor E.O. Tuck (deputy)

*The Dean of the Faculty of Science (or deputy):*

Dr. J.H. Coates (deputy)



## Faculties

*The Representative of the Heads of the Schools of Engineering at the S.A. Institute of Technology:*

Professor K. Atkins

*The Chairmen of the Departments of:*

*Chemical Engineering:*

Dr. J.R. Roach (Acting Chairman until 21.8.88)

Dr. K.D. King (from 22.8.88)

*Civil Engineering:*

Dr. G.C. Dandy

*Electrical and Electronic Engineering:*

Dr. D.W. Griffin

*Mechanical Engineering:*

Professor R.E. Luxton

*The Chairman (or their deputies) of the Departments of:*

*Applied Mathematics:*

Professor R.B. Potts (deputy)(Term 1)

### 7(b) Members appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty:

(i) *One professor, reader, senior lecturer or lecturer nominated by each of the Chairmen of the Departments of:*

*Chemical Engineering:*

Professor D.R. Miller

*Civil Engineering:*

Dr. A.R. Simpson

*Electrical and Electronic Engineering:*

Dr. A.M. Parker

*Mechanical Engineering:*

Dr. M.K. Bull

(ii) *Members of each Department nominated by the full-time academic staff (lecturer and above), provided that not more than five members of the Department shall be members at the same time (excluding the Dean):*

*Chemical Engineering:*

Dr. P.K. Agarwal

Mr. M.J. Hounslow

Dr. J.R. Roach

*Civil Engineering:*

Mr. D.B. Crawley

### 7(c) Other members appointed by the Council:

*Two other persons:*

Mr. I.J. Bettison

### 7(d) Elected members:

(i) *Two undergraduate students:*

To be advised

Dr. J.B. Noye (deputy)(Terms 2 and 3)

*Architecture:*

Mr. T. Williamson (deputy)

*Computer Science:*

Mr. B. Dwyer (deputy)

*Geology and Geophysics:*

Dr. J.A. Cooper (deputy)

*Organic Chemistry:*

Dr. D.P.G. Hamon (deputy)

*Physical and Inorganic Chemistry:*

Dr. G.S. Laurence (deputy)

*Physics:*

Dr. L. Torop (deputy)

*Pure Mathematics:*

Dr. J. Pitman (deputy)

Mr. R. Culver

Dr. S.D. Priest

*Electrical and Electronic Engineering:*

Professor R.E. Bogner

Dr. P.H. Cole

Dr. K. Eshraghian

*Mechanical Engineering:*

Dr. C.H. Hansen

Dr. D.M. Jenkins

Dr. D.F. Radcliffe

Mr. E.C. Semple

(iii) *Not exceeding eight other persons:*

Mr. B. Brooks

Mr. R.S. Burke

Dr. M.D. Campbell

Mr. J. Dunlavy

Mr. I.C. Flower

Mr. K.J. Shephard

Mr. D.P. Young

Mr. M.C. Stock

(ii) *One postgraduate student:*

To be advised

### 13 Assistant to Dean and Time-table Officer:

*Assistants to Dean:*

Mr. A.R. Downing

Mr. E.C. Semple

*Secretary:* Mr. J. Ogle

*Time-table Officer:*

Mr. G. Karolyi

**FACULTY OF LAW**

Dean: Professor M.A. Neave  
Associate Dean: Mr. M.J. Detmold

**4(a) Members ex-officio:**

*The Chancellor:*

The Hon. Dame Roma Mitchell

*The Deputy Chancellors:*

Dr. E.H. Medlin

The Hon. Mr. Justice S.J. Jacobs

*The Vice-Chancellor:*

Professor K. Marjoribanks

*Three Judges of the Supreme Court nominated by the Chief Justice:*

The Hon. Mr. Justice S.J. Jacobs

To be advised

§DThe Hon. Mr. Justice C.J. Legoe

The Hon. Mr. Justice J. von Doussa

*The Chairman of the Education Committee:*

Professor J.R. Prescott

*The Dean of the Faculty of Arts (or deputy):*

Dr. R.G. Dare

*The Professor of Commerce (or deputy):*

Professor M.S. Henderson

*The Librarian (or deputy):*

Mr. R.J.M. Finlay (deputy)

*The President of the Law Society of South Australia Inc. (or deputy):*

Mr. R. Burr

*The full-time members of the Department of Law of the Status of Lecturer or above:*

Mrs. R.J. Bailey-Harris

**4(b) Appointed members:**

*(i) Eight recommended by the Faculty:*

Mr. D. Bleby

Ms. C. Branson

Mr. D. Hartshorne

Mr. R. Pank

Mr. J.W. Perry

Dr. H.E. Zelling

Others to be advised

**4(c) Elected members:**

*Five students:*

Mr. J. Carney

Mr. L. Davis

Ms. E. Hunt

*Secretary:* Ms. I. Brown

Mr. C.D. Baker

Mr. G.A. Barton

Mr. L.J. Boule

Mr. J.R. Bradsen

Mr. R.J. Bullen

Professor A.C. Castles

Mrs. S.S. Corcoran

Mr. J.F. Corkery

Mr. B.J.M. Davis

Mr. M.J. Detmold

Mr. H.M.Z. Farouque

Mr. R.J. Fowler

Mr. M.R. Goode

Mr. J.P. Hambrook

Mr. M.C. Harris

Mr. J.F. Keeler

Mr. A.L.C. Ligertwood

Ms. K.P. McEvoy

Mr. G.P. McGinley

Dr. H. McRae

Ms. K. Mack

Mr. A.P. Moore

Professor M. Neave

Mr. K.G. Nicholson

Mr. S.N.L. Palk

Mr. A. Perry

Dr. A.A. Tarr

*The part-time lecturers in legal subjects (LL.B. or postgraduate):*

To be advised

*(ii) Three appointed by the Council:*

Mr. M.G. Duigan

Mr. G.D. Edmonds-Wilson

Professor F.G. Jarrett

Mr. T. Russell

Mr. A. Shackley

## Faculties

### FACULTY OF MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

Dean: Dr. S. Elhay

Associate Deans: Professor E.O. Tuck  
To be advised

#### 11B1(a) Members ex officio:

*The Chancellor:*

The Hon. Dame Roma Mitchell

*The Deputy Chancellors:*

Dr. E.H. Medlin

The Hon. Mr. Justice S.J. Jacobs

*The Vice-Chancellor:*

Professor K. Marjoribanks

*The Chairman of the Education Committee:*

Professor J.R. Prescott

*The Dean of the Faculty of Arts (or deputy):*

Dr. B.F. Sherman (deputy)

*The Dean of the Faculty of Economics (or deputy):*

Mr. S. Easton (deputy)

*The Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or deputy):*

Dr. B.R. Davis (deputy)

*The Dean of the Faculty of Science (or deputy):*

To be advised

*The University Librarian (or nominee):*

Mr. P. Condon (nominee)

*The Chairmen of departments within the Faculty:*

*Applied Mathematics:*

Dr. P.M. Gill

*Computer Science:*

Professor C.J. Barter

*Pure Mathematics:*

Dr. R.J. Clarke

*Statistics:*

Dr. W.N. Venables

*The Chairman of the Department of Physics and  
Mathematical Physics (or deputy):*

Professor A.W. Thomas

#### 11B1(b) Appointed members:

*(i) Three persons recommended by the Faculty:*

Professor A. Hurst (Terms 2 and 3)

Dr. L.R. Dodd (Term 1)

Dr. C.E.M. Pearce

*(ii) One member of the Faculty of Science recommended  
by that Faculty:*

To be advised

*(iii) Two persons appointed by the Council:*

Mr. O.G. Jones

Mr. I.P. Lewis

#### 11B1(c) Elected members:

*(i) Two members of the full-time academic staff of each  
department within the Faculty:*

*Applied Mathematics:*

Dr. J. Van Der Hoek

To be advised

*Computer Science:*

Dr. C.D. Martin (Term 1)

Dr. A.L. Wendelborn (Terms 2 and 3)

Mr. B. Dwyer (Term 1)

Dr. W.P. Beaumont (Terms 2 and 3)

*Pure Mathematics:*

Professor W. Moran

Dr. A. Carey

*Statistics:*

Mr. G.C. Coates

Mr. K.W. Morris

*(ii) Four students enrolled in the Faculty:*

Mr. I. Lundy

Mr. S.P. Timcke

#### 13 Assistants to the Dean (Course Advisers):

Dr. P.R. Scott

Dr. E. Cousins

*Secretary:* Mrs. T.A. Hodson

### FACULTY OF MEDICINE

Interim Dean: Dr. R.M. Douglas

Vice-Dean: To be advised

Associate Dean (Curricular Affairs): Dr. I. Faris

Associate Deans (Clinical): Professor G.G. Jamieson

Dr. G.L. Barrow

Associate Dean (Postgraduate Affairs) Dr. A. Kerr Grant

**5(a) Members ex officio:**

*The Chancellor:*

The Hon. Dame Roma Mitchell

*The Deputy Chancellors:*

Dr. E.H. Medlin

The Hon. Mr. Justice S.J. Jacobs

*The Vice-Chancellor:*

Professor K. Marjoribanks

*The Chairman of the Education Committee:*

Professor J.R. Prescott

*The Chairman of the Health Commission:*

Dr. W.T. McCoy

*The Director of the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science:*

Dr. B.J. Kearney

*The Medical Director of the Royal Adelaide Hospital:*

Dr. R. Webb

*The Medical Superintendent of the Queen Elizabeth Hospital:*

Dr. C.J. Kennedy

*The Clinical Superintendent of the Queen Victoria Hospital:*

Mr. D.W. Thomas

*The Medical Superintendent of the Adelaide Children's Hospital:*

Mr. B.J. Fotheringham

*The Chairmen (or deputies) of the Department of:*

*Botany:*

Dr. A. Wood (deputy)

*Genetics:*

Dr. B.W. Gabb (deputy)

*Organic Chemistry:*

Dr. A.D. Ward (deputy)

*Physical and Inorganic Chemistry:*

Dr. J.H. Coates (deputy)

*Physics:*

Professor J.R. Prescott

*Zoology*

Mr. J.M. Tyler (deputy)

*The Chairmen/ Heads of Departments and all professors, readers, clinical readers, senior lecturers, clinical senior lecturers, lecturers-in-charge, and lecturers who are engaged in the teaching of medical students:*

*Anatomy and Histology:*

Dr. R.A. Barbour (Chairman)

Dr. W.G. Breed

Mr. B.D. Callaghan

Mr. B.T. Firth

Dr. N.A. Locket

Professor J. Priedkalns

Dr. R.A. Tedman

Dr. R.S. Tulsi

*Biochemistry and General Physiology:*

Dr. J.B. Egan

Professor W.H. Elliott (Chairman)

Dr. B.K. May

Professor G.E. Rogers

Dr. R.H. Symons

Dr. J.C. Wallace

Dr. J.R.E. Wells

*Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology:*

Professor F. Bochner (Chairman)

Professor I.S. de la Lande

Dr. D.B. Frewin

Dr. J.A. Kennedy

Dr. B.G. Priestly

Dr. W.J. Russell

*Community Medicine:*

Dr. F.E. Baum

Dr. A.M. Brown

Dr. R.M. Douglas

Dr. N.D. Hicks

Dr. J.E. Hiller

Professor A.J. McMichael (Chairman)

Ms. R. Mobbs

Mr. J. Moller

Dr. R.G. Moorhead

Dr. J. Moss

Professor T.G.C. Murrell

Dr. N.G. Owen

Dr. D.L. Pisaniello

Dr. P. Ryan

Dr. B. Stoffell

Dr. A.J. Woodward

*Medicine:*

Mr. M.H. Alp<sup>C</sup>

Mr. R. Antic<sup>C</sup>

Dr. K.M. Bannister<sup>C</sup>

Dr. B.E. Chatterton<sup>C</sup>

Dr. A.R. Clarkson<sup>C</sup>

Mr. L.G. Cleland<sup>C</sup>

Dr. I.J. Forbes<sup>E</sup>

Dr. J.F. Hallpike<sup>C</sup>

Mr. P.E. Harding<sup>C</sup>

Dr. R. Hecker<sup>C</sup>

Dr. P.S. Hetzel<sup>C</sup>

Dr. R.H. Holloway<sup>C</sup>

Mr. N.P. Hurst<sup>C</sup>

Dr. R.D. Johnson

Dr. R.J. Kimber<sup>C</sup>

Dr. A.O. Kwitto<sup>C</sup>

Dr. J.T. La Brooy<sup>A</sup>

Mr. H. Lander<sup>A</sup>

Dr. J.V. Lloyd<sup>C</sup>

Mr. L.J. Mahar<sup>C</sup>

Mr. T.H. Mathew<sup>C</sup>

Mr. S.C. Milazzo<sup>C</sup>

Dr. D.I. Newble<sup>E</sup>

Dr. P.R. Pannall<sup>C</sup>

Mr. R.K. Penhall<sup>C</sup>

Dr. R.N. Ratnaike<sup>E</sup>

Mr. D.P. Reid<sup>C</sup>

Mr. J.G. Reid<sup>C</sup>

## Faculties

Dr. R.E. Sage<sup>C</sup>  
Professor D.J.C. Shearman (Chairman)<sup>A</sup>  
Dr. P.M. Steele<sup>C</sup>  
Mr. D.W. Thomas<sup>C</sup>  
Clinical Professor M.A. Vadas  
Professor A.G. Wangel<sup>E</sup>  
Dr. M.L. Wellby<sup>C</sup>  
Dr. A.J. Woodroffe<sup>C</sup>  
Dr. R. Zacest<sup>E</sup>

### *Microbiology and Immunology:*

Clinical Professor C.J. Burrell<sup>C</sup>  
Dr. I. Kotlarski (Chairman)  
Clinical Professor B.P. Marmion<sup>C</sup>  
Dr. G. Mayrhofer  
Mr. E.R. Smith<sup>C</sup>

### *Obstetrics and Gynaecology:*

Ms. M.L.J. Davy  
Mr. A. Gillespie<sup>V</sup>  
Mr. A.H. MacLennan<sup>V</sup>  
Professor C.D. Matthews<sup>E</sup>  
Mr. O.M. Petrucco<sup>V</sup>  
Professor J. Robinson (Chairman)<sup>V</sup>  
Dr. R.F. Seamark<sup>V</sup>

### *Paediatrics*

Mr. S. Ahmed<sup>C</sup>  
Dr. L.J. Beard<sup>C</sup>  
Mr. R.H. Burnell  
Dr. R.F. Carter<sup>C</sup>  
Mr. R.A. Cockington<sup>C</sup>  
Dr. G.W. Dahlenburg  
Mr. G.P. Davidson<sup>C</sup>  
Mrs. E.M. Dean  
Mr. W.D.A. Ford  
Mr. R.R. Haslam<sup>C</sup>  
Mr. K.E.T. Little<sup>C</sup>  
Professor G.M. Maxwell (Chairman)  
Mr. D.J. Moore<sup>C</sup>  
Mr. L.L. Morris<sup>C</sup>  
Sir Dennis C. Paterson<sup>C</sup>  
Mr. J.L. Penfold  
Mr. A.C. Pollard<sup>C</sup>

### *Pathology:*

Dr. I. Aarons<sup>C</sup>  
Dr. L.P. Bignold  
Mr. P.C. Blumbergs<sup>C</sup>  
Mr. T.C. Burbridge  
Dr. E.G. Cleary  
Dr. R.A.J. Conyers<sup>C</sup>  
Dr. J.C. Fanning

### **5(b) Appointed members:**

(i) Fourteen clinical lecturers or clinical instructors recommended by the Faculty:

Dr. R. Power  
Dr. B.R. Pridmore  
Dr. H. Radden  
Dr. I. Roberts-Thomson  
Dr. T. Sacks  
Nine to be advised

Dr. C.A. Juttner<sup>C</sup>  
Dr. A. S.-Y. Leong  
Dr. J.D. Lomax-Smith  
Dr. T.M. Mukherjee<sup>C</sup>  
Dr. R.K. Pak Poy  
Mr. D.J. Pounder<sup>C</sup>  
Mr. R. Rowland<sup>C</sup>  
Dr. A.C. Thomas<sup>C</sup>  
Professor B. Vernon-Roberts (Chairman)

### *Physiology:*

Dr. B.J. Dennis  
Dr. T.S. Miles (Chairman)  
Dr. M.L. Roberts  
Dr. G.C. Scroop  
Professor J.L. Veale

### *Psychiatry:*

Dr. C.G. Barrow (Acting Chairman)<sup>E</sup>  
Mr. V.J. Carr<sup>A</sup>  
Dr. A.T. Davis<sup>A</sup>  
Dr. N.M. James<sup>C</sup>  
Professor R. Kosky  
Dr. W.E. Lucas<sup>C</sup>  
Dr. M.Y. Peay<sup>A</sup>  
Professor I. Pilowsky (Chairman)<sup>A</sup>  
Mr. D.J. Rampling<sup>C</sup>  
Mr. G.D. Schrader<sup>E</sup>  
Dr. H.R. Winefield<sup>A</sup>

### *Surgery:*

Mr. R.J. Bauze<sup>C</sup>  
Mr. D. Craddock<sup>C</sup>  
Mr. D.J. David<sup>C</sup>  
Mr. P. Devitt<sup>A</sup>  
Mr. A.V. Dreosti<sup>C</sup>  
Professor R.G. Elmslie<sup>E</sup>  
Dr. I.B. Faris<sup>A</sup>  
Mr. R.D. Fraser<sup>C</sup>  
Dr. P.G. Gill<sup>A</sup>  
Mr. J.D. Harris<sup>C</sup>  
Professor G.G. Jamieson<sup>A</sup>  
Mr. J.H. Miller<sup>C</sup>  
Clinical Professor C.L.M. Olweny  
Mr. L.V. Perrett<sup>C</sup>  
Dr. P. Reilly<sup>C</sup>  
Dr. W.E. Roediger<sup>E</sup>  
Dr. W.J. Russell<sup>C</sup>  
Clinical Professor D.A. Simpson<sup>C</sup>  
Mr. A.H. Slavotinek (Chairman)<sup>E</sup>  
Mr. J.A.R. Williams<sup>C</sup>  
Mr. L.I.G. Worthley<sup>C</sup>

(ii) Six other persons recommended by the Faculty:

Mr. M.D. Bollen  
Ms. R. Burdon  
Mr. D.A. Game  
Dr. L. Hoare  
Mr. A. Kerr Grant  
One to be advised

(iii) Three appointed by the Council:

Dr. J.T.B. Linn  
Dr. G.J. Maddern

**5(c) Elected members:**

*Six students:*

Ms. K. Douglas  
Mr. N. Marshall  
Mr. S.P. McDonald

*Secretary:* Mr. J.A. Farrington

A=Royal Adelaide Hospital  
C=Clinical Appointment  
E=Queen Elizabeth Hospital  
V=Queen Victoria Hospital

Mr. M.K. Smith

Mr. T. Slimming  
Ms. P. Tew  
Mr. M. Wright

**FACULTY OF MUSIC**

Dean: Mr. Z. Bruderhans  
Associate Dean: Dr. J.D. Swale

**6(a) Ex officio members:**

*The Chancellor:*

The Hon. Dame Roma Mitchell

*The Deputy Chancellors:*

Dr. E.H. Medlin  
The Hon. Mr. Justice S.J. Jacobs

*The Vice-Chancellor:*

Professor K. Marjoribanks

*The Chairman of the Education Committee:*

Professor J.R. Prescott

*The Chairman of the Centre for Aboriginal Studies in Music:*

Dr. J.T. Hyde

*The Dean of the Faculty of Arts (or deputy):*

Mr. I. Brice

*A Lecturer in Music Education at the South Australian College of Advanced Education, appointed by the Faculty.*

Dr. W. Bourne

*The Head of the School of Music at the Adelaide College of Technical and Further Education:*

Mr. R. Hornung

*The Principal Education Officer for Music (Curriculum) in the Education Department of S.A.:*

Miss R. Buxton

*The Artistic Director of the Adelaide Festival of Arts:*

Lord Harewood

*The Musical Director of the State Opera of S.A.:*

Mr. D. Kram

*The Supervisor of Music for S.A. of the Australian Broadcasting Commission:*

Mr. M. Elwood

*The professors, readers, senior lecturers and lecturers in Music and in Aboriginal Studies in Music:*

Mr. P.A. Brideoake  
Mr. P.S. Brislan  
Mr. Z. Bruderhans  
Dr. K. Coaldrake  
Ms. D. Collins  
Mr. G.H. Dudley  
Professor H. Esser  
Mr. M.J. Fox  
Miss M.B. Kimber  
Mr. G. Koehne  
Mr. M. Mastrovas  
Professor A.D. McCredie  
Mr. D.R. Shephard  
Dr. J.D. Swale  
Mr. J.W. Vilé (on leave 1988)  
Mr. R.C. Woodcock

**6(b) Appointed members:**

(i) Up to ten persons, including teachers of individual subjects in the Elder Conservatorium of Music, recommended by the Faculty:

To be advised

(ii) Three persons appointed by the Council:

Professor B.L.D. Coghlan  
\*Dr. E.H. Medlin  
Professor J.L. Veale

**6(c) Elected members:**

*One postgraduate student:*

To be advised

*Four undergraduate students:*

To be advised

*Secretary:* To be advised

\*Member in more than one category.

## Faculties

### FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Dean: Professor M.I. Bruce

Associate Deans: Dr. J.H. Coates  
Professor G.E. Rogers

#### 3(a) Members ex officio:

*The Chancellor:*

The Hon. Dame Roma Mitchell

*The Senior Deputy Chancellor:*

Dr. E.H. Medlin

*The Deputy Chancellor:*

The Hon. Mr. Justice S.J. Jacobs

*The Vice-Chancellor:*

Professor K. Marjoribanks

*The Chairman of the Education Committee:*

Professor J.R. Prescott

*The Dean (or nominees) of the Faculties of:*

*Agricultural Science:*

Dr. D.R. Liljegren

*Arts:*

To be advised

*Dentistry:*

Dr. L.C. Richards (nominee)

*Engineering:*

Dr. K.E. Moxham (nominee)

*Mathematical Sciences:*

Professor E.O. Tuck (nominee)

*Medicine:*

Dr. R. Douglas

*The Director of the Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research:*

Dr. F.J. Jacka

*The Director of Environmental Studies (or nominee):*

Dr. K.F. Dyer

*The University Librarian:*

Ms. J. Lloyd (deputy)

*The Chairmen (or deputies) of the Departments of:*

*Applied Mathematics:*

Dr. D.L. Clements (deputy)

*Computer Science:*

Dr. W.P. Beaumont (deputy)

*Pure Mathematics:*

Dr. M.G. Eastwood (deputy)

*Statistics:*

Dr. W.N. Venables (to June 1988)  
Professor A.T. James (from June 1988)

*The Chairmen of the Departments of:*

*Anatomy and Histology:*

Dr. R.A. Barbour

*Biochemistry:*

Professor W.H. Elliott

*Botany:*

Dr. F.A. Smith

*Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology:*

Professor F. Bochner

*Genetics:*

Dr. J.N. Timmis

*Geology and Geophysics:*

Professor L.A. Frakes

*Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research:*

Dr. F.J. Jacka

*Microbiology and Immunology:*

Dr. I. Kotlarski

*Organic Chemistry:*

Dr. G.E. Gream

*Physical and Inorganic Chemistry:*

Dr. G.S. Laurence

*Physics & Mathematical Physics:*

Professor A.W. Thomas

*Physiology:*

Dr. T.S. Miles

*Psychology:*

Dr. E. Rump

*Zoology:*

Dr. M.C. Geddes

#### 3(b) Appointed members:

(i) Three persons appointed by the Faculty - Academic Staff:

Professor M.I. Bruce

Dr. J.H. Coates

Professor J. Priedkalns

(ii) Two members of the Council appointed by the Council:

Mr. M.R. De Laine, M.P.

The Hon. J.A.W. Levy, M.L.C.

(iii) Three persons appointed by the Faculty - Outside the University:

Mrs. B. Hardy

Two to be advised.

#### 3(c) Elected members:

(i) One or two members\* of the academic staff of each department:

## Associations, Boards & Foundations

### *Anatomy and Histology:*

Dr. W.G. Breed  
Dr. B.T. Firth

### *Biochemistry:*

Dr. J.B. Egan  
Professor G.E. Rogers

### *Botany:*

Dr. D.C. Christophel  
Dr. G.G. Ganf

### *Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology:*

Dr. B.G. Priestly

### *Genetics:*

Dr. D.L. Hayman  
Dr. R.M. Hope

### *Geology and Geophysics:*

Dr. P.R. James  
Dr. R.J.F. Jenkins

### *Microbiology and Immunology:*

Dr. G. Mayrhofer  
Dr. P.A. Manning

### *Organic Chemistry:*

Dr. R.A. Massy-Westropp  
Dr. A.D. Ward

### *Physical and Inorganic Chemistry:*

Dr. A.A. Diamantis  
Dr. J.C. Sheldon

### *Physics & Mathematical Physics:*

Dr. J.R. Patterson

### *Physiology:*

Dr. B.J. Dennis  
Dr. R.H.A. Fink

### *Psychology:*

Mr. C. Cooper  
Dr. P. Delin

### *Zoology:*

Dr. S. Barker  
Dr. A.J. Butler

### *(ii) Six Students:*

Mr. K. Elliott  
Ms. N.E. Davis  
Four vacancies

### **13 Assistants to the Dean (Course Advisers):**

Dr. E.C. MacKenzie  
Miss J. Schroder

Dr. R. Sinclair

*Secretary:* Mr. I.L. Carman

\*Not more than three members of any department, including three *ex officio* members under 3(a) but excluding three members under 3(b) and excluding the Dean and the Associate Dean, shall be members of the Faculty at the same time.

### **BOARD OF MANAGEMENT - ABORIGINAL RESEARCH CENTRE**

Chairman: Mr. B. Butler

Mr. B. Butler  
Mrs. E. Butler  
Ms. M. Crompton  
Mrs. V. Deuschle  
Professor G.F. Gale  
Dr. D. Jordan

Ms. D. Kartinyeri  
Dr. H. McRae  
Mr. D. Rathman  
Dr. L. Sackett (Deputy Chairman)  
Mr. J. Stanley  
Mrs. M. Van der Byl

### **BOARD OF THE ADELAIDE CONSORTIUM FOR TELECOMMUNICATION STUDIES**

Convenor: Professor R.E. Bogner  
Vice-Convenor: Dr. L.T.M. Berry  
Dr. W.G. Cowley  
Dr. B.R. Davis

Dr. J. Filipiak  
Assoc. Professor M.J. Miller  
Dr. K.W. Sarkies

### **ADVISORY BOARD, ANIMAL PRODUCTS RESEARCH FOUNDATION**

Chairman: Professor J.P. Quirk

*The Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute:*

Professor J.P. Quirk

Professor W.H. Elliott  
Professor J. Priedkalns  
Professor B.P. Setchell

*The University Librarian:*

Mr. E.J. Wainwright



## Associations, Boards & Foundations

### ANTI-CANCER FOUNDATION

Chairman: Mr. P.B. Wells  
Deputy Chairman: Professor D. Rowley

#### Executive Board:

Chairman: Professor B. Vernon-Roberts  
*Vice-Chancellor of the University of Adelaide*  
Professor K. Marjoribanks  
*Vice-Chancellor of Flinders University*  
Professor J.F. Lovering  
Associate Professor J. Bradley  
Professor L.W. Cox  
Mr. L.J. Davis  
Dr. M. Davy  
Dr. I.J. Forbes  
Dr. W.S. Lawson  
Mr. P.L. Lyons  
Mr. K.A. Macdonald

Professor V.R. Marshall  
Associate Professor A.A. Morley  
Mr. G.J. Munday  
Mrs. R. Mundy  
Professor A.W. Murray  
Professor C.L.M. Olweny  
Dr. B.G. Priestly  
Dr. M.H. Repacholi  
Professor D. Rowley  
Mr. P.B. Wells  
Mr. F.T. Wilsen  
*Chief Executive Officer*  
Mr. C.D. Miller

#### Medical and Scientific Advisory Committee:

Chairman: Associate Professor A.A. Morley  
Dr. G. Burns  
Dr. P.G. Gill  
Professor A. Murray  
Professor C.L.M. Olweny  
Dr. B. Roediger  
Dr. R. Seshadri

Associate Professor J. Skinner  
Dr. I.R.G. Toogood  
Professor M. Vadas  
Dr. J. Wallace  
Dr. H. Zola

### CAREERS ADVISORY BOARD

Chairman: Mr. R.D.H. Ling

*The Vice-Chancellor*  
Professor K. Marjoribanks

*The Registrar:*  
Mr. F.J. O'Neill  
Professor C.J. Barter  
Professor D.M. Boyd  
Mr. R. Culver  
Mr. K. Elliott

*Secretary:* Mr. M.C. Kerby

Professor G.F. Gale  
Mr. D. Gunzburg  
Mr. B.R. Hardy  
Mr. T.L. Morris  
Mr. T.R. Muecke  
Professor I. Pilowsky  
Mr. D. Porter  
Mr. J. Ridgway  
Professor A.W. Thomas

### BOARD OF CORPORATE AND BUSINESS LAW CENTRE

*The Dean of the Faculty of Law:*

Professor M. Neave

*Chairman of the Department of Law:*  
Mr. J.F. Corkery

*A Judge of the Supreme Court of South Australia:*  
To be advised

*The Chairman of the Faculty of Law Continuing Education  
Sub-Committee:*

Mr. G. Barton

*Director of the Centre:*  
Mr. J.F. Corkery (until 1.3.88)  
Professor A. Bradbrook (from 1.3.88)

*Senior Executive Officer:*  
Ms. I. Brown

Three members of the Department of Law:  
Mr. K. Nicholson  
Mr. S. Palk  
Mr. G. McGinley

*Executive Officer:*  
Mr. F.P. Kelly

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY BOARD**

Chairman: Professor M. Neave

*The Registrar:*

Mr. F.J. O'Neill

*Three members of the Academic staff:*

Mr. S. Harvey

Dr. D. Coleman

Dr. O. Mayo

*Three members of the Non-academic staff:*

Ms. I. Srubjan

Ms. J. Thomas

*Secretary:* Dr. K. Rollison

Mrs. M. Simons

*One postgraduate student:*

Mr. M. Leahy

*One undergraduate student:*

Ms. L. Gale

*One person appointed by the University Council:*

Dr. J.T. Hyde

**IMMUNOLOGY AND CELL BIOLOGY**

(previously Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science)

Editor: Dr. I. Kotlarski

Deputy Editor: Professor D. Rowley

**Editorial Board:**

Professor A. Basten

Dr. R.V. Blanden

Professor J.W. Goding

Dr. G. Mayrhofer

Professor I.F.C. McKenzie

Professor D. Metcalf

Dr. G. Mitchell

Dr. R.L. Raison

Dr. R. Scollay

Dr. K.J. Turner

Dr. S. Tzipori

Professor J.D. Watson

**Management Committee:**

*The Editor (Chairman):*

Dr. I. Kotlarski

*The University Librarian:*

Mr. J. Anderson (acting)

*Blackwell's representative:*

Mr. M. Robertson

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS - LUMINIS PTY. LTD.**

Mr. D.L. Pank, Chairman

Dr. D.B. Parbery, Managing Director

Professor J.B. Agnew Mr. I.J. Bettison

Mr. R.A. Footner

Mr. N. Jackson

Mr. F.J. O'Neill

Professor L.G. Paleg

Dr. R. Catley

Professor K. Marjoribanks

Ms. S. Caruso, Company Secretary

**ADVISORY BOARD FOR MULTIPROFESSIONAL EDUCATION IN PRIMARY HEALTH CARE**

Chairman: Mr. B. Abbey

*Two nominees of the Council of the University of Adelaide not being members of the Faculty of Medicine:*

Dr. S. Griffiths

Mr. B. Abbey

*One nominee of the Faculty of Medicine:*

Dr. R. Douglas

*One nominee of the Department of Community Medicine:*

Mr. J. Moss

*One nominee of the Council of the South Australian College of Advanced Education*

Mr. J. Chalklen

*Two nominees of the South Australian Health Commission:*

Mr. A. Stanley

Ms. D. Jones

## Associations, Boards & Foundations

*Two nominees of the Council of the South Australian Institute  
of Technology*

Professor B. Christie  
Ms. S. McCulloch

*Secretary:* Mrs. A. Noble

### BOARD OF MANAGEMENT FOR NON-COLLEGIATE HOUSING

Chairman: Dr. G.J. Maddern

*Three persons nominated by the Union Council:*

Mr. M. Brown  
Ms. R. David

Ms. V. Hope

*Four persons nominated by the University Council:*

Mr. G. Brookman

Ms. L. Kersten  
Mr. O.G. Jones  
Dr. G.J. Maddern

*Three tenant members elected by the tenants:*

To be advised

*Secretary:* Mr. P. Turnbull

### POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL FOUNDATION

Patron: The Chancellor (The Hon. Dame Roma Mitchell)

President: Mr. W.J.A. Wills

Vice-President: Mr. A.W. Crompton

**Governors ex officio:**

*The Deputy Chancellors:*

Dr. E.H. Medlin

The Hon. Mr. Justice S.J. Jacobs

*The Vice-Chancellor:*

Professor K. Marjoribanks

*The Chairman of the Education Committee:*

Professor J.R. Prescott

*The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine:*

Dr. R.M. Douglas (interim Dean)

*The Chairman of the South Australian Postgraduate  
Medical Education Association:*

Dr. R. Hecker

*The Deputy Chairman of the South Australian  
Postgraduate Medical Education Association:*

Dr. H. Bolton

### Honorary Governors:

Dr. R.J. Bauze

Mr. A.W. Crompton

Dr. H. Duyverman

Mr. A.F. Johnson

Mr. R.O. Jose

Mr. P.A. McBride

Mr. J.N. Morphett

Mr. G.L. Klein

Mr. N.C. Reid

Mr. D.G. Seaton

Mr. K.D. Williams

Mr. W.J.A. Wills

*Secretary:* Mr. D.G. Seaton

### RADIO 5UV ADVISORY BOARD

Chairman: Dr. S.F. Lincoln

*Director of 5UV:*

Mrs. J. M. Lambert

*The two senior producers:*

Mr. J. Beattie

Ms. J. Wilson

*Three members of academic staff:*

Professor A.C. Castles

Dr. S.F. Lincoln

Mr. H.J. Siliakus

*Four community representatives:*

Mr. B. Holmes

Ms. H. Litkowitch

Mr. R. Pank

Mrs. J. Steinle

*Two representatives of access groups:*

Mr. W. Flanagan

Mrs. R. Penn

*Three representatives from other tertiary institutions:*

Mr. M. Howard  
Professor M. McCaskill  
Mr. R. Miller

*Two elected volunteers:*

Ms. J. Cavanagh  
Mr. E. Ford

*Secretary:* Mrs. L. Ashton

### **BOARD OF RESEARCH STUDIES**

Chairman: To be advised  
Deputy Chairman: To be advised

*Agricultural Science:*

Dr. A.M. Snoswell

*Architecture and Planning:*

Dr. J. Brine (until June 1988)  
Mr. J.D. Kendrick (from June 1988)

*Arts:*

Mr. A. Taylor (Term I)  
Dr. N.D. McEachern (Terms II & III)

*Dentistry:*

Dr. A.H. Rogers

*Economics:*

Dr. R. Tyers

*Engineering:*

Dr. D.W. Griffin

*Law:*

Professor A.C. Castles

*Mathematical Sciences:*

Dr. C.E.M. Pearce

*Medicine:*

Dr. R.A. Barbour

*Music:*

Mr. J.D. Swale

*Science:*

Dr. A.D. Ward

*Postgraduate Students:*

Ms. M. Carroll  
Mr. J. Fitzsimmons  
Mr. D. Hope

*Secretary:* To be advised

### **SOUTH AUSTRALIAN POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED**

Chairman of Governors: Mr. G. Howard Michell  
Chairman: Dr. R. Hecker  
Deputy Chairman: Dr. H.F. Bolton  
Honorary Treasurer: Dr. C. Heinrich  
(Chairman of Medical Education Committee: Dr. H.F. Bolton)  
(Chairman of Country Education Committee: Dr. A. Potter)

*Governors:*

Dr. J.F. Adams  
Mr. R.J. Bauze  
Dr. R.A. Burston  
Dr. A. Connon  
Dr. R.B. Cooter  
Dr. G.W. Dahlenburg  
Professor L.B. Geffen  
Dr. B.A. Higgins  
Dr. C. Heinrich  
Mr. G. Howard Michell  
Dr. W.T. McCoy

Dr. B.A. Higgins  
Dr. D.C. Hill  
Dr. I.W. Hocking  
Dr. B.H. Jeanes  
Dr. J.T.B. Linn  
Dr. D.G. Mackie  
Professor V. Marshall  
Dr. L.L. Morris  
Mr. R. Paterson  
Dr. M.S. Rice  
Dr. C. Wagner  
Dr. P. Wells  
Mr. J.A.R. Williams

*Members:*

Dr. S. Barber  
Dr. V. Carr  
Dr. J. Crompton  
Dr. D.P. Dineen  
Professor R. Elmslie  
Dr. D.J. Harris

*Medical Director:*

Dr. A. Kerr Grant

*Executive Director:*

Dr. H. Duyverman

## Associations, Boards & Foundations

### THEATRE GUILD BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

Patron: The Vice-Chancellor (Professor K. Marjoribanks)

Chairman: Professor B.L.D. Coghlan

Deputy Chairman: Mr. G.H. Purdie

Treasurer: Mr. B. Fechner

Ms. M. Boston

Ms. L. French Mr. P. Grummett

Mr. K. Hanna

Mr. G. Lugsden

Mr. P. Pettit

*Production Co-ordinator:* Miss L. De Bernardi

*Secretary:* Ms. S. Elliot

### THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Patron: Sir Mark Oliphant

President: The Chancellor

Vice-President: The Vice-Chancellor

#### Trustees

Members ex officio:

*The Chancellor:*

The Hon. Dame Roma Mitchell

*The Registrar*

Mr. F.J. O'Neill

*The Vice-Chancellor*

Professor K. Marjoribanks

Three members appointed by the Council on its own initiative:

Dr. E.H. Medlin

Dr. J.T.B. Linn

Dr. G.M.E. Mayo

One nominee from each Faculty's nominated Graduate Association or Body:

*Agricultural Science:*

Mr. M.B. Spurling

*Law:*

Mr. M.E. Davis

*Architecture and Planning:*

Ms. C. Wigg

*Mathematical Sciences:*

Dr. J.M. Mayfield

*Arts:*

Mr. G.S. Davidson

*Medicine:*

Dr. A. Kerr Grant

*Dentistry:*

Dr. J.R. Abbott

*Music:*

Mrs. E. Silsbury

*Economics:*

Dr. J.M. Gaffney

*Science:*

Mrs. B. Hardy

*Engineering:*

Mr. J.W. Crompton

One nominee of the University of Adelaide Foundation:

Mr. P.B. O'Keefe

Such other members nominated by Associations of Graduates of the University as the Council may determine who shall assist in furthering the objectives of the Association:

*The Union:*

Mr. B. Salter

*Two members of the Academic Staff nominated by the  
Chairman of the Education Committee:*

Dr. D. Hardy

*A.F.U.W.:*

Mrs. H. Southcott

Dr. T. Kurucsev

*The Alumni Association:*

Mr. P. Balan

*Two Postgraduate Students nominated by the  
Postgraduate Students' Association:*

Mr. G. Bishop

Mr. D. Hone

*Two members of the General Staff nominated by the  
Registrar:*

Ms. J. Thomas

Mr. G. Pook

*Two Undergraduate Students nominated by the  
S.A.U.A.:*

Miss M.M. Clark

Mr. D. Israel

*The Senate:*

Mr. W.M. Rogers

**Executive Board:**

The Chairman: Dr. E.H. Medlin

The Pro-Chairman: Dr. G.M.E. Mayo

*The Executive Secretary:*

Mr. G.J. Sauer

*The Membership Officer:*

Mrs. J. Brewer

**Members co-opted with the approval of the Council**

Mr. P. Balan

Ms. K. Kossiavelos

*One Member of the Academic Staff nominated by the  
Chairman of the Education Committee:*

Dr. T. Kurucsev

*One member of the General Staff nominated by the  
Registrar:*

Ms. J. Thomas

*One Postgraduate Student nominated by the P.G.S.A.:*

Mr. G. Bishop

*One Undergraduate Student nominated by the S.A.U.A.:*

Miss M.M. Clark

**THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE FOUNDATION**

Board of Governors

President: The Chancellor (The Hon. Dame Roma Mitchell)

Vice-President: The Vice-Chancellor (Professor K. Marjoribanks)

*The President of the Graduates Union*

Mr. P.B. O'Keefe

*The Chairman of the Education Committee*

Professor J.R. Prescott

*The President, Union Board*

Mr. I. Taylor

*Three Governors elected by members of the Foundation*

Dr. G.S. Laurence

Dr. E.H. Medlin

*Secretary:* Mr. G.J. Sauer

Professor G.C. Nerlich

*Three Governors appointed by the Council*

Lady Badger

Mr. G.S. Davidson

Mr. G.G. Spurling

**WAITE INSTITUTE ADVISORY BOARD**

Chairman: To be advised

*Members in accordance with Statute Chapter LXXXVIII:*

Mr. N. Flemming (2g)

Professor F.G. Jarrett (2e)

Mr. P.A. McBride (2f)

Mr. M. McLachlan (2f)

Professor K. Marjoribanks (2b)

Professor L.G. Paleg (2d)

Professor J.P. Quirk (2b)

Mr. M.S. Shanahan (2f)

Mr. J. Lillecrapp (2h)

To be advised (2c)

*Secretary:* Mr. O.G. Jones

## **OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY**

---

### **CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION**

#### **VICE-CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE**

**Vice-Chancellor:**

Professor KEVIN MARJORIBANKS, B.Sc., Dip.Ed.(N.S.W.), B.A.(N.E.), M.Ed.(Harv.), Ph.D.(Tor.), F.A.S.S.A., F.A.C.E. Appointed Acting Vice-Chancellor (Aug. 1986), Vice-Chancellor, 1987.

**Personal Secretary:**

CAROL ANN AMALIE ROHDE

**Pro-Vice-Chancellors:**

Professor CHARLES ANGUS HURST, B.A., B.Sc.(Meib.), Ph.D.(Camb.), F.A.A. Appointed 1986.  
Professor GWENDOLINE FAY GALE, B.A., Ph.D., F.A.S.S.A. Appointed 1988.

**Director of Planning:**

REX COWTON HUNTER, LL.B., Dip.Tert.Ed.(N.E.).

**Executive Officer:**

DAINA SHAW, B.A.(W.Aust.), Dip.Ed., B.Ed.

**Personal Assistant:**

JOHN FRANCIS EDGE, M.A.(New Br.), B.A.

#### **THE REGISTRY**

**Registrar:**

FRANCIS JOSEPH O'NEILL, B.Sc.(Belf.). Academic Registrar, 1981; Registrar, 1982.

**Personal Secretary:**

DIANA KAY COFFEY

**Equal Opportunity Officer:**

KAY ROLLISON, Ph.D.(La T.), B.A.

#### **FINANCE & FABRIC DIVISION**

**Bursar:**

PETER JOHN BURKE, A.A.S.A.

**Personal Secretary:**

AUDREY BEATRICE LITCHFIELD

#### **Animal Services**

**Director:**

DAVID JOHN KINGSTON, M.V.Sc.(Syd.)

**Senior Technical Officer:**

ALLEN LESLIE McNEIL

**Technical Officers:**

ALBERT HENRY HOREWOOD

GLEN VINCENT McNEILL

BRIAN MILLER

GEOFFREY PETER REASON

**Buildings Branch**

**Buildings and Estate Officer:**

LLOYD DOUGLAS CUSHWAY, B.Tech.(S.A.I.T.), M.I.E.Aust., M.C.I.B.S.E., A.M.A.I.R.A.H.,  
A.M.A.S.H.R.A.E.

**Deputy Buildings and Estate Officer:**

KENNETH DAWSON FISHER, B.Tech., Dip.Ed., M.I.E.Aust.

**Buildings Branch Accountant:**

BRUCE OXLEY

*Planning and Works Section:*

**Supervising Draftsman:**

RODNEY WAYNE PAGE

**Architectural Draftsman:**

ROBERT HUTSON

**Engineering Draftsman:**

ANDREW LIONEL TROTTER

**Works Manager:**

TIBOR MOLNAR

**Foreman Joinery:**

COLIN JAMES KEOUGH

**Project Co-ordinator:**

GREGORY JOHN BADGER (acting)

*Maintenance Section:*

**Maintenance Manager:**

PETER NEWLYN HARDING, B.Tech.

**Maintenance Superintendent:**

DAVID JOHN HOPE

**Foreman Air-Conditioning:**

BRETT HUTCHENS

**Foreman Plumber:**

DAVID WILLIAM TRAEGER

**Foreman Fitter:**

WILLIAM AUSTIN ALLEN

**Foreman Electrician**

GRAEME ROBERT ALDAG

**Grounds Superintendent:**

RONALD MICHAEL HARRY LIPPERT

*Facilities and Security Section:*

**Facilities and Security Superintendent:**

RONALD VICTOR RONEY

**Acting Senior Security Supervisor:**

GORDON MAURICE FIELDGATE

*Energy & Communications Section:*

**Project Engineer:**

GERHARD JOSEF GRABNER, B.Tech.(S.A.I.T.).



## **Officers of the University**

### **Finance Branch**

#### **Acting Accountant**

BRYAN JAMES SCHERER, B.Ec., M.B.A., A.A.S.A.(Sen.).

#### **Deputy Accountant:**

PAQUITA MARGARET BULBECK, B.Ec., Dip.S.A.I.T., A.A.S.A.

#### **Financial Accountant:**

BERND JUERGEN FECHNER, M.I.A.A.

#### **Research Grants Accountant:**

CAROLYN HELEN GILMOUR

#### **Co-ordinator, Staff Benefits Section:**

DORIS RIFFEL

#### **Clerical Officers:**

DEBRA JOY COX

RODNEY HARCOURT CRIBB

ALAN MICHAEL DAVY

IRENE MAY HEPBURN

MARET KNEEBONE

ELIZABETH MARGARET WARHURST

ROBERT JOHN WOODS

JEAN CAMPBELL YOUNG

## **ACADEMIC SERVICES DIVISION:**

#### **Academic Registrar:**

Vacant.

#### **Personal Secretary:**

SHARON JOHNSON

### **Executive Committee Secretariat**

#### **Acting Secretary of the Committee:**

DENNIS RANKIN MURRAY, B.A.(N.S.W.), M.A.(A.N.U.).

#### **Secretaries of Sub-Committees:**

WILLIAM STANLEY MANNING, A.A.S.A.

GEOFFREY HAROLD PURDIE, A.A.S.A.

BEN LONYAINGA YENGI, M.Ed.(Flin.).

DESIMIR ANDREW STARCEVIC, B.A.

### **Central Secretariat**

#### **Senior Assistant Registrar:**

DAVID GRAHAM MCKIE, B.A.

#### **Administrative Officers:**

SUSAN RUTH GRAEBNER, LL.B.

#### **Clerical Officers:**

HELEN MALBY

PETER TURNBULL

GEORGE ANTHONY VINCENT

### **Faculty Administration Branch**

#### **Senior Assistant Registrar (Faculties):**

JUDITH ANN PHILIP, B.Sc.(Melb.), Dip.Tert.Ed.(N.E.).

**Assistant Registrars:**

*Agricultural Science:*  
To be advised

*Architecture and Planning*  
SHARON ANN MOSLER, B.A.(Wayne State), Dip.Ed.(part-time).

*Arts*  
DONATO LONGO, Maitrise, Doctorat de 3<sup>e</sup> Cycle (Paris), B.A.

*Dentistry*  
STEPHANIE WALKER, B.A.(N.S.W.) (part-time).

*Economics*  
PAMELA SUSAN DWYER, B.A.(A.N.U.) (part-time).

*Engineering*  
JOHN OGLE, B.A.(Leeds).

*Law*  
IONE PATRICIA BROWN, G.D.L.P.(S.A.I.T.), B.A., LL.B., Dip.Ed.

*Mathematical Sciences*  
TERESA ANNA HODSON B.A., Grad.C.E.(Rhodesia).

*Medicine*  
JOHN ALLAN FARRINGTON, B.Sc.(Econ.)(Lond.).

*Music*  
MIRIAM ANNE COLLINS, B.A., Ph.D.

*Science*  
IAN LINDSAY CARMAN, B.Ag.Ec.(N.E.), M.Ec.(A.N.U.).

**Administrative Officer (Faculties):**

LYNETTE DAWN ZEITZ, B.A.  
INGRID SRUBJAN, B.A.

**International Relations**

**Director:**

GERALD NEVILLE STEPHENSON, B.Sc.(Econ.)(Hull).

**Student Administration Branch**

**Senior Assistant Registrar(Student Administration):**

DONALD EDWARD WILTON, B.Tech., F.S.A.I.T., J.P.

**Assistant Registrar(Records):**

BARRY EDWARD DOLMAN, B.Sc., Ph.D.

**Admissions Officer:**

JANET MARY DUDDY, B.A., Grad.Dip.Ed.Couns.

**Student Finance Officer:**

MICHAEL RICHARD KOORNDYK, B.Sc.(Flin.).

**Student Records Officer:**

SUZANNE DENISE DISLEY, B.A.(Flin.).

**Clerk of Examinations:**

ANTHONY FRANGOS

*Careers and Counselling Service*

**Director:**

DONALD FRANCIS LITTLE, B.A. Dip.Ed.(Syd).

**Careers Officer:**

MILES CALEB KERBY, B.A.(Oxf.).

**Counsellors:**

NORMAN STANLEY GREET, B.A., A.U.A. (Publ.Admin.Soc.St.), Dip.App.Psych.

DENISE MARY DAVEY, B.A.(Swinburne I.T.).

JANICE RUTH SINCLAIR, B.A.(James Cook), Dip.Ed.(W.Aust.C.A.E.), M.Clin.Psych.(Eastern Kentucky).

## **Officers of the University**

### **Remedial English Tutors:**

JANICE PATRICIA LAURIE, M.A.(half-time).  
ANN ELIZABETH NOBLE, B.A., Dip.Ed.(N.S.W.)(half-time).

### *Mark Mitchell Centre for Physical Health*

#### **Officer-in-Charge:**

ROBERT GEORGE CROUCH, Dip.T.(A.C.A.E.).

#### *University Health Service*

#### **Acting Director:**

TONY MORETON, M.A., M.B., B.Chir.(Camb.), D.P.M.(Leeds), M.B., B.S., M.R.C.Psych.(Lond.),  
F.R.A.N.Z.C.P. Senior Lecturer and Consultant Psychiatrist

#### **Medical Officers:**

ANNA NEOH, M.B., B.S.(Lond.) (half-time).  
NESTA THYRZA WINDOR McLEAN, M.B., B.S.(Syd.) (half-time).  
HUGH ROBERT GILMORE, M.B.B.S., F.R.C.P.(Lond.), F.R.A.C.P. (sessional).

## **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & SYSTEMS DIVISION**

### **Information Systems Branch:**

#### **Chief Officer:**

IAN NICHOLAS CAPON, Ph.D.(Camb.), B.Sc.

#### **Project Officer:**

OWEN EDMONDS SLIGHT, B.A.(W.Aust.), A.L.A.A.

#### **Manager Administrative Computing:**

MICHAEL RAYMOND EDSER, B.Sc., Dip.Comp.Sc.

#### **Senior Systems Analyst:**

Vacant.

#### **Computing Officers:**

STEVEN DAVID COURTNEY, B.Ec.  
GRAHAM DEAN FALKENBERG, B.Sc.  
SCOTT ANTHONY MARLOW, B.Sc.  
DEBORAH MARY MARTIN, B.App.Sc.(S.A.I.T.)  
ANTHONY ROLAND WILKINSON, B.Sc.

#### **Officer-in-Charge, Docket Room:**

ROBYN HAYLEY WOODS

#### **University Archivist:**

SUSAN WOODBURN, M.L.S.(Case Western Reserve), M.A.

#### **Co-ordinator, Word Processing Section:**

PATRICIA MARIE KROMEK

### **University Computing Services**

#### **Chief Officer:**

PETER LAURENCE NISSEN, B.Sc.(Q'ld.), Dip.Comp.Sc.

#### **Administrative Officer:**

FREDERICK JAMES LOW, B.Ec., A.A.S.A.

#### *Local Management Group Support:*

#### **Computing Officers:**

TERENCE JOHN FANNING, A.A.S.A., M.A.C.S.  
THOMAS ALEXANDER NEMETH, B.Sc., M.A.C.S.

*Operations and Technical Services*

**Manager:**

ANDREW CHEEL, M.A.C.S.

**Senior Computer Operators**

BRENTON DAVID RANGER  
ROBERT SINCLAIR WAY

**PC Support Officer:**

IRENE NILA O'DALY (part-time)

*Printing and Typesetting:*

**Manager:**

NORMAN PETER REYNOLDS

*Software Services*

**Manager:**

MICHAEL ANDREW PETTY, B.App.Sc.(R.M.I.T.), B.Ec., M.B.A., A.A.S.A., (C.P.A.) M.A.C.S.

**Senior Programmers:**

MICHAEL DESMOND BYRNE, B.Sc.(Flin.)  
GATHORNE GEORGE COOKSON, B.Sc. (W. Aust.), Dip.Comp.Sc.  
CHARLES ROBERT JONES, M.A.C.S.  
LAURENCE ANTONY KIEK, B.App.Sc.

**Programmer:**

MARY ANTONNETTE NEULING, B.App.Sc. (Flin.)(part-time)

*Systems and Communications*

**Manager:**

GEOFFREY ALAN CLEAVE, B.Sc., M.A.C.S.

**Senior Systems Programmers:**

CHRISTOPHER JOHN FARMER, B.Sc.  
SIMON WALTER HACKETT, B.Sc.  
MARK RICHARD PRIOR, B.Sc., M.A.C.M.

**Systems Programmer:**

CATHERINE LOUISE HEHIR, B.Sc.

**OTHER BRANCHES**

**Personnel Services Branch**

**Senior Assistant Registrar (Personnel):**

HEATHER JEAN HOWARD, Dip.Lib.(N.S.W.), B.A., A.L.A.A.

**Assistant Registrar(Research):**

GEOFFREY MARSHALL HUDSON, B.Ec.

**Assistant Registrars (Personnel):**

REXFORD JOHN HANNEY, B.A., Dip.Ed.  
RAYMOND EDWARD SMITH, B.A.(Leeds).  
JILL THOMAS, B.A.(A.N.U.), (part-time).  
GLEN JAMES UZZELL, J.P.

**Industrial Officer:**

STEPHEN DAYSH

**Scholarships Officer:**

GARY RONALD MARTIN, B.A.

**Clerical Officers:**

MARION HAGGIS  
DIANA MARY HARTE

## **Officers of the University**

### **Occupational Health & Safety Co-ordinator**

Vacant.

#### **Safety Officer:**

ROBERT WILLIAM BLUNT, Grad.Dip. O.H.M.(Ballarat C.A.E.), F.S.I.A.

#### **Occupational Health Assistant:**

SEAN ROBERT POWER, Dip.T., Adv.Dip.T., Grad.Dip.Rec.(S.C.A.E.).

#### **Tertiary Institutions Staff Development Co-ordinator:**

MARGARET LESLEY ROWLAND, Grad.Dip.Org.Beh.(Swinburne I.T.)

### **Public Relations Branch**

#### **Director:**

Vacant.

#### *Continuing Education*

#### **Assistant Registrar:**

JOHN HARLAND PRYZIBILLA, B.A.(Flin.)

#### **Administrative Officer:**

SUSAN MOORE, B.A.

#### *Graduate Affairs Office*

#### **Alumni Association Executive Secretary:**

GEOFFREY JOHN SAUER, B.A.(Flin.)

#### **Administrative Officer:**

JEAN ISABEL AYRES, B.A.

#### *Information Services Unit*

#### **Information Officer:**

COLLETTE MARIE SNOWDEN, B.A.

#### **Publications and Protocol Officer:**

JOHN JAMES PERKINS, B.A.(A.N.U.).

#### *University Radio 5UV*

#### **Director:**

JILL LAMBERT

#### **Talks Producer/Supervisor:**

JAMES PHILLIP WINSPEAR BEATTIE, B.A.

#### **Producers:**

PENELOPE JANE GALE (part-time).

ANNE WILDY, B.A.(Flin.).

#### **Fine Music Producer/Co-ordinator:**

MARY JANE WILSON, M.Mus., G.R.S.M., A.R.C.M.

#### **Senior Technical Officer:**

RICHARD THOMAS BONYTHON PALMER

#### **Presenter/Producer:**

RAFFAELE TARDIVO, B.Ed.(Sturt C.A.E.)

#### **Clerical Officer:**

LINDSAY MARY ASHTON

## **FACULTY STAFF**

**Notes:**

1. The following list takes account of information available to The Registry on 1 January prior to publication.
2. An asterisk indicates that the person named is not a member of the academic staff of the University as defined under Section 3 of the University Act.

### **THE WAITE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE**

and

### **FACULTY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE**

**Director of the Institute:**

Professor JAMES PATRICK QUIRK, A.O., B.Sc.Agr.(Syd.), Ph.D., D.Sc.(Lond.), Hon.Dr.Ag.Sc.(Louvain), F.A.I.A.S., F.R.A.C.I., F.A.N.Z.A.A.S., F.T.S., F.A.A. Appointed 1974.

**Executive Assistant:**

\*ALISTER JOHN RICHARDS, B.Sc.(A.N.U.), Grad.Dip.Bus.Ad.(S.A.I.T.).

**Secretary of the Institute:**

\*OSCAR GRAHAM JONES, M.A.(Oxf.), F.R.Met.S., J.P.

**Deputy Secretary:**

\*DENNIS JOHN DWYER, Grad.Dip.T.P.(S.A.I.T.), F.A.S.A., C.P.A.

**Research Officers:**

\*JENNIFER ANNE GARDNER, B.Sc. (part-time)

\*GRAHAM PETER JONES, B.Sc.(Hull), Ph.D.(Lond.)

\*ROBERT STEPHEN MURRAY, B.Sc., Ph.D.

**Dean of the Faculty:**

Dr. D.R. LILJEGREN

**Assistant Registrar(Agricultural Science):**

Vacant.

**Senior Technical Officer:**

\*ROBERT STANLEY DAVEY

**Technical Officers:**

\*GERALD NEIL BUNGEY

\*RAYMOND CHARLES ALEXANDER DAVIS

\*JOHN HENRY DOUBLE

\*DAVID LEE MESSENT

\*RICHARD MILES

\*BRIAN ARTHUR PALK

\*NORMAN RICHARD WILSON

**Clerical Officers:**

\*BERNARD JOSEPH PAUL ARNOLD

\*GAIL SUZETTE DUBOIS

\*COLIN SCOTT LEANEY

\*KATHLEEN MARY MUIR

### **AGRICULTURAL BIOCHEMISTRY**

**Chairman of the Department:** Dr. M.E. Tate.

**Deputy Chairman:** Dr. W. Wallace

**Professor:**

Vacant

**Readers:**

MAX EDWIN TATE, M.Sc.(Syd.), Ph.D.(N.S.W.). Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1967; Reader, 1980.

WILLIAM WALLACE, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Belf.). Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1974; Reader, 1985.

**Senior Lecturers:**

ALLEN CHARLES JENNINGS, B.Sc.(Syd.), Ph.D. F.R.A.C.I. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1962.

## Officers of the University

JOHN FLEXMORE JACKSON, B.Sc.(Tas.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1969.  
DAVID ROLAND LILJEGREN, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1973.

### Lecturer:

PETER LANGRIDGE, B.Sc., Ph.D.(A.N.U.). Appointed 1984.

### Research Fellow:

SARAH ELIZABETH SMITH, M.A., Ph.D.(Camb.). Appointed Research Fellow (part-time), 1977.

### Postdoctoral Fellow (Department of Agricultural Biochemistry and Animal Sciences - Rural Credits Development Fund):

ROBIN ANTHONY LOCKINGTON, M.A.(Camb.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Essex). Appointed 1985.

### Senior Technical Officer:

\*ALFRED WALKER ZANKER, B.A.

### Technical Officers:

\*RICHARD GREVILLE BATT  
\*PETER HENDERSON CASSIDY  
\*GEOFFREY ROBERT CLARKE, B.Sc.  
\*DAVID HAMILTON HEIN  
\*JAN KERRY NIELD

### Clerical Officer:

\*GLADYS MAY HOGG, B.A.

## AGRONOMY

Chairman of the Department: Professor D.R. Marshall.

Deputy Chairman: Dr. R. Knight.

### Professor:

DONALD ROBERT MARSHALL, B.Sc.Agr.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Calif.). Appointed 1987.

### Readers:

RONALD KNIGHT, B.Sc.(Lond.), Dip.Ag.Sc.(Camb.), D.T.A.(Trin.), Ph.D., F.A.I.A.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1955; Senior Lecturer, 1962; Reader, 1971.  
DAVID HERWARD BURNABY SPARROW, B.Sc.(R'dg.), Ph.D., F.T.S. Appointed Lecturer(Barley Improvement Fund), 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1965; Reader, 1980.  
KENNETH WILLIAM SHEPHERD, B. Ag.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer(Wheat Industry Fund), 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1971; transferred to permanent staff, 1974; Reader, 1982.  
ROBIN DAVID GRAHAM, B.Sc.(Q'ld.), M.S., Ph.D.(Calif.). Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1976; Reader, 1984.

### Senior Lecturers:

JAMES HENRY SILSBURY, M.Sc.(Agric.)(W. Aust.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1966.  
EDWARD DIMENT CARTER, M.Ag.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1972.  
ANTHONY JOHN RATHJEN, Ph.D.(Camb.), B.Ag.Sc.(Wheat Industry Fund). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1977.

### Lecturers:

GLENN KEITH McDONALD, B.Sc.(Agric.), Ph.D.(Syd.). Appointed 1986.  
STEPHEN BRUCE POWLES, M.Sc.(Mich.), Ph.D.(A.N.U.). Appointed 1986.

### National Research Fellow:

MICHAEL JOHN WEBB, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed 1988.

### Honorary Visiting Research Fellow:

Emeritus Professor DAVID GUTHRIE CATCHESIDE, D.Sc.(Lond.), M.A.(Camb.), F.R.S., F.A.A.

### Senior Technical Officer:

\*BARRY KEVIN FELBERG, B.App.Sc.(S.A.I.T.).

### Technical Officers:

\*JULIE SANDRA ASCHER, B.App.Sc.  
\*STEPHEN CHALLIS  
\*JAMES WILLIAM CHIGWIDDEN  
\*PETER ANTHONY EDWARD ELLIS  
\*JIM LEWIS  
\*DEREK BERNARD McCABE  
\*BERYL MAY WALKER

### Clerical Officer:

\*LYNN MARIE MAXWELL

## **ANIMAL SCIENCES**

**Chairman of the Department: Professor B.P. Setchell.**

**Deputy Chairman: Dr. J.R. Sabine.**

**Professor:**

**BRIAN PETER SETCHELL, B.V.Sc.(Syd.), Ph.D., Sc.D.(Camb.), *Animal Sciences*. Appointed 1982.**

**Readers:**

**ALAN MARLOW SNOSWELL, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.** Appointed Reader in Agricultural Biochemistry, 1968; transferred, 1983.

**JOHN ROBERT SABINE, M.Agr.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Ill.).** Appointed Lecturer in Animal Physiology, 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1970; Reader, 1978; transferred, 1982.

**Senior Lecturers:**

**PETER EVERARD GEYTENBEEK, B.Ag.Sc.** Appointed Officer-in-Charge, Mortlock Experimental Station 1966 (Lecturer Status); Senior Lecturer, 1970; transferred 1983.

**JOHN DOUGLAS BROOKER, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Otago).** Appointed N.H. & M.R.C Research Fellow in Biochemistry, 1981; Lecturer, 1983; Senior Lecturer, 1987.

**Lecturers:**

**PHILIP IAN HYND, B.Rur.Sc., Ph.D.** Appointed J.S. Davies Research Fellow 1982; Lecturer, 1984.

**LEANNA CHRISTINE READ, Ph.D.(Flin.), B.Ag.Sc.** Appointed 1985.

**Postdoctoral Fellow (Departments of Animal Sciences and Agricultural Biochemistry -Rural Credits Development Fund):**

**ROBIN ANTHONY LOCKINGTON, M.A.(Camb.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Essex).** Appointed 1985.

**Research Fellow (Department of Animal Sciences and Biometry):**

**SCOTT NEWMAN, B.S.(Colorado State), M.S.(Idaho), Ph.D.(Purdue).** Appointed 1986.

**Senior Technical Officer:**

**\*REX CONNOLLY**

**Technical Officers:**

**\*RICHARD CHARLES FISHLOCK**

**\*JAMES LINDSAY ZUPP**

**Clerical Officer:**

**\*PREETHI STEPHANIE PERERA**

## **ENTOMOLOGY**

**Chairman of the Department: Professor D.E. Pinnock.**

**Deputy Chairman: Dr. R. Laughlin.**

**Professor:**

**DUDLEY EDWIN PINNOCK, D.I.C., B.Sc., Ph.D.(Lond.), A.R.C.S.** Appointed Reader, 1978; Professor, 1985.

**Reader:**

**PETER WALLACE MILES, M.Sc.(Rhodes), Ph.D.(Camb.).** Appointed Lecturer, 1957; Senior Lecturer, 1963; Reader, 1968-70; Reappointed, 1974.

**Senior Lecturers:**

**DEREK ALAN MAELZER, M.Sc.(W. Aust.), Ph.D.** Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1965.

**ROGER LAUGHLIN, M.A.(Camb.), Ph.D.(Durh.).** Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1968.

**Lecturers:**

**ANDREW DONALD AUSTIN, B.Sc.(Syd.), Ph.D.** Appointed 1985.

**MICHAEL ANTHONY KELLER, B.A., B.S.(Delaware), M.S.(Flor.), Ph.D.(North Carolina St.).** Appointed 1987.

**Honorary Visiting Research Fellows:**

**Emeritus Professor HERBERT GEORGE ANDREWARTHA, M.Ag.Sc.(Melb.), D.Sc., F.A.A.**

**Emeritus Professor T.O. BROWNING, B.Sc.(Sydney), Ph.D.**

**FURNESS DAVID MORGAN, M.Sc.(N.Z.), Ph.D.(Durh.).**

**Visiting Research Fellows:**

**DAVID KEITH MARTIN, D.I.C., M.Sc.(Lond.), B.Sc. Dip.Ed., Ph.D.**

**ANTHONY DAVID MILN SMITH, Ph.D.(Br.Col.), B.Sc.**

**Senior Technical Officer:**

**\*JENNIFER ALINE PEIRCE, B.Sc.**



## Officers of the University

### Technical Officers:

\*VALERIA BURNYOCKZY  
\*NICOLA ELAINE FEATHERSTONE  
\*GARY STEWART TAYLOR  
\*KENNETH MAURICE WILKINSON

### Clerical Officer:

\*JANET ELIZABETH WALKER

## PLANT PATHOLOGY

Chairman of the Department: Professor H.R. Wallace.

Deputy Chairman: Professor A. Kerr.

### Professors:

HENRY ROBERT WALLACE, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.(Liv.), F.A.A. Appointed 1971.  
ALLEN KERR, B.Sc.(Edin.), Ph.D., F.A.A., F.R.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1951; Senior Lecturer, 1959; Reader, 1968; Professor, 1980.

### Readers:

RICHARD IGNACY BARTLOMIEJ FRANCKI, M.Sc., Ph.D.(N.Z.). Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1967; Reader, 1972.  
JOHN MALCOLM FISHER, B.Sc. Agr.(Syd.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1966; Reader, 1981.  
JOHN WESLEY RANGLES, Ph.D.(Auck.), M.Ag.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1975; Reader, 1982.

### Senior Lecturer:

BRUCE GARNET CLARE, M.Sc.(Q'ld.), Ph.D. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1958; Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1968.

### Lecturers:

EILEEN SANDRA SCOTT, B.Sc.(Edin.), Ph.D.(Camb.) Appointed 1987.  
PETER JEFFREY MURPHY, B.Ag.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed 1988.

### Research Officer:

\*FRANCOISE REAY, B.Sc.(Lond.).

### Senior Technical Officer:

\*TERENCE ARTHUR FECKNER

### Technical Officer:

\*CHRISTOPHER JOHN GRIVELL

### Steno-Secretary:

\*YVONNE MAURINE PERRIN

## PLANT PHYSIOLOGY

Chairman of the Department: Dr. D. Aspinall.

Deputy Chairman: Dr. C.F. Jenner.

### Professor:

LESLIE GODELL PALEG, B.A.(Washington, Mo.), Ph.D.(Iowa), D.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1957; Senior Lecturer, 1962; Reader, 1965; Professor, 1966.

### Readers:

DONALD ASPINALL, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Nott.). Appointed Lecturer(Barley Improvement Fund), 1957; Senior Lecturer, 1965; transferred to permanent staff, 1966; Reader, 1973.  
BRYAN GEORGE COOMBE, Ph.D.(Calif.), M.Ag.Sc., F.A.I.A.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader, 1975.  
COLIN FREDERICK JENNER, B.Sc.(Agric.)(Lond.), M.S.(Minn.), D.Phil.(Oxf.). Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1971; Reader, 1980.

### Senior Lecturer:

MARGARET SEDGLEY, B.Sc.(Leeds), Ph.D.(St. And.). Appointed Lecturer, 1985; Senior Lecturer, 1988.

### Senior Research Fellow:

PETER BORDEN NICHOLLS, B.Sc.(Tas.), Ph.D. Appointed Research Fellow (Barley Improvement Fund) 1967; Senior Research Fellow, 1982.

**Senior Technical Officer:**

\*PETER HOWARD MEW

**Technical Officer:**

\*PAUL HOSKYNS

**Clerical Officer:**

\*BERNICE EDWARDS

**SOIL SCIENCE**

**Chairman of the Department:** Professor J.M. Oades.

**Deputy Chairman:** Dr. A.M. Alston.

**Professor:**

JOHN MALCOLM OADES, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Leeds). Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1970; Reader, 1976; Professor, 1981.

**Reader:**

ANTHONY ROGER DEXTER, M.Sc., Ph.D.(Essex). Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1977; Reader, 1983.

**Senior Lecturers:**

DAVID GRAY LEWIS, M.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1951; Senior Lecturer, 1964.

ANGUS MacCALLUM ALSTON, B.Sc.(Glas.), Ph.D.(Edin.). Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1977.

**Lecturer:**

DAVID JAMES CHITTLEBOROUGH, M.Ag.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed 1983.

**Technical Officers:**

\*JOHN ALBURY DENHOLM

\*COLIN MICHAEL RIVERS

**Clerical Officer:**

\*JANET MARION DITCHFIELD

**BIOMETRY SECTION**

**Reader-in-Charge:**

OLIVER MAYO, B.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.B.M. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1971; Reader, 1979.

**Lecturer:**

DEBORAH JANE STREET, B.Sc(Qld.), Ph.D.(Syd.). Appointed 1983.

**Research Fellow (Department of Biometry and Animal Sciences)**

SCOTT NEWMAN, B.Sc.(Colorado State), M.S.(Idaho), Ph.D.(Purdue). Appointed 1986.

**Research Officer:**

\*TREVOR WILLIAM HANCOCK, M.Ag.Sc.

**Computing Officer:**

\*STANLEY RAYMOND ECKERT, B.Sc., Ph.D. Dip.Comp.Sc.

**OTHER OFFICERS**

**Farm and Rural Estates Manager:**

\*RAYMOND SYDNEY NORTON, R.D.A.

**Waite Librarian:**

\*KAYE LYNETTE BAUDINETTE, B.A.(Monash), Dip.Lib.St.(S.A.I.T.), A.L.A.A.

**Librarian:**

\*ANGELA CLARE MILLS, Grad.Dip.Lib.St.(S.A.I.T.), B.A.

**Technical Officers:**

\*DONALD KEITH BRITZA

\*BRYAN LESLIE MILLIGAN

\*EORS ERNEST NAGY

## **Officers of the University**

### **FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING**

Dean of the Faculty: Dr. J.M.C. Brine.

Assistant Registrar(Architecture and Planning): \*Ms. S.A. Mosler.

### **ARCHITECTURE**

Chairman of the Department: Dr. J.M.C. Brine.

Deputy Chairman: Mr. J.D. Kendrick

Professor:

Vacant.

Reader:

JOHN BRINE, B.Arch., M.T.R.P.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Edin.), F.R.A.I.A., M.R.A.P.I., M.R.T.P.I. Appointed 1972 (on leave).

Senior Lecturers:

JAMES DERRICK KENDRICK, B.Sc.(Tech.)(Manc.). Appointed 1958.

JOHN DOUGLAS HIPPER, B.Arch.(Melb.), F.R.A.I.A. Appointed 1961.

ORIAN ATKINSON, M.Sc., Dip.Arch.(Manc.), Ph.D.(Belf.), F.R.I.B.A., M.I.Struct.E. Appointed 1972.

STEFAN ADAM PIKUSA, B.Arch., F.R.A.I.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1974.

ZIGURTS KAPELIS, B.Arch.(Melb.), Dip.T.C.P.(Syd.), M.Arch.(Mich.), M.U.R.P.(Pitt.), F.R.A.I.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1976.

JUDITH MARY CHRISTINE BRINE, B.Arch., Dip.T.R.P.(Melb.), Ph.D., M.R.A.P.I., F.R.A.I.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1972, Senior Lecturer, 1978.

SANTIAGO ORTUZAR, B.Arch.(Chile), M.Sc.(Edin.), M.R.A.P.I. Appointed Lecturer, 1975; Senior Lecturer, 1979.

TERENCE JOHN WILLIAMSON, B.E.(Monash), B.Arch.(Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1980; Senior Lecturer, 1986.

SUSAN COLDICUTT, B.Arch.(Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1982; Senior Lecturer, 1988.

DEBORAH WHITE, B.Arch.(Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1982; Senior Lecturer, 1988.

Lecturers:

WALTER HUGH DOBKINS, B.Arch.(Cape T.), Dip.C.D.(Edin.) A.R.A.I.A., M.R.A.P.I. Appointed 1982.

BARRY GLENCOE ROWNEY, B.Arch., M.U.R.P., L.T.C.L. Appointed 1987 (limited-term).

Tutor:

STEPHEN JOHN HARFIELD, B.Arch. Appointed 1985.

Clerical Officer:

\*DINAH AYERS

## **FACULTY OF ARTS**

Dean of the Faculty: Dr. R.G. Dare.

Assistant Registrar(Arts): \*Dr. D. Longo.

## **ANTHROPOLOGY**

Chairman of the Department: Dr. J.N. Gray (Interim).

Deputy Chairman:

Vacant.

Professor:

Vacant.

Readers:

GEORGE KINGSLEY GARBETT, B.Sc.(Soc.)(Lond.), Ph.D.(Manc.). Appointed 1976.

MICHAEL WEBB ROBERTS, B.A.(Ceyl.), D.Phil.(Oxf.). Appointed Lecturer, 1977; Senior Lecturer, 1979; Reader, 1985.

Senior Lecturers:

ROY FITZHENRY, M.Phil.(S'ton.). Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1979 (on leave).

ADRIAN JOHN PEACE, B.Sc.(Lond.), M.A.(Nott.), D.Phil.(Sus.). Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1980 (on leave).

LEE SACKETT, B.A.(Fresno State Coll.), M.A., Ph.D.(Oregon). Appointed Lecturer, 1975; Senior Lecturer, 1981.

THOMAS MITCHELL ERNST, M.A.(N.Y. State). Ph.D.(Michigan). Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1982.

JOHN NEVILLE GRAY, B.A.(Bucknell), M.A.(Northwestern), Ph.D.(Hawaii). Appointed Tutor, 1975; Senior Teaching Fellow, 1976; Lecturer, 1978; Senior Lecturer, 1986.

Lecturer:

SUSAN BAGGETT BARHAM, B.A.(Texas), M.A., Ph.D.(Manc.). Appointed 1979.

Tutors:

ANDREW LATTAS, B.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1985.

JEFFREY LAWRENCE CLARK, B.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1986.

ALBERTUS FRANCISCUS MARIE WIGMAN, B.A. Appointed 1987.

Research Officer:

\*MARIAN JEAN THOMPSON, B.A. (part-time).

Clerical Officer:

\*REBECCA JOY ANDERSON

## **CLASSICS**

Chairman of the Department: Professor R.G. Ussher.

Deputy Chairman: Dr. R.F. Newbold.

The Hughes Professor:

ROBERT GLENN USSHER, M.A.(Dublin), Ph.D.(Belfast), M.R.I.A. Appointed *Hughes Professor*, 1984.

Senior Lecturers:

DAVID ALBERT HESTER, M.A.(Camb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1970.

CARMEL ISABEL YOUNG, M.A.(Auck.), B.Phil.(Oxf.). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1975.

RONALD FRANCIS NEWBOLD, B.A.(Lond.), Ph.D.(Leeds). Appointed Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1979.

FRANK BOWMAN SEAR, M.A., Ph.D.(Camb.), F.S.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1975; Senior Lecturer, 1980.

Lecturer:

ANNE GERALDINE GEDDES, B.A.(Oxf.), M.A.(Melb.), Ph.D. Appointed 1986.

Tutor:

JUDITH MAITLAND, M.A.(W. Aust.). Appointed 1982.

Visiting Research Fellow:

ALFRED FRENCH, M.A.(Camb.), F.A.H.A.

Clerical Officer:

\*GILLIAN ANNE BARTLETT, S.R.N., S.C.M.

## Officers of the University

### EDUCATION

Chairman of the Department: Dr. C.J. Dawson.

Deputy Chairman: Ms. M.J. Secombe.

Professor:

JERZY JAROSLAW SMOLICZ, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Edin.), F.R.I.C., F.A.C.E., F.A.S.S.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1967; Reader, 1972; Professor, 1987.

Reader:

JACK ALAN ROWELL, M.Sc., Dip.Ed.(Leeds), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1969; Reader, 1982.

Senior Lecturers:

MARTIN SIMONS, B.Sc., M.A.(Lond.), M.Ed.(Durh.). Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1971.

PETER DAVID MOSS, B.A., Dip.Ed.(Keele), M.Ed.(Durh.). Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1976.

CHRISTOPHER JOHN DAWSON, B.Sc., Dip.Ed.(Sheff.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Nfld.). Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1977.

IAN DAVID BRICE, Dip.Ed.(Monash), M.Litt.(Oxf.), B.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1972; Senior Lecturer, 1980.

IAN ELLIOTT DAVEY, B.A., Dip. Ed.(Melb.), M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.). Appointed Lecturer, 1975; Senior Lecturer, 1981.

Lecturers:

MAXINE SANDRA SHEPHARD, B.A., Dip.T.(A.C.A.E.). Appointed 1972.

BRIAN FRANCIS SHERMAN, B.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Monash). Appointed 1973.

Principal Tutor:

MARGARET JOYCE SECOMBE, B.A., Dip.Ed., Adv.Dip.Ed., M.Ed. Appointed Tutor, 1974; Senior Tutor, 1976; Principal Tutor, 1984.

Senior Tutor:

JOHN FAIRHALL DAVID, B.A., B.Ec., B.Ed. Appointed 1974.

Tutors:

STEPHANIE MARY BURLEY, B.A., A.Mus.A., Dip.T. Appointed 1986.

SUZANNE BARBARA POPE, B.A.(Macq.), Dip.Ed.(Flin.), B.Ed. Appointed 1986.

Clerical Officer:

\*LORETTA SARA ALLISON BARR

### ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Chairman of the Department: Dr. R. Sellick.

Deputy Chairman: Mr. A.M. Slade.

Professor:

Vacant.

Readers:

ROBERT VINCENT JOHNSON, M.A., Ph.D.(Manc.). Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1963; Reader, 1971.

ALAN THEO BRISSENDEN, B.A., Dip.Ed.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1968; Reader, 1982.

MICHAEL JOHN TOLLEY, B.A., Ph.D.(Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1972; Reader, 1982.

Senior Lecturers:

KEVIN BARRY MAGAREY, M.A.(Oxf.), B.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1965 (fractional-time).

ANTHONY MICHAEL SLADE, M.A.(Brist.). Appointed Lecturer, 1962-63 and 1966-68; Senior Lecturer, 1969.

PHILIP WALDRON, M.A.(N.Z.), A.M.(Harv.). Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1974.

ANDREW McDONALD TAYLOR, M.A.(Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1971; Senior Lecturer, 1974.

ROSEMARY HOPE MOORE, B.A.(Natal), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1979.

DAVID JONATHON SMITH, B.A.(Leeds), Ph.D.(Auck.). Appointed Lecturer, 1971; Senior Lecturer, 1979.

ROBERT SELLICK, B.A., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1981.

BARRY RICHARD WESTBURG, M.A.(Calif.), Ph.D.(C'neil.). Appointed Lecturer, 1975; Senior Lecturer, 1981 (on leave).

THOMAS LINGEN BURTON, B.A., Ph.D.(Brist.), Dip.Ed.(E. Af.). Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1982.

Lecturers:

RUSSELL JOHN McDUGALL, B.A.(N'cle, N.S.W.), M.A. Appointed Tutor, 1983; Lecturer, 1986.

DEIRDRE PATRICIA COLEMAN, B.A.(Melb.), D.Phil.(Oxf.). Appointed 1987.

**Honorary Visiting Research Fellows:**

BRIAN ROBINSON ELLIOTT, A.M., M.A.(W. Aust.), D.Litt., D.Univ., F.A.H.A.  
Emeritus Professor COLIN JAMES HORNE, A.M., M.A.(Melb. and Oxf.), M.Litt.(Oxf.), Dip.Ed.(Melb.),  
F.A.H.A.  
FRANCIS HUGH MARES, B.A.(Durh.), B.Litt.(Oxford), M.A.(Essex), F.A.H.A.  
DOUGLAS COLIN MUECKE, M.A.(Oxf.), B.A., D.Litt.

**Visiting Research Fellows:**

VIRGINIA CHRISTINE KENNY, B.A., Ph.D.  
VIDA DOROTHY RUSSELL, M.A., B.Phil.(Oxford), Dip.Ed.

**Research Officer:**

\*PHILIPPA ROBIN EADEN, B.A.

**Clerical Officer:**

\*SHIRLEY ENA BOWBRIDGE, Dip. I.P.S.A., F.I.P.S.

**FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE**

**Chairman of the Department:** Mrs. A.M. David.

**Deputy Chairman:** Mrs. N. Garcon.

**Professor:**

Vacant

**Senior Lecturers:**

PETER SUTHERLAND HAMBLY, D.del'U.(Paris), B.A. Appointed 1964.  
ANDREE MARCELLE DAVID, Dipl. d'Et. Sup., C.A.P.É.S.(Paris) Chevalier des Palmes Academiques.  
Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1980.  
NICOLE GARCON, Dipl. d'Et. Sup.(Poitiers). Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1980.

**Lecturer:**

RICHARD ARCHIBALD HEWITSON, B.A.(N.S.W.), D. del'U.(Caen). Appointed 1972.

**Principal Tutor:**

BLANDINE MARIE STEFANSON, L.es L.(Paris), Ph.D. Appointed Tutor, 1972; Senior Tutor, 1974; Principal  
Tutor, 1980.

**Senior Teaching Fellow:**

KAY MARIE GORMAN, M.A., Ph.D.(Melb.). Appointed Tutor, 1982; Senior Teaching Fellow, 1985.

**Tutor:**

MARIE COLETTE MROWA, M. es L.(Paris), Dip.Ed. Appointed 1983.

**Clerical Officer:**

\*MIREILLE JOELLE RACHEL BATZEL

**GEOGRAPHY**

**Chairman of the Department:** Dr. B.A. Badcock.

**Deputy Chairman:** Mr. P.J. Smailes.

**Professor:**

GWENDOLINE FAY GALE, B.A., Ph.D., F.A.S.S.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1971; Reader,  
1975; Professor, 1978.

**Senior Lecturers:**

TREVOR LOUIS CHARLES GRIFFIN, B.A.(Wales), Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1969.  
DEREK LEON SMITH, B.A.(Liv.), M.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1973.  
BLAIR ALAN BADCOCK, M.A.(Auck.), D.Phil.(Macq.). Appointed Lecturer, 1972; Senior Lecturer, 1980.  
PETER JOHN SMAILES, M.A., Dip.Ed.(Manc.). Appointed Lecturer, 1963-70; Senior Lecturer, 1971;  
Appointed Lecturer, 1979; Senior Lecturer, 1981.  
LESLEY MARIANNE POTTER, M.A., Dip.Ed.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Montr.). Appointed Lecturer, 1981; Senior  
Lecturer, 1986.  
SANDRA GAIL TAYLOR, B.A., M.Sc.(Qu.), Ph.D.(Auck.). Appointed Lecturer in Geography, 1975;  
transferred to the Centre for Environmental Studies, 1985; re-transferred 1986; Senior Lecturer, 1987.

**National Research Fellow:**

NGAIRE MAY NAFFIN, LL.B., Ph.D. Appointed 1986.

## Officers of the University

### Tutor:

RONALD CHARLES VICTOR HILL, B.A., B.Ec., Dip.Ed. Appointed 1983.

### Computing Officer:

\*ERROL JAMES BAMFORD, B.Ec.(Q'ld.).

### Senior Draftsman:

\*MAXWELL RICHARDS FOALE (part-time)

### Clerical Officer:

\*MARGARET ELIZABETH BRUCE

## GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Chairman of the Department: Professor B.L.D. Coghlan.

Deputy Chairman: Professor A.R. Stephens.

### Professors:

BRIAN LAURENCE DILLON COGHLAN, B.A., Ph.D.(Birm.). Appointed 1962.

ANTHONY RENWICK STEPHENS, B.A., Ph.D.(Syd.), F.A.H.A. Appointed Reader, 1973; Professor, 1980.

### Senior Lecturers:

SIGRID NORBERTA GASSNER-ROBERTS, M.A., Ph.D.(N.Y.). Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1977.

LEE IRVING KERSTEN, B.A. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1963; Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1981.

### Lecturer:

ENGELHARD WEIGL, M.A., Ph.D.(Hamburg). Appointed 1988.

### Senior Tutor:

JUDITH MARY WILSON, B.A.(Tas.). Appointed Tutor, 1978; Senior Tutor, 1984.

### Tutor:

VICTORIA FLORENCE HARDWICK, B.A., Dip.Ed.(Macq.). Appointed 1983.

### Research Officer:

\*MARGARET KATHLEEN KING, M.A. (part-time).

### Clerical Officer:

\*DAGMAR HELEN THEIL

## HISTORY

Chairman of the Department: Dr. D.R. Hainsworth

Deputy Chairman: Professor A.G. Gough.

### Professors:

TREVOR GORDON WILSON, M.A.(N.Z.), D.Phil.(Oxf.), F.A.H.A., F.R.Hist.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1965; Professor, 1968.

AUSTIN GEORGE GOUGH, B.A.(Melb.), D.Phil.(Oxf.). Appointed 1970.

### Readers:

HUGH STRETTON, M.A.(Oxf.), Hon.D.Litt.(A.N.U.), Hon. LL.D.(Monash), F.A.H.A., F.A.S.S.A. Appointed Professor, 1954; relinquished Chair and appointed Reader, 1969.

WILFRID ROBERTSON PREST, B.A.(Melb.), D.Phil.(Oxf.), F.R.Hist.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1972; Reader, 1978.

DAVID ROGER HAINSWORTH, M.A.(Oxf.), Ph.D., F.R.Hist.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1971; Reader, 1979.

NORMAN ALAN ETHERINGTON, M.A., Ph.D.(Yale). Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1974; Reader, 1979 (on leave, half-time.)

ANTHONY FRANK DENHOLM, M.A.(Wales). Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1971; Reader, 1984.

YEN CHING-HWANG, B.A.(Nan.), Ph.D.(A.N.U.). Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1976; Reader, 1987 (on leave).

AUSTIN LYNN MARTIN, B.A.(Oregon), M.A., Ph.D.(Wis.). Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1979; Reader, 1987.

### Senior Lecturers:

JOHN MICHAEL RENDER YOUNG, M.A.(Auck.), B.A.(Oxf.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1970; transferred Environmental Studies, 1984; retransferred 1985.

PETER LAURIE BURNS, B.A.(Br. Col.), Ph.D.(Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1972 (on leave).

PETRUS HENRICUS MARIA VAN DEN DUNGEN, B.A.(W. Aust.), Ph.D.(A.N.U.). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1973.  
GORDON ROGER KNIGHT, B.A., Ph.D.(Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1976.  
RONALD NORRIS, Cert.Ed.(S'ton), Ph.D.(A.N.U.), B.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1976.  
JAMES FRANCIS McGREGOR, B.A.(S'ton), B.Litt.(Oxf.). Appointed Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1978.  
ROBERT GORDON DARE, B.A.(Melb.), D.Phil.(Oxf.). Appointed Lecturer, 1971; Senior Lecturer, 1980 (on leave).  
WILLIAM LEONARD GAMMAGE, B.A., Ph.D.(A.N.U.). Appointed Lecturer, 1977; Senior Lecturer, 1980 (on leave).  
FREDERIC SCOTT ZUCKERMAN, M.A., Ph.D.(N.Y.). Appointed Lecturer, 1975; Senior Lecturer, 1981.  
NICHOLAS ALISTAIR RUSSELL WRIGHT, M.A., Ph.D.(Edin.). Appointed Lecturer, 1975; Senior Lecturer, 1983.

**Lecturers:**

VIVIEN BRODSKY ELLIOTT, B.A.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Camb.). Appointed 1976.  
DAVID MERCER HART, B.A.(Macq.), M.A.(Stan.). Appointed 1986 (limited-term).  
ANTHEA MARGARET INEEN HYSLOP, Ph.D.(La T.), B.A.(Adel. & La T.). Appointed 1987.

**Principal Tutor:**

DECIE AILEEN DENHOLM, B.A.(Tas.), M.A. Appointed Tutor, 1967; Senior Tutor, 1970; Principal Tutor, 1982.

**Honorary Visiting, Research Fellow:**

HEINZ SIGFRID KOPLOWITZ KENT, M.A.(N.Z.), Ph.D.(Camb.).

**Visiting Research Fellows:**

PETER JAMES CAHALAN, Ph.D.(McM.), B.A., Dip.Ed.  
SABINA FLANAGAN, B.A.(Syd.), Ph.D.

**Research Officer:**

\*IRENE CASSIDY, M.A., B.Litt.(Oxf.)(half-time).

**Clerical Officer:**

\*BEVERLY JOY ARNOLD

## **PHILOSOPHY**

**Chairman of the Department:** Professor G.C. Nerlich.

**Deputy Chairman:** Mr. J.H. Chandler

**The Hughes Professor:**

GRAHAM CHARLES NERLICH, B.Phil.(Oxf.), M.A., F.A.H.A., *Hughes Professor*. Appointed 1974.

**Reader:**

MICHAEL CHARLES BRADLEY, B.Phil.(Oxf.), M.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1962; Senior Lecturer, 1965; Reader, 1979.

**Senior Lecturers:**

SAMUEL EDWARD HUGHES, M.A.(Manc.). Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1972.  
JOHN HENRY CHANDLER, M.A.(Melb.). Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1965; Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1974.  
JOHN BERNARD GILL, M.A.(Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1976.  
CHRISTIAN EDWARD MORTENSEN, B.A.(Q'ld.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1982; Senior Lecturer, 1986.

**Tutor:**

SPYRIDON GEORGE COUVALIS, B.Juris., Ph.D.(N.S.W.)(temporary).

**Clerical Officer:**

\*GWENYTH JEAN RICE

## **POLITICS**

**Chairman of the Department:** Dr. N.D. McEachern.

**Deputy Chairman:** Dr. P.B. Mayer.

**Professor:**

Vacant.

**Senior Lecturers:**

ROBERT CATLEY, B.Sc.(Econ.)(Lond.), Ph.D.(A.N.U.). Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1974 (on leave).



## Officers of the University

JOHN DRYSDALE PLAYFORD, Ph.D.(A.N.U.), B.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1972; Senior Lecturer, 1975.  
PAUL FREDERICK NURSEY-BRAY, M.A.(Brist.), Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1976.  
JOHN RICHARD ROBBINS, B.A., M.Phil.(Leeds), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1976.  
BRIAN RUSSELL ABBEY, B.A.(Monash), Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1979.  
PETER BALDWIN MAYER, B.A.(Oberlin Coll.), M.A., Ph.D.(Wis.), Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1979.  
PAUL EDWARD CORCORAN, B.A.(Prin.), M.A., Ph.D.(Duke), Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1979 (on leave).  
NIGEL DOUGLAS McEACHERN, Ph.D.(Leeds) M.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1978; Senior Lecturer, 1985.

### Lecturers:

CAROL BACCHI, B.A.(Loyola-Montr.), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.), Appointed Tutor in History, 1979; Lecturer, 1984 (on leave).  
GREGORY MICHAEL McCARTHY, B.A. Appointed Tutor, 1983-1986; Lecturer, 1987 (limited-term).  
CAROL ANN JOHNSON, M.A.(Econ.)(Manc.), B.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1988.

### Tutors:

JENIS MARIE TILBY STOCK, Ph.D.(Flin.), B.A., Dip.Ed. Appointed 1986.  
DAVID ANDREW TAYLOR, B.A. Appointed 1986 (on leave).  
MICHAEL GERARD SULLIVAN, B.A.(Flin.), Appointed 1987.  
JAMES WILLIAM JOSE, M.A. (temporary).  
WAYNE ANTHONY CRISTAUDO, M.A.(Q.'ld.)(temporary).  
DONNA CAROLL GOSS, B.A.(temporary).

### Visiting Research Fellow:

JEFFREY FRANK SCOTT, LL.B., B.Ec., B.A.

### Clerical Officer:

\*CHRISTINE ROBYN HILL

## PSYCHOLOGY

Chairman of the Department: Dr. E.E. Rump.

Deputy Chairman: Dr. T.J. Nettlebeck

### Professors:

IAN DAVID JOHN, M.A.(Melb.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1969; Reader, 1973; Professor, 1973.  
PETER HELMUT GLOW, B.A.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Lond.), F.A.S.S.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader, 1971; Professor, 1974.

### Honorary Professor:

NORMAN LESLIE MUNN, M.A., Ph.D.(Clark.), D.Sc.(Springfield), F.A.S.S.A. Appointed 1963.

### Readers:

DOUGLAS VICKERS, M.A.(Edin.), B.A., Ph.D.(Camb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1973; Reader, 1980.  
ANTHONY HAROLD WINEFIELD, B.A., Ph.D.(Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1962; Senior Lecturer, 1970; Reader, 1982.  
JOHN MICHAEL INNES, M.A.(Aberd.), Ph.D.(Birm.). Appointed Lecturer, 1975; Senior Lecturer, 1978; Reader, 1982.  
JOHN MAIN THOMSON BREBNER, M.A.(Aberd.), Ph.D.(Exe.). Appointed Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1972; Reader, 1983.  
THEODORE JOHN NETTELBECK, B.A., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1978; Reader, 1983.

### Senior Lecturers:

RONALD EDGAR COOPER PENNY, B.A.(Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1964.  
FRANCIS ROBERT DALZIEL, M.A., Ph.D.(Aberd.). Appointed Lecturer, 1962; Senior Lecturer, 1969.  
ERIC EDWARD RUMP, B.Sc.(Lond.), Ph.D., F.A.Ps.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1969.  
CHRISTOPHER JOHN COOPER, M.B., B.S. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1966; Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1974.  
PETER SOLOMON DELIN, M.A.(Oxf.), Ph.D. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1965; Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1974.  
JOHN DESMOND KAYE, B.A.(Stell.), M.A.(Cape T.). Appointed Lecturer, 1972; Senior Lecturer, 1983.

### Senior Tutor:

INARA PROSKE, M.A. Appointed 1974.

### Tutors:

AMANDA JANE LE COUTEUR, B.A. Appointed 1984.  
PAUL DARRELL THOMAS, B.Sc. Appointed 1987.  
MICHAEL ANTHONY THALBOURNE, Ph.D.(Edin.), B.A. Appointed 1987.  
THOMAS RAYMOND SMYTH, M.A.(Flin.), B.A. Appointed 1987.

### Senior Research Fellow:

NEIL HARVEY KIRBY, B.A., Ph.D.(Bedford Industries Grant). Appointed Tutor, 1970; Research Fellow, 1974; Senior Research Fellow, 1983.

**Honorary Visiting Research Fellow:**

Emeritus Professor KENNETH ALFRED PROVINS, M.A.(Oxf.), Ph.D.(R'dg.).

**Visiting Research Fellows:**

ROSLYN ANN GLOW, B.A.(Melb.), M.A.(Ill.), Ph.D.

RICHARD MARK HERBERTT, B.A., Ph.D.

PETER EDWIN HORNSBY, B.Sc.(Lond.), Ph.D.

**Computing Officers:**

\*STEPHEN MARK BROWN, B.Sc., Dip.Comp.Sc.

\*ROBERT JOHN WILLSON, B.Sc.

**Technical Officers:**

\*GEOFFREY THOMAS MATTHEWS

\*TEOFIL SUDOMLAK

**Engineer:**

\*TARMO PAUL ROHTLA, B.E.

**Clerical Officer:**

\*ELMA MAYE VUONG

**CENTRE FOR ASIAN STUDIES**

Chairman of the Committee for the Centre: Professor G.P. McCormack.

Deputy Chairman: Dr. M.R. Morris

**Professor:**

GAVIN PATRICK McCORMACK, B.A., LL.B., M.A.(Melb.), B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Lond.). Appointed 1988.

**Senior Lecturers:**

ANDREW JOHN WATSON, B.A.(Lond.), *Chinese Language*. Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1978.

SHIU-WAH SYLVIA CHAN, B.A., Postgrad. Cert.(Peking), *Chinese Language*. Appointed Lecturer, 1975;

Senior Lecturer, 1979.

MARK ROBERT MORRIS, B.A.(Col.), Ph.D.(Harv.). Appointed Lecturer 1981; Senior Lecturer, 1987.

**Lecturers:**

TOSHIYUKI TANAKA, B.Ec.(Tokushoku), M.Ec.(St. Pauls). Appointed 1985 (limited-term).

MICHAEL ROBERT DUTTON, B.A.(Griff.). Appointed 1988.

**Tutors:**

YURIKO NAGATA, B.A.(Meiji Ga Kuin), M.Sc.(Indiana). Appointed 1982.

CHIA-CHENG HSU, B.A.(Shanghai T.C.), M.A.(Hawaii State). Appointed 1983.

**Visiting Research Fellow:**

BEVERLEY JEAN SMITH, M.A.(W.Aust.).

**Clerical Officer:**

\*ALEITHEA JENIFER JEFFERIES

**CENTRE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES**

**Director:**

KENNETH FRANK DYER, B.Sc.(Nott.), Ph.D.(R'dg.), Dip.Ed.(Monash). Appointed Senior Lecturer in Social Biology, 1975; Director, Centre for Environmental Studies 1982.

**Senior Lecturer:**

DAVID WALTER PEEL CORBETT, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Nott.). Appointed Lecturer in Continuing Education, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1973, transferred, 1984.

**Visiting Research Fellow:**

JOHN ROBERT HAILS, B.Sc.(Lond.), Ph.D.(Syd.).

**Clerical Officer:**

\*PAMELA JOY KEELER

**Officers  
of the University**

**RESEARCH CENTRE FOR WOMEN'S STUDIES**

**Director:**

SUSAN MARGARET MAGAREY, M.A., Ph.D.(A.N.U.), B.A., Dip.Ed. Appointed 1983.

**Visiting Research Fellow:**

JEAN EDNA BLACKBURN, B.A.(Melb.), Dip.Ed., F.A.C.E.

**Clerical Officer:**

\*MARYAN ADAIR BEAMS

**LANGUAGE LABORATORY**

**Director:**

HENDRICUS JOHANNES SILIAKUS, Dip. T., B.A.(Birm.), M.A. Appointed Tutor in German, 1955; Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1966; Reader, 1973. Appointed part-time Director of Language Laboratory, 1964; full-time, 1974.

**Clerical Officer:**

\*THERESA HAFER

## **FACULTY OF DENTISTRY**

Dean of the Faculty: Mr. R.J. Smales.

Assistant Registrar (Dentistry): \*Mrs. S. Walker.

Director, Forensic Odontology Unit:

KENNETH AYLESBURY BROWN, B.D.S., F.I.C.D.

## **DENTISTRY**

Chairman of the Department: Dr. J.M. McIntyre.

Deputy Chairman: Dr. A.N. Goss

### **Professors:**

TASMAN BROWN, D.D.Sc., F.R.A.C.D.S., F.I.C.D. Appointed Lecturer in Dental Anatomy, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader in Oral Biology, 1969; Professor of Restorative Dentistry, 1976; transferred, 1984.

HENK TIDEMAN, D.D.S.(Utrecht), M.D.(Nijmegen), Ph.D.(Amst.), F.R.A.C.D.S., F.A.C.O.M.S. Appointed Professor of Oral Pathology and Oral Surgery, 1983; transferred, 1984; title changed to Professor of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, 1985.

ANDREW JOHN SPENCER, M.D.Sc., Ph.D.(Melb.), M.P.H.(Mich.). Appointed 1987 (limited-term).

### **Readers:**

MILTON REGINALD SIMS, B.D.S., M.Sc.D.(Boston) Ph.D., F.R.A.C.D.S., F.I.C.D. Appointed Reader in Orthodontics, 1964; transferred, 1984.

OWEN FRANCIS MAKINSON, B.D.S.(Syd.), D.D.S.(Northwestern), F.D.S.R.C.S., D.Orth.R.C.S., M.S.(Mich.), F.R.A.C.D.S., F.I.C.D. Appointed Senior Lecturer in Conservative Dentistry, 1963; Reader, 1976; transferred, 1984.

ANTHONY HOWARD ROGERS, Ph.D.(Leeds), M.Sc. Appointed Lecturer in Oral Biology, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1974; transferred, 1984; Reader, 1984.

NIGEL GORDON CLARKE, B.D.S.(Lond.), Ph.D.(Sheff.), L.D.S.R.C.S. Appointed Lecturer in Dental Health, 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1972; transferred, 1984; Reader, 1985.

### **Senior Lecturers:**

DAVID ALAN SCOTT PARKER, M.D.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D., F.R.A.C.D.S. Appointed Lecturer in Restorative Dentistry, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1973; transferred, 1984.

KEVIN REGINALD ALLEN, B.D.S., Cert.Ped.(Illinois), F.I.C.D. Appointed in Dental Health, 1973; transferred, 1984 (half-time).

ROGER JOSEPH SMALES, M.D.S.(Otago), F.D.S.R.C.S. Appointed Lecturer in Restorative Dentistry, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1975; transferred, 1984.

ALASTAIR NORMAN GOSS, D.D.S.(Otago), F.R.A.C.D.S., D.O.S.R.A.C.D.S. Appointed Lecturer in Oral Pathology and Oral Surgery, 1972; Senior Lecturer, 1977; transferred, 1984.

TREVOR EDWIN BRIDGES, B.Pharm., Ph.D.(Lond.), M.P.S., C.Biol., M.I.Biol., M.A.I.Biol. Appointed Lecturer in Oral Biology(Pharmacology), 1975; Senior Lecturer, 1978; transferred, 1984.

DAVID FRANCIS WILSON, M.D.S.(Otago). Appointed Senior Lecturer in Oral Pathology and Oral Surgery, 1978; transferred, 1984.

JOHN MALCOLM McINTYRE, B.D.Sc.(Qld.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer in Restorative Dentistry, 1978; Senior Lecturer, 1980; transferred to Dental Health, 1982; transferred, 1984.

GRANT CLEMENT TOWNSEND, B.D.S., B.Sc.Dent., Ph.D. Appointed Temporary Lecturer in Oral Biology, 1977; Lecturer, 1978; Senior Lecturer, 1982; transferred, 1984.

THOMAS MAYNARD WILKINSON, M.Sc.(Lond.), M.D.S. Appointed Lecturer in Restorative Dentistry, 1976; Senior Lecturer, 1983; transferred, 1984 (half-time).

WAYNE JOHN SAMPSON, B.Sc.Dent., M.D.S. Appointed Lecturer in Dental Health, 1976; transferred, 1984; Senior Lecturer, 1985.

KENNETH AYLESBURY BROWN, B.D.S., F.I.C.D. Appointed Senior Lecturer in Oral Biology (part-time), 1980(S.A. Govt. Grant); transferred full-time (limited-term), 1984.

MALCOLM ROSS MacDONALD, B.D.S., F.R.A.C.D.S., M.R.A.C.R. Appointed 1986 (limited-term/half-time).

BRIAN PENHALL, L.D.S.R.C.S.(Eng.), F.D.S.R.C.S.(Edin.). Appointed Lecturer to Restorative Dentistry, 1983; transferred, 1984; Senior Lecturer, 1987.

ROBERT STEVEN HIRSCH, B.Sc.Dent., M.D.S., Ph.D. Appointed half-time Lecturer, 1984; full-time Senior Lecturer, 1987.

LINDSAY CLEM RICHARDS, B.D.S., B.Sc.Dent., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer in Restorative Dentistry, 1981; transferred, 1984; Senior Lecturer, 1988.

GRAHAM ALLAN WOOD, B.D.S.(Glas.), M.B., Ch.B.(Dund.), F.R.C.S.(Edin.), F.D.S.R.C.P.S.(Glas.). Appointed 1988 (fractional-time).

### **Lecturers:**

INES PARKER, M.D.S., F.R.A.C.D.S. Appointed temporary half-time Lecturer Restorative Dentistry, 1976; half-time Lecturer, 1977; transferred, 1984 (limited-term/half-time).

DIANE ROSEMARY HUNT, M.D.S. Appointed to Restorative Dentistry, 1981; transferred, 1984 (limited-term/half-time).

## Officers of the University

VIVIAN BRIAN BURGESS, B.D.S. Appointed half-time Lecturer, Restorative Dentistry, 1981; transferred, 1984; reappointed full-time Lecturer, 1984.

MARGARET JEAN BEVAN, B.D.S.(Melb.). Appointed 1985 (limited-term/half-time).

CRAIG WILLIAM DREYER, M.D.S., F.R.A.C.D.S. Appointed 1988 (limited-term/fractional).

PETER BARDSLEY HAWKER, B.D.S., M.Sc.(Lond.). Appointed 1988 (limited-term/fractional).

KEVIN READING MOORE, B.D.S. Appointed 1988 (limited-term/fractional).

ANGELA MARY PIERCE, M.D.S., F.R.A.C.D.S. Appointed 1988 (limited-term/fractional).

### Senior Teaching Fellow:

SOOREBETTU RAMANANDA PRABHU, M.D.S.(Bom.). Appointed in 1983; transferred, 1984.

### Visiting Research Fellows:

DALE COURTNEY GERKE, B.Sc.Dent., M.D.S., Ph.D., F.R.A.C.D.S.

MALCOLM CHARLES HALL, M.Sc., Ph.D.(Melb.).

SVEN FREDRIK LINDSKOG, D.D.S., Ph.D.(Karolinska Institutet).

GRAHAM JAUNAY MOUNT, B.D.S.(Syd.).

### Clinical Senior Lecturer:

PETER JAMES TELFER, M.D.S.

### Clinical Lecturers:

EDWARD GORKIC, Dip.T., B.D.S.

LORIMER JUDITH PACKER, B.D.S.

### Research Officer:

\*GEORGE RAYMOND TRAVAN, B.Sc.(Flin.), M.Sc.(Texas).

### Senior Technical Officers:

\*GARY BRISCOE

\*JAMES ROBERT ROGERS, B.A., Dip.Ed.

\*GRAHAM EDWIN SCRIVEN

### Technical Officers:

\*NEVILLE JAMES GULLY, B.Sc.

\*RODNEY JOHN HENDERSON

\*NORMAN JOSEPH LEE, J.P.

\*VICTOR MARINO, B.Sc.(Flin.)

\*SANDRA KAY POWELL

\*PETER STEPHEN ZILM, B.Sc.(Flin.).

### Clerical Officers:

\*MARIE FLORENCE CUMMINGS, Dip.I.P.S.A., F.I.P.S.

\*WINIFRED MARY PEARCE

\*CHERYL MARGARET POMEROY, (part-time).

## **FACULTY OF ECONOMICS**

Dean of the Faculty : Professor F.G. Jarrett.

Assistant Registrar(Economics): \*Mrs. P.S. Dwyer.

## **COMMERCE**

Chairman of the Department: Professor M.S. Henderson.

Deputy Chairman: Dr. F.A. Bloch.

### **Professors:**

MURRAY SCOTT HENDERSON, Ph.D.(Calif.), M.Ec., F.A.S.A., C.P.A. Appointed 1979.

FRED MALCOLM McDUGALL, M.Com., Dip.Ed.(Melb.), Ph.D. Appointed 1987.

### **Reader:**

ROBERT LESLIE NEWMAN, B.Com.(Melb.), M.B.M., F.A.S.A., C.P.A., A.F.A.I.M. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1967; Reader, 1980.

### **Senior Lecturers:**

JAMES BIRKWOOD THACKER, B.Com.(Melb.) Dip.Ed., A.A.S.A., C.P.A., M.A.C.S. Appointed 1970.

FREDRICK ARCHIBALD BLOCH, B.Ec., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1975.

BERNARD JEFFREY MILLS, M.Ec.(Syd.), B.Ec., F.A.S.A., C.P.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1978.

PETER BLUNT, B.A.(Natal), M.Sc.(Bath). Appointed Lecturer, 1976; Senior Lecturer, 1981 (on leave).

### **Lecturers:**

LYALL LANCELOT BRAIDWOOD, M.S./M.I.S.(Calif.), B.Ec., F.A.S.A., M.A.C.S., C.P.A. Appointed 1986.

STEPHEN ANDREW EASTON, M.Ec.(Monash), B.Ec. Appointed Tutor, 1981; Lecturer, 1986.

MARTIN MARKOVIC, G.D.L.P.(S.A.I.T.), B.Ec., M.B.M., LL.B. Appointed Tutor, 1983-1984; Lecturer, 1986 (limited-term).

ANTHONY LOAN, B.E., M.B.M. Appointed 1987.

FREDERICK DOUGLAS ROBINS, M.A.(Camb.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(N'cle. U.K.). Appointed 1987.

### **Principal Tutor:**

DAWN ANN HORTON WILLS, B.Ec., F.A.S.A., C.P.A. Appointed Tutor, 1973; Senior Tutor, 1976; Principal Tutor, 1984.

### **Tutors:**

MARGARET JEAN MORRISSEY, B.Ec. Appointed 1984.

CHRISTOPHER GOWAN HUNN, B.Ec. Appointed 1986.

WOLFGANG WERNER REMELJEJ, B.Ed.(N.E.), B.Sc., B.Ec. Appointed 1987.

### **Clerical Officer:**

\*LUCIA ELDA HATCH

## **ECONOMICS**

Chairman of the Department: Dr. J.H. Hatch.

Deputy Chairman: Mr. D.T. Healey.

### **The George Gollin Professor:**

FRANCIS GEORGE JARRETT, B.Sc.Agr.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Iowa), F.A.S.S.A., *George Gollin Professor*. Appointed Lecturer, 1953; Senior Lecturer, 1956; Reader, 1960; Professor, 1968.

### **Readers:**

DEREK THOMAS HEALEY, B.Sc.(Econ.)(Belf.), M.A.(Oxf.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader, 1980.

DAVID KEITH ROUND, B.Ec. Appointed Lecturer, 1971; Senior Lecturer, 1976; Reader, 1981 (on leave).

NORMAN JOHN THOMSON, M.Ec. Appointed Lecturer, 1971; Senior Lecturer, 1975; Reader, 1983 (on leave).

### **Senior Lecturers:**

BRIAN LESLIE BENTICK, M.Comm.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Yale). Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1970.

JOHN HARVEY HATCH, B.A.(Exe.), Ph.D.(Camb.). Appointed Lecturer in Commerce, 1967; transferred, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1973.

THOMAS SHERIDAN, B.A.(Leeds), Ph.D.(A.N.U.). Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1973.

ALASTAIR JAMES FISCHER, B.Ec.(A.N.U.), B.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1974.

BARRY BRENTON WORRALL, B.A.(W. Aust.). Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1975.

IAN WARWICK McLEAN, B.A.(Well.), Ph.D.(A.N.U.). Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1978.

MARGARET JOAN MEYLER, B.Sc.(Tas.), M.Ag.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1971; Senior Lecturer, 1979 (on leave).

## Officers of the University

TREVOR JOHN MULES, M.Ec., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1979.  
SUSAN RICHARDSON, B.Com.(Melb.), Ph.D.(La Trobe). Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1980; Senior Lecturer (half-time), 1987.  
KYM ANDERSON, B.Ag.Ec.(New Eng.), M.A.(Chicago), Ph.D.(Stanford), M.Ec. Appointed Lecturer, 1984; Senior Lecturer, 1986 (on leave).  
CHRISTOPHER FINDLAY, M.Ec., Ph.D.(A.N.U.), B.Ec, Appointed Lecturer (half-time), 1984; Senior Lecturer (half-time), 1986.  
RODNEY TYERS, B.E., M.Eng.Sci.,(Melb.), M.S., Ph.D.(Harv.). Appointed 1987.  
DUC-THO NGUYEN, B.A.(Saigon), B.A.(Well.), Ph.D.(A.N.U.). Appointed 1987.

### Lecturers:

TERESITA DE GUZMAN BENTICK, B.S.(Philippines), M.A.(Yale). Appointed 1965 (on leave, half-time).  
GEORGE JOHNSTONE RYLAND, B.Ag.Ec., M.Ec.(N.E.), Ph.D.(Q'ld.). Appointed 1988 (limited-term/fractional).

### Senior Tutors:

GRETEL DUNSTAN, M.Sc.(Econ.)(Lond.), B.A. Appointed 1970.  
ANNE JILLIAN ARNOLD, M.Ec., B.Sc. Appointed 1986.

### Tutors:

STEPHEN ROBERT McDONALD, B.Ec. Appointed 1987.  
PENELOPE NANCY NEAL, M.Com.(N.S.W.)(temporary).

### Fellow in Transport Research:

JAMES ALEXANDER CROWLEY, B.E., M.Eng.Sc.(Cork), Ph.D.(Dub.). Appointed 1986.

### Visiting Research Fellow:

JILL PENELOPE ANN BURNS, M.Ec.(A.N.U.), B.A., Ph.D.

### Visiting Lecturer:

JOHN A. DARLEY, F.A.I.V., M.A.C.S.

### Research Officer:

MELISSA GIBBS, B.Ag.Sc.(La T.), Dip.Soc.Sc.(N.E.)(part-time).

### Computing Officer:

\*THOMAS ALEXANDER NEMETH, B.Sc., M.A.C.S.

### Clerical Officers:

\*HELEN MARGARET WICKENS, (part-time).  
\*KERRY ANNE BRAINI

## **FACULTY OF ENGINEERING**

Dean of the Faculty: Professor J.B. Agnew.

Assistant Registrar(Engineering): \*Mr. J. Ogle.

Computing Officer(Computer Aided Teaching Suite):

\*DAVID ANDREW KEARNEY, B.E.(N.S.W.).

## **CHEMICAL ENGINEERING**

Chairman of the Department: Dr K.D. King.

Deputy Chairmen: Dr. J.R. Roach (Chemical).

Professor D.R. Miller (Materials).

### **Professors:**

DAVID ROSS MILLER, M.Sc., Ph.D.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Camb.), F.I.E.Aust., *Materials Engineering*. Appointed 1966.

JOHN BROUGHTON AGNEW, B.E.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Monash); C.Eng.(U.K.), F.I.E.Aust., F.I.Chem.E., F.R.A.C.I., M.A.I.Ch.E. *Chemical Engineering*. Appointed 1983.

### **Reader:**

KEITH DOUGLAS KING, B.Sc., Ph.D.(N.S.W.), A.S.T.C., F.R.A.C.I., M.A.I.Ch.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1971; Senior Lecturer, 1974; Reader, 1981.

### **Senior Lecturers:**

DAVID REGINALD GLYNDWR WILLIAMS, B.App.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1980.

JOHN ROBERT ROACH, B.E., Ph.D., C.Eng.(U.K.), M.I.Chem.E., Appointed Lecturer, 1971; Senior Lecturer, 1980.

PRADEEP KUMAR AGARWAL, B.Tech., D.I.I.T.(New Delhi), M.S., Ph.D.(Mississippi). Appointed Lecturer, 1984; Senior Lecturer, 1988 (from July).

WILLIAM RICHARD PATERSON, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Edin.)(fractional/temporary).

### **Lecturers:**

BRIAN KEVIN O'NEILL, B.E., Ph.D.(Q'ld). Appointed 1973.

MICHAEL JOHN HOUNSLOW, B.E., M.I.E.Aust. Appointed 1984.

IAN DAVID LOCKHART BOGLE, D.I.C., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Lond.). Appointed 1986.

JOHN VERDUN BEE, M.A., Ph.D.(Camb.), C.Eng.(U.K.). Appointed 1987.

### **National Research Fellow:**

RAVI SANKAR SARIPALLI, M.Tech.(I.I.T. Madras), Ph.D. Appointed 1988.

### **Tutor:**

ROBERT JOHN FINCH, B.E. Appointed, 1984.

### **Engineer:**

DAVID ATKINSON, B.Sc., B.E.

### **Senior Technical Officers:**

\*IAN HARVEY BROWN, B.App.Sc.(S.A.I.T.).

\*BRUCE HENRY IDE

\*FERNAND ALPHONSE LOPEZ, B.Sc.

### **Technical Officers:**

\*PETER GORDON KAY

\*BRIEN LANGE MULCAHY

\*VIVIAN EDWARD RENDALL

\*COLIN TIPPER

\*ROBERT ANDREW WRIGHT

### **Clerical Officer:**

\*JEANETTE HOLMAN

## **CIVIL ENGINEERING**

Chairman of the Department: Dr. G.C. Dandy

Deputy Chairman: Dr. K.E. Moxham.



## Officers of the University

### Professor:

ROBERT FALCON WARNER, M.E.(N.S.W.), Ph.D.(Lehigh), M.I.E.Aust., M.A.S.C.E. Appointed 1979.

### Reader:

ROBERT CULVER, B.Sc., B.E., F.T.S., F.I.E.Aust. Appointed Lecturer, 1949; Senior Lecturer, 1954; Reader, 1966.

### Senior Lecturers:

DAVID BEAVINGTON CRAWLEY, M.A.(Camb.), B.E., F.I.E.Aust., M.I.C.E., M.A.C.I., C.Eng. Appointed 1963.

JOHN ROBERT EWERS, B.E.(W. Aust.), M.I.E.Aust. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1969.

MICHAEL FRANK YEO, M.Sc., Ph.D.(Wales), M.I.E.Aust. Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1978 (on leave).

KENNETH EWING MOXHAM, Ph.D.(Camb.), B.E., M.I.E.Aust. Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1979.

MALCOLM JOHN STEPHENSON HIRST, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Leeds), M.I.E.Aust., M.I.C.E., M.A.S.C.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1976; Senior Lecturer, 1979.

JAMES NEIL KAY, B.E.(N.S.W.), M.S., Ph.D.(Northwestern), F.I.E.Aust., M.A.S.C.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1976; Senior Lecturer, 1979 (on leave).

GRAEME CLYDE DANDY, B.E., M.Eng.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(M.I.T.), M.I.E.Aust. Appointed Lecturer, 1979; Senior Lecturer, 1983.

LAURENCE JOHN SCHMID, M.E., M.I.E.Aust. Appointed Lecturer, 1979; Senior Lecturer, 1984.

STEPHEN DONALD PRIEST, B.Sc.(Brist.), Ph.D.(Durh.), C.Eng. M.I.C.E., M.I.E.Aust. Appointed 1986.

TIMOTHY PAUL HUTCHINSON, M.A.(Camb.), Ph.D.(Lond.), Appointed 1986 (limited-term).

DERIC JOHN OEHLERS, M.Sc.(Lond.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Warw.). Appointed 1988.

### Lecturers:

ANGUS ROSS SIMPSON, B.E.(Monash), M.Sc.(Colorado St.), Ph.D.(Michigan), M.I.E.Aust. Appointed 1987.

MICHAEL CRAIG GRIFFITH, M.Sc.(Wash.), Appointed 1988.

### Visiting Research Fellow:

DENIS ARTHUR CUMMING, M.A.(oxf.), M.I.E.Aust., M.I.C.E.

### Tutor:

MARK BRIAN JAKSA, B.E. (temporary).

### Engineer:

\*MICHAEL JOHN DIXON, M.Sc.(Natal), M.S.(Colorado).

### Senior Technical Officers:

\*WILLIAM CRAIG HAY HUNTER

\*BRUCE LUCAS

\*HAROLD FREDERICK TABALOTNY, B.Bus.(S.A.I.T.).

### Technical Officers:

\*LAURENCE ALBERT COLLINS

\*GEERT GERARD deVRIES

\*BARRY DORMER

\*COLIN WILLIAM HAESE

\*GEORGE RAYMOND SELTH HOSKING

\*ROBERT MARCUSSEN

\*STANLEY DONALD WOITHE

\*ANTON ZELUK

### Clerical Officer:

\*BRENDA HOPE

## ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

Chairman of the Department: Dr. D.W. Griffin.

Deputy Chairman: Dr. A.M. Parker.

### Professor:

ROBERT EUGENE BOGNER, D.I.C., Ph.D.(Lond.), M.E., F.I.E.A., M.I.E.E., S.M.I.E.E.E., M.Aust.Ac.Soc. Appointed 1973.

### Readers:

DONALD WARD GRIFFIN, B.A., B.E., Ph.D., S.M.I.E.E.E. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1965; Reader, 1971.

MICHAEL JOHN GIBBARD, B.Sc.(Eng.)(Witw.), Ph.D.(Qu.), M.I.E.A., M.I.E.E., M.I.E.E.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1973; Reader, 1982.

DOUGLAS ALBERT PUCKNELL, B.Sc.(H.-W.), Ph.D., M.I.E.E. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1967; Reader, 1984.

**Senior Lecturers:**

GEORGE KAROLYI, B.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1970.  
BRUCE RAYMOND DAVIS, B.Sc., Ph.D., M.I.E.E.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1971.  
PETER HAROLD COLE, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Syd.), M.Am.Phys.Soc. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1967-1972; Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1976.  
ANTHONY MURRAY PARKER, B.Sc.(Eng.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(S'ton.), M.I.E.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1978.  
KAMRAN ESHRAGHIAN, B.Tech., M.Eng.Sc., Ph.D., S.I.R.E.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1979; Senior Lecturer, 1983.  
ANDREW RICHARD DOWNING, B.Sc., B.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1975; Senior Lecturer, 1985.

**Lecturers:**

KENNETH WALTER SARKIES, B.Ec.(Melb.), Ph.D.(A.N.U.). Appointed 1987.  
WILLIAM SINCLAIR BLACKLEY, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Edin.), A.M.I.E.E. Appointed 1987.  
CHENG-CHEW LIM, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Lough.). Appointed 1987.

**Tutors:**

CHRISTOPHER JAMES CLARKSON, B.E. Appointed 1986.  
MARCUS LEE PALTRIDGE, B.E., B.Sc. Appointed 1987.

**Senior Technical Officer:**

\*DAVID VICTOR ERNEST DABORN  
\*CLIVE EVAN FULLER  
\*PETER WILLIAM ROBERTS

**Technical Officers:**

\*GORDON LEONARD ALLISON  
\*NORMAN RAYMOND BLOCKLEY  
\*GARY STEPHEN COX  
\*KEITH WILLIAM FORD  
\*JOSEPH CLAUDE GAUD  
\*GEOFFREY WILLIAM POOK

**Engineer:**

\*MICHAEL JOHN LIEBELT, B.Sc., B.E., M.Eng.Sc.

**Clerical Officer:**

\*MARY NAOMI PARRY

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

Chairman of the Department: Professor R.E. Luxton.

Deputy Chairman: Mr. E.C. Semple

**Professor:**

RUSSELL ESTCOURT LUXTON, Ph.D.(Lond.), B.E., F.T.S., F.R.S.A., F.I.E.Aust., F.A.I.Pet., F.A.I.E., M.R.Ae.S., M.A.A.S., M.S.A.E.A., M.A.I.A.A. Appointed 1974.

**Readers:**

MAXWELL KENNETH BULL, B.Sc., B.Mech.E.(Melb.), Ph.D.(S'ton), C.Eng., F.I.Mech.E., F.I.E.Aust., M.R.Ae.S., M.A.A.S. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader, 1970.  
DAVID ALAN BIES, M.A., Ph.D.(Calif.), M.A.A.S., F.Acoust.Soc.Amer., M.Opt.Soc.Amer., M.Inst. Noise Control Engrg., M.A.A.A.S. Appointed 1976.

**Senior Lecturers:**

ANTHONY GEORGE THOMPSON, B.E.(N.Z.), Ph.D., C.Eng., M.I.Mech.E., M.S.A.E., M.A.S.M.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1962.  
JAMES HENRY FOWLER, B.E., M.I.E.Aust. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1965.  
JAMES ROSS DYER, B.E., B.Ec., Ph.D., M.I.E.Aust. Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1965.  
PETER ROBIN SANDERSON, B.E., M.I.E.Aust. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1982 (fractional-time.)  
JOHN MARTIN PICKLES, B.Sc.(Brist.), Ph.D.(Camb.), C.Eng., M.I.E.Aust., M.I.Mech.E., M.A.A.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1972.  
MANFRED ZOCKEL, Ph.D.(Camb.), M.E., M.I.E.Aust., M.A.A.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1976 (on leave).  
EUAN CALDWELL SEMPLE, B.Sc.(Aero.)(Glas.), M.A.A.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1975; Senior Lecturer, 1982.  
DAVID FRANK RADCLIFFE, B.E., M.Eng.Sc.(Qld.), Ph.D.(Strath), M.I.E.Aust., M.I.B.E.(Aust.) Appointed Lecturer, 1984; Senior Lecturer, 1987.

**Lecturers:**

COLIN HENRY HANSEN, B.E., Ph.D. Appointed 1986.  
DAVID MALCOLM JENKINS, B.E., Ph.D.(Syd.). Appointed 1987.

**Tutor:**

ANDREA MAREE BUNTING, B.E.(Melb.). Appointed 1987.

## **Officers of the University**

### **Visiting Research Fellows:**

BARRY RICHARD SEEGER, B.E., Ph.D.(N.S.W.), M.I.E.Aust., Rehab.Eng.Soc. of N.Amer.,  
M.Int.Soc.Prof.& Orth.  
ALLAN SHAW, B.A.(Brooklyn), B.M.E.(N.Y.), M.E., Ph.D.

### **Engineer:**

\*ERIC DONALD BROWNE, B.E.(Syd.) M.S.M.B.E.

### **Senior Technical Officers:**

\*HERWIG BODE  
\*REINHARDT JAGER  
\*ALAN CLEMENS MITTLER

### **Technical Officers:**

\*MALCOLM ROSS BETHUNE  
\*SILVIO DE IESO  
\*WERNER WALTER EIDAM  
\*GEORGE OSBORNE  
\*CRAIG PRICE  
\*MATTHEW JAMES WOODLAND

### **Clerical Officer:**

\*JENNIFER FENECH

## FACULTY OF LAW

Dean of the Faculty: Professor M.A. Neave.

Assistant Registrar(Law): \*Ms. I.P. Brown.

Clerical Officer:

\*SILVANA FLACCO

## LAW

Chairman of the Department: Mr. J.F. Corkery.

Deputy Chairmen: Dr. A.A. Tarr.

Professor A.C. Castles.

### Professors:

ALEXANDER CUTHBERT CASTLES, LL.B.(Melb.), J.D.(Chic.), *Bonython Professor*. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1958; Reader, 1964; Professor, 1967; Bonython Professor, 1982.

MARCIA ANNE NEAVE, LL.B.(Melb.). Appointed 1986.

ADRIAN JOHN BRADBROOK, M.A.(Camb.), LL.M.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Melb.). Appointed 1988.

### Readers:

JOHN FRANCIS KEELER, M.A., B.C.L.(Oxf.). Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1967; Reader, 1973.

ANTHONY PETER MOORE, LL.M.(Melb.), J.D.(Chic.). Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1975;

Reader, 1984.

MICHAEL JAMES DETMOLD, LL.B. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1972; Reader, 1987.

### Senior Lecturers:

BRIAN JACK DAVIS, M.A.(Glas.), LL.B.(Edin.). Appointed 1970.

MICHAEL CHARLES HARRIS, LL.M. Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1972.

HAMID MOHAMED ZUBAIR FAROUQUE, LL.B.(Ceyl.), LL.M.(Col.). Appointed 1975.

ANDREW LEITH COUTTS LIGERTWOOD, B.C.L.(Oxf.), LL.B. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1976 (on leave).

JAMES PATRICK HAMBROOK, B.A., LL.B.(Melb.), M. Jur.(Texas). Appointed Lecturer, 1972; Senior Lecturer, 1979.

CHARLES DAVID BAKER, M.A., B.C.L.(Oxf.). Appointed Lecturer, 1977; Senior Lecturer, 1979.

SIMON NICOLAS LANGDON PALK, M.A., LL.B.(Camb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1975; Senior Lecturer, 1979.

REBECCA JANE BAILEY-HARRIS, B.A., B.C.L.(Oxf.). Appointed Lecturer, 1975; Senior Lecturer, 1981.

MATTHEW RUSSELL GOODE, LL.M.(Dal.), LL.B. Appointed Lecturer, 1976; Senior Lecturer, 1980.

ROBERT JOHN FOWLER, LL.M. Appointed Lecturer, 1978; Senior Lecturer, 1984.

ANTHONY ASHTON TARR, B.A., LL.B.(Natal), LL.M.(Camb.), Ph.D.(Cant.). Appointed Lecturer (half-time), 1985; Senior Lecturer, 1986.

JAMES FRANCIS CORKERY, B.A., LL.B.(Otago). Appointed Lecturer, 1980; Senior Lecturer, 1986.

JOHN RUSSELL BRADSEN, B.A., LL.B. Appointed Lecturer 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1988.

IAN DOUGLAS LEADER-ELLIOTT, LL.B.(Melb.), J.D.(Chic.). Appointed Lecturer, 1987 (limited-term); Senior Lecturer (fractional), 1987.

### Lecturers:

ALLAN PERRY, B.A.(N.Y.), J.D.(Boston). Appointed 1973.

RICHARD JOHN BULLEN, LL.B.(A.N.U.), LL.M. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1973; Lecturer, 1974.

HEATHER McRAE, B.A., LL.B.(A.N.U.), Ph.D.(Monash). Appointed 1982.

KATHLEEN PATRICIA McEVoy, B.A., LL.B., Dip.Ed. Appointed Tutor, 1975-1978, 1980-1981; Temporary Lecturer, 1979 and 1982; Lecturer, 1983 (on leave).

SUZANNE SHEEHAN ALEXIS CORCORAN Dip.Est. Hisp. (Madrid), B.A.(Cath.), M.A.(Penn.), J.D.(Fordham). Appointed 1985.

KATHLEEN MARGARET MACK, B.A.(Rice), J.D.(Stanford Law School). Appointed Tutor, 1984; Lecturer, 1986.

GERALD PAUL JAMES McGINLEY, LL.B.(Melb.), LL.M.(Camb.). Appointed 1986.

KEVIN GORDON NICHOLSON, B.A., LL.B.(Syd.), LL.M.(Camb.). Appointed 1987.

GLENTON ANTHONY BARTON, B.A., LL.B.(Natal), LL.M.(S.A.), LL.M.(Harv.). Appointed 1987.

LAWRENCE JOSEPH BOULLE, LL.B.(Stell.), LL.M.(Lond.), B.A., Ph.D.(Natal). Appointed 1988.

### Senior Tutor:

JULIE ANN CASSIDY, LL.B. Appointed Tutor 1987; Senior Tutor (temporary).

### Tutors:

ROSEMARY JOAN OWENS, B.A., Dip.Ed., LL.B. Appointed 1987.

NICHOLAS ANTHONY MANETTA, G.D.L.P.(S.A.I.T.), B.A., LL.B.(temporary).

ELIZABETH JANE BOROS, G.D.L.P.(S.A.I.T.), LL.B.(temporary).

### Honorary Visiting Research Fellow:

Emeritus Professor HORST KLAUS LUCKE, Dr. Jur.(Cologne), M.C.J.(New York), LL.B.

**Officers  
of the University**

**Visiting Research Fellows:**

GWENDA CLARE FISCHER, B.A.(Melb.), LL.B.  
FRANCIS PETER KELLY, Ph.D.(Greg.), LL.B.  
JOHN HEREFORD PORTUS, B.A.(Syd. and Oxf.).

**Clerical Officer:**

\*SILVANA FLACCO

## **FACULTY OF MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES**

Dean of the Faculty: Dr. S. Elhay.

Assistant Registrar(Mathematical Sciences): \*Mrs. T.A. Hodson.

### **APPLIED MATHEMATICS**

Chairman of the Department: Dr. P.M. Gill.

Deputy Chairman: Dr. D.L. Clements.

#### **Professors:**

RENFREY BURNARD POTTS, D.Phil., D.Sc.(Oxf.), B.Sc., F.A.A., F.T.S., *Elder Professor*. Appointed Temporary Lecturer Feb-Aug 1948; Reappointed Lecturer, 1951; Senior Lecturer, 1954-57; Professor, 1959; Elder Professor, 1975.

ERNEST OLIVER TUCK, Ph.D.(Camb.), B.Sc. Appointed Reader, 1968; Professor, 1974.

#### **Readers:**

DAVID LAURENCE CLEMENTS, M.Sc.(Cant.), Ph.D.(Melb). Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1976; Reader, 1979.

BRIAN JOHN NOYE, B.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.Ed. Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1971; Reader, 1980.

JAGANNATH MAZUMDAR, M.Sc.(Patna), Ph.D.(Moscow), F.I.Diag.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1970; Reader, 1981.

CHARLES EDWARD MILLER PEARCE, M.Sc.(Well.), Ph.D.(A.N.U.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1968; Reader, 1982.

#### **Senior Lecturers:**

FRANZ JOHANN MARIA SALZBORN, Drs.(Utrecht), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1976.

WILLIAM HENDERSON, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Sheff.). Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1970; Lecturer, 1971; Senior Lecturer, 1980.

#### **Lecturers:**

PETER MAXWELL GILL, B.A., B.Sc.(Melb.), M.S.(Chic.), Ph.D.(C'nell). Appointed 1972.

ANTHONY JOHN ROBERTS, Ph.D.(Camb.), B.Sc. Appointed 1983.

JOHN VAN DER HOEK, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Tutor in Pure Mathematics 1970-4. Reappointed Senior Tutor, 1976; Principal Tutor, 1982; Lecturer in Applied Mathematics, 1987.

PETER GERRARD TAYLOR, B.Sc. Appointed Tutor, 1983; Lecturer, 1988 (limited-term).

#### **Senior Tutor:**

ELIZABETH ANNE COUSINS, B.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.Comp.Sc., B.Ed.Stud.(N'cle., N.S.W.). Appointed Tutor, 1980; Temporary Lecturer, Sept. 1980-Aug. 1982; Senior Tutor, Sept. 1982.

#### **Tutors:**

MALCOLM WILLIAM STEVENS, B.Sc. Appointed 1982.

GILLIAN MARGARET READ, B.Sc. Appointed 1983.

KEVIN WHITE, B.Sc. Appointed 1984.

GEOFFRY NORMAN MERCER, B.Sc. Appointed 1986.

#### *Teletraffic Research Centre:*

#### **Director:**

LESLIE THOMAS McCLOUD BERRY, B.Sc., Dip.Ed., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1972; Senior Lecturer, 1977. Transferred, 1987.

#### **Research Associates:**

SUZANNE PAGET EVANS, B.Sc.(W.Aust.), M.Sc.(Sus.), Ph.D.(Lond.). Appointed 1987 (fractional-time.)

JOHN JAMES GORDON, B.Sc.(Q'ld.), Ph.D.(Tas.). Appointed 1987.

#### **Administrative Officer (Departments of Applied and Pure Mathematics):**

\*ROSEMARY MARGARET CORNISH, B.Sc.(Lond.).

#### **Computing Officer:**

\*DAVID ANTHONY BEARD, B.Sc.

## **COMPUTER SCIENCE**

Chairman of the Department: Professor. C.J. Barter.

Deputy Chairman: Dr. C.D. Marlin

## Officers of the University

### Professor:

CHRISTOPHER JOHN BARTER, Ph.D.(N.S.W.), B.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1972; Senior Lecturer, 1979; Professor, 1984.

### Senior Lecturers:

SYLVAN ELHAY, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1972; Senior Lecturer, 1985.  
BARRY DWYER, M.A.(Oxf.), D.A.E.(Cran.I.T.). Appointed Lecturer, 1982; Senior Lecturer, 1986.  
CHRISTOPHER DAVID MARLIN, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1984; Senior Lecturer, 1987.

### Lecturers:

WILLIAM PAUL BEAUMONT, B.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.Comp.Sc. Appointed 1976.  
ANDREW LAWRENCE WENDELBORN, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed 1985.  
MARC JOEL BERGER, M.S.(Flor.), Ph.D.(Maryland). Appointed 1987.  
TAO LI, Ph.D.(Utah). Appointed 1987.  
DAVID CHARLES CLIFFORD BOVER, B.Sc.(Monash), Ph.D.(A.N.U.). Appointed 1988.  
WEI ZHAO, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed 1988.

### Tutors:

MICHAEL OUDSHOORN, B.Sc. Appointed 1984.  
RICHARD ANDREW ALTMANN, B.Sc. Appointed 1987.  
ANDREW JAMES CAGNEY, B.Sc. Appointed 1987.  
ROSS NEIL WILLIAMS, B.Sc.(temporary).

### Visiting Research Fellow:

BARBARA PHYLLIS KIDMAN, B.Sc., Ph.D.

### Research Officer:

\*PETER JOHN ASHENDEN, B.Sc.

### Computing Officers:

\*FRANCIS ALEXANDER VAUGHAN, B.Sc.  
\*JEREMY STEPHEN PHILIP WEBBER, B.Sc.

### Engineer

\*PETER HAWRYSZKIEWYCZ, B.Sc., M.E.

### Technical Officers:

\*PETER JAMES DALY  
\*WERNER DORFL

### Clerical Officer:

\*TRACEY DALLAS YOUNG

## PURE MATHEMATICS

Chairman of the Department: Dr. R.J. Clarke.

Deputy Chairman: Professor W. Moran.

### Professor:

WILLIAM MORAN, B.Sc.(Birm.), Ph.D.(Sheff.), F.A.A. Appointed 1976.

### Reader:

EDITH JANE PITMAN, B.A.(Tas.), Ph.D.(Syd.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1963, Reader, 1973.

### Senior Lecturers:

PAUL RAYMOND SCOTT, M.Sc.(N.Z.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1970.  
LOUIS REYNOLDS ANTOINE CASSE, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1975.  
ROBERT JOHN CLARKE, M.Sc., Ph.D.(Warw.), B.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1977.  
DAVID LESLIE PARROTT, B.A., Ph.D.(Monash). Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1978.  
ALAN LAWRENCE CAREY, B.Sc.(Syd.), D.Phil.(Oxf.), M.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1985; Senior Lecturer, 1987.

### Lecturers:

LEWIS LOW, M.Sc.(Syd.). Ph.D. Appointed 1966.  
MICHAEL GEORGE EASTWOOD, B.A.(Maths.)(Oxf.), Ph.D.(Prin.). Appointed 1985.

### Senior Tutor:

ALISON LOUISE WOLFF, B.Sc.(Tas.), M.Sc.(Flin.), Ph.D. Appointed 1987.

### Tutors:

CHRISTINE MARGARET O'KEEFE, B.Sc. Appointed 1985.  
ASHWIN RODERICK GOVER, M.Sc.(Cant.). Appointed 1987.

### Honorary Visiting Research Fellows:

Emeritus Professor ERIC STEPHEN BARNES, B.A.(Syd. & Camb.), Ph.D.(Camb.), F.A.A.  
HANS SCHWERDTFEGER, Ph.D.(Bonn.), F.R.S.C.

**Administrative Officer (Departments of Applied & Pure Mathematics):**

\*ROSEMARY MARGARET CORNISH, B.Sc.(Lond.)

**Clerical Officer:**

\*MARY MATTALIANO

## **STATISTICS**

**Chairman of the Department: Dr. W.N. Venables.**

**Deputy Chairman: Mr. K.W. Morris.**

**Professor:**

ALAN TRELEVAN JAMES, Ph.D.(Prin.), M.Sc., *Mathematical Statistics*. Appointed 1965 (fractional-time.)

**Reader:**

GEORGE MICHAEL TALLIS, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Ohio State), Ph.D., D.Sc.(N.S.W.). Appointed 1970 (fractional-time.)

**Senior Lecturers:**

WILLIAM BROOKING TAYLOR, M.Sc.(Stats.)(Lond.), M.Sc.(Maths.)(N.Z.), Ph.D. Appointed 1966.

KERWIN WILLIAM MORRIS, B.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1967.

WILLIAM NORMAN VENABLES, B.Sc.(Q'ld.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1975.

**Lecturer:**

ARUNAS PETRAS VERBYLA, M.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D. Appointed 1987.

**Tutors:**

TONY LICUL, B.Sc. Appointed 1983.

GEOFFREY COLIN COATES, B.Sc.(Monash). Appointed 1986.

**Research Officer:**

\*PHILLIP IAN LEPPARD, B.A.

**Clerical Officer:**

\*KATHERINE KLARA HALSEY



## Officers of the University

### FACULTY OF MEDICINE

(For Biochemistry, Physiology and Microbiology, see under the Faculty of Science.)

Dean of the Faculty: Dr. R.M. Douglas (interim).

Assistant Registrar (Medicine): \*Mr. J.A. Farrington

#### Medical School Workshop

Senior Technical Officer:

\*DENNIS GERALD PFEIFFER

Technical Officers:

\*BARRY ANDREW

\*BRIAN PURDELL

Clerical Officer:

\*DIANNE KAY LETHBRIDGE

### ANAESTHESIA AND INTENSIVE CARE

The Morris Sando Professor:

WILLIAM BEN RUNCIMAN, B.Sc.(Med.), M.B., B.Ch.(Witw.), Ph.D.(Flin.), F.F.A.R.A.C.S. (Intensive Care). Appointed *Morris Sando Professor*, 1988.

### ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY

Chairman of the Department: Dr. R.A. Barbour.

Deputy Chairman: Dr. W.G. Breed.

The Elder Professor:

JANIS PRIEDKALNS, B.V.Sc.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Minn.), M.A.(Camb.), M.R.C.V.S., *Elder Professor*. Appointed 1972 (on leave).

Senior Lecturers:

ROBERT ANGUS BARBOUR, M.B., B.S., M.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1961.

RAM SINGH TULSI, D.S.M.(Fiji), M.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1971.

WILLIAM GODFREY BREED, B.Sc.(Aberd.), D.Phil.(Oxf.). Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1977.

NICHOLAS ADAM LOCKET, M.A., B.M., B.Ch.(Oxf.), Ph.D.(Lond.), D.O. Appointed 1979.

BRIAN DESMOND CALLAGHAN, M.B., B.S.(Melb.), F.R.C.S.(Eng. & Edin.), F.R.A.C.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1975; Senior Lecturer, 1981.

Lecturers:

RAYMOND ALAN TEDMAN, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Q'ld.). Appointed 1982.

BRUCE THOMAS FIRTH, B.Sc., Ph.D.(U.N.E.). Appointed Tutor, 1980; Temporary Lecturer, 1982; Lecturer, 1983.

Principal Tutor:

NALINI EDWIN, M.B., B.S., M.Sc.(Madras). Appointed Tutor, 1975; Senior Teaching Fellow, 1978; Senior Tutor, 1981; Principal Tutor, 1988.

Senior Tutor:

JUDITH SCHRODER, B.Sc. Appointed Tutor, 1950; Senior Tutor, 1958.

Tutors:

JULIE IRENE HAYNES, B.Sc. Appointed 1986 (half-time).

ELEANOR JOYCE PEIRCE, B.Sc. Appointed 1986 (half-time).

Senior Technical Officer:

\*JOHN DOMINIC CECCHIN

Technical Officers:

\*GAIL MONICA HERMANIS

\*JAMES LESLIE JOHNSON

\*CHRISTOPHER MARK LEIGH

\*ROBERT FREDERICK MURPHY

Clerical Officer:

\*JULIA EDNA BRAZIER

## **CLINICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL PHARMACOLOGY**

**Chairman of the Department: Professor F. Bochner.**

**Deputy Chairman: Dr. B.G. Priestly.**

**Professors:**

IVAN STANLEY DE LA LANDE, M.Sc., Ph.D.(Melb.). Appointed Reader, 1958; Professor, 1970.  
FELIX BOCHNER, M.D.(Q'ld.), F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1980.

**Reader:**

DEREK BRIAN FREWIN, M.B., B.S.(Ceyl.), M.D., F.R.A.C.P. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1967; Lecturer, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1973; Reader, 1977.

**Senior Lecturer:**

BRIAN GREGORY PRIESTLY, M.Pharm., Ph.D.(Syd.). Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1976.

**Lecturer:**

RISIEN CHIRON ANDREW BARTHOLOMEUSZ, M.B., B.Sc., F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1987.

**Affiliate Professor:**

RICHARD JOHN HEAD, B.Sc., Ph.D.

**Tutor:**

JOHN WILLIAM EDWARDS, B.Sc. Appointed 1984.

**Senior Technical Officers:**

\*GORDON ALLEN CRABB  
\*RODNEY JAMES IRVINE

**Technical Officer:**

\*JULIE RUTH JONSSON

**Clerical Officer:**

\*CATHERINE ANNA SMITH

*Teaching Hospital staff and others who are not full-time University staff.*

**Clinical Reader:**

WALTER JOHN RUSSELL, D.I.C., Ph.D.(Lond.), M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.C.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S.

**Clinical Senior Lecturer:**

ROBERT KEITH PENHALL, M.B., B.S., D.Obst. R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.P.

**Clinical Lecturer:**

GRAHAM JOHN SCHAPPEL, M.B., B.S.(Syd.), F.R.A.C.P.

## **COMMUNITY MEDICINE**

**Chairman of the Department: Dr. R.M. Douglas.**

**Deputy Chairman: Dr. N.D. Hicks.**

**Professors:**

TIMOTHY GEORGE CALVERT MURRELL, D.T.M. and H.(Syd.), M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.G.P. Appointed Reader, 1973; Professor, 1975.  
ANTHONY JOHN McMICHAEL, Ph.D.(Monash), M.B., B.S., F.A.C.O.M. Appointed Centenary Professor of Occupational & Environmental Health, 1986.

**Reader:**

ROBERT MATHESON DOUGLAS, M.A.(Penn.), M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.P., F.R.A.C.G.P. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1975; Reader, 1979.

**Senior Lecturers:**

NEVILLE DERRINGTON HICKS, Ph.D.(A.N.U.), B.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1975; Senior Lecturer, 1979.  
NEVILLE GORDON OWEN, B.A.(N.S.W.), Ph.D.(W.Aust.). Appointed 1988 (limited-term).

**Lecturers:**

ALISTAIR JACK WOODWARD, M.B., B.S., M.Med.Sc.(Nott.), M.F.C.M. Appointed 1983.  
FRANCES ELAINE BAUM, B.A.(Wales), Ph.D.(Nott.). Appointed 1987 (limited-term, half-time).  
ANTHONY MAITLAND BROWN, M.B., B.S.(Melb.), M.P.H.(Monash). Appointed 1987 (limited-term).  
JANET ESTHER HILLER, B.A., Dip.Soc.St.(Melb.), M.P.H.(Hebrew University, Jerusalem), Ph.D.(Johns H.). Appointed 1987 (limited term).  
DINO LUIGI PISANIELLO, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed 1987 (limited-term).  
PHILIP RYAN, M.B., B.S.(Syd.), B.Sc.(A.N.U.). Appointed 1987 (limited-term).

## Officers of the University

JEREMY NIGEL MOLLER, B.Soc.Admin., M.Pol.Admin.(Flin.), B.A. Appointed 1988 (limited-term).  
ROBERT GEORGE MOORHEAD, M.B., B.S.(Syd.), D.C.M.(Edin.), F.R.A.C.G.P. Appointed 1988 (limited-term).

### Computing Officers:

\*WAYNE KEVIN CLAPTON, B.Com.(Q'ld.) B.M., B.S.(Flin.), M.A.C.S.  
\*PETER HERBERT KARL PAYNE, B.Soc.Wk., G.D.Sys.Anal.(N.S.W.)  
CHAEEL BURR, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.

## MEDICINE

Chairman of the Department: Professor D.J.C. Shearman.

Deputy Chairman: Professor A.G. Wangel.

### Professors:

ANDERS GUSTAF WANGEL, Med.Lic.(Helsingfors), D.Phil.(Oxf.), M.D., F.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P. *Michell Professor*. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1967; Professor, 1968.  
DAVID JOHN CRYMBLE SHEARMAN, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B., Ph.D.(Edin.), F.R.C.P.(Edin.), F.R.A.C.P. *Mortlock Professor*. Appointed 1975.

### Readers:

HARRY LANDER, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1959; Reader, 1965 (on leave).  
IAN JAMES FORBES, M.D., F.R.A.C.P., F.R.C.P.A. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1963; Reader, 1966.  
DAVID IAN NEWBLE, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B.(Edin.), M.D., Dip.Ed., F.R.A.C.P. Appointed Lecturer, 1971; Senior Lecturer, 1974; Reader, 1984.

### Senior Lecturers:

RUDOLF ZACEST, M.D., F.R.A.C.P.(Clinical Pharmacologist at The Queen Elizabeth Hospital). Accorded University status, 1972.  
RANJIT NIHAL RATNAIKE, M.B., B.S.(Madras), M.D., F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1977.  
JUSTIN THEODORE LABROOY, M.B., B.S.(Ceyl, C'bo), F.R.A.C.P., M.R.C.P.(U.K.), M.D. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1974; Lecturer, 1979; Senior Lecturer, 1981.  
MICHAEL HOROWITZ, M.B., B.S., Ph.D., F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1986 (limited term).  
JULIAN DAVID McNEIL, M.B., B.S., Ph.D., F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1988.

### Lecturers:

RICHARD DAVID JOHNSON, M.B., B.S.(Melb.), F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1985 (limited term).  
FRANCIS DYLAN LORENZ BARTHOLOMEUSZ, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1987 (limited-term).

### Gwendolyn Michell Foundation Research Fellow:

IAN JAMES SYDNEY COOK, M.B., B.S.(Syd.), F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1988.

### Visiting Research Fellow:

WILLIAM HENRY BETTS, B.Sc.(Flin.), Ph.D.

### Research Officers:

\*OLE WALTER WEBKIN, B.Sc.(Lond.), Ph.D.  
\*PETER DAVID ZALEWSKI, B.Sc.

### Technical Officers:

\*DEBRA ANNE ARTHUR  
\*DIANE PYLE

### Clerical Officer:

\*ERMIONI MOURTZIOS  
\*MITZI PARKINS

*Teaching Hospital staff and others who are not full-time University Staff.*

### Clinical Professor:

MATTHEW ALEXANDER VADAS, B.Sc.(Med.), M.B., B.S., Ph.D., F.R.A.C.P., F.R.C.P.A.

### Clinical Readers:

ANTHONY RUSSELL CLARKSON, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.P. *Nephrology*.  
JEREMY FRANK HALLPIKE, M.B., B.S., M.D.(Lond.), M.R.C.S.(Eng.), M.R.C.P.(U.K.), F.R.A.C.P., F.R.C.P. *Neurology*.  
MAURICE LINDSAY WELLBY, M.Sc., M.D., F.R.C.P.A., F.R.A.C.P., F.A.A.C.B.

### Clinical Senior Lecturers:

MICHAEL HUGH ALP, M.B., B.S.(Q'ld.), F.R.A.C.P. *Gastroenterology*.  
RATOMIR ANTIC, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. *Thoracic Medicine*.  
KYM MALCOLM BANNISTER, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.P. *Nuclear Medicine*.  
BARRY ERNEST CHATTERTON, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. *Nuclear Medicine, D.D.U*.  
LESLIE GLEN CLELAND, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.P. *Rheumatology*.  
PHILIP ERNEST HARDING, B.Med.Sc., M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. *Endocrinology*.

DAVID JOHN HETZEL, B.M., B.Ch.(Oxf.), M.D., M.R.C.P.(U.K.), F.R.A.C.P.  
PETER STUART HETZEL, M.Sc.(Med.)(Minn), M.D., F.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P. *Cardiology*.  
RICHARD HOLMES HOLLOWAY, B.Sc.(Med.), M.B., B.S., M.D.(N.S.W.), F.R.A.C.P.  
NIGEL PETER HURST, B.Sc.(Brist.), M.B., B.S.(Lond.), Ph.D.(Edin.), M.R.C.P.(U.K.). *Rheumatology*.  
RICHARD JOHN KIMBER, B.D.S., M.D., B.S., F.R.A.C.P., F.R.C.P.A. *Haematology*.  
ALEK OLEH KWITKO, M.B., B.S., M.D., Dip.Clin.Sc., F.R.A.C.P. *General Medicine*.  
MICHAEL JAMES LAWSON, M.B., B.S.(N.S.W.), B.Sc., F.R.A.C.P. *Gastroenterology*.  
JOHN VINER LLOYD, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.P. *Haematology*.  
LEO JAMES MAHAR, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. *Cardiology*.  
TIMOTHY HAMISH MATHEW, M.B., B.S.(Melb.), F.R.A.C.P. *Nephrology*.  
STEPHEN CHARLES MILAZZO, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. *Rheumatology*.  
PETER RONALD PANNALL, M.B., Ch.B.(Witw.), F.R.C.Path., F.F.Path.(S.A.), F.R.C.P.A., F.A.A.C.B. *Chemical Pathology*.  
ROBERT KEITH PENHALL, M.B., B.S., D.Obst. R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.P. *Geriatrics*.  
DONALD PETER REID, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P., M.R.C.P.(U.K.) *General Medicine*.  
ROBERT EDWARD SAGE, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P., F.R.C.P.A. *Haematology*.  
PETER MacDONALD STEELE, M.B., B.S., Dip.Clin.Sc., F.R.A.C.P.  
DAVID WESTWOOD THOMAS, B.Med.Sc., M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P., F.R.C.P.A., M.A.A.C.B. *Clinical Chemistry*.  
ANDREW JOHN WOODROFFE, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.P. *Nephrology*.

**Clinical Lecturers:**

JAMES HUDSON BEARE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.P., M.R.C.P.(U.K.), F.R.A.C.P. *General Medicine*.  
MALCOLM WILLIAM BEGG, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. *Rheumatology*.  
CHAY GIAP BENG, M.B., B.S.(Malaya), M.R.C.Path., M.A.A.C.B. *Chemical Pathology*.  
MICHAEL BURR, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P., F.A.C.R.M. *Geriatrics*.  
DONALD DEANE BURROW, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. *Neurology*.  
RANDAL ST. JOHN MICHAEL BUTLER, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.P.(Edin.), F.R.A.C.P. *General Medicine*.  
IVAN MAURICE HENRY CAMENS, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.P.(Edin.), F.R.A.C.P. *General Medicine*.  
ROBERT JAMES CRAIG, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.P. *Cardiology*.  
HARRY MICHAEL DEAN, B.M.Sc., M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. *Cardiology*.  
ALEXANDER PATRICK SUFFERN DISNEY, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P., F.R.A.C.P. *Nephrology*.  
DAVID EVERSON DUNN, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P. *General Medicine*.  
RUSSELL JOHN FITCH, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. *Gastroenterology*.  
MICHAEL DAVID GRATTAN GUINNESS, M.B., B.S.(Syd.), F.R.C.P.A.  
DAVID RONALD FORBES HENDERSON, M.B., B.S.(Syd.), F.R.A.C.P. *Rheumatology*.  
EDWARD PAUL HICKS, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P. *Neurology*.  
BRUCE ASHLEY HIGGINS, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P. *Endocrinology*.  
DESMOND ANTHONY KENNEDY, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. *General Medicine*.  
DONALD MARTIN LEQUESNE, M.B., B.S.(Syd.), F.R.A.C.P. *General Medicine*.  
KATHLEEN RENATE MARRON, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. *Geriatrics*.  
ALLAN GEOFFREY NEED, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P., F.R.C.P.A., M.A.A.C.B. *Clinical Chemistry*.  
IGORS NIKITINS, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.  
ANDREW PAULL, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P., M.R.A.C.P. *Gastroenterology*.  
CHRISTOPHER WILLIAM ROBINSON, M.B., B.S.(Q'ld.), F.R.A.C.P. *General Medicine*.  
RONALD EDYVANE RUSSELL, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. *General Medicine*.  
JOHN FRASER SANGSTER, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. *Cardiology*.  
BERNARD FRANCIS VAUGHAN, M.B., Ch.B.(Brist.), D.M.R.D.(R.C.P. & S.), F.R.C.R., F.R.A.C.R. *Radiology*.  
ARTHUR JOHN WATSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.P.(Edin.), F.R.A.C.P. *General Medicine*.  
LAURENCE LEIGH WILSON, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P.(Edin.), F.R.A.C.P. *General Medicine*.

**OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY**

Chairman of the Department: Professor J.S. Robinson,

Deputy Chairman: Dr. A. Gillespie.

**Professors:**

JEFFREY SAMUEL ROBINSON, B.Sc., M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O.(Belf.), F.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G. Appointed 1986.  
COLIN DOUGLAS MATTHEWS, M.B., Ch.B., M.D.(Liv.) Reproductive Medicine F.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1972; Reader, 1981; Professor 1987.

**Readers:**

ARNOLD GILLESPIE, B.Sc., M.B., B.S.(Syd.), F.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G. Appointed 1972.  
ROBERT FREDERICK SEAMARK, Ph.D.(Camb.), B.Ag.Sc. *Endocrinology*. Appointed Lecturer in Animal Physiology, 1965; Senior Lecturer in Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, 1969; Reader, 1976.  
ALASTAIR HARVEY MacLENNAN, M.B., Ch.B.M.D.(Glas.), F.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1977; Reader, 1987.

**Senior Lecturers:**

OSWALD MARINO PETRUCCO, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G. Appointed 1974.  
ROBERT JOHN NORMAN, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B.(Birm.), M.D.(Natal), M.R.C.O.G., F.R.C.O.G.(S.A.), M.R.C.Path. Appointed 1987.

## Officers of the University

### Senior Research Officer:

DAVID KENNAWAY, B.Sc., Ph.D.(N.H. & M.R.C.). Appointed Postdoctoral Fellow, 1979; Senior Research Officer, 1980.

### Visiting Research Fellows:

AILEEN FORSYTH CONNON, M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O., M.D.(Belf.), F.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
JUDITH HELEN FORD, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Syd.).  
GEORGE PHILLIPOU, M.Sc., Ph.D.  
GRAHAM MALCOLM WARNES, B.Ag.Sc., Ph.D.

### Research Officers:

\*DONALD ALEXANDER BIGHAM, B.Sc.  
\*PAULINE BLAKE, B.Sc.(Flin.).  
\*MICHAEL VINCENT GUERIN, B.Sc.  
\*DIETMAR NESS, B.Sc.

### Technical Officers:

\*THOMAS ALAN GILMORE  
\*TINA KOPSAFTIS, B.Sc.  
\*ANNE MERILYN WIGHT

### Clerical Officer:

\*GINA MARIE PERROTTA

*Teaching Hospital staff and others who are not full-time University staff.*

### Clinical Senior Lecturer:

MARGARET LORRAINE JEUNE DAVY, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.

### Clinical Lecturers:

BASIL ANTHONY ANTONAS, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
KARL GEORGE BALL, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
HELEN MARGARET CHAMBERS, M.B., B.S.(Monash), F.R.C.P.A.  
WING FOOK CHAN, M.B., B.S.(Malaya), F.R.C.S.(Edin.), F.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
JOHN CROALL, M.B., Ch.B.(Glas.), M.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
JOHN ANTHONY CROWHURST, M.B., B.S., D.(Obst.) R.C.O.G., F.F.A.R.A.C.S.  
R. ALAN DOWN, M.B., B.S., D.(Obst.), R.C.O.G., M.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
BRIAN LEONARD DUFFY, M.B., B.S., D.(Obst.) R.C.O.G., F.F.A.R.A.C.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S.  
RALPH LOUIS ELIX, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
BRYAN NELSON FOY, M.B., B.S.(Lond.), F.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
ERIC NORMAN GREEN, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
CHRISTOPHER JOHN HALL, M.B., B.S., F.A.G.O., F.R.A.C.O.G., F.R.C.O.G.  
GEOFFREY HASENOHR, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.(Edin.), F.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
IAN WINSTON HOCKING, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
PETER WILLIAM HOOPMANN, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
WILFRED ROGER HUTTON, M.B., Ch.B.(Manc.), F.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
SIMON KNOWLES, B.Sc., M.B., B.S.(Lond.), M.R.C.Path.  
THONG TEK LEE, M.B., B.S.(Sing.), M.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
BRENTON GRAHAM MOLLISON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
DAVID GEORGE MORRIS, B.Sc., Dip.Ed., M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
ROBERT NEIL MUNDAY, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
JOHN AUGUSTINE O'LOUGHLIN, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
BRIAN ROY PRIDMORE, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
HARVEY STEWART RADDEN, M.B., Ch.B.(Manc.), M.R.A.C.R., F.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
MUTTUKRISHNA SATHANANDAN, M.B., B.S.(Ceyl.), M.R.C.S., F.R.C.S.(Edin.), M.R.C.O.G.  
JOHN MICHAEL SVIGOS, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
ROSS SWEET, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
KARL CHRISTOPHER TEXLER, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S., F.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.

### Clinical Tutors:

\*ALBERT RAYMOND ANDERSON, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
\*TERENCE JOHN BROOM, M.B., B.S., (W.Aust.), M.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
\*DAVID GEORGE MORRIS, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
\*GEORGE OLESNICKY, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
\*KATE PERKINS, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G., M.R.A.C.O.G.  
\*SIMON FREDERICK STEWART-RATRAY, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.  
\*JOHN PETER TAYLOR, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.

## PAEDIATRICS

Chairman of the Department: Professor G.M. Maxwell. (Permanent Head).

### The McGregor Reid Professor:

GEORGE MORRISON MAXWELL, M.B., Ch.B., M.D.(Edin.), F.R.C.P.(Lond.), F.R.A.C.P., *McGregor Reid Professor*. Appointed 1959.

## Officers of the University

### Reader:

GEOFFREY WYATT DAHLENBURG, M.B., B.S.(Melb.), M.D.(Melb.), F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1975.

### Senior Lecturers:

RICHARD HUGH BURNELL, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. Appointed 1970.

JAMES LAWRENCE PENFOLD, M.B., B.S.(Syd.), F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1972.

MARGARET EMILY DEAN, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1970; Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1974.

### Lecturer:

LORRAINE JOYCE BEARD, M.B., Ch.B.(Otago), F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1985.

### Visiting Research Fellow:

ANDREW JOHN McPHEE, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.

### Visiting Lecturer:

DAVID HEDLEY ELLIS, M.Sc., Ph.D.(La.T.).

ANTONIO FERRANTE, B.Sc., Ph.D.

### Research Officer:

\*DAVID JONATHON BATES, B.Sc., Ph.D.

### Senior Technical Officer:

\*GEOFFREY JAMES HARVEY

### Technical Officer:

\*DIANNE CAROLYN BARKER, B.Sc.(Monash and Melb.).

### Clerical Officer:

\*DEANNA MARINA ROSSIN

*Teaching Hospital staff and others who are not full-time University staff.*

### Clinical Senior Lecturers:

SAEED AHMED, M.B., B.S.(Punj.), D.J.M.&H., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.

RODNEY FREDERICK CARTER, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.C.Path., F.R.C.P.A.

RICHARD ARTHUR COCKINGTON, M.B., B.S., D.Obst.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.P.

GEOFFREY PAUL DAVIDSON, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.P.

WILLIAM DAVID ANDREW FORD, M.B., Ch.B.(Edin.), F.R.A.C.S., F.R.C.S.(Edin.), F.R.C.S.

ROSS ROGER HASLAM, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.

KENNETH EDGAR TRELOAR LITTLE, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S.

DAVID JOHN MOORE, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.

LLOYD LEWIS MORRIS, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P.(U.K.), M.R.A.C.R.

DENNIS CRAIG PATERSON, Kt., M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.(Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.

ANTHONY CHARLES POLLARD, M.A.(Camb.), M.B., B.S., B.Sc.(Lond.), F.R.C.Path., F.R.C.P.A., F.A.A.C.B.

### Clinical Lecturers:

THOMAS HUDSON BEARE, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P.(U.K.), F.R.A.C.P.

KEVIN CHENEY, M.D., F.R.C.Path., F.R.C.P.A.

BRUCE ERIC CLARK, M.B., B.S., B.D.S., L.D.S., D.M.R.D., F.R.C.R.

RONALD BRUCE DAVEY, M.B., B.S.(Syd.), F.R.C.S.(Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.

BRUCE KRISTIAN FOSTER, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S.

JOHN KEITH FREEMAN, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S.

ELTON GOLDBLATT, M.B., Ch.B., B.Sc.(Witw.), D.C.H.(R.C.P. & S.), F.R.A.C.P., F.R.C.P.(Edin.).

AHMAD HANIEH, M.B., Ch.B.(Alxndr.), F.R.C.S.(Glas.), F.R.A.C.S.

KENNETH FARID JUREIDINI, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P.

COLIN GEOFFREY KERNICK, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.

GARRY WINTER LEQUESNE, M.B., B.S., D.D.R.(Syd.), M.R.A.C.R.

JAMES I. MANSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.

ALFRED JAMES MARTIN, M.B., Ch.B.(Brist.), M.R.C.P.(U.K.).

NEIL THOMAS MATTHEWS, M.B., B.S.(N.S.W.), F.F.A.R.A.C.S.

RICHARD GERARD POWER, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P.

MICHAEL SCOLLIN RICE, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.

EVELYN FRANCES ROBERTSON, M.B., Ch.B.(Glas.), D.C.H., F.R.A.C.P.

IVAN JOSEPH SIMMONS, M.B., B.S., F.A.C.D.

ANTHONY JOHN SMITH, M.B., B.S., D.R.A.C.R.

IAN MATHESON STEVEN, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S.

ANDREW D'ARCY SUTHERLAND, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.(Can.), F.R.A.C.S.

IAN ROLAND GERALD TOOGOOD, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P., F.R.A.C.P.

THOMAS WILLIAM TURNER, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P.(U.K.).

JOHN GRENELL WILSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.

GEOFFREY GURNER WYLLIE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.

### Clinical Tutors:

\*GORDON DOUGLAS McKAY, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.

\*LEON MAX STERN, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.

**PATHOLOGY**

Chairman of the Department: Professor B. Vernon-Roberts.

Deputy Chairman: Dr. E.G. Cleary.

The George Richard Marks Professor:

BARRIE VERNON-ROBERTS, M.D., Ph.D.(Lond.), F.R.C.Path., F.R.C.P.A. *George Richard Marks Professor*. Appointed Professor, 1976; George Richard Marks Professor, 1980.

Visiting Professor:

BARRY PATRICK MARMION, M.A.(Camb.), M.D., D.Sc.(Lond.), M.R.C.S.(Lond.), L.R.C.P.(Eng.), F.R.C.Path., F.R.C.P.A., F.R.C.P.(Edin.), F.R.S.E.

Reader:

EDWARD GEORGE CLEARY, M.B., B.S., M.D.(Syd.), F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1969.

Senior Lecturers:

REGINALD KENNETH FELIX PAK POY, M.B., B.S., M.D., M.R.A.C.P., M.C.P.A. Appointed 1964.

JOSEPH CHARLES FANNING, M.B., B.S., Ph.D. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1969; Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1975.

LEON PLATT BIGNOLD, M.B., B.S.(W. Aust.), M.D.(N.S.W.), F.R.A.C.P., F.R.C.P.A. Appointed 1982.

JANE DIANE LOMAX-SMITH, B.Sc.; M.B., B.S.(Lond.), Ph.D., F.R.C.P.A. Appointed, Lecturer, 1977; Senior Lecturer, 1986.

Research Fellow:

RAVI KRISHNAN, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Research Associate, 1985; Research Fellow (Anti-Cancer Foundation), 1987.

Visiting Research Fellow:

Emeritus Professor JOHN CHARLES THONARD, B.D.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Roch.), F.R.C.Path., F.R.A.C.D.S.

Technical Officers:

\*DALE NORMAN CAVILLE

\*DAVID ROBERT HAYNES, B.Sc.

\*MARJORIE ALLISON RENDALL QUIN

\*BETTY JEAN REINBOTH

\*HANS JURGENS SCHOPPE

Clerical Officer:

\*JEAN MORRIS HANCOCK

*Teaching Hospital staff and others who are not full-time University staff.*

Clinical Reader:

ANTHONY S-Y LEONG, M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P.A., M.R.C.Path., F.C.A.P.

Clinical Senior Lecturers:

IAN AARONS, M.B., Ch.B.(N.Z.), M.D.(Otago), M.C.P.A., F.R.C.P.A.

PETER CHARLES BLUMBERGS, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P., F.R.C.P.A.

ROBERT ANTHONY JAMES CONYERS, B.Sc.(Med.), M.B., B.S.(Syd.), D.Phil.(Oxf.), F.R.A.C.P.,

A.R.A.C.I., M.A.A.C.B.

TIMOTHY CHRISTOPHER DURBRIDGE, M.A., B.M., B.Ch.(Oxf.), F.R.C.P.A.

CHRISTOPHER AYLWIN JUTTNER, B.Med.Sci., M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.

ROBERT ROWLAND, B.Sc., M.B., B.S.(Lond.), F.R.C.Path., F.R.C.P.A.

ANTHONY CHARLES THOMAS, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., M.Sc.(Lond.), M.R.C.Path.

Clinical Lecturers:

PREMA VENKATRAMAN IYER, M.B., B.S.(Bom.), F.R.C.P.A.

ROSS ALEXANDER JAMES, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.P.A.

DAVID JOHN MEREDITH, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.P.A.

JENNIFER MARY ROCCA, B.A., M.B., B.S., F.R.C.P.A.

GRACE SCOTT, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B.(Glas.), M.R.C.Path.

Clinical Tutors:

\*PENELOPE ANNE COHEN, M.B., B.Ch.(Cape T.).

\*ANN HOPKINS, M.B., B.S.(Lond.).

\*KERRIE JAMES, M.B., B.S.

\*IRENE KRAJEWSKA, M.B., B.Ch.(Manc.).

\*GAIL ERICA PHILLIPS, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.P.A.

\*LYNETTE MOORE, B.M., B.S.(Flin.).

\*JOANNA WRIGHT, M.B., B.S.(Lond.).

## PSYCHIATRY

Chairman of the Department: Professor I. Pilowsky.

Deputy Chairman: Dr. C.G. Barrow.

### Professors:

ISSY PILOWSKY, M.B., Ch.B., M.D.(Cape T.), D.P.M.(Lond.), F.R.A.N.Z.C.P., F.R.C.Psych.(Lond.), F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1971.

ROBERT JOHN KOSKY, B.Sc., Dip.Ed.(Melb.), M.B., B.S.(Monash), F.R.A.N.Z.C.P. Child Psychiatry. Appointed 1988.

### Senior Lecturers:

TONY MORETON, M.A., M.B., B.Chir.(Camb.), D.P.M.(Leeds), M.B., B.S., M.R.C.Psych.(Lond.), F.R.A.N.Z.C.P. Appointed Lecturer, 1966, Senior Lecturer (Consultant to the Health Service), 1970.

CHRISTOPHER GRAHAM BARROW, M.B., B.S., M.D., D.P.M., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P., M.R.C.Psych.(Lond.). Appointed 1972.

MARILYN YVONNE PEAY, B.A.(Bucknell), M.A., Ph.D.(Mich.). Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1981.

HELEN RUSSELL WINEFIELD, B.A., Ph.D. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1972; Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1981.

VAUGHAN JAMES CARR, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.P.(Can.), F.R.A.N.Z.C.P. Appointed Lecturer, 1980; Senior Lecturer, 1985.

### Lecturers:

GEOFFREY DAVID SCHRADER, M.B., B.S., M.Clin.Sc., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P. Appointed 1983.

ANTHONY THOMAS DAVIS, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P. Appointed 1983.

### Tutors:

MARTHA AUGOUSTINOS, B.A. Appointed 1984.

ANNA CHUR-HANSEN, B.A. (temporary).

### Research Officer:

\*MARY KATSIKITIS

### Clerical Officer:

\*DOROTHY OCKENDEN

*Teaching Hospital staff and others who are not full-time University staff.*

### Clinical Senior Lecturers:

NORMAN McILRATH JAMES, M.B., B.S.(Monash), D.P.M., M.D.(Otago), F.R.A.C.P., M.R.C.Psych., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

WILLIAM EWART LUCAS, M.B., B.S.(Syd.), D.P.M.(Syd.), Dip.Crim.(Camb.), F.R.A.N.Z.C.P. *Forensic Psychiatry.*

DAVID JAMES RAMPLING, M.B., B.S.(Monash), D.P.M.(Edin.), M.R.C.Psych.(Lond.), F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

### Clinical Lecturers:

DAVID JOHN ASH, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P., Dip.Psychother.

DARRYL LAIRD BASSETT, M.B., B.S., B.Sc., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

CHRISTOPHER JOHN BRANSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

PHILIP ASHLEY BROCK, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

PETER LEONARD BURNETT, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

ALAN TILNEY COTTON, M.B., B.S., D.P.M.(Melb.), F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

CAROLYN DAWN DORRINGTON, M.B., B.S.(Monash), F.R.C.P.(Can.), M.R.A.N.Z.P.

ROBERT JAMES FERRIS M.B., B.S., M.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

PATRICK FLYNN, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

CHERRIE ANN GALLETTY, M.B., Ch.B.(Otago), D.P.M., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

ROBERT SPENCER GILLEN, D.P.M.(R.C.P. & S.), M.B., B.S., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

JANINA GIPSLIS, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

MEN HAI WILLIAM GOH, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

JOHN GEORGE GOVAN, M.B., Ch.B.(Edin.), F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

HAROLD MILTON HECHT, M.B., Ch.B.(Cape T.), M.R.C.Psych., F.R.C.P.(S.A.).

IVEN ERIC HEINT, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

CLAIRE IRWIN, M.B., B.Ch., D.P.M.(Witw.), F.R.A.N.Z.C.P. *Child Psychiatry.*

JULIAN NORMAN GRANT KENT, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

JOHN DEREK LITT, M.B., Ch.B.(Edin.), D.P.M.(Melb.), F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

STEVEN ROSS McLEAN, B.A.(A.N.U.), B.Sc.(Med.), M.B., B.S.(N.S.W.), F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

EDITH BARBARA MILLER, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

ROBERT JOHN MOYLE, M.B., Ch.B.(Otago), M.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

LYNDON GEORGE MURRAY, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.Psych., D.P.M., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

GEORGE LEONARD DONALD RAWSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

PETER BRYAN CAMPION ROFE, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

MICHAEL GIFFORD SAWYER, M.B., B.S.(Monash), F.R.C.P.(Can.), F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.

CHRISTOPHER MICHAEL WHITE, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.



## Officers of the University

### Clinical Tutors:

- \*ANDREW JAMES HARVEY, M.B., B.S.
- \*MICHAEL PATRIC LYNCH, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.N.Z.C.P.
- \*KARIN JASMIN MYHILL, M.B., B.S.

## SURGERY

Chairman of the Department: Mr. A.H. Slavotinek.

Deputy Chairman: Dr. I.B. Faris.

### Professors:

RONALD GORDON ELMSLIE, M.B., B.S., M.D.(Syd.), F.R.A.C.S. Appointed Reader, 1969; Professor, 1975.  
GLYN GARFIELD JAMIESON, M.B., B.S., M.S., F.R.A.C.S., F.A.C.S. *Dorothy Mortlock Professor*.  
Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1974; Dorothy Mortlock Professor, 1982.

### Readers:

IRWIN BRUCE FARIS, M.B., B.S.(Melb.), M.D.(Monash), F.R.A.C.S. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1977;  
Reader, 1984.  
PETER GRANTLEY GILL, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.S. *Alison McLachlan Reader in Clinical Oncology*.  
Appointed 1978.  
WOLF ERNEST WILLIAM ROEDIGER, M.B., Ch.B., M.Sc.(Witw.), D.Phil.(Oxf.), F.R.A.C.S. Appointed  
Senior Lecturer, 1982; Reader, 1987.

### Senior Lecturers:

ANTHONY HYNEK SLAVOTINEK, M.B., B.S.(Syd.), F.R.C.S.(Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1967;  
Senior Lecturer, 1969.  
PETER GEOFFREY DEVITT, M.B., M.S.(Lond.), F.R.C.S.(Eng.). Appointed 1983.

### Visiting Research Fellows:

PAUL ANTHONY DREW, B.Sc., Ph.D.  
CAROLINE MARY ANN YOUNG, B.Sc.(Leic.), M.Sc.(Birm.), D.Phil.(Oxford)

### Research Officer:

\*NEVILLE JAMES DE YOUNG, B.Sc.(Flin.).

### Technical Officers:

- \*ELAINE JUNE ARNOLD
- \*ELAINE JUNE DEAKIN
- \*SUSAN HELEN NANCE, B.Sc.(Syd.).
- \*KENNETH JOHN PORTER

### Clerical Officers:

- \*PATRICIA ROSEMARY COE
- \*ESTHER MAZEL

*Teaching Hospital staff and others who are not full-time University staff.*

### Lecturers-in-Charge:

COLIN EUGENE MOORE, D.O.,(R.C.P. & S.), M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S., F.R.A.C.O. *Dr. Charles Gosse Lecturer in Ophthalmic Surgery*. Appointed 1980.  
JOHN TOMICH, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Otorhinolaryngology*. Appointed 1983.  
MICHAEL GEORGE HAYES, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics*.

### Clinical Professor:

CHARLES LWANGA MARK OLWENY, M.B.; Ch.B.(Makerere), M.Med., M.D. *Oncology*.  
DONALD ALLEN SIMPSON, A.M., M.B., M.S., D.Univ., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Neurosurgery*.

### Clinical Reader:

WALTER JOHN RUSSELL, D.I.C., Ph.D.(Lond.), M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.C.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics*.

### Clinical Senior Lecturers:

ROBERT JOSEPH BAUZE, M.B., B.S.(Syd.), F.R.A.C.S.  
DAVID ROBERT CRADDOCK, M.B., B.S.(Qld.), F.R.C.S.(Edin. & Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Cardiothoracic Surgery*.  
DAVID JOHN DAVID, A.C., M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.(Ed. & Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Plastic Surgery*.  
ALDO VICTOR DREOSTI, M.B., B.Ch.(Witw.), D.A.(R.C.P. & S.), F.F.A.R.C.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics*.  
JAMES DUNBAR HARRIS, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
JUSTIN HERBERT MILLER, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.(Edin.), F.R.A.C.S. *Vascular Surgery*.  
JOHN BRIAN NORTH, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Neurosurgery*.  
LANCE VICTOR PERRETT, M.B., B.S., M.C.R.A., F.R.C.R., F.R.A.C.R. *Radiology*.  
PETER LAWRENCE REILLY, B.Med.Sc., M.D., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Neurosurgery*.  
JOHN ANTHONY REX WILLIAMS, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
LINDSAY IAN GRANT WORTHLEY, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S., F.R.A.C.P. *Anaesthetics and Intensive Care*.

**Clinical Lecturers:**

LYNDA ELIZABETH ALBERTYN, M.B., Ch.B.(Cape T.), M.R.A.C.R., D.R.A.C.R.  
 MICHAEL KEITH ALCOCK, B.Med.Sc., M.B., B.S.(Tas.), F.R.A.C.R.  
 RONALD JAMES BAKER, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. *E.N.T.*  
 JOHN MCKILLIP BOLTON, M.B., B.Ch.(Belf.), F.F.A.R.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*  
 FRANKLIN HERBERT GRIFFIN BRIDGEWATER, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S., F.R.C.S.  
 JAMES HOWARD BROWN, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Thoracic Surgery.*  
 GEOFFREY DONALD BURFIELD, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S., F.R.C.S. *Urology.*  
 PETER DUDLEY BYRNE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.(Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.  
 PAUL GRAHAM CARNEY, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Neurosurgery.*  
 MELVILLE LIONEL CARTER, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
 VIDYA BHUSHAN CHADHA, M.B., B.S.(Punjab), M.S., M.R.A.C.O., F.R.A.C.S. *Ophthalmology.*  
 LLOYD STEWART COATS, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*  
 BRIAN LESLIE CORNISH, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.(Edin. & Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*  
 DAVID CHARLES DAVIDSON, M.B., B.S.(Syd.), F.R.C.S.(Edin.), F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*  
 PETER JOHN DOBSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*  
 SALLY ELIZABETH DREW, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*  
 RICHARD ENGLISH DUNSTAN, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
 JOHN THOMAS DURKIN, M.B., B.S., D.P.R.M. *Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation.*  
 WILLIAM RAYNER FULLER, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Intensive Care.*  
 BARRY STEPHEN GANGULY, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.R.  
 JOHN EUGENE GILLIGAN, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics and Intensive Care.*  
 ROBERT LANGLEY GUERIN, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.(Edin. & Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *E.N.T.*  
 JOHN DANIEL HAINS, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. *E.N.T.*  
 DONALD RICHARD HALL, D.O.(R.C.P. & S.), M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Ophthalmology.*  
 PETER ALAN HARBISON, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Urology.*  
 MARGARET MUIR HARKNESS, M.B., Ch.B.(Edin.), D.O.(R.C.P. & S.), M.A.C.O. *Ophthalmology.*  
 MICHAEL GEORGE HAYES, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
 LEHONDE LUCAS HOARE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
 MICHAEL RAYMOND HONE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.(Edin.), F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*  
 PETER ALAN HUMBLE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.(Edin.). *Orthopaedics.*  
 VLADIMIR HUMENIUK, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
 ROSS GORDON JOHNSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
 ROBERT BRITTEN JONES, A.O., M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
 JOHN SALISBURY JOSE, M.A.(Camb.), M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Urology.*  
 GRAHAM NEIL LEWIS, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
 JOHN RAYMOND LIPERT, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.(Edin.), F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*  
 JAMES DICK LISTER, D.O.(Syd.), M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.O., F.R.A.C.S. *Ophthalmology.*  
 DEAN GRAHAM MACKIE, D.L.O.(R.C.P. & S.), M.B., B.S. *E.N.T.*  
 JOHN PEARCE MADDERN, M.S., F.R.C.S.(Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Urology.*  
 NEVILLE LISTER MINNIS, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. *E.N.T.*  
 WILLIAM PAUL MUNCHENBERG, D.O.(Melb.), M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.O., F.R.A.C.S. *Ophthalmology.*  
 JOHN BYRNE MURCHLAND, D.O.(Melb.), M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.O. *Ophthalmology.*  
 GEORGE NATAR, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
 JOHN ALEXANDER O'BRIEN, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
 ROGER STANLEY PACKER, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*  
 WILLIAM JOHN PATTISON, M.B., Ch.B.(N.Z.), F.F.A.R.C.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*  
 COLIN GORDON PAULL, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
 TREVOR GEORGE PICKERING, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
 LEON PITCHON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.(Edin. & Eng.) *Plastic Surgery.*  
 ANTHONY PHILIP POHL, M.B., B.Ch.( ), F.R.A.C.S.  
 WILLIAM DAVID PROUDMAN, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
 JOHN CRACROFT RICE, M.A., M.B., B.Chir.(Camb.), F.R.C.S.(Edin. & Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *E.N.T.*  
 RICHARD ANTHONY RIEGER, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Plastic Surgery.*  
 DONALD NEIL ROBINSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Plastic Surgery.*  
 JEFF GIRTS ROZENBILDS, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. *E.N.T.*  
 ERNEST ALFRED DAVID RUSSELL, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
 ALEX GEORGE SPITZER, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.(Edin. & Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*  
 ROBERT ERNEST STEELE, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*  
 THOMAS MCINTYRE STEVENSON, M.B., Ch.B.(Edin.), F.R.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*  
 CHRISTOPHER ALFRED SWITAJEWSKI, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Urology.*  
 HAROLD WALFORD THYER, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S., M.R.A.C.O. *Ophthalmology.*  
 DOUGLAS GEORGE TOWNSEND, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.(Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.  
 NORMAN CHARLES WILSON TOWNSEND, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.  
 WILLIAM GEORGE TUCKER, M.B., B.S., M.C.R.A., F.R.C.R. *Radiology.*  
 RONALD GREAVES WATERHOUSE, M.B., B.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S. *Anaesthetics.*  
 RICHARD WYNDHAM WATSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.(Edin.), F.R.A.C.S. *Plastic Surgery.*  
 RODNEY GORDON WHITE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. *Orthopaedics.*  
 JOSEPH STEPHEN HOSBON WHITEHEAD, D.L.O.(R.C.P. & S.), M.B., B.Chir.(Camb.). *E.N.T.*  
 NORMAN STEPHEN PRICE WICKS, D.O.(Melb.), M.B., B.S. *Ophthalmology.*  
 RANDOLPH S. WILLIAMS, M.B., B.S., D.Obst., R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.S., F.R.C.S.  
 CHARLES GRAHAM WILSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.(Eng. & Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.  
 DAVID ANTHONY WORTHLEY, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.O. *Ophthalmology.*

**Clinical Tutor:**

\*GARTH ALEXANDER FRASER, F.R.A.C.S.

## Officers of the University

### FACULTY OF MUSIC

Dean of the Faculty: Mr. Z. Bruderhans.

Assistant Registrar (Music): \*Dr. M.A. Collins.

### THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC

Director: Professor H. Esser.

Deputy Director: Mr. G.N. Moon.

#### Professors:

HERIBERT ESSER, M.Music, Konzertdiplom(Cologne), *Elder Professor*. Appointed 1987.

ANDREW DALGARNO McCREDIE, A.M., M.A.(Syd.), D.Phil.(Hamburg), F.A.H.A. Appointed Senior Research Fellow, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1970; Reader, 1974; Professor, 1978.

#### Readers:

MARIE BERYL KIMBER, O.B.E., F.R.A.M. Appointed Teacher of Violin, with status of Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1968; Reader, 1980.

ZDENEK BRUDERHANS, M.A.(Prague Academy of Music) *Flute*. Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1976; Reader, 1982.

RONALD CHARLES WOODCOCK, D.S.C.M. *Violin*. Appointed Lecturer, 1975; Senior Lecturer, 1979; Reader, 1984. (On leave)

#### Senior Lecturers:

JOHN DAVID SWALE, M.A., Mus.B.(Camb.), Ph.D., A.R.C.O. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1969.

PATRICK SEAN BRISLAN, M.A.(Flin.). Appointed Teacher of French Horn, with status of Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1977 (on leave).

DAVID RICHARD SHEPHARD, A.R.A.M., L.R.A.M. *Clarinet*. Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1978.

GRAHAME HILTON DUDLEY, B.Mus. Appointed Lecturer, 1972; Senior Lecturer, 1979 (on leave).

JAMES WILHELMUS VILÉ, B.A.(W. Aust.), M.A.(Leeds), Dip.Drama(Manc.) *Performing Arts*. Appointed Lecturer, 1975; Senior Lecturer, 1979. (On leave)

MALCOLM JOHN FOX, B.Mus.(Lond.), M.Mus.(R.C.M.), A.R.C.M. Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1980.

#### Lecturers:

PETER ARTHUR BRIDEOAKE, B.Mus. Appointed 1976.

METAXAS SAVAS MASTROSAVAS, M.B., B.S., Dip.T. Performing Arts. Appointed 1986 (limited term).

ANGELA KIMI COALDRAKE, B.A.(Syd.), M.A.(Hawaii), Ph.D.(Mich.). Appointed 1986.

GRAEME JOHN KOEHNE, M.Mus. Appointed 1987.

DIANE McNARON, B.Mus.(Birmingham Southern College), M.Mus.(Flor.). Appointed 1987.

#### Principal Tutor:

STEFAN AMMER, M.Mus.(Freiburg). Appointed Senior Tutor, 1983; Principal Tutor, 1987.

#### Senior Tutor:

GEOFFREY NARRAMORE MOON, M.A.(Camb.), B.D.(Lond.), D.S.C.M. Appointed Tutor, 1981; Senior Tutor, 1987.

#### Tutor:

MELINDA BOSTON, B.A., Dip.Ed.(Flin.) *Performing Arts*. Appointed 1982.

#### Honorary Visiting Research Fellows:

Emeritus Professor DAVID GALLIVER, M.A.(Oxf.), A.R.C.M.

TRISTRAM OGILVIE CARY, M.A.(Oxf.), Hon. R.C.M., L.Mus.T.C.L.

#### Visiting Lecturer:

DIANA HARRIS, Dip.Ed.(Melb.), B.Mus.(Melb. & Adel.).

#### Part-time Teachers:

PAUL BLACKMAN *Bassoon*.

ZELDA CARLOTTA BOCK, G.R.S.M., L.R.A.M. *Pianoforte*.

RAE COCKING, *Voice*.

ROBERTSON COLLINS, *Viola*.

GUIDO COPPOLA, *Italian for Vocal Students*.

ROBERT ARTHUR LEWIS DAWE, *Voice*.

JOHN DELLA-TORRE, *Guitar*.

LANCE DOSSOR, *Pianoforte*.

JOHN GLYNN-FOSTER, *Double Bass*.

CHRISTINE JOAN HALBERT, *Voice*.

LYNDALL HENDRICKSON, *Violin*.

ROBYN HOLMES, B.A. Analysis, History of Music.

## Officers of the University

LEONIE MARY HORVAT, M.Mus. *Pianoforte*.  
LADISLAV JASEK, *Violin*.  
MONIKA LACZOFY, *Pianoforte*.  
JANIS LAURS, *Cello*.  
CLEMENS THEODORE LESKE, B.Mus.(Melb.), Dip.d'Etudes(Paris), *Pianoforte*.  
LESLEY LEWIS, B.A., B.Mus. *Recorder*.  
DAVID MERCHANT, *Aural Training*.  
PAUL RICKARD-FORD, *Aural Training*.  
GEORGE STANDISH ROBERTS, *Trumpet*.  
CHRISTA RUMSEY, *Organ*.  
HELEN KATHRYN RUSAK, M.A., *History of Music*.  
ELENORA SIVAN, *Pianoforte*.  
JANET ANN SMITH, L.R.A.M., L.T.C.L. *Pianoforte*.  
RICHARD JAMES WILLIAM SMITH, *Percussion*.  
NOREEN DOROTHY STOKES, A.R.C.M., L.T.C.L. *Pianoforte*.  
GRAHAM STRAHLE, B.A., Ph.D. *History, Musicology*.  
ROSEMARY ANNE ST. JOHN, A.R.C.M. *Harp*.  
GUILA TIVER, *Voice*.  
DIANA WEEKES, B.A.(Melb.), Meisterklassendiplom(Munich), *Pianoforte*.  
PETER JOHN WHISH-WILSON, *Tuba*.

### Administrative Officer:

\*LOUISE ALEXANDRA FOX

### Technical Officer:

\*ROBERT JAMES SQUIRE

### Concert Manager: (part-time)

\*HELEN KATHRYN RUSAK, M.A.

### Clerical Officers:

\*HELEN MURDOCH SIMPSON

\*GLORIA JOAN SUMNER

## CENTRE FOR ABORIGINAL STUDIES IN MUSIC

Chairman of the Committee for the Centre : Dr. J.T. Hyde.

### Senior Lecturer:

BILLY MANGIE. Appointed 1985 (half-time).

### Tutors/Instructors:

DOUGLAS JOHN PETHERICK. Appointed 1980.

RONALD NICHOLLS. Appointed 1983.

GUY DUNCAN TUNSTILL, B.Mus. Appointed 1986.

### Tutor/Instructor (part-time):

### Administrative Officer:

\*JOY JACKSON

## **Officers of the University**

### **FACULTY OF SCIENCE**

Dean of the Faculty: Professor M.I. Bruce.

Assistant Registrar (Science): \*Mr. I. Carman.

Clerical Officer:

\*DOREEN BERYL ANDREW

### **BIOCHEMISTRY**

Chairman of Department: Professor W.H. Elliott. (Permanent Head).

Deputy Chairman: Professor G.E. Rogers.

Professors:

WILLIAM HERDMAN ELLIOTT, M.A., Ph.D.(Camb.), F.A.A. Appointed 1965.

GEORGE ERNEST ROGERS, M.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Camb.), D.Sc., F.A.A. Appointed Reader, 1963; Professor, 1978.

ROBERT HENRY SYMONS, B.Ag.Sc., Ph.D.(Melb.), F.A.A., F.R.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1962; Senior Lecturer, 1967; Reader, 1973; Professor, 1987.

Readers:

JULIAN RICHARDESTE WELLS, B.Ag.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1970; Reader, 1978.

JOHN BARRY EGAN, M.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Colorado). Appointed 1967; Reader, 1984.

JOHN CAMPBELL WALLACE, B.Sc.Agr., Ph.D.(Syd.). Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1974; Reader, 1987.

Senior Lecturer:

BRIAN KENNETH MAY, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1977.

Senior Tutor:

GRAHAM ROYSTON PARSLOW, B.Sc., Dip.Ed.(Flin.), M.Sc. Appointed Temporary Tutor, 1978; Tutor, 1979; Senior Teaching Fellow, 1982; Senior Tutor, 1984.

Tutor:

CAROLE ANN GANNON, B.Sc. Appointed 1984.

Research Officer:

DEREK CHARLES SKINGLE, B.Sc.(Brun.), Litt.B.(N.E.), Ph.D.(Commonwealth Special Research Grant).

Senior Technical Officer:

\*JACQUELINE ANNE BEALL

Technical Officers:

\*MICHAEL STEPHAN CALDER

\*JENNIFER LORRAINE CASSADY

\*LESLEY ANN CROCKER

\*BRIAN ROYSTON DENTON

Clerical Officers:

\*JANICE ANN MORGAN

\*JANE MARGARET ROSS SOMERVILLE

\*HILARY TRAVIS

### **BOTANY**

Chairman of the Department: Dr. F.A. Smith.

Deputy Chairman: Dr. D.C. Christophel.

Professor:

Vacant.

Readers:

ROBERT TERENCE LANGE, B.Sc., Ph.D.(W. Aust.). Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1967; Reader, 1970.

JOSEPH TONY WISKICH, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Syd.). Appointed Lecturer, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1969; Reader, 1975.

FRANK ANDREW SMITH, M.A., Ph.D.(Camb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1972; Reader, 1977.

**Senior Lecturers:**

GEORGE GRINNELL GANF, B.Sc.(Durh.), Ph.D.(Lanc.). Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1980.  
DAVID CHARLES CHRISTOPHEL, B.A.(Iowa), Ph.D.(Alta). Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1982.

**Lecturers:**

RUSSELL SINCLAIR, B.Sc.(Syd.), Ph.D. Appointed 1969.  
JOANNE EDITH BARTON, M.Sc., Ph.D.(Natal). Appointed 1988 (limited term).

**Senior Tutor:**

ANGUS WOOD, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Wales). Appointed 1976.

**Tutors:**

BARBARA RAE RANDELL, B.Sc.(Qld.), Dip Ed., Ph.D.(Flin.). Appointed 1986.  
JEFFREY JULIUS MACFARLANE, B.Sc., Ph.D.(temporary).

**Visiting Research Fellows:**

JOHN SETH HAWKER, B.Sc., Ph.D.  
Emeritus Professor PETER GORDON MARTIN, B.Sc., Ph.D.  
ELISE MARGARETTA WOLLASTON, B.Sc., Ph.D.  
Emeritus Professor HUGH BRYAN SPENCER WOMERSLEY, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.A.A.

**Visiting Lecturer:**

JOHN PETER JESSOP, M.Sc.(Cape T.), Ph.D.(Rhodes).

**Field Associates:**

ANDREW D. NICOLSON  
DONALD A. NICOLSON

**Senior Technical Officer:**

\*LEON PETER DORSETT, B.App.Sc.(Chem.), M.App.Sc.(S.A.I.T.)

**Technical Officers:**

\*ANTHONY LEE FOX  
\*DAVID ROWAN LADD  
\*RICHARD JOHN NORRISH  
\*BRIAN CHARLES ROWLAND  
\*HEIDI WITTESCH

**Clerical Officer:**

\*CAROLYN ROBINSON (part-time)

**GEOLOGY AND GEOPHYSICS**

**Chairman of the Department: Professor L.A. Frakes.**

**Deputy Chairman: Dr. P.R. James.**

**Professors:**

LAWRENCE AUSTIN FRAKES, M.A.(Geol.), Ph.D.(Calif.). Appointed Douglas Mawson Professor of Geology, 1985.  
DAVID MURRAY BOYD, B.Sc.(Glas.) *Geophysics*. Appointed Professor of Geophysics, 1969; transferred, 1985. (Fractional-time.)  
PETER JOHANNES MARIA YPMA, M.Sc., Ph.D.(Leiden). Appointed Professor of Economic Geology, 1973; transferred, 1985. (Fractional-time.)

**Readers:**

JOHN BRETT JONES, B.Sc.(Q'ld.), Ph.D.(Wis.). Appointed Lecturer in Geology and Mineralogy, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader, 1971; transferred, 1985.  
ROSS ANDREW BOTH, M.Sc.(Tas.), Ph.D.(A.N.U.), B.Sc. Appointed Lecturer in Economic Geology, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1973; Reader, 1981; transferred, 1985.  
BRIAN MCGOWRAN, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Senior Lecturer in Geology and Mineralogy, 1972; Reader, 1981; transferred, 1985.  
CHARLES ROWLAND TWIDALE, M.Sc., D.Sc.(Brist.), Ph.D.(McGill). Appointed Lecturer in Geography, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1962; Reader, 1966; transferred 1988.

**Senior Lecturers:**

JOHN AYLIFFE COOPER, M.Sc., Ph.D.(A.N.U.). Appointed Lecturer in Geology and Mineralogy, 1971; Senior Lecturer, 1974; transferred, 1985.  
VICTOR ANDREW GOSTIN, M.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(A.N.U.). Appointed Lecturer in Geology and Mineralogy, 1969; Senior Lecturer, 1976; transferred, 1985.  
PETER IAN BROOKER, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer in Economic Geology, 1972; Senior Lecturer, 1977; transferred, 1985.  
RICHARD JOHN FRANK JENKINS, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer in Geology and Mineralogy, 1971; Senior Lecturer, 1979; transferred 1985.  
PATRICK ROBERT JAMES, B.Sc.(Leic.), Ph.D.(Leeds). Appointed Lecturer in Geology and Mineralogy, 1975; Senior Lecturer, 1983; transferred, 1985.  
GABOR KORVIN, M.S.(E.L.Bud.), Ph.D.(Miskolc). Appointed 1986 (limited-term).

## Officers of the University

### Lecturers:

JOHN DAVID FODEN, B.Sc.(A.N.U. & Tas.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer in Geology and Mineralogy, 1984; transferred, 1985.

DAVID MALCOLM McKIRDY, Ph.D.(A.N.U.), M.Sc. Appointed 1987 (limited-term).

MICHAEL SANDIFORD, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Melb.). Appointed 1988 (limited-term).

### Tutor:

YVONNE BONE, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Tutor in Geology and Mineralogy, 1984; transferred, 1985.

### Honorary Visiting Research Fellow:

Emeritus Professor MARTIN FRITZ GLAESSNER, A.M., LL.D., Ph.D.(Vienna), D.Sc.(Melb.), F.A.A.

### Visiting Research Fellow:

ROBIN LANGFORD OLIVER, M.Sc.(N.Z.), Ph.D.(Camb.).

### Research Officers:

\*DAVID RICHARD BRUCE, B.Sc.

\*KEITH REGINALD TURNBULL, M.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(A.N.U.).

### Museum Curator:

\*SMILJANA STOJANOVIC, B.Sc.(Belgrade).

### Draftsman:

\*MARY SHARON PROFERES

### Senior Photographer:

RICHARD BARRETT

### Technical Officers:

\*JOHN LAWRENCE STANLEY, B.Tech.(S.A.I.T.).

\*JOHN CAMPBELL WILLOUGHBY

### Clerical Officer:

\*MARY ELIZABETH ODLUM (part-time).

### *Key Centre for Petroleum Geology and Geophysics*

#### Programme Director:

WILLIAM JOSEPH STUART M.S.(Wyoming), Ph.D. Appointed 1986.

#### Senior Lecturer:

ANDREW BLAYNEY MITCHELL, B.Sc. Appointed Senior Lecturer in Geology, 1982; transferred 1986 (limited term).

ROBERT JAN WILLINK, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Tas.). Appointed 1987 (limited-term).

#### Senior Teaching Fellow:

NICHOLAS MILLER LEMON, B.Sc. Appointed 1985.

## GENETICS

Chairman of the Department: Dr. J.N. Timmis.

Deputy Chairman: Dr. D. L. Hayman.

#### Professor:

JOHN HENRY BENNETT, M.A., B.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Camb.). Appointed 1956.

#### Reader:

DAVID LINDSAY HAYMAN, B.Ag.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1963; Reader, 1969.

#### Senior Lecturers:

BRONTE WINSTON GABB, B.Med.Sc., M.B., B.S., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1972.

RORY MOULDEN HOPE, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1979.

JEREMY NEWMAN TIMMIS, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Wales). Appointed 1983.

#### Lecturer:

JOAN MAREE KELLY, B.Sc., Ph.D.(LaTrobe). Appointed 1984.

#### Principal Tutor:

CAROLYN RUBY LEACH, M.Sc. Appointed Tutor, 1974; Senior Tutor, 1976; Principal Tutor, 1987 (on leave).

#### Tutor:

DOUGLAS GORDON ANDERSON, B.Sc.(A.N.U.). Appointed 1987.

#### Visiting Research Fellows:

GEORGE MELROSE ELTON MAYO, B.Ag.Sc., Ph.D., D.Univ.

MARJORIE JEAN MAYO, M.Sc.,(Melb.), Ph.D.(Camb.).

**Field Associate:**

IVAN DONALD WITTWER, O.A.M., Ph.D.(Lond.), B.A.

**Research Officer:**

\*CLIVE MARTIN CHESSON, B.Sc.

**Senior Technical Officer:**

\*DOUGLAS JOHN POTTRELL

**Technical Officers:**

\*ANGELA MARY BINNS

\*DOREEN GOLDING

**Clerical Officer:**

\*GEORGETTE PSALTIS

**MAWSON INSTITUTE FOR ANTARCTIC RESEARCH**

**Director:**

FREDERICK JOHN JACKA, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Melb.). Appointed 1965.

**Research Officer:**

\*DONALD FRANCIS CREIGHTON, B.E.E.(Melb.).

**Technical Officer:**

\*FREDERICK ALBERT FONE

**Clerical Officer:**

\*HEATHER DUFF (part-time).

**MICROBIOLOGY AND IMMUNOLOGY**

**Chairman of the Department: Dr. I. Kotlarski**

**Professor:**

Vacant.

**Senior Lecturers:**

IEVA KOTLARSKI, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1972.

GRAHAM MAYRHOFER, M.A., D.Phil., B.M., B.Ch.(Oxf.). Appointed 1983.

PAUL ALEXANDER MANNING, B.Sc.(Flin.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1983; Senior Lecturer, 1986.

**Lecturer:**

CONNOR JOCELYN THOMAS, B.Agr.Sc., Ph.D.(Tas.). Appointed 1986 (limited term).

**Tutors:**

KEVIN ELLIOTT, B.Sc. Appointed 1983.

VELTA VINGELIS, B.Sc. Appointed 1983 (half-time).

MICHAEL PETER ASHLEY, B.Sc., Ph.D. (temporary).

DAVID RALPH CARTER, B.Sc.(James Cook).

**Senior Research Fellow:**

LEONIE KAY ASHMAN, B.Sc.(Flin.), Ph.D. *Rotary Peter Nelson Leukaemia Fellow (Anti-Cancer Foundation)*. Appointed 1979.

**Visiting Lecturers:**

STEPHEN RICHARD ATTRIDGE, B.Sc., Ph.D.

DOUGLAS HARDY, M.A.(Camb.), M.B., Ch.B.(Edin.), D.Univ.

RENATA MORONA, B.Sc., Ph.D.

**Senior Technical Officer:**

\*ANTONY RICHARDSON

**Technical Officers:**

\*ANN HALLETT

\*JOHN DAVID MACKRILL

\*GARRY ROSS PENNEY

**Clerical Officers:**

\*LESLIE PATRICIA EMERY

\*GLENYS RUTH KING



## Officers of the University

*Teaching Hospital staff and others who are not full-time University staff.*

### Clinical Professors:

MATTHEW ALEXANDER VADAS, B.Sc.(Med.), M.B., B.S., Ph.D., F.R.A.C.P., F.R.C.P.A.  
CHRISTOPHER JOHN BURRELL, B.Sc.(Med), M.B., B.S.(Syd.), Ph.D.(A.N.U.), M.R.C.Path.

### Clinical Senior Lecturers:

EVAN ROSS SMITH, M.B., Ch.B.(Otago), F.R.C.P.A.

## ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Chairman of the Department: Dr. G.E. Gream.

Deputy Chairman: Dr. R.A. Massy-Westropp.

### Professor:

JOHN HAMILTON BOWIE, M.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Nott.), D.Sc., F.R.A.C.I. Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1970; Reader, 1972; Professor, 1983.

### Readers:

THOMAS McLEOD SPOTSWOOD, M.Sc.(Tas.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1962; Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader, 1968.  
GEORGE EDWARD GREAM, M.Sc.(N.E.), Ph.D.(Camb.), F.R.A.C.I. Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1967; Reader, 1976.

### Senior Lecturers:

RALPH ALAN MASSY-WESTROPP, M.Sc.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Manc.), F.R.A.C.I. Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1966.  
DAVID PETER GEORGE HAMON, B.Sc., Ph.D.(S'ton), F.R.A.C.I. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1970.  
ARTHUR DAVID WARD, M.Sc., Ph.D.(N.Z.), F.R.A.C.I. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1970.

### Lecturers:

CHRISTOPHER JOHN EASTON, B.Sc.(Flin.), Ph.D., A.R.A.C.I. Appointed 1986.  
GEOFFREY THOMAS CRISP, B.Sc.(Qld.), Ph.D.(A.N.U.). Appointed 1988.

### Senior Teaching Fellows:

IAN ANDREW VAN ALTENA, B.Sc.(James Cook), Ph.D.(Alberta). Appointed 1985.  
CHRISTOPHER JAMES BYRNE, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Cant.). Appointed 1986.

### Research Officers:

\*RICHARD LEE PALTRIDGE, B.Sc.  
\*THOMAS BLUMENTHAL, A.R.A.C.I.

### Senior Technical Officer:

\*KEVIN FRANCIS NEWTON

### Technical Officers:

\*JOHN RAYMOND CAMERON  
\*PHILIP ROYSTON CLEMENTS  
\*PAUL McCLARIN

### Clerical Officer:

\*DOROTHY MIRANDA THOMAS

## PHYSICAL AND INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Chairman of the Department: Dr. G.S. Laurence.

Deputy Chairman: Dr. S.F. Lincoln.

### The Angas Professor:

MICHAEL IAN BRUCE, M.A.(Oxf.), Ph.D., D.Sc.(Brist.) *Angas Professor*. Appointed Professor, 1973; Angas Professor, 1982.

### Readers:

PETER JOHN DUNLOP, B.Sc.(W. Aust.), Ph.D.(Wis.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1959; Reader, 1966.  
PETER EDWARD MARSHALL ALLEN, Ph.D., D.Sc.(Birm.). Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1966; Reader, 1968.  
TOMAS KURUCSEV, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1965; Reader, 1975.

MICHAEL ROBERT SNOW, M.Sc.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1971; Reader, 1976.

STEPHEN FREDERICK LINCOLN, B.Sc.(Tech.)(Manc.), D.Sc.(Manc.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1972; Reader, 1976.

GERALD STEVEN LAURENCE, M.Sc.(W. Aust.), Ph.D.(Leeds). Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1967; Reader, 1979.

JOHN HEWLETT COATES, B.Sc.(Nott.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer in Agricultural Chemistry, 1957; Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader, 1985.

**Senior Lecturers:**

ALEXANDER ADAMANTIOU DIAMANTIS, M.Sc.(Syd.), D.I.C., Ph.D.(Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1964.

JOHN CHARLES SHELDON, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Nott.). Appointed Lecturer, 1961; Senior Lecturer, 1964.

BARRY JOHN STEEL, B.Sc.(W. Aust.), Ph.D.(N.E.). Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1967.

GRAEME HUNTER SEARLE, M.Sc.(N.Z.), Ph.D.(A.N.U.), Dip.Ed. Appointed Lecturer, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1970.

**Senior Teaching Fellow:**

MICHAEL LLOYD WILLIAMS, B.Sc., Ph.D. (temporary).

**Tutor:**

JANETTE MARGARET FREDERIKSEN, B.Sc.(Q'ld.). Appointed 1983.

**Research Officer:**

\*ANDREA MARGARET HOUNSLOW, B.Sc.

**Senior Technical Officers:**

\*DAVID NOEL FERRIE, B.Sc.

\*GAVIN CHARLES DUTHIE

\*BARRY CHRISTOPHER ERNEST HYDE-PARKER

\*KEITH RONALD SHEPHERDSON

\*ANTHONY GERLACH SNIGG

**Technical Officers:**

\*GRAHAM SYDNEY BULL

\*ROBERT GORDON MORRIS

\*JOHN SINCLAIR NETTING

\*PETER WAYNE ROBERTS

\*MICHELE ANNE SIMONS

\*IVAN JOHN STOCKTON

**Clerical Officer:**

\*MARGARET SHEA SMITH, A.U.A.

**PHYSICS AND MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS**

Chairman of the Department: Professor A.W. Thomas.

Deputy Chairman: Professor J.R. Prestcott.

**Professors:**

JOHN RUSSELL PRESCOTT, Ph.D.(Melb.), D.Phil.(Oxf.), B.Sc. *Elder Professor*. Appointed Professor of Physics, 1971; Elder Professor, 1983; transferred, 1988.

CHARLES ANGAS HURST, B.A., B.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Camb.), F.A.A. Appointed Senior Lecturer in Mathematical Physics, 1957; Reader, 1960; Professor, 1964; transferred, 1988.

ANTHONY WILLIAM THOMAS, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Flin.). Appointed Professor in Physics, 1983; transferred, 1988.

**Readers:**

WILLIAM GRAHAM ELFORD, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer in Physics, 1950; Senior Lecturer, 1959; Reader, 1964; transferred, 1988.

ALASTAIR JOSEPH BLAKE, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer in Physics, 1970; Senior Lecturer, 1974; Reader, 1982; transferred, 1988.

ROBERT ALAN VINCENT, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Cant.). Appointed Lecturer in Physics, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1977; Reader, 1983; transferred, 1988.

LINDSAY RICHARD DODD, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer in Mathematical Physics, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1971; Reader, 1984; transferred, 1988.

**Senior Lecturers:**

LEON GORDON ERICSON, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer in Physics, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1968; transferred, 1988.

ALAN GOWER GREGORY, B.Sc.(Lond.), Ph.D.(A.N.U.). Appointed Lecturer in Physics, 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1971; transferred, 1988.

PETER SZEKERES, Ph.D.(Lond.), B.Sc. Appointed Lecturer in Mathematical Physics, 1971; Senior Lecturer, 1974; transferred, 1988.

EUAN CHISHOLM MACKENZIE, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Birm.), F.A.I.P., F.R.Met.S. Appointed Lecturer in Physics, 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1975; transferred, 1988.

JOHN RAYDEN PATTERSON, Ph.D.(A.N.U.), B.Sc. Appointed Lecturer in Physics, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1975; transferred, 1988.

## Officers of the University

DONALD GEORGE McCOY, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Temporary Lecturer in Physics, 1966; Lecturer, 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1976; transferred, 1988.  
ROGER WILLIAM CLAY, D.I.C., B.Sc., Ph.D.(Lond.). Appointed Lecturer in Physics, 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1977; transferred, 1988.  
LEE WALTER TOROP, B.S.(C.C.N.Y.), Ph.D.(Stan.). Appointed Lecturer in Physics, 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1978; transferred, 1988.

### Lecturers:

WAYNE KEITH HOCKING, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Tutor in Physics, 1983; Lecturer, 1985; transferred, 1988.  
RODNEY JAMES CREWTER, M.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Cal.Tech.). Appointed Lecturer in Physics, 1985; transferred, 1988.  
RAYMOND JOHN PROTHEROE, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Durh.). Appointed 1988.

### Senior Teaching Fellow:

JUDITH MARY POLLARD, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Melb.), Dip.Ed. Appointed 1988 (fractional-time).

### Tutors:

KEITH MARTIN BRIGGS, B.Sc. Appointed Tutor in Physics, 1985; transferred, 1988.  
MICHAEL KENNETH SIMPSON, B.Sc. Appointed Tutor in Physics, 1987; transferred, 1988.  
LYNETTE HEATHER TAAFFE, B.Sc.(Syd.), M.Sc.(N.S.W.)(temporary).

### Honorary Visiting Research Fellows:

BASIL HUGH BRIGGS, M.A., Ph.D., Sc.D.(Camb.).  
EMERITUS PROFESSOR HERBERT SYDNEY GREEN, B.Sc.(Lond.), D.Sc., Ph.D.(Edin.), F.A.A.

### Honorary Visiting Lecturer:

EDWIN HARRY MEDLIN, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Univ.

### Visiting Research Fellows:

ERNEST HERMANN HIRSCH, B.Sc.(Melb.), M.Sc.  
JOHN THOMAS HUTTON, B.Sc., A.S.A.S.M.  
ALMA WERNER, M.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Birm.)

### Research Officer:

\*JOHN WILTON SMITH, M.Sc.

### Administrative Officer:

\*ALBERT JAMES DEL FABBRO, B.Bus.(S.A.I.T.).

### Computing Officer:

\*BRIAN INWOOD, B.App.Sc.(S.A.I.T.).

### Senior Technical Officers:

\*ALAN GRAHAM EWART  
\*ROBERT JOHN NATION  
\*PETER LAURENCE SCHEBELLA

### Technical Officers:

\*PETER BERRY-SMITH  
\*ALEX DIDENKO  
\*PIETRO DILERNIA  
\*GRAHAM WILLIAM EAMES  
\*DAVID WILLIAM FEARNESIDE  
\*BRIAN MORRIS FULLER  
\*ROBERT JOHN JOSEPH HURN  
\*WILLIAM McCALL OLD  
\*JOHN DAVID WALTER SCHACHE  
\*LEON THOMAS  
\*NEVILLE REG WILD

### Clerical Officer:

\*JANET MAY HOBBS

## PHYSIOLOGY

Chairman of the Department: Dr. T.S. Miles.

Deputy Chairman:

Professor:

JOHN LEWIS VEALE, M.B., Ch.B., B.Sc.(Otago), F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1972.

Reader:

GARRY CAMPBELL SCROOP, Ph.D.(Lond.), M.B., B.S., M.D. Appointed 1973.

**Senior Lecturers:**

BARBARA JOAN DENNIS, M.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1973; Senior Lecturer, 1979.  
TIMOTHY STUART MILES, Ph.D.(W. Ont.), B.D.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1975; Senior Lecturer, 1980.  
MICHAEL LAWRENCE ROBERTS, Ph.D.(Melb.), B.D.S., B.Sc.Dent. Appointed Lecturer, 1977; Senior Lecturer, 1982.

**Lecturer:**

RAINER FINK, M.Sc., Ph.D.(Ruhr). Appointed 1986.

**Visiting Research Fellow:**

WOLFGANG FLACHSENBERGER, B.A.(Flin.), Ph.D.

**Tutor:**

ANNE ANDREW MARTIN, B.Sc. Appointed 1983.

**Senior Technical Officer:**

\*GRAEME LANCE LANGSFORD

**Technical Officers:**

\*STANLEY CHARLES FLAVEL

\*JULIE DAWN MARKER, B.Sc

**Clerical Officer:**

\*RUTH ANNE WOODLAND

**ZOOLOGY**

Chairman of the Department: Dr. M.C. Geddes.

Deputy Chairman: Dr. A.J. Butler.

**Professor:**

WILLIAM DAVID WILLIAMS, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.(Liv.), Dip.Ed.(Monash), F.A.I.Biol. Appointed 1975.

**Readers:**

RAYMOND IAN SOMMERVILLE, M.Agr.Sc.(N.Z.), Ph.D. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader, 1970.  
MICHAEL JAMES TYLER, M.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1975; Senior Lecturer, 1979; Reader, 1985.

**Senior Lecturers:**

DEREK ANTHONY DUCKHOUSE, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1967.  
SHELLEY BARKER, B.Sc., Ph.D.(W. Aust.). Appointed Lecturer, 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1968.  
KEITH FORBES WALKER, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Monash). Appointed Lecturer, 1975; Senior Lecturer, 1980.  
ALAN JOHN BUTLER, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1972, Senior Lecturer, 1980.  
MICHAEL CHARLES GEDDES, B.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.Ed.(Monash). Appointed Lecturer, 1975; Senior Lecturer, 1981.  
ROGER SCOTT SEYMOUR, B.A., Ph.D.(Calif.). Appointed Lecturer, 1976; Senior Lecturer, 1981.

**Principal Tutors:**

MARGARET DAVIES, B.Sc.(Tas.), M.Sc.(A.N.U.), Ph.D. Appointed Senior Tutor, 1974; Principal Tutor, 1982.  
ALICE WELLS, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed Senior Tutor, 1975; Principal Tutor, 1983.

**Visiting Research Fellow:**

THOMAS CHARLES BURTON, Ph.D.

**Field Associates:**

EARNEST E. ADAMS  
TERENCE J. HILLMAN, Ph.D.(A.N.U.).  
PETER HORNE  
KEITH R. McDONALD

**Research Officer:**

\*MARTIN CHARLES THOMS, M.Sc.(Cant.), Australian Water Research Advisory Council Grant.

**Senior Technical Officer:**

\*DAVID JOHN WILLIAMS

**Technical Officers:**

\*PHILIP GORDON KEMPSTER  
\*RUTH VERONICA McKILLUP  
\*TERENCE JOHN MACKENZIE  
\*CHRISTOPHER ANTHONY MILLER  
\*HELEN VANDERWOUDE

## **Officers of the University**

### **Graphic Designer:**

\*RUTH EVANS

### **Clerical Officer:**

\*SANDRA HELEN IRELAND

---

## **ADVISORY CENTRE FOR UNIVERSITY EDUCATION**

### **Director:**

ROBERT ANTHONY CANNON, M.A.(Syd.), Dip. Tert. Ed., M.Ed. Admin.(N.E.). Appointed Lecturer, 1974; Director and Senior Lecturer, 1979.

### **Senior Lecturer:**

GERALD PATRICK MULLINS, B.A., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer in Continuing Education 1974; Senior Lecturer, 1982; transferred 1984.

### **Senior Technical Officer:**

\*THOMAS ROBERT HAYNES

### **Technical Officers:**

\*PAUL JOSEPH FINLAY

\*JEFFREY DEAN TOMLINSON, G.D.Ed.Tech.(S.A.C.A.E.).

\*DAVID ALLEN TULLOCH

### **Clerical Officer:**

\*TONIA KAYE WICKERS

## **ELECTRON OPTICAL CENTRE**

### **Officer-in-Charge:**

\*KAREL BARTUSEK, B.Sc., Ph.D., M.A.I.P.

### **Research Officer:**

\*HUW ROSSER, D.App. Physics(Glamorgan).

## **HENRY THOMAS LABORATORY**

### **Reader-in-Charge:**

JOHN ROYLE CASLEY-SMITH, D.Phil., D.Sc.(Oxf.), M.B., B.S., D.Sc. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader, 1971.

## **NATIONAL HEALTH AND MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL(N.H.& M.R.C.)**

### **ROAD ACCIDENT RESEARCH UNIT**

### **Director:**

ALEXANDER JOHN McLEAN, S.D., S.M.(Hyg.)(Harvard), B.E., M.E.

### **Senior Research Fellows:**

GERALD ANTHONY RYAN, M.P.H.(Harv.), M.B., B.S., M.D. Appointed 1987.

DONALD ALLEN SIMPSON, A.M. M.B., M.S., D.Univ., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. Appointed 1985 (half-time).

### **Research Assistants:**

OKSANA TAMARA HOLUBOWYCZ, B.A. Appointed 1985.

KIERAN ANTHONY McCAUL, B.Sc.(Flin.).

ASKO TAUNO SAKARI VILENIUS, B.E.(Aero.), M.Eng.S.(N.S.W.). Appointed 1987.

### **Clerical Officers:**

\*JULIE RUTH FREUND, B.A.(S.A.I.T.).

\*RAE ELIZABETH TYLER

## THE BARR SMITH LIBRARY

### University Librarian:

Vacant.

### Facilities and Planning Librarian:

\*JOHN STEPHEN BEAUMONT, B.A.(E. Anglia), M.A.(York(U.K.)), A.L.A., A.L.A.A.

### Accounting and Facilities Officer:

\*CHARLES HILTON NICHOLSON, A.I.M.A., A.I.P.M.

### Senior Systems Analyst:

\*STEPHEN GEORGE THOMAS, B.Sc.

### Computing Officers:

\*WILLIAM ROLAND AVARD B.Math.(N'cle. N.S.W.), Dip.Ed.(N'cle C.A.E.)

\*MARGARET MARY LEMIRE, B.Sc.(Melb.), B.A.(Flin.)

### Technical Services Division

#### Technical Services Librarian:

\*JAMES ROSS ANDERSON, B.A.(N.S.W.), A.L.A.A.

#### Acquisition Librarian:

\*ADRIENNE JAGO, B.A.(Malaya), A.L.A.A.

#### Librarians:

\*CATHERINE MARIE CLISBY, B.Mus. Grad.Dip.Lib.St.(S.A.I.T.).

\*CAROL MARGARET DUNGEY, B.A.(A.N.U.), Grad. Dip.Lib.St.(S.A.I.T.).

\*MARGARET MARY FINLAY, B.A., A.L.A.A.

\*VALDONS ELMARS FRICKAUSS, B.A., Reg.Cert.

\*ANNA GILL, B.A., Grad.Dip.Lib.St.

\*PETER SAMUEL JACOBS, B.A., Grad.Dip.Lib.St.(S.A.I.T.), A.L.A.A.

\*SEOK CHEE LOW, B.Sc., Dip.Lib.St.

\*SUSANNE BEATRICE MOIR, M.A.(Syd.), Grad. Dip.Lib.St.(S.A.I.T.).

\*CHRISTOPHER SMITH, B.A., Dip.Lib.St., A.L.A.A.

#### Senior Library Assistants:

\*JUNE EILEEN BURGIS, Lib.Tech.Cert.

\*JULIA AILEEN MASTERS, B.A., Lib.St.(S.A.I.T.).

### User Services Division

#### User Services Librarian:

\*PATRICK JOSEPH FRANCIS CONDON, B.A.(N.S.W.), Dip.Lib.(N.S.W.), Dip.Ed.(D.D.I.A.E.), A.L.A.A., M.A.C.E.

#### Information Services Librarian:

\*JUDITH ANNE LLOYD, B.Sc., A.L.A.A.

#### Collection Development and Research Librarian:

\*MARY ROBINSON, B.Sc.(Belf.), A.L.A.A.

#### Special Collections Librarian/and University Archivist:

\*SUSAN WOODBURN, M.L.S.(Case Western Reserve), M.A.

#### Librarians:

\*GORDON ALEXANDER ABBOTT, B.A.(Flin.), Grad.Dip.Lib.(C.C.A.E.), L.T.C.L.

\*MICHAEL RAYMOND DRAPER, B.Sc., Dip.Lib.(N.S.W.), Ph.D.(James Cook).

\*NINETTE WILHELMINA ELLIS, B.A.(Syd.), Dip.Lib.(N.S.W.).

\*OLIVE CHRISTOBEL HONE, M.A.(Auck.), M.Lib.(N.S.W.), A.L.A.A.

\*MARGARET WENDY HOSKING, B.A., Dip.Lib.St.

\*LESLIE FRANK HOWARD, B.A., Dip.Comp.Sc., A.L.A.A.

\*ALAN RICHARD KEIG, B.A., A.L.A.A.

\*TERESA KIN PING KOW, B.A.(H.K.), M.A.(N.III.).

\*ELIZABETH ANN LEE, B.A., A.L.A.A.

\*KAY LEVERETT, B.A.(Tas.), A.L.A.A.

\*ELLEN ANN RANDVA, B.Sc., Dip.Lib.(R.M.I.T.), A.L.A.A.

\*MARJORIE WINNIFRED ROONEY, B.A., A.L.A.A.

\*PATRICIA ANN SCOTT, B.A., A.L.A.A.

\*ELIZABETH JANE WANNAN, B.Sc., A.L.A.A.

## **Officers of the University**

### **Library Assistant:**

\*JOAN MANNERS, B.A.(S.A.C.A.E.), Lib. Tech.Cert.

### **Law Librarian:**

\*RICHARD JOHN MALCOLM FINLAY, B.A., A.L.A.A.

### **Assistant Law Librarian:**

\*ELIZABETH BARBARA NAUMCZYK, B.A.(Flin.), Dip.Lib.St.

## **AUTONOMOUS OPERATIONS**

### **THE ANTI-CANCER FOUNDATION OF THE UNIVERSITIES OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA**

#### **Executive Secretary:**

\*CLIVE DOUGLAS MILLER, B.Sc.

#### **Appeals and Public Relations Officer:**

\*FRANCIS EDWARD O'DONNELL

#### **Administrative Officer:**

\*DAVID BRYAN MELLONIE

#### **Community Collections Officer:**

\*DOROTHY HAZEL HAMPEL

#### **Social Workers:**

\*MARGARET EILEEN HAYNES, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Lond.), B.Soc.Admin.(Flin.)

\*KATHLEEN MARGARET TOBIN, B.A., Dip. Ed.(Melb.), B.Soc. Admin.(Flin.)

\*ELIZABETH MAUDE WHITE, G.D.H.C.(S.A.I.T.), D.App.Sc.(S.A.C.A.E.)

#### **Clerical Officers:**

\*ROSEMARY ANNE BOEHM

\*MICHAEL JOHN HETTNER

\*HELEN ROBERTA INGLIS

MARGARET ANN SMITH

#### **Cancer Prevention and Education Unit**

#### **Co-ordinator:**

\*DONALD FINLAYSON, B.A.(Flin.), Dip.Ed.

## **AUSTRALIAN MUSIC EXAMINATIONS BOARD**

#### **State Secretary:**

\*KENNETH WALKER HALLIDAY, B.Ec.(Syd.), B.A., Th.Dip., J.P.(part-time)

#### **Clerical Officer:**

\*MAXINE ALICE DEBNEY

## **LUMINIS PTY. LTD.**

#### **Managing Director:**

\*DAVID BLAXLAND PARBERY, B.Sc.(Syd.), M.Sc.(Mo.), Ph.D.(Cornell)

#### **Company Secretary/Legal Officer:**

\*SARINA CARUSO, LL.B.

#### **Administrative Officers:**

\*IAN LATHAM WITHALL, A.C.A.

Clerical Officer:  
\*ROBYN BOBRIDGE

### **S.A. TERTIARY ADMISSIONS CENTRE**

Executive Officer:  
\*CHRISTOPHER ALBERT JENSON, B.A.(Leeds), B.Ed.(W. Aust.), M.Admin.(Monash).

Computing Officer:  
\*ADAM GRAJCZYK, M.Eng.(Warsaw Technical University).

Clerical Officers:  
\*LEENA LILLY NEESKENS, B.Sc., Dip.Ed.(Sing.), M.Ed.  
\*ALAN DAVID RAINE

### **THEATRE GUILD**

Production Co-ordinator (part-time):  
Vacant

Secretary (part-time):  
Vacant

### **THE UNIVERSITY UNION**

Secretary/ Manager of the Union:  
\*ROBERT ALAN BRICE, M.B.A.(S.A.I.T.), B.Ec., A.A.S.A.

Accountant:  
\*PETER von MALTZAHN, B.Compt.(S.A.).

Education and Welfare Officers:  
\*VIVIAN SUIT-CHENG HOPE, B.A.(W.Aust.), M.A.(Macquarie), Dip.Ed.(Murdoch).

Promotions/ Activities/ Manager:  
\*BARRY ALAN SALTER, B.Ec.

### **THE SPORTS ASSOCIATION**

Executive Officer:  
\*COLIN PICKERING, Dip.Phys.Ed.(Carnegie Coll.).



## FORMER OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

---

### CHANCELLORS

SIR RICHARD DAVIES HANSON, Chief Justice of South Australia, 1874-1876.  
THE RIGHT REVEREND AUGUSTUS SHORT, D.D., Bishop of Adelaide, 1876-1883.  
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE SIR SAMUEL JAMES WAY, Bart., P.C., D.C.L., LL.D., Lieutenant-Governor and Chief Justice of South Australia, 1883-1916.  
THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE JOHN ROBERT MURRAY, K.C.M.G., B.A., LL.M., Lieutenant Governor and Chief Justice of South Australia, 1916-1942.  
PROFESSOR SIR WILLIAM MITCHELL, K.C.M.G., M.A., 1942-1948.  
THE HONOURABLE SIR JOHN MELLIS NAPIER, K.C.M.G., LL.D., Lieutenant-Governor and Chief Justice of South Australia, 1948-1961.  
THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE COUTTS LIGERTWOOD, LL.D., B.A., 1961-1966.  
SIR KENNETH AGNEW WILLS, K.B.E., M.C., K.St.J., E.D., 1966-1968.  
THE HONOURABLE JOHN JEFFERSON BRAY, A.C., LL.D., 1968-1983.

### DEPUTY CHANCELLORS

THE HONOURABLE GEORGE COUTTS LIGERTWOOD, LL.D., B.A. Elected 1958; elected Chancellor 1961.  
SIR KENNETH AGNEW WILLS, K.B.E., M.C., K.St.J., E.D. Elected 1961; elected Chancellor 1966.  
THE REVEREND WILLIAM FRANK HAMBLY, M.A., D.D., 1968-1971.  
THE HONOURABLE DAME ROMA MITCHELL, D.B.E., Q.C. LL.B. Elected 1972; elected Chancellor 1983.

### VICE-CHANCELLORS

THE RIGHT REVEREND AUGUSTUS SHORT, D.D., Bishop of Adelaide. Appointed 1874; elected Chancellor 1876.  
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE SIR SAMUEL JAMES WAY, Bart., P.C., D.C.L., LL.D., Chief Justice of South Australia. Appointed 1876; elected Chancellor 1883.  
THE REVEREND WILLIAM ROBY FLETCHER, M.A., 1883-1887.  
THE VENERABLE ARCHDEACON GEORGE HENRY FARR, M.A., LL.D., 1887-1893.  
JOHN ANDERSON HARTLEY, B.A., B.Sc., Inspector-General of Schools, 1893-1896.  
WILLIAM BARLOW, C.M.G., LL.D., 1896-1915.  
THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE JOHN ROBERT MURRAY, K.C.M.G., B.A., LL.M., Judge of the Supreme Court. Appointed 1915; elected Chancellor 1916.  
PROFESSOR SIR WILLIAM MITCHELL, K.C.M.G., M.A. Appointed 1916; elected Chancellor 1942.  
THE HONOURABLE SIR HERBERT ANGAS PARSONS, LL.B., Judge of the Supreme Court, 1942-1945.  
PROFESSOR JOHN McKELLAR STEWART, C.M.G., D.Phil., Deputy Vice-Chancellor, 1943-1945; Vice-Chancellor, 1945-1948.  
ALBERT PERCIVAL ROWE, C.B.E., B.Sc., LL.D., 1948-1958.  
SIR HENRY BOLTON BASTEN, C.M.G., M.A., D.Litt., 1958-1967.  
EMERITUS PROFESSOR SIR GEOFFREY MALCOLM BADGER, A.O., M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., D. Univ., F.R.I.C., F.R.A.C.I., F.T.S., F.A.A., F.A.C.E. Appointed Deputy Vice-Chancellor, 1966-1967; Vice-Chancellor, 1967-1977.  
PROFESSOR DONALD RICHARD STRANKS, A.O., M.Sc., Ph.D; Vice-Chancellor, 1977-1986.

### DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLORS

PROFESSOR SIR MARK LEDINGHAM MITCHELL, M.Sc., 1951-1965.  
PROFESSOR JOHN REGINALD TRAVASKIS, M.A., *Part-time* 1967-1970.  
PROFESSOR NOEL THOMAS FLENTJE, Ph.D., M.Sc., 1970-1974.  
PROFESSOR ERIC STEPHEN BARNES, B.A., Ph.D., F.A.A., 1975-1980.  
PROFESSOR KENNETH ALFRED PROVINS, M.A., Ph.D., 1975-1980.

### DIRECTORS OF THE WAITE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE

ARNOLD EDWIN VICTOR RICHARDSON, D.Sc.(Melb.), M.A., 1924-1938.  
JAMES ARTHUR PRESCOTT, C.B.E., D.Sc., F.R.A.C.I., F.R.S., F.A.A., 1938-1955.  
JAMES MELVILLE, C.M.G., M.Sc.(N.Z.), Ph.D.(Lond.), D.Univ., 1956-1973(Emeritus, 1974).

#### WARDENS OF THE SENATE

WILLIAM GOSSE, M.D., 1877-1880.  
THE VENERABLE ARCHDEACON FARR, M.A., LL.D., 1880-1882.  
FREDERICK CHAPPLE, B.A., 1883-1922.  
THE HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE THOMAS SLANEY POOLE, M.A., 1922-1927.  
THE HONOURABLE SIR HERBERT ANGAS PARSONS, LL.B., 1927-1945.  
THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE COUTTS LIGERTWOOD, LL.D., B.A., 1945-1959.  
ALBERT JAMES HANNAN, C.M.G., Q.C., M.A., LL.B., 1960.  
ROGER GEORGE WILLOUGHBY, D.D.S.(Northwestern), M.D.S., 1960-1968.

#### TREASURER

THE HONOURABLE SIR HENRY AYRES, G.C.M.G., 1874-1886.  
A finance Committee was established in 1887.

#### CHAIRMEN OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

THE CHANCELLOR, 1887-1893.  
THE VENERABLE ARCHDEACON GEORGE HENRY FARR, M.A., LL.D., 1894-1896.  
THE VICE-CHANCELLOR, 1897-1904  
SAMUEL JOSHUA JACOBS, J.P., 1905-1912.  
SIR GEORGE BROOKMAN, K.B.E., 1913-1926.  
SIR WALTER JAMES YOUNG, K.B.E., 1927-1935.  
SIR WILLIAM GEORGE TOOP GOODMAN, M.I.C.E., M.I.E.E., M.I.E.(Aust.), 1936-1953.  
SIR KENNETH AGNEW WILLS, K.B.E., M.C., K.St.J., E.D., 1954-1960.  
ROBERT ALLEN SIMPSON, B.E., 1961-1965.

#### CHAIRMEN OF THE EDUCATION COMMITTEE

THE CHANCELLOR, 1883-1953.  
PROFESSOR ERIC AROHA RUDD, A.M.(Harv.), B.Sc., 1954-1955.  
PROFESSOR PETER HENRY KARMEL, A.C., C.B.E., B.A.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Camb.), 1956-1957.  
PROFESSOR LEONARD GEORGE HOLDEN HUXLEY, M.A., D.Phil.(Oxford), F.A.A., 1958-1959.  
PROFESSOR JOHN REGINALD TREVASKIS, M.A.(Camb.), 1960-1961.  
PROFESSOR HUGH NORWOOD ROBSON, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.P.(Edin.), F.R.A.C.P., 1962-1963.  
PROFESSOR DENIS OSWALD JORDAN, D.Sc., Ph.D.(Lond.), F.R.A.C.I., F.A.A., 1964-1965.  
PROFESSOR FRANK BERTRAM BULL, M.A.(Camb.), B.Sc.(Lond.), 1966-1967.  
PROFESSOR ERIC STEPHEN BARNES, B.A.(Syd. and Camb.), Ph.D.(Camb.), F.A.A., 1968-1969.  
PROFESSOR NOEL THOMAS FLENTJE, Ph.D.(Lond.), M.Sc., 1970.  
PROFESSOR ROBERT FORD WHELAN, M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.(Belf.), F.R.A.C.P., F.A.A., 1971.  
PROFESSOR LLOYD WOODROW COX, M.B., Ch.B.(N.Z.), F.R.C.S.(Eng.), F.R.A.C.S., F.R.C.O.G., F.Aust.C.O.G., 1971-1972.  
PROFESSOR JOHN HENRY CARVER, M.Sc.(Syd.), Ph.D., Sc.D.(Camb.), 1973-1974.  
PROFESSOR CHARLES ANGAS HURST, B.A. B.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Camb.), F.A.A., 1975-1976.  
PROFESSOR IAN DAVID JOHN, M.A.(Melb.), Ph.D., 1977-1978.  
PROFESSOR HENRY ROBERT WALLACE, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.(Liv.), F.A.A., 1979-1980.  
PROFESSOR DAVID MURRAY BOYD, B.Sc.(Glas.), 1981-1982.  
PROFESSOR PETER HELMUT GLOW, B.A.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Lond.), F.A.S.S.A., 1983-1984.  
PROFESSOR KEVIN MARJORIBANKS, B.Sc., Dip.Ed.(N.S.W.), B.A.(N.E.), M.Ed.(Harv.), Ph.D.(Tor.), F.A.S.S.A., F.A.C.E., 1985-1986.  
PROFESSOR GWENDOLINE FAY GALE, B.A., Ph.D., F.A.S.S.A., 1987.

#### PROFESSORS

##### Agricultural Biochemistry:

DAVID JAMES DONALD NICHOLAS, M.A.(Camb.), Ph.D.(Brist.), D.Sc.(Lond.), F.R.A.C.I., F.R.S.C., 1964-1986 (Emeritus, 1987).

##### Agricultural Chemistry

JAMES ARTHUR PRESCOTT, C.B.E., D.Sc., F.R.A.C.I., F.R.S., F.A.A., 1924-1955 (Emeritus, 1956).  
ROBERT KERFORD MORTON, B.Sc.Agr.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Camb.), F.A.A., 1957-1962.

##### Agriculture:

ARNOLD EDWIN VICTOR RICHARDSON, D.Sc.(Melb.), M.A., 1924-1938.

##### Agronomy:

HUGH CHRISTIAN TRUMBLE, M.Agr.Sc.(Melb.), D.Sc., 1941-1953.

## Former Officers of the University

COLIN MALCOLM DONALD, C.B.E., D.Sc.Agr.(Syd.), M.Ag.Sc., F.A.I.A.S., F.A.A., 1954-1973 (Emeritus, 1973).

COLIN JOSEPH DRISCOLL, M.Sc.Agr.(Syd.), Ph.D.(C'nell), D.Sc.(N.S.W.), 1976-1986.

### Animal Sciences:

WALTER VICTOR MACFARLANE, M.A., M.D.(N.Z.), F.A.A., 1964-1978 (Emeritus, 1979).

### Entomology:

JAMES DAVIDSON, D.Sc.(Liv.), F.E.S., 1938-1945.

THOMAS OAKLEY BROWNING, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., 1948-1983 (Emeritus, 1983).

### Parasitology:

WILLIAM PERCY ROGERS, M.Sc. (W.Aust.), D.Sc.(Lond.), F.A.A., Professor of Zoology, 1952-1962; Professor of Parasitology, 1962-1979 (Emeritus, 1980).

### Plant Pathology:

NOEL THOMAS FLENTJE, Ph.D.(Lond.), M.Sc., 1964-1970.

### Plant Physiology:

LANCELOT HARRIS MAY, Ph.D.(Lond.) B.Sc., 1964-1965.

### Architecture and Town Planning:

ROLF ARTHUR JENSEN, B.Arch.(Liv.), F.R.I.B.A., F.R.A.I.A., F.R.T.P.I., M.Inst.R.E., F.R.A.P.I., 1956-1976 (Emeritus, 1976).

DAVID ARTHUR LEWIS SAUNDERS, M.Arch., Dip.T.R.P.(Melb.), Dip.Arch.(R.M.I.T.), F.R.A.I.A., M.R.A.P.I., 1977-1986.

### Anthropology:

BRUCE KAPFERER, B.A.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Manc.), F.A.S.S.H., 1973-1985.

### Classics:

REVEREND HENRY READ, M.A.(Camb.), 1874-1878.

DAVID FREDERICK KELLY, M.A.(Camb.), 1878-1894.

EDWARD VAUGHAN BOULGER, M.A., D.Litt.(Dublin), 1894.

EDWARD VON BLOMBERG BENSLEY, M.A.(Camb.), 1895-1905.

HENRY DARNLEY NAYLOR, M.A.(Camb.), 1907-1927 (Emeritus, 1927).

JOHN ALOYSIUS FITZHERBERT, M.C., M.A.(Camb.), 1928-1957 (Emeritus, 1958).

JOHN REGINALD TREVASKIS, M.A.(Camb.), 1958-1983 (Emeritus, 1983).

### Australian Linguistics:

THEODOR GEORGE HENRY STREHLOW, Ph.D.(Uppsala), M.A., D.Litt., F.A.H.A., Senior Research Fellow, 1946-1953; Reader, 1954-1969; Professor, 1970-1973 (Emeritus, 1974).

### Education:

ZOLTAN PAUL DIENES, Ph.D.(Lond.), Dip.Ed.(Leic.), 1964-1965.

LAURIE FREDERICK NEAL, B.A., Dip.Ed.(Lond.), 1959-1978 (Emeritus, 1979).

### English Language and Literature:

JOHN ANTHONY COLMER, M.A.(Oxf.), Ph.d.(Lond.), F.A.H.A., 1961-1986 (Emeritus, 1987).

### English Language and Literature and Mental and Moral Philosophy:

REVEREND JOHN DAVIDSON, 1874-1881.

EDWARD VAUGHAN BOULGER, M.A., D.Litt.(Dublin), 1883-1894.

WILLIAM MITCHELL, M.A.(Edin.), 1894-1922 (Emeritus, 1922).

### Mental and Moral Philosophy:

JOHN MCKELLAR STEWART, C.M.G., D.Phil.(Edin.), 1923-1950 (Emeritus, 1950).

### Philosophy:

JOHN JAMIESON CARSWELL SMART, M.A.(Glas.), B.Phil.(Oxford), F.A.H.A., 1950-1972 (Emeritus, 1972).

**English Language and Literature:**

SIR ARCHIBALD THOMAS STRONG, M.A.(Oxford and Liv.), Litt.D.(Melb.), 1922-1930.  
JOHN INNES MACKINTOSH STEWART, M.A.(Oxford), 1935-1945.  
CHARLES RISCHBIETH JURY, M.A.(Oxford), 1946-1949.  
DAVID NICHOL SMITH, D.Litt.(Camb. and Durham), LL.D.(Glas. and Edin.), F.B.A., 1950-1951.  
ALEXANDER NORMAN JEFFARES, Ph.D.(Dublin), D.Phil.(Oxford), 1951-1956.  
COLIN JAMES HORNE, A.M., M.A.(Melb. & Oxford), M.Litt.(Oxford), Dip.Ed.(Melb.), F.A.H.A., 1957-1977 (Emeritus, 1978).  
KENNETH KNOWLES RUTHVEN, M.A., Ph.D.(Manc.), 1980-1985.

**French Language and Literature:**

JAMES GLADSTONE CORNELL, M.A.(Melb.), L.esL.(Paris), Chevalier de La Légion d'Honneur, 1944-1969 (Emeritus, 1970).  
JOHN CHARLES DAVIES, B.A., Dip.Ed.(Syd.), D.del'U.(Paris), Commandeur des Palmes Academiques, 1971-1988 (Emeritus, 1988).

**Geography:**

GRAHAM HENRY LAWTON, B.A., B.Ed.(Melb.), M.A.(Oxford), F.A.S.S.A., Reader-in-Charge, 1951-1958; Professor, 1959-1977 (Emeritus, 1978).

**Modern History and English Language and Literature:**

ROBERT LANGTON DOUGLAS, M.A.(Oxford), 1900-1902

**Modern History:**

GEORGE COCKBURN HENDERSON, M.A., 1902-1924 (Emeritus, 1923).  
WILLIAM KEITH HANCOCK, M.A.(Oxford), 1926-1933.  
GEORGE FREDERICK ELLIOTT RUDE, M.A.(Camb.), Ph.D.(Lond.), D.Litt., 1964-1967.

**Political Science and History:**

GARNET VERE PORTUS, M.A., B.Litt.(Oxford), 1934-1950 (Emeritus, 1951).

**History and Political Science:**

WALTER GEORGE KEITH DUNCAN, M.A.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Lond.), 1951-1965.

**Politics:**

WALTER GEORGE KEITH DUNCAN, M.A.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Lond.), 1966-1968 (Emeritus, 1969).  
GRAEME CAMPBELL DUNCAN, B.A., Dip.Ed.(Melb.), M.Phil.(Oxford), 1969-1975.

**Psychology:**

MALCOLM ALEXANDER JEEVES, M.A., Ph.D.(Camb.), 1959-1969.  
ALAN TRAVISS WELFORD, Sc.D.(Camb.), M.A.(Prin.), F.A.S.S.A., 1968-1979 (Emeritus, 1979).  
KENNETH ALFRED PROVINS, M.A.(Oxford), Ph.D.(R'dg.), 1962-1983 (Emeritus, 1983).

**Dental Science:**

THOMAS DRAPER CAMPBELL, D.Sc., D.D.Sc., Director of Dental Studies, 1949-1953; Professor, 1954-1958 (Emeritus, 1959).

**Dental Health:**

ARTHUR MAXWELL HORSNELL, F.D.S.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.D.S., 1959-1977 (Emeritus, 1978).

**Oral Biology:**

JOHN CHARLES THONARD, B.D.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Roch.), F.R.C.Path., 1966-1983 (Emeritus, 1984).

**Oral Pathology and Oral Surgery:**

DAVID ERNEST POSWILLO, D.D.S.(N.Z.), D.Sc.(Otago), F.D.S.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.D.S., F.I.Biol., M.R.C.Path., 1977-1979.

**Commerce:**

RUSSELL LLOYD MATHEWS, B.Com.(Melb.), Reader-in-Charge of Commercial Studies, 1953; Professor 1958-1964.  
FREDERICK KENNETH WRIGHT, B.Met.E., B.Com.(Melb.), F.A.S.A.; Senior Lecturer, 1962-1965; Professor 1965-1977.

## Former Officers of the University

### Economics:

LESLIE GALFRIED MELVILLE, B.Ec.(Syd.), F.I.A., 1929-1931.  
EDWARD OWEN GIBLIN SHANN, M.A.(Melb.), 1935.  
KEITH SYDNEY GEORGE ISLES, B.Com.(Tas.), M.A., M.Sc.(Camb.), 1939-1945.  
JOHN HEDLEY BRIAN TEW, B.Sc.(Econ.)(Lond.), Ph.D.(Camb.), 1950-1965 (Emeritus, 1965).  
PETER HENRY KARMEI, A.C., C.B.E., B.A.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Camb.), 1950-1965 (Emeritus, 1965).  
HAROLD FRENCH LYDALL, B.A.(S.A.), M.A.(Oxford), 1962-1967.  
ERIC ALFRED RUSSELL, B.A., B.Com.(Melb.), M.A.(Camb.), 1964-1977.  
GEOFFREY COLIN HARCOURT, M.Com.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Camb.), F.A.S.S.A., 1958-1985  
CLIFFORD WALSH, B.Sc.(Econ.), M.Sc.(Lond.), 1980-1988.

### Engineering:

SIR ROBERT WILLIAM CHAPMAN, C.M.G., M.A., B.C.E.(Melb.), M.I.E.(Aust.), Lecturer, 1888-1906; Professor of Mathematics and Mechanics, 1910-1919; Professor of Engineering, 1907-1909 and 1920-1937 (Emeritus, 1937).

### Chemical Engineering:

ROBERT WILLIAM FRANCIS TAIT, B.Sc.(Edin.), Ph.D.(Birm.), 1955-1983 (Emeritus, 1983).

### Civil Engineering:

ROWLAND CUTHBERT ROBIN, M.E., 1939-1951.  
FRANK BERTRAM BULL, M.A.(Camb.), B.Sc.(Lond.), 1952-1972 (Emeritus, 1972).  
CHEUNG YAU KAI, B.Sc.(Canton), Ph.D., D.Sc.(Wales), 1974-1977.

### Electrical Engineering:

ERIC OSBORNE WILLOUGHBY, M.A., B.E.E., B.C.E.(Melb.), 1946-1972 (Emeritus, 1973).  
JACK LIONEL WOODWARD, B.E.(Cant.), M.A.Sc.(Tor.), 1966-1973.

### Mechanical Engineering:

HENRY HARGAN DAVIS, B.Sc., B.E.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Camb.), 1946-1973 (Emeritus, 1974).

### Mining and Metallurgy:

HERBERT WILLIAM GARTRELL, M.A.(Col.), B.Sc., 1938-1945.

### Mining, Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering:

EDGAR CLYNTON ROSS SPOONER, D.Phil.(Oxford), D.Sc.(Tas.), F.R.I.C., 1947-1962.

### Law:

WALTER ROSS PHILLIPS, LL.B.(Camb.), Lecturer-in-Charge, 1883-1887.  
FREDERICK WILLIAM PENNEFATHER, B.A., LL.D.(Camb.), (Lecturer-in-Charge, 1888-1889), 1890-1896.  
JOHN WILLIAM SALMOND, M.A., LL.B.(Lond.), 1897-1905.  
WILLIAM JETHRO BROWN, LL.D.(Camb.), D.Litt.(Dublin), 1906-1916.  
COLEMAN PHILLIPSON, M.A., LL.D., Litt.D.(Manc.), 1920-1925.  
ARTHUR LANG CAMPBELL, B.A., B.E.(Syd.), 1926-1949.  
RICHARD ARTHUR BLACKBURN, B.A., B.C.L.(Oxford), B.A., 1950-1957.  
NORVAL RAMSDEN MORRIS, LL.M.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Lond.), 1958-1961.  
DANIEL PATRICK O'CONNELL, B.A., LL.M.(N.Z.), Ph.D., LL.D.(Camb.), Reader, 1953; Professor 1962-1972.  
ARTHUR ROGERSON, M.A.(Oxford), 1964-1978 (Emeritus, 1979).  
DAVID ST. LEGER KELLY, B.C.L.(Oxford), B.A., LL.B., 1964-1983.  
JAMES RICHARD CRAWFORD, D.Phil.(Oxford), B.A., LL.B., 1974-1986.  
HORST KLAUS LUCKE, Dr.Jur.(Cologne), M.C.J.(New York), LL.B., 1961-1984 (Emeritus, 1984).

### Anatomy:

ARCHIBALD WATSON, M.D.(Paris and Gott.), F.R.C.S., 1885-1919 (Emeritus, 1919).  
FREDERIC WOOD JONES, M.B., B.S., D.Sc.(Lond.), F.R.S., 1920-1926.  
HERBERT HENRY WOOLLARD, M.D., D.Sc.(Melb.), 1927-1929.  
HERBERT JOHN WILKINSON, M.D.(Syd.), B.A., 1930-1936.  
FRANK GOLBY, M.A., M.D.(Camb.), M.R.C.P.(Lond.), 1937-1944.  
ANDREW ARTHUR ABBIE, M.D., D.Sc.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Lond.), F.R.A.C.P., F.R.A.I., 1945-1970 (Emeritus, 1971).

**Experimental Medicine:**

EDWARD WESTON HURST, M.D., D.Sc.(Birm.), F.R.C.P.(Lond.), 1938-1943.  
EVERTON ROWE TRETHERWIE, M.D., D.Sc.(Melb.), M.R.A.C.P., 1944-1949.

**Medicine:**

HUGH NORWOOD ROBSON, M.B., Ch.B.(Edin.), M.R.C.P., F.R.C.P.(Edin.), F.R.A.C.P., 1953-1965 (Emeritus, 1965).  
BASIL STUART HETZEL, M.D., M.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P., 1964-1968.  
DONALD JOHN DELLER, M.B., B.S., D.Phil., M.D., M.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P., 1966-1974.

**Mental Health:**

WILLIAM ALEXANDER CRAMOND, O.B.E., M.D.(Aberd.), D.P.M.(Lond.), 1963-1971.

**Obstetrics and Gynaecology:**

LLOYD WOODROW COX, A.M., M.B., Ch.B.(N.Z.), F.R.C.S.(Eng.), F.R.A.C.S., F.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G., 1938-1984 (Emeritus, 1984).

**Pathology:**

SIR JOHN BURTON CLELAND, M.D.(Syd.), 1920-1948 (Emeritus, 1949).  
JAMES STRUAN ROBERTSON, M.B., B.S.(Syd.), D.Phil.(Oxford), F.R.A.C.P., M.C.P.A., 1949-1979 (Emeritus, 1980).

**Surgery:**

RICHARD POMFRET JEPSON, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B.(Manc.), F.R.C.S.(Eng.), F.R.A.C.S., 1958-1968.  
JOHN LUDBROOK, B.Med.Sc., M.B., Ch.M.(N.Z.), M.D.(Otago), F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S., 1969-1980 (Emeritus, 1981).

**Music:**

JOSHUA IVES, Mus.Bac.(Camb.), 1884-1901.  
JOHN MATTHEW ENNIS, Mus.Doc.(Lond.), 1902-1918.  
EDWARD HAROLD DAVIES, Mus.Doc., F.R.C.M., 1919-1947.  
JOHN BISHOP, O.B.E., D.Mus.(Melb.), F.R.C.M., 1948-1964.  
DAVID GALLIVER, M.A.(Oxford), A.R.C.M., 1966-1983 (Emeritus, 1986).

**Bacteriology:**

ALBERT EDWARD PLATT, Ph.D.(Camb.), D.T.M., D.T.H.(Syd.), Dip.Bact.(Lond.), M.D., 1938-1941.

**Biochemistry and General Physiology:**

THORBURN BRAILSFORD ROBERTSON, Ph.D.(Cal.), D.Sc., 1919-1930.  
SIR CHARLES JAMES MARTIN, C.M.G., D.Sc.(Lond.), F.R.C.P., F.R.S., 1931-1933.  
SIR MARK LEDINGHAM MITCHELL, M.Sc.(Camb.), 1938-1962 (Emeritus, 1962).  
ROBERT KERFORD MORTON, B.Sc.Agr.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Camb.), F.A.A., 1963.

**Botany:**

THEODORE GEORGE BENTLEY OSBORN, D.Sc.(Manc.), 1912-1928 (Emeritus, 1962).  
JOSEPH GARNETT WOOD, Ph.D.(Camb.), D.Sc., F.A.A., 1935-1959  
SIR RUTHERFORD NESS ROBERTSON, C.M.G., A.C., D.Sc.(Syd.), Sc.D.(Camb.), F.R.S., F.A.A., 1962-1969 (Emeritus, 1969).  
PETER GORDON MARTIN, B.Sc., Ph.D., 1967-1984 (Emeritus, 1984).  
HUGH BRYAN SPENCER WOMERSLEY, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.A.A., 1946-1988 (Emeritus, 1988).

**Computer Science:**

JOHN ALLEN OVERSTONE, B.Sc.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Camb.), 1964-1970.  
FRANK HIRST, M.Sc., Ph.D.(Melb.), F.Inst.P., F.A.I.P., 1972-1984 (Emeritus, 1984).

**Economic Geology:**

ERIC AROHA RUDD, A.M.(Harv.), B.Sc., 1949-1970 (Emeritus, 1970).

**Genetics:**

DAVID GUTHRIE CATCHESIDE, M.A.(Camb.), D.Sc.(Lond.), F.R.S., F.A.A., 1952-1955.

**Natural Science:**

RALPH TATE, F.G.S., 1875-1901.

## Former Officers of the University

### Geology and Palaeontology:

WALTER HOWCHIN, F.G.S.; Honorary Professor, 1918-1920.

### Geology and Mineralogy:

SIR DOUGLAS MAWSON, O.B.E., B.E.(Syd.), D.Sc., F.R.S., 1921-1952 (Emeritus, 1953).

ARTHUR RICHARD ALDERMAN, Ph.D.(Camb.), D.Sc., F.G.S., 1953-1966 (Emeritus, 1966).

MARTIN FRITZ GLAESSNER, LL.D., Ph.D.(Vienna), D.Sc.(Melb.), F.A.A., 1964-1971 (Emeritus, 1972).

RUPERT WILLIAM ROYE RUTLAND, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Lond.), F.G.S., 1966-1980 (Emeritus, 1980).

### Physiology:

SIR EDWARD CHARLES STIRLING, C.M.G., M.A., M.D., Sc.D.(Camb.), F.R.C.S.(Eng.), F.R.S., 1900-1919.

### Human Physiology and Pharmacology:

SIR CEDRIC STANTON HICKS, M.Sc.(N.Z.), Ph.D.(Camb.), M.D., F.R.I.C., 1926-1957 (Emeritus, 1958).

ROBERT FORD WHELAN, M.D.; Ph.D., D.Sc.(Belf.), F.R.A.C.P., F.A.A., 1958-1971, (Emeritus, 1971).

### Mathematics and Physics:

WILLIAM HENRY BRAGG, M.A.(Camb.), F.R.S., 1885-1908.

### Mathematics and Physics:

WILLIAM HENRY BRAGG, M.A.(Camb.), F.R.S., 1885-1908.

### Mathematics:

HORACE LAMB, M.A., LL.D.(Camb.), F.R.S., 1875-1885.

JOHN RAYMOND WILTON, Sc.D.(Camb.), D.Sc., 1920-1944.

HAROLD WILLIAM SANDERS, M.A.(Camb.), 1944-1958 (Emeritus, 1959).

JAMES HENRY MICHAEL, M.Sc., Ph.D., F.A.A., 1967-1969.

### Mathematical Physics:

HERBERT SYDNEY GREEN, B.Sc.(Lond.), D.Sc., Ph.D.(Edin.), F.A.A., 1951-1985 (Emeritus, 1986).

### Pure Mathematics:

ERIC STEPHEN BARNES, B.A.(Syd. and Camb.), Ph.D.(Camb.), F.A.A., 1959-1974 (Emeritus, 1975), 1981-1983.

### Microbiology:

GEORGE BELLAMY MACKANESS, M.B., B.S.(Syd.), M.A., D.Phil.(Oxford), D.C.P.(Lond.), 1963-1965.

### Microbiology and Immunology:

DERRICK ROWLEY, B.Sc., Ph.D., M.D.(Lond.), 1959-1988 (Emeritus, 1988).

### Chemistry:

EDWARD HENRY RENNIE, M.A.(Syd.), D.Sc.(Lond. and Melb.), 1884-1927.

ALEXANDER KILLEN MACBETH, C.M.G., M.A.(St. And.), D.Sc.(Belf.), 1928-1954 (Emeritus, 1955).

### Organic Chemistry:

SIR GEOFFREY MALCOLM BADGER, A.O., M.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Lond.), D.Sc.(Glas.), D.Univ., F.R.I.C., F.R.A.C.I., F.T.S., F.A.A., F.A.C.E., 1955-1964 (Emeritus, 1964) and 1977-1979.

ATHELSTAN LAURENCE JOHNSON BECKWITH, B.Sc.(W.Aust.), D.Phil.(Oxford), F.A.A., Lecturer, 1958-1962; Senior Lecturer, 1962-1964; Reader, 1964-1965; Professor, 1965-1981.

### Physical and Inorganic Chemistry:

DONALD RICHARD STRANKS, M.Sc., Ph.D.(Melb.), F.R.A.C.I., 1964-1973.

DENIS OSWALD JORDAN, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.(Lond.), F.R.A.C.I., F.A.A., 1954-1979 (Emeritus, 1980).

**Physics:**

SIR KERR GRANT, M.Sc.(Melb.), F.Inst.P.; Acting Professor, 1909-1910; Professor, 1911-1948 (Emeritus, 1949).  
LEONARD GEORGE HOLDEN HUXLEY, K.B.E., M.A., D.Phil.(Oxford), F.A.A., 1949-1959 (Emeritus, 1960).  
KENNETH GORDON McCracken, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Tas.), 1965-1969.  
JOHN HENRY CARVER, M.Sc.(Syd.), Ph.D., Sc.D.(Camb.), 1961-1978 (Emeritus, 1979).

**Zoology:**

THOMAS HARVEY JOHNSTON, M.A., D.Sc.(Syd.), 1922-1951.  
HERBERT GEORGE ANDREWARTHA, M.Ag.Sc., D.Sc., F.A.A., Entomologist, 1936-1949; Senior Entomologist, 1950-1954; Reader, 1955-1961; Professor 1962-1972 (Emeritus, 1973).

**Adult Education (Director):**

ARNOLD STANLEY McMATH HELY, M.A., B.Com.(N.Z.), 1957-1965.  
JAMES WILFRED WARBURTON, O.A.M., M.A.(Otago), 1966-81.

*Professores Emeriti*

The title Professor Emeritus is an honour conferred by the governing body of a university in recognition, on the recipient's leaving the service of the University, of distinguished service to the University over a period of time. Its conferment is usually confined to professors entering upon retirement or leaving the University to assume some other highly responsible office associated with tertiary education.

The names of the *Professores Emeriti* of the University are given in the list of former professors, above.

**REGISTRARS**

WILLIAM BARLOW, B.A., LL.D., 1874-1882.  
JOHN WALTER TYAS, 1882-1892  
CHARLES REYNOLDS HODGE, 1892-1924  
FREDERICK WILLIAM EARDLEY, B.A., A.I.A.S.A., 1924-1944.  
ALBERT WILLIAM BAMPTON, A.I.A.S.A.; Acting Registrar, 1945-1946; Registrar and Accountant, 1947-1950; Registrar, 1951-1954.  
VICTOR ALLEN EDGELOE, A.M., B.A., D.Univ., Registrar's Assistant, 1927-1946; Assistant Registrar, 1947-1954; Registrar, 1955-1973 (Emeritus, 1973).  
ALFRED EDWIN SHIELDS, M.B.E., M.A.(Camb.), LL.D.(Sussex), 1973-1981.

**LIBRARIANS**

ROBERT JOHN MILLER CLUCAS, B.A., 1900-1930.  
WILLIAM ALBERT COWAN, M.A.(N.Z.), A.B.L.S.(Mich.), 1933-1964 (Emeritus, 1964).  
IRA DOLEY RAYMOND, M.A.(W.A.), M.Sc.(Col.), A.L.A.A. 1964-1982.  
ERIC JOHN WAINWRIGHT, M.A.(Camb.), Dip.Admin.(W.Aust.I.T.), A.L.A., A.L.A.A., M.I.Inf.Sc., 1981-1988.

**BURSAR**

WALTER MEIKLEJOHN, A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S., A.C.A.A., Accountant, 1954; Assistant Registrar, 1955-1963; Bursar, 1964-1978.

**ACADEMIC REGISTRAR**

HENRY ELLIOTT WESLEY SMITH, B.Ed.(Melb.), Dip.Ed.(Oxf.), B.A., D.Univ. Guidance Officer for Ex-Service Students, 1946-1949; Academic Secretary, 1949-1955; Assistant Registrar (Academic), 1955-1964; Deputy Registrar, 1964-1965; Academic Registrar, 1965-1980.



## DOCTOR OF THE UNIVERSITY GRADUATES

---

### 1979

BRIAN ROBINSON ELLIOT, A.M., M.A., D.Litt., F.A.H.A.  
RONALD ROBERT HIRST, M.Ec.  
JAMES MELVILLE, C.M.G., M.Sc., Ph.D.  
GEORGE SVED, Dip.Mech.Eng.

### 1980

PROFESSOR SIR GEOFFREY MALCOLM BADGER, A.D., M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.A.A.  
VICTOR ALLEN EDGELOE, A.M., B.A., Registrar Emeritus.  
HENRY ELLIOTT WESLEY SMITH, B.Ed., Dip.Ed., B.A.

### 1982

ANNIE WINIFRED WALL, M.B., B.S.

### 1983

JOHN JEFFERSON BRAY, LL.D.  
SAMUEL JOSHUA JACOBS, LL.B.  
HOWARD EDGAR ZELLING, LL.B.  
MERVYN KEITH SMITH, M.B., B.S.

### 1985

ROMA FLINDERS MITCHELL, LL.B.  
GEORGE MELROSE ELTON MAYO, B.Ag.S., Ph.D.  
HAROLD JAMES RODDA, M.Sc., Ph.D.  
ALLAN KERR GRANT, M.B., B.S.  
BERTRAM SPEAKMAN HANSON, M.B., B.S.  
DONALD ALLEN SIMPSON, M.B., B.S., M.S.

### 1986

WARREN MCINTOSH ROGERS, B.Ec., LL.B.  
DOUGLAS HARDY, M.A., M.B., Ch.B.

### 1987

EDWIN HARRY MEDLIN, B.Sc., Ph.D.

## RECIPIENTS OF LONG SERVICE MEDALLIONS

---

Members of staff employed by the University for 25 years or more and who have been awarded medallions in recognition of long service. Introduced for the first time in 1985.

### December 1985

Mr. B.R.J. Bailey  
Mr. A.L. Bowersles  
Mr. R. Culver  
Dr. W.G. Elford  
Mr. J.H. Fowler  
Professor H.S. Green  
Mr. W.C.H. Hunter  
Mr. B.G. Hyde-Parker  
Professor F.G. Jarrett  
Mr. P.G. Kempster  
Dr. R. Knight  
Mr. C.S. Leaney  
Mr. C.K. Linke  
Dr. D.A. Maelzer  
Mr. F.H. Mares  
Mr. A.L. McNeil  
Mr. D.C. Pawsey  
Mr. R.D. Pearce  
Miss W.M. Rooney  
Miss J. Schroder  
Mr. H.J. Siliakus  
Miss M.S. Smith  
Mr. H. Stretton  
Mr. N.C. Stewart  
Miss S.J. Susman  
Mr. D.E. Symon  
Miss A.M.C. Swan  
Mr. M.J. Tooze

### 14 March 1986

Dr. D. Aspinall  
Dr. R.A. Barbour  
Mrs. J.C.A. Bevers  
Dr. B.G. Clare  
Dr. J.H. Coates  
Dr. D.A. Duckhouse  
Dr. J.M. Fisher  
Mr. I.R. Goodwins  
Mr. L.F. Howard  
Dr. A.C. Jennings  
Dr. J.B. Jones  
Dr. S.W. Kennedy  
Mr. C.J. Keough  
Professor A. Kerr  
Mr. C.R. Lawton  
Mr. C.T. Leske  
Dr. D.G. Lewis  
Miss E.M. McBriar  
Mr. D.L. Messent  
Mr. R.A. Rowe  
Dr. J.H. Silsbury  
Dr. J.H. Warcup  
Professor H.B.S. Womersley  
Mr. D.J. Williams

Miss J.C. Young  
Mr. A.W. Zanker

### 13 June 1986

Professor T. Brown  
Professor A. C. Castles  
Mr. J.D. Cecchin  
Mr. D.J. Clayfield  
Mr. R. Connolly  
Dr. B.G. Coombe  
Professor I.S. De La Lande  
Mr. W. Dorfl  
Mr. R.W. Garson  
Professor P. H. Glow  
Mr. D.A. Hester  
Dr. R.V. Johnson  
Mr. J.D. Kendrick  
Dr. G.E. Lewis  
Professor G.M. Maxwell  
Professor L.G. Paleg  
Mr. R.E.C. Penny  
Professor R.B. Potts  
Miss M.A.R. Quin  
Dr. A.G. Thompson  
Professor T.G. Wilson  
Dr. E.M. Wollaston

### 14 November 1986

Mr. E.D. Carter  
Mr. G.C. Duthie  
Mr. L.G. Ericson  
Mr. I.J. Forbes  
Mr. T.L.C. Griffin  
Mr. D.L. Hayman  
Mr. C.A. Hurst  
Ms. R.M. Jackson  
Mr. T. Kurucsev  
Mr. K.B. Magarey  
Ms. S.M.S.E. Nemeth  
Ms. E.L. Robertson  
Mr. A.B. Sanderson  
Mr. J.D.W. Schache  
Mr. P. Smart  
Mr. D.H.B. Sparrow  
Mr. B.J. Steel  
Mr. J.D. Tomlinson  
Mr. R.T.A. Winter

### 13 November 1987

Mr. D.R. Bates  
Dr. I.N. Capon  
Dr. J.R. Casley-Smith  
Mr. J.W. Chigwidden  
Professor J.A. Colmer  
Mr. R.C.A. Davis  
Dr. B.J. Dennis

Dr. A.A. Diamantis  
Dr. J.R. Dyer  
Dr. R.I.B. Francki  
Dr. G.E. Gream  
Mr. J.D. Hipper  
Miss V.L. Jeffery  
Mrs. S. Kerr  
Dr. R.T. Lange  
Dr. G.S. Laurence  
Dr. R.A. Massy-Westropp  
Mr. G.V. McNeill  
Mr. K.F. Newton  
Mr. K.J. Porter  
Mr. P.L. Schebella  
Dr. K.W. Shepherd  
Mr. M.J. Tyler

## **REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY**

---

**On the Council of the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science:**

PROFESSOR BRIAN PETER SETCHELL, B.V.Sc., Ph.D.  
PROFESSOR BARRIE VERNON-ROBERTS, M.D., Ph.D.(Lond.), F.R.C.Path.,  
F.R.C.P.A.

**On the Medical Board of South Australia:**

DOUGLAS HARDY, M.A., M.B., Ch.B., D.Univ.

**On the Board of Management of the Queen Victoria Hospital:**

PROFESSOR JEFFREY SAMUEL ROBINSON, B.Sc., M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O.(Belf.), F.R.C.O.G.,  
F.R.A.C.O.G.

**On the Board of Management of the Royal Adelaide Hospital:**

ROBERT MATHESON DOUGLAS, M.A.(Penn), M.B.B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.P., F.R.A.C.G.P.

**On the Board of Management of the Queen Elizabeth Hospital:**

ROBERT MATHESON DOUGLAS, M.A.(Penn), M.B.B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.P., F.R.A.C.G.P.

**On the Board of Management of the Modbury Hospital:**

OSWALD MARINO PETRUCCO, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.O.G., F.A.G.O., F.R.A.C.O.G.

**On the Board of Management of Hillcrest Hospital:**

PROFESSOR ISSY PILOWSKY, M.D., D.P.M., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P., F.R.C.Psych., F.R.A.C.P.

**On the Advisory Committee of the University Council and of the Royal Adelaide Hospital Board:**

PROFESSOR DAVID JOHN CRYMBLE SHEARMAN, M.C., Ch.B., Ph.D., F.R.C.P.Ed.  
PROFESSOR ISSY PILOWSKY, M.D., D.P.M., F.R.A.N.Z.C.P., F.R.C.Psych., F.R.A.C.P.  
PROFESSOR GLYN GARFIELD JAMIESON, M.B., B.S., M.S., F.R.A.C.S.

**On the Advisory Committee of the University Council and of The Queen Elizabeth Hospital Board:**

PROFESSOR ANDERS GUSTAF WANGEL, Med.Lic., D.Phil., M.D., M.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P.  
PROFESSOR RONALD GORDON ELMSLIE, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.D.S.  
COLIN DOUGLAS MATTHEWS, M.B., Ch.B., M.D., F.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.

**On the Advisory Board of The Queen Victoria Hospital:**

PROFESSOR JEFFREY SAMUEL ROBINSON, B.Sc., M.B., B.Ch., B.A.D.(Belf.), F.R.C.O.G.,  
F.R.A.C.O.G.  
ROBERT FREDERICK SEAMARK, Ph.D.(Camb.), B.Ag.Sc.

**On the Medical Appointments Committee of the Adelaide Children's Hospital:**

PROFESSOR GEORGE MORRISON MAXWELL, M.B., Ch.B., M.D.(Edin.), F.R.C.P.(Lond.),  
F.R.A.C.P.

**On the Board of Governors of The Queen Elizabeth Hospital Research Foundation:**

IAN JAMES FORBES, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.P., F.R.C.P.A.

**On the Soldiers' Children Education Board:**

DONALD EDWARD WILTON, B.Tech., F.S.A.I.T., J.P.

**On the Clean Air Committee:**

BRIAN KEVIN O'NEILL, B.E., Ph.D.

**On the Council of St. Ann's College:**

ROSEMARY HOPE MOORE, B.A., Ph.D.  
PROFESSOR TREVOR GORDON WILSON, M.A., D.Phil., F.A.H.A., F.R.Hist.S.

**On the Council of Lincoln College:**

PROFESSOR GWENDOLINE FAY GALE, B.A., Ph.D., F.A.S.S.A.  
PROFESSOR DAVID MURRAY BOYD., B.Sc.(Glas.)

**On the Council of St. Mark's College:**

PROFESSOR DAVID JAMES DONALD NICHOLAS, M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.A.C.I.

**On the Council of Kathleen Lumley College:**

ANTHONY MURRAY PARKER, M.Sc., Ph.D.  
EDWIN HARRY MEDLIN, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Univ.

**On the Council of the Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering:**

PROFESSOR DAVID ROSS MILLER, M.Sc., Ph.D.

**On the Dental Board of South Australia:**

DAVID ALAN SCOTT PARKER, M.D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.A.C.D.S.

**On the Council of the Australian Wine Research Institute:**

PROFESSOR JAMES PATRICK QUIRK, B.Sc.Agr., Ph.D., D.Sc., Hon.Dr.Ag.Sc., F.A.I.A.S.,  
F.R.A.C.I., F.A.A.

**On the National Trust of South Australia:**

JUDITH MARY CHRISTINE BRINE, B.Arch., Dip.T.R.P.(Melb.), Ph.D., M.R.T.P.I., F.R.A.I.A.

**On the South Australian Herbarium Liaison Committee:**

DAVID ERIC SYMON, B.Ag.Sc.  
PROFESSOR PETER GORDON MARTIN, B.Sc., Ph.D.

**On the Council of the Workers' Educational Association of South Australia:**

GERALD PATRICK MULLINS, B.A., Ph.D.

**On the Medical Advisory Committee of the Lions Heart Research Foundation:**

EDWARD GEORGE CLEARY, M.B., B.S., M.D., M.R.A.C.P.  
DEREK BRIAN FREWIN, M.B., B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.P.

**On the Management Committee of the South Australian Tertiary Admissions Centre:**

BARRY EDWARD DOLMAN, B.Sc., Ph.D.  
JUDITH ANN PHILIP, B.Sc.(Melb.), Dip.Tert.Ed.(N.E.)

**On the Board of Governors of the South Australian Postgraduate Medical Association:**

DOUGLAS HARDY, M.A., M.B., Ch.B., D.Univ.  
ROBIN ARCHIBALD BURSTON, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P., F.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P.

**On the Senior Secondary Assessment Board of South Australia (SSABSA):**

CHRISTOPHER JOHN DAWSON, B.Sc., Dip.Ed., M.Sc., Ph.D.  
JOHN RUSSELL PRESCOTT, Ph.D.(Melb.), D.Phil.(Oxf.), B.Sc.

**On the South Australian Committee on Remote Sensing:**

PROFESSOR PETER JOHANNES MARIA YPMA, M.Sc., Ph.D.\*

**On the South Australian Council on Reproductive Technology:**

PROFESSOR COLIN DOUGLAS MATTHEWS, M.B., Ch.B., M.D.(Liv.), F.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G.

**UNIVERSITY AUDITORS**

Messrs. DELOITTE, HASKINS and SELLS  
Messrs. TOUCHE ROSS and Company

\* Representing both South Australian Universities

## Representatives of the University

### UNIVERSITY REPRESENTATIVES ON SSABSA COMMITTEES

#### Curriculum Advisory Committees in 1988

##### Agricultural and Environmental Studies:

MS. S. COLDICUTT

##### The Arts:

MR. M. FOX

##### English:

DR. A. SLADE/DR. A. BRISSENDEN

##### Languages:

MS. M. SECOMBE

MS. J. WILSON

##### Mathematics:

DR. D.C. PARROTT

##### Science:

DR. L. ASHMAN

DR. C. DAWSON

DR. R. HOPE

##### Social and Cultural Studies:

MS. A. GEDDES

##### Technology:

DR. D. CUMMING

DR. J. DYER

#### Subject Advisory Committees in 1988

##### Agriculture:

DR. T. RATHJEN

##### Geography:

MR. P. SMAILES

##### Drama:

MR. M. FOX

##### Music:

MS. M. LACZOFY

##### Dutch:

MR. H. SILIAKUS

##### French:

DR. B. STEFANSON

##### German:

MS. J. WILSON

##### Japanese:

MS. Y. NAGATA

##### Latvian:

PROFESSOR J. PRIEDKALNS

##### Modern Standard Chinese:

MS. S. CHAN

MR. C. HSU

MR. A. WATSON

##### Polish:

MS. M. SECOMBE

PROFESSOR J. SMOLICZ

##### Russian:

DR. B. STEFANSON

##### Biology:

DR. L. ASHMAN

##### Chemistry:

DR. A. DIAMANTIS

##### Physics:

PROFESSOR A. BLAKE

DR. R. CLAY

##### Ancient History/Classical Studies:

MR. D. HESTER

DR. R. NEWBOLD

##### History:

MR. I. BRICE

DR. N. WRIGHT

##### Religion Studies:

DR. J. GILL

##### Computing Studies:

PROFESSOR C. BARTER

DR. C. MARLIN

##### Technology Studies:

MR. J. FOWLER

# STATUTES

---

Chapter	Page
I.	Of the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellors . . . . . 151
IA.	Of the Vice-Chancellor and Deputy Vice-Chancellors . . . . . 151
II.	Of the Council . . . . . 152
III.	Of the Senate . . . . . 152
IV.	Of the Tenured Academic Staff . . . . . 152
V.	Of the Registrar . . . . . 162
VI.	Of Leave of Absence . . . . . 162
VII.	Of the Seal of the University . . . . . 162
VIII.	Of the Academic Year . . . . . 162
IX.	Of Matriculation . . . . . 163
X.	Of the Faculties . . . . . 168
XI.	Of Degrees . . . . . 174
XII.	Of Conduct of Students in the University . . . . . 175
XIII.	Of the Angas Engineering Scholarship and The Angas Engineering Exhibitions . . . . . 181
XIV.	Of the John Howard Clark Prize and the John Howard Clark Scholar . . . . . 183
XV.	Of the Stow Prizes and Scholar . . . . . 184
XVIA.	Of the Everard Scholarship . . . . . 184
XVII.	Of Examinations and Assessment . . . . . 184
XVIII.	Of Academic Dress . . . . . 187
XIX.	Saving Clause and Repeal . . . . . 188
XXIV.	Of Non-Matriculated Students . . . . . 189
XXV.	Miscellaneous . . . . . 190
XXVIII.	Of the Joseph Fisher Medal for Commerce and the Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce . . . . . 194
XXIX.	Of the Affiliation of Roseworthy Agricultural College . . . . . 195
XXX.	Of the Tinline Scholarship . . . . . 195
XXXI.	Of the David Murray Scholarships . . . . . 195
XXXII.	Infectious Diseases . . . . . 196
XXXVI.	Of the John Creswell Scholarships . . . . . 196
XLII.	Of the A.M. Simpson Library in Aeronautics . . . . . 197
XLV.	Of the Barr Smith Library . . . . . 197
XLVI.	Of the George Thompson Bursary in Commerce . . . . . 198
XLVII.	Of the Elizabeth Jackson Library . . . . . 198
XLVIII.	Of St. Mark's College, Incorporated . . . . . 198
XLIX.	Of the Careers Advisory Board . . . . . 199
LII.	On the Bonython Prize . . . . . 199
LV.	Of the Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography . . . . . 200

## Statutes

LVIII.	Of the T.G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics . . . . .	201
LXI.	Of St. Ann's College, Incorporated . . . . .	201
LXIII.	Of the William Gardner Scholarship . . . . .	201
LXVI.	Of Aquinas College, Incorporated . . . . .	202
LXVII.	Of the Angas Parsons Prize . . . . .	202
LXXVII.	Of the Baker Scholarship in Law . . . . .	203
LXXVIII.	Of Lincoln College, Incorporated . . . . .	203
LXXX.	Of the Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture . . . . .	204
LXXXII.	Of the Lady Barr Smith Memorial Fund for Cancer Research . . . . .	205
LXXXIV.	Of Kathleen Lumley College, Incorporated . . . . .	206
LXXXV.	Of Election of Members of the Council . . . . .	206
LXXXVI.	Of the Degree of Doctor of the University . . . . .	211
LXXXVII.	Of the Abbie Memorial Lecture . . . . .	212
LXXXVIII.	Of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute . . . . .	212

## STATUTES

---

### Chapter I.—Of the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellors

1. (a) The Chancellor shall hold office for a term of five years from the date of his election or re-election.
- (b) The election of a Chancellor shall be by vote taken at a meeting of the Council.
2. A Deputy Chancellor shall, subject to his remaining a member of the Council, hold office for a term of three years from the date of his election or re-election.
3. Any reference to the Chancellor in the statutes, regulations, rules, or the general administration of the University shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, or during a vacancy in the office of the Chancellor, be construed as a reference to the Deputy Chancellor if there is only one or, if there is more than one, to the Senior Deputy Chancellor for the time being or in his absence to the other Deputy Chancellors in order of seniority.
4. It shall be lawful for a Deputy Chancellor, at the request of the Chancellor, to do any act, matter or thing which the Chancellor is ordinarily empowered to do so.
5. Any Deputy Chancellors shall be members *ex officio* of all boards, faculties and committees of which the Chancellor is a member.

Allowed 31 January, 1980.

### Chapter IA.—Of the Vice-Chancellor and Deputy Vice-Chancellors

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief executive officer of the University.
- 2.(a) Subject to 2(b) the Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for a term of seven years from the date of appointment. The Council may at its unfettered discretion extend the appointment for a single fixed period not exceeding three years.
- (b) The Vice-Chancellor shall not continue in office after the thirty-first day of December in the year in which the Vice-Chancellor attains the age of sixty-five years.
3. The Vice-Chancellor may be removed from office at any time if in the opinion of the Council it is in the best interests of the University that the Vice-Chancellor be so removed. No decision to remove the Vice-Chancellor from office shall be effective unless a resolution to that effect has been passed at two successive Council meetings at an interval of not less than four weeks; but if the decision is so taken, it shall be final.
4. A Vice-Chancellor who has served the University in that office for at least seven years may, upon ceasing to serve in that office continue to serve the University in such capacity and on such conditions as the Council and the Vice-Chancellor may have agreed at the time of appointment to the office.
5. Pending the filling of a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor, the Council may appoint a suitable person to be Acting Vice-Chancellor, and a person so appointed shall hold office during such period as the Council may decide.
- 5A. (a) The Council may from time to time appoint a suitable person who shall be empowered to act in place of the Vice-Chancellor during any specified period when the Vice-Chancellor is expected to be absent.
- (b) In the case of an unexpected absence of the Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of the Education Committee shall be empowered to act in place of the Vice-Chancellor until such time as the Council determines otherwise.
- (c) During an absence of the Vice-Chancellor, the person empowered to act in the Vice-Chancellor's place under sub-clause (a) or (b) above shall, if not a member of the Council, nevertheless be entitled to attend meetings of the Council and to participate in debate, but not to move or to second motions or to vote.



## Statutes II-IV

5.B. Any reference to the Vice-Chancellor in the statutes, regulations, rules, or the general administration of the University shall be construed, whilst there is a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor, as a reference to the person appointed Acting Vice-Chancellor pursuant to Clause 5, or, during the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, as a reference to the person empowered to act in the Vice-Chancellor's place pursuant to Clause 5A.

6. The Council may from time to time appoint a suitable person or suitable persons to be Deputy Vice-Chancellor or Deputy Vice-Chancellors, for such periods and upon such terms and conditions as it may determine.

7. The provisions of Clauses 2 to 4 inclusive of this statute shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to any Deputy Vice-Chancellor.

Statute allowed 23 January, 1975.

Amended: 2 Feb. 1978: 6A, 7, 8; 31 Jan. 1980: 2 (repeal); 3, 4, 5, 6, 6A, renumbered 2, 3, 4, 5, 6; 24 Feb. 1983: 6A, 6B, 7; 12 Feb. 1987: 2, 3, 4 (repeal), 5, 6A, 6B, 8, renumbered 4, 5, 5A, 5B, 6, 7.

### Chapter II.—Of the Council

1. The Council shall meet for the dispatch of business at least one a month.

2. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor shall have power to call a special meeting for the consideration and dispatch of business, which either may wish to submit to the Council.

3. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or in their absence the Registrar, shall convene a meeting of the Council upon the written requisition of four members, and such requisition shall set forth the objects for which the meeting is required to be convened. The meeting shall be held within fourteen days after the receipt of the requisition.

4. The Council shall have power to make, amend, and repeal Standing Orders for the regulation of its proceedings.

Statute allowed 18 December, 1886.

### Chapter III.—Of the Senate

1. The Senate shall meet at the University on the fourth Wednesday in the month of November unless the Warden shall by written notice to the Vice-Chancellor given not earlier than the first day of the month of October nor later than the second Thursday in that month determine that the Senate shall meet in that year on some day after, but within twenty-one days of, the fourth Wednesday in the month of November.

2. The Warden may at any time convene a meeting of the Senate.

3. Upon a requisition signed by twenty members of the Senate, setting forth the objects for which they desire the meeting to be convened, the Warden shall convene a special meeting to be held within not less than seven nor more than fourteen days from the date of the receipt by him of such requisition.

4. The Senate shall have power from time to time to make, amend and repeal Standing Orders for the regulation of its proceedings. Until amended, or repealed the Standing Orders of the Senate adopted on 2 December, 1885, shall remain in force.

5. In this statute the expression 'the Warden' includes the person for the time being performing the duties of Warden pursuant to the Standing Orders of the Senate if there is an extraordinary vacancy in the office of Warden or the Warden is for any cause unable to act.

Statute allowed 2 December, 1926

Amended: 28 Feb. 1974: 2,5; 2 Feb. 1978: 1.

### Chapter IV.—Of the Tenured Academic Staff

1. In Chapters IV, IVA, and IVD of these Statutes the phrase "Academic Staff" includes all members of the staff of the University who hold the position of Professor, Reader, Senior Lecturer, Lecturer, Principal Tutor, Senior Tutor or members classified by the Council as of equivalent status.

2. (1) Every person appointed as a full-time member of the academic staff shall, unless specifically appointed for a limited term only, hold office in the first instance for a probationary period of four years, and shall, during the fourth year of service, be eligible for further appointment and on such appointment shall become a member of the tenured academic staff. The probationary period may be extended for one further year.

(2) During the period of probation, such member of staff shall be regarded as tenurable.

(3) The Council shall make regulations governing the procedure to be followed for determining the further appointment of full-time members of the academic staff to membership of the tenured academic staff.

(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-clause (1) of this clause, the Council may appoint any person who holds a full-time position in the service of the University to be a member of the tenured academic staff.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-clause (1) of this clause, where a person who holds a tenured academic position within the University is appointed by Council to another tenured academic position that person shall continue to be a member of the tenured academic staff.

(6) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-clause (1) of this clause, where a person who holds a half-time or a limited term appointment under Chapters IVA and IVB of these Statutes is appointed by Council as a full-time member of the academic staff the probationary period of office shall be reduced by the period during which that appointment was held provided that the duties of that half-time or limited term appointment and the duties to be performed as a full-time member of the academic staff under Chapter IV are substantially the same.

(7) A member of the tenured academic staff shall hold office until, but no longer than, the 31st day of December of the year in which the member attains the age of 65 years.

(8) A member of the tenured or tenurable academic staff can be dismissed from office only upon the grounds specified in clauses 7, 8, 9 and 10 of this Statute.

3. (1) Every member of the tenured and tenurable academic staff shall hold office pursuant to this Chapter of the Statutes and upon such terms as are not inconsistent with this Chapter; provided that any member appointed before the coming into effect of this Chapter shall be entitled, within fifteen months of the coming into effect of this Chapter, to elect to continue to hold office on the same conditions as formerly, notwithstanding the provision of these Statutes.

(2) Subject to the provisions of the Statutes, any appointment may be terminated by a member of the tenured or tenurable academic staff tendering in writing notice of a period of six months, or such lesser period as the Council may approve.

4. The primary duties of the tenured and tenurable academic staff of the University are research, scholarship and teaching.

5. A member of the tenured or tenurable academic staff is expected to maintain contact with the practice of the member's discipline outside the University in accordance with rules approved by Council; and the member is at liberty to practise it provided that the Chairman of the member's Department is satisfied that this is at a level consistent with the discharge of the member's primary duties of research, scholarship and teaching, and of the administrative duties properly required of the member by the Chairman. No other employment or business, regular or casual, may be undertaken except in special circumstances approved by Council.

6. (1) Every member of the tenured and tenurable academic staff shall diligently perform the duties properly required of the member.

(2) Members of the tenured and tenurable academic staff of a Department shall work under the general direction of the Chairman of the Department, and shall give such lectures, perform such other teaching work, carry out such clinical duties (where relevant), conduct such examinations and perform such administrative duties as the Chairman of the Department may determine and properly require.

(3) In allocating teaching, assessment and administrative duties the Chairman of a Department shall take into account the obligation of all members of the tenured and tenurable staff to perform diligently their primary duties in the fields of research and scholarship.

## Statutes IV

7. If any member of the tenured or tenurable academic staff shall be elected to or otherwise become a member of Parliament, the member's appointment shall terminate on the day on which the member's parliamentary salary commences.
8. If a financial emergency shall arise, of such a nature that no other measure will suffice (of which the Council shall, after proper consultation, be the sole judge), the Council may terminate the appointment of any member or members of the tenured or tenurable academic staff by giving to each of those members not less than six months' notice in writing.
9. The Council may terminate the appointment of any member of the tenured or tenurable academic staff who either (a) is incapable of performing the primary and other duties of office by reason of physical or mental illness from which the staff member is unlikely to recover, or (b) is otherwise prevented from performing such duties of office for a period likely to be prolonged. It shall be the responsibility of a Chairman of Department to inform the Council of any such cases in the Department.
10. Should any member of the tenured or tenurable academic staff have seriously or persistently neglected to carry out the primary and other duties or have been guilty of serious misconduct in or about the performance of the member's duties, or have been convicted by any Court of any felony or misdemeanour in circumstances which are such as to show serious moral turpitude on the member's part, the member may be dismissed from office by the Council, provided that the procedure hereinafter prescribed has been followed.
  11. (1) It shall be the duty of a Chairman of Department to report to the Registrar any neglect of duty, misconduct or conviction falling within clause 10 above on the part of any member of the tenured or tenurable academic staff of that Department. The Registrar shall transmit all such reports to the Vice-Chancellor, shall inform the member of staff of the receipt and transmission of the report and provide the member of staff with a copy of the report.
  - (2) Any other complaint of neglect of duty, misconduct or conviction falling within clause 10 above shall, unless it be made by the Vice-Chancellor, be made to the Registrar. The Registrar shall transmit all such complaints to the Vice-Chancellor, shall inform the member of staff of the receipt and transmission of the complaint and provide the member of staff with a copy of the complaint.
  - (3) Any report or complaint made under either of the two preceding subsections shall be in writing and shall give full particulars of the alleged neglect of duty or misconduct or conviction.
  - (4) On receipt of any report or complaint to which this section applies, the Vice-Chancellor may make such consultations as the Vice-Chancellor deems necessary.
  - (5) The Vice-Chancellor may decide:
    - (a) to take no action on the report or complaint;
    - (b) to record the report or complaint;
    - (c) to bring the report or complaint to the attention of Council.
  - (6) Where the Vice-Chancellor makes a report or complaint to which this section applies and determines to record it or bring it to the attention of Council, the Vice-Chancellor shall forthwith provide the member of staff concerned with a copy of the report or complaint and inform the member of staff of the action the Vice-Chancellor proposes to take.
  - (7) Where the Vice-Chancellor decides to bring a report or complaint to the attention of Council, the Vice-Chancellor shall:
    - (a) ensure that the member of staff concerned has received a copy of the report or the complaint at least seven days before the meeting of Council at which the report or complaint is first to be considered and
    - (b) inform the member concerned in writing that the report or complaint will be considered by the Council on a day stated.
  - (8) Where the Vice-Chancellor decides to record a report or complaint or to take no further action, the Vice-Chancellor shall inform the member concerned of this.

12. The Council shall enquire into any report or complaint brought before it under clause 11 hereof. The Council may, and shall if requested by the member concerned or by any four members of the Council, refer the report or complaint to a Commission of Inquiry consisting of not fewer than five nor more than seven members. The Commission shall consist of the Chairman of the Education Committee and of such of the Deans and of such other members of the tenured academic staff as the Council shall appoint. Pending the determination of the matter the Council may, if it thinks it necessary in the best interests of the University, temporarily suspend the member from office without loss of salary. Subject to the provision of clause 13 herewith, where the report or complaint is not referred to a Commission of Inquiry, the Council shall nevertheless before reaching any decision on the report or complaint, consider any written representations submitted by or on behalf of the member, who shall have the right to address the Council either in person or by a representative or both.

13. No person who initiates or makes a complaint or report to the Vice-Chancellor shall be present during any consideration by the Council of that complaint or report or of any report of the Commission of Inquiry thereon. No such person and no person who has been present during any consideration by the Council of a complaint or report shall be a member of the Commission thereon nor shall any member of the Commission of Inquiry be present during any consideration by the Council of the report of the Commission of Inquiry. Where the Vice-Chancellor makes the report or complaint the Vice-Chancellor may be present at Council meetings relating thereto or to any report thereon.

14. After completing its enquiry into the report or complaint, or if the report or complaint has been referred to a Commission of Inquiry, after receiving and considering the reports of the Commission, together with any representations thereon made by or on behalf of the member of staff concerned, the Council may, if it finds the matters alleged in the report or complaint proved and that such matters do amount to a serious or persistent neglect of duty or serious misconduct in or about the performance of the staff member's duties or establish a conviction by a Court of a felony or misdemeanour in circumstances such as to show serious moral turpitude on the member's part, dismiss the member of staff; or take such other action as it thinks fit. Where it does not find such matters proved, the Council shall make a declaration to that effect, which declaration shall be communicated to the member concerned.

15. The Council shall make regulations governing the conduct of proceedings in any matter which it shall refer to any Commission of Inquiry established under the provisions of clause 12 of this Statute.

16. Subject to the provisions of the Statutes and provided prior application has been received from the member, the Council may convert a full-time tenured position held by a member of the academic staff into a fractional-time tenured position and shall make rules from time to time for the purpose of regulating such conversions and the conditions thereof.

17. The existing Chapter IV is hereby repealed.

#### **Chapter IVA.—Of Half-Time Appointments**

1. The Council may appoint to a half-time position of Professor, Reader, Senior Lecturer, Lecturer, Senior Tutor or a position classified by the Council as of equivalent status, a person who has appropriate academic qualifications and who possesses professional expertise deemed to be particularly appropriate for the said position.

2. A person appointed in terms of clause 1 of this Chapter shall be required to undertake teaching activities (including clinical duties, where relevant) for the equivalent of four half-days per week during each term of the academic year, and to conduct such examinations and assessments as the Chairman of the Department may properly require. The person appointed shall be entitled to receive emoluments at half the rate applicable to a full-time appointment of corresponding status.

3. A person appointed in terms of clause 1 of this Statute shall hold office initially for a period of four years and shall, during the fourth year of service, and during every fifth year of service thereafter, be eligible for further appointment for periods of five years at a time; provided that appointment shall not extend beyond the 31st day of December of the year in which the person appointed attains the age of 65 years.

## **Statutes IV**

4. The regulations referred to in clause 2(3) of Chapter IV shall apply in respect of each period of further appointment of the holder of a half-time position; provided that should the Council declare that such a position has become redundant or that it is to be converted to a full-time position, the Council may terminate the appointment by giving the holder notice at least twelve months before the expiry of the current term of the appointment.
5. The provisions of clauses 2(8) and 3 to 15 inclusive of Chapter IV shall apply to the holders of half-time appointments. The criteria and procedures for appointment and the conditions of office applicable to half-time appointments shall as far as practicable be identical with those applicable to tenured and tenurable appointments of corresponding status.
6. The Council shall make regulations prescribing the circumstances under which half-time positions may be created.

### **Chapter IVB.—Of Limited Term Appointments of the status of lecturer and above**

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the phrase “academic staff” includes all members of the staff of the University, who hold the position of Professor, Reader, Senior Lecturer, Lecturer or members classified by the Council as of equivalent status.
2. Subject to the provisions of this Statute, the Council may appoint any person to be a full-time or part-time (not being less than half-time) member of the academic staff for a limited term, and may re-appoint such person to be a member of the academic staff for such period or periods as it thinks fit; provided that such person shall not, except as provided in clause 3 of this Statute, be appointed or re-appointed for a period exceeding four years in all.
3. The period of appointment of a person who has been appointed a member of the academic staff, and whose position is funded wholly or partly from an outside grant to the University, may be extended by successive periods subject to the continuing availability of the necessary financial provision; provided that the appointment shall not extend beyond the 31st day of December of the year in which the person appointed attains the age of 65 years.
4. The provisions of clauses 2(8) and 3 to 15 inclusive of Chapter IV of these Statutes shall apply to the holders of limited term appointments. The criteria and procedures for appointment and the conditions of office applicable to limited term appointments shall as far as practicable be identical with those applicable to tenured and tenurable appointments of corresponding status.
5. The Council shall make regulations prescribing the circumstances under which limited term positions of more than one year's duration (excepting one which is funded wholly or partly from an outside grant or bequest to the University) may be created.

### **Chapter IVC.—Of University Titles**

1. Any person shall be eligible for the conferment of an appropriate academic title if the person makes a contribution to the academic work (research, scholarship and teaching) of the University which is judged by the Council to be appropriate for the title sought.
2. The range of titles available for conferment shall be Professor, Reader, Senior Lecturer, Lecturer, Research Fellow, Principal Tutor, Senior Tutor and Tutor, in each case preceded by one or more of the words “Affiliate”, “Clinical”, “Visiting” and “Honorary”.
3. The title, when approved by the Council, shall be awarded for an initial period of up to five years, and may be renewed for further periods of up to five years thereafter.
4. The title shall lapse if the holder ceases to hold any clinical position or other position in any institution approved by Council for the purpose of conferment of University Titles or to carry out any academic work in respect of which the title was awarded.
5. The holders of an academic title shall be responsible to the Chairman of the relevant University Department for fulfilling their obligations in respect of the academic work of the Department.

6. The Council shall make rules prescribing the criteria and procedures governing the appointment and promotion of holders of academic titles, and the privileges and responsibilities applying to them.

#### **Chapter IVD. — Of Chairmen and Deputy Chairmen of Departments; and Departmental Committees**

1. There shall be such Departments in the University as may be determined by the Council.

2. (1) For each Department, there shall be a Chairman and one Deputy Chairman. In special circumstances Council may permit the election of one further Deputy Chairman.

(2) Council shall appoint as Chairman and Deputy Chairman those persons recommended by the members constituting the nucleus of the Departmental Committee as defined in clause 3 below. They shall hold office for such periods as the Council may determine on the recommendation of the aforesaid members.

(3) The Chairman of a Department shall be responsible to the Council for the proper functioning of the Department, and for ensuring that members of staff of the Department perform the primary and other duties required of them.

(4) In the absence of the Chairman of a Department, a Deputy Chairman shall be responsible to the Council for the proper functioning of the Department and shall exercise all the powers and duties of the Chairman.

(5) For the purposes of these Statutes, and any Regulations and Rules made pursuant thereto, a Head of Department appointed prior to 1972 and who has not relinquished such headship shall be deemed to be Chairman of that Department.

3. (1) For each Department there shall be a Departmental Committee.

(2) The Departmental Committee shall consist of:

(a) the Chairman of the Department (who shall *ex-officio* be the Chairman of the Departmental Committee);

(b) the nucleus of the Departmental Committee (as defined in clause 3(3));

(c) at least one other person from each of the following classes:

(i) postgraduate students; and

(ii) undergraduate students,

as shall be determined by the nucleus once in each calendar year **provided that** if no or insufficient students are willing to stand for election following a Department's reasonable efforts to conduct an election, the Departmental Committee shall be validly constituted without the required student membership; and

(d) the Departmental Committee may include persons from the following classes beyond the nucleus:

(i) members of the staff of the Department; and

(ii) other persons engaged in the teaching or research activities of the Department;

as may be determined by the nucleus once in each calendar year.

(3) Every Departmental Committee shall have a nucleus which shall comprise the tenured and tenurable members of the academic staff of the Department.

(4) The Council shall make Rules prescribing the selection procedures to be followed by a Department nucleus for the selection of postgraduate and undergraduate students to membership of the Departmental Committee.

(5) (a) Members of a Departmental Committee pursuant to clauses 3(2)(c) and 3(2)(d) shall hold office for a period of one calendar year from the date of appointment or election.

(b) Casual vacancies occurring amongst members of a Departmental Committee pursuant to clauses 3(2)(c) and 3(2)(d) shall be filled as soon as is reasonably practicable.

4. A Departmental Committee shall meet at such times and intervals as it shall determine and shall advise the Chairman of the Department on such matters relating to the functioning of the Department as it shall determine.

5. (1) The Chairman and Deputy Chairman of a Department shall be appointed from among those full-time tenured and tenurable members of staff who constitute the nucleus of the Departmental Committee.

(2) Whenever a vacancy occurs in the office of Chairman or Deputy Chairman of a Department those members of staff who constitute the nucleus of the Departmental Committee shall nominate, to the Council, a Chairman or Deputy Chairman from among their numbers to fill the vacancy. Nominations shall be reached by elections carried out in such a manner and according to such procedures as the Council may determine from time to time, and the Council shall appoint the person or persons so nominated to the office or offices vacant.

(3) If no nomination is made pursuant to paragraph (2) of this clause, the Council may make an appointment of Chairman or Deputy Chairman without an election if requested to do so by two-thirds of the members of staff of the Department entitled to vote. In default of such a request, the Council may make an appointment in such manner as it may determine.

(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs (1) - (3) of this clause, no appointment of Chairman shall be made in relation to any Department in which a person prior to 1972 accepted appointment to the University as Head of the Department and who has not relinquished such Headship for as long as such person remains a member of the Department and wishes to continue to serve as Head of the Department.

6. If a breakdown occurs in the management of a Department the Council may intervene in the affairs of the Department concerned and make such arrangements as it sees fit.

Statute allowed 24 February, 1983.

Amended: 17 January, 1985: IV 2(6), IVD 3; 29 May, 1986: IVC 2,4; 12 February, 1987: IVC 4; Awaiting allowance IVA, 1, 3, 5, IVB 2.

### **Regulations Relating to Further Appointment of Academic Staff made by the Council Pursuant to Clause 2(3) of Chapter IV of the Statutes**

1. (a) The Chairman of Department shall discuss annually with each member of the tenurable staff that member's progress towards further appointment and shall subsequently convey in writing any advice or comments to that member.

(b) The question of the further appointment of a staff member shall be determined during the first half of the fourth year of service, inclusive of any service taken into account pursuant to clause 2(6) of Chapter IV of the Statutes.

(c) The Chairman of the Department shall recommend to the Registrar whether or not the staff member is suitable for tenured appointment in the University. If the Chairman is unable to make a recommendation either way the Chairman shall so report to the Registrar giving the arguments for and against.

(d) Before making any recommendation or report regarding the further appointment of a member of staff, the Chairman of the Department shall consult all other members of the departmental staff of senior lecturer or higher academic status unless practical difficulties of communication prevent such consultation. A Department in which there are not at least two members (in addition to the Chairman) fulfilling the foregoing requirement, exclusive of any staff member on study leave, shall amalgamate with a related Department or related Departments for the purpose of electing the two persons whom the Chairman of the Department shall consult. If the Chairman be under consideration the Dean of the Faculty shall act in his stead.

(e) In forwarding the recommendation or report in writing to the Registrar for submission to the relevant Appointments Committee the Chairman shall name the persons consulted and shall state the grounds on which any recommendation is made. These shall cover scholarship, teaching, examining, research and general participation in the work of the Department. In the case of the appointment of a professorial member of staff the recommendation shall be

submitted to the relevant Chair Appointment Committee, with consequential changes in *ex officio* members and, if necessary, additional members appointed by the Council.

(f) The Chairman shall inform all persons consulted pursuant to section (d) of any recommendation and any person who does not concur with any recommendation made may submit a separate report to the Registrar for submission to the Appointments Committee. Any such report shall state the grounds for opposing the Chairman's recommendation.

2. (a) The Appointments Committee shall satisfy itself that the prescribed procedure has been followed in making the recommendation or report and shall then decide whether the staff member is to be appointed with tenure.

(b) If the Appointments Committee is unwilling to decide in favour of tenured appointment on the basis of the Departmental recommendation or report and any dissenting reports the Registrar shall notify the staff member accordingly and supply to the staff member a written copy of the Departmental recommendation or report and any dissenting reports. The staff member may make written submissions to the Appointments Committee at its next meeting, attend and address it with or without a representative from among the academic staff or send such a representative and shall inform the Registrar of such intention.

(c) The Appointments Committee may seek such further information from the staff member or the Chairman of the Department or persons consulted by the Chairman or any other person as they see fit.

(d) If the Appointments Committee is not satisfied that a staff member is either suitable or not suitable for tenured appointment, it may either decide against further appointment or it may defer a decision for a period of twelve months; in the case of deferral the period or probation of the staff member shall be extended by the same period. If after deferral the Appointments Committee is not satisfied either that a staff member is suitable for tenured appointment or that the staff member is not, it shall decide against tenured appointment.

(e) A decision of the Appointments Committee shall be reached by secret ballot at a meeting at which at least two-thirds of the total membership of the Committee is present. A decision for further appointment shall require a two-thirds majority of members present and voting.

(f) Every decision of an Appointments Committee against further appointment shall be forwarded together with all relevant documentation to the Special Review Committee referred to in paragraph 3.

3. (a) The Special Review Committee shall comprise the following -

The Chairman of the Education Committee

The Dean of the Faculty concerned

The President of the Staff Association

Four members appointed by Council on each occasion (including at least one non-professional staff member).

(b) No person shall serve as a member of the Special Review Committee if a matter involving that person's own Department is under consideration.

(c) Any Dean of the Faculty concerned who is disqualified by sub-clause (b) above shall be replaced on the Committee by a member of the Appointments Committee nominated by the Chairman of the Education Committee.

(d) Any Chairman of the Education Committee who is disqualified by sub-clause (b) above shall be replaced by the Deputy Chairman of the Education Committee.

(e) Any President of the Staff Association who is directly concerned shall be replaced by the Vice-President of the Association.

(f) The Special Review Committee shall satisfy itself that all procedures have been properly followed, may request further information from the Chairman of the Department and/or the staff member concerned or a person consulted by the Chairman, and may if it sees fit to do so refer the matter back to the Appointments Committee for further consideration.

(g) Decisions of the Committee shall be reached in the same manner as prescribed in paragraph 2(d) and 2(e) above.



**Statutes  
IV**

(h) The Special Review Committee shall report to the Vice-Chancellor who shall report the decision to Council.

4. A staff member who is not to be offered a further appointment shall be given at least six months' notice of the decision, and the name and the circumstances shall remain confidential.

**Regulations made by the Council under Clause 15 of Chapter IV of the Statutes of the University.**

The following regulations shall apply to the proceedings of a Commission of Inquiry upon a report or complaint relating to a member of the academic staff.

1. The Commission shall be entitled to be assisted by a legal practitioner during its formal meetings and may consult a legal practitioner at any time on matters of law.

2. The member concerned shall be entitled to be represented by a legal practitioner or other agent. If a representative is present at meetings of the Commission, that representative and the member shall obey the directions of the Commission as to the matter in which they may respectively participate in the proceedings. In these regulations where the context so permits, the term member shall include such representative.

3. The member shall be furnished with adequate details in writing of all allegations made and shall be afforded adequate time to prepare answers thereto.

4. The member shall be given reasonable notice of the time and place where the Commission will initially meet and if the member does not attend either personally or by a representative at such meeting or at any adjournment thereof, the Commission may proceed in the member's absence.

5. (a) The member may object to any person serving as a member of the Commission hearing the complaint on the ground that that person has a material interest in the complaint or is otherwise biased in relation to the member.

(b) When such objection is made the assistance of a legal practitioner shall be sought and that practitioner shall rule upon the objection and shall have power to disqualify any person from serving as a member of the Commission.

(c) When as a result of such disqualification the membership of the Commission falls below five, Council shall appoint additional members pursuant to clause 12 of Chapter IV.

6. The Commission may, at the request of the member or of its own motion, where it is satisfied that it is expedient and proper to do so, conduct the whole or any part of the proceedings in private. Except as aforesaid, the proceedings shall be open to the public.

7. The Commission may receive evidence in such manner as it thinks fit and either orally or in writing, provided that where the evidence is in writing, the member and the Commission shall be entitled to have the author produced for cross-examination if practicable.

8. The member shall be entitled to see all documents submitted by way of evidence and to comment thereon and to submit documents by way of evidence in support of the member's own case.

9. The member shall be entitled to be present throughout the presentation of the evidence and to cross-examine the witnesses against the member. The member shall be entitled to give evidence and to call such witnesses whether as to matters of fact or good character as may be reasonably required and to address the Commission after all the evidence has been presented.

10. All oral evidence shall be recorded verbatim and a copy thereof supplied to the member on request.

11. No person other than the members of the Commission shall be present during its deliberations after the evidence has been completed except that the Commission may consult a legal practitioner on points of law.

12. The report of the Commission shall be in writing and shall set forth the findings of fact made by the Commission and the course of action recommended by it, which matters shall be based solely upon the evidence taken by the Commission in manner aforesaid.

13. Before the report is presented to the Council, a copy shall be furnished to the member, who, within a reasonable period specified to the member when that copy of the report is furnished, shall be entitled to submit written representations upon the report, which representations (if any) shall be placed before the Council at the same time as the report. The Commission shall be furnished with a copy of such representation and may make comments thereon, and a copy of such comments shall be furnished to the member.

14. Pending the consideration of the report by the Council, the members of the Commission shall treat the report and all matters relating thereto or contained therein as confidential, to the intent that the Council may be enabled to take action solely upon the basis of the material placed before it for consideration.

15. The Council, on the recommendation of the Commission, may determine the respective responsibilities of the parties for the payment of costs incurred in the hearing of the case.

### **Regulations made Pursuant to Chapter IVA Clause 6 - Prescribing the Circumstances in which Half-Time Positions may be Created**

1. No half-time position shall be created except upon the request of the Department concerned.
2. Before creating any half-time position the Council shall first seek the advice of the Executive Committee of the Education Committee.

### **Regulations made Pursuant to Chapter IVB Clause 5 - Prescribing the Circumstances in which Limited Term Positions may be Created**

1. Subject to these regulations and except when a position is funded wholly or partly from an outside grant to the University, Council may create a limited term position for any period up to a maximum of four years.

2. No limited term position shall be created except upon the request of the Department concerned.

3. Before creating any limited term position of more than one year's duration (excepting one which is funded wholly or partly from an outside grant or bequest to the University) the Council shall first seek the advice of the Executive Committee of the Education Committee.

4. A limited term position may be created to allow a Department to continue and develop current activities in the following circumstances:

- (i) absence of an academic staff member arising from secondment or other arrangements approved by Council;
- (ii) illness of an academic staff member, leading to disruption of Departmental academic activities;
- (iii) delay in the arrival of an incumbent of an approved position leading to disruption of Departmental academic activities;
- (iv) when repeated advertisement of a position offering the normal conditions of appointment has not enabled the position to be filled;
- (v) when an applicant selected for a full-time position is only available for a limited term;
- (vi) when the position is funded wholly or partly from an outside grant to the University;
- (vii) when there is uncertainty about student numbers for an existing course;
- (viii) to enable the Department to benefit from the presence of a practitioner in a professional discipline where that present cannot be achieved under Chapter IV or IVA of these Statutes.

5. A limited term position may be created to enable a Department to introduce a new course where doubts exist about the viability of the course.

6. Research positions, such as Professorial Fellows, Senior Research Fellows and Research Fellows may be for a limited term.
7. A limited term position may be created to attract to the University an outstanding scholar who may be on leave from another institution or who may, for other reasons, be unable to accept a tenurable full-time appointment.

### **Chapter V.—Of the Registrar**

1. The Registrar shall be the principal administrative officer of the University.
2. The Council shall determine the general conditions of appointment of the Registrar.
3. The Registrar shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for the performance of his or her duties.
4. From time to time the Council may appoint an Acting Registrar, who in the absence of the Registrar shall perform the Registrar's duties.

Amended: 24 Feb. 1983: 1(a);  
Awaiting allowance: 1, 2, 3, 4.

### **Chapter VI.—Of Leave of Absence**

The Council, may grant to any professor, lecturer, officer or servant of the University leave of absence from the duties of his office for such period, for such purpose, and on such conditions as it shall in each case determine.

Statute allowed 17 January, 1952.

### **Chapter VII.—Of the Seal of the University**

1. The Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellors, the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Finance Committee shall be the custodians of the University's Seal.
2. In the case of any certificate for a degree or diploma the Seal may be affixed in the presence of and be attested by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor alone.
3. Any two of the custodians may authorise the affixing of the Seal to any document received at the Registrar's office more than seventy-two hours before the next anticipated meeting of the Council, if the said two custodians are satisfied that the sealing of the document is urgently required, that the document is not one which requires the approval of the Governor under sub-sections (2) and (3) of section 4 of the University of Adelaide Act 1971-1978 and that the document is one the sealing of which the Council is likely to approve. The affixing of the Seal on such authorisation shall be attested by the signatures of the two custodians concerned and of the officer who affixed it; and every such case shall be reported to the Council at its next meeting.
4. In all other cases the Seal shall be affixed to a document only by the authority of the Council and in the presence of one of the custodians and the affixing of the Seal shall be attested by the signatures of such custodian and of the officer who affixes the Seal.

Statute allowed 9 January, 1969.  
Amended: 2 Feb. 1978: 1, 3; 24 Feb. 1983: 1.3.

### **Chapter VIII.—Of the Academic Year**

1. (a) Subject to the following sub-sections of this clause the Council shall from time to time specify the periods of the calendar year that shall constitute the academic year for teaching, examinations and vacation periods. Such specifications may divide the calendar year into semesters or into three or more terms.

(b) The normal academic year shall begin on the first Monday in March and shall extend over a period of forty-one weeks, with such vacation weeks within that period as may be determined from time to time and specified in advance by the Council.

(c) For the clinical years of the medical and dental courses the Council may prescribe dates other than those of the normal academic year for the performance by undergraduates of part of their training and work in hospitals; provided that such undergraduates shall be enabled to have not less than eight weeks of vacation in any calendar year.

(d) For practical tuition in music within the degree courses and all single subject tuition in the Elder Conservatorium of Music the Council may prescribe dates other than those of the normal academic year.

(e) For candidates proceeding to a degree of master or doctor the academic year shall be the same as a calendar year; provided that any such student may have a vacation period or periods aggregating four weeks in each full year of study and research.

(f) The Council shall have power to vary these dates to meet any special circumstances arising in any year.

2. A candidate shall enrol for his year's work not later than the date prescribed by the Council. An enrolment submitted after that date shall not necessarily be accepted, and if accepted shall incur such late enrolment fee as the Council may prescribe unless there be adequate reason why it had not been submitted by the prescribed date. Application for remission of the late enrolment fee must be made in writing and be addressed to the Registrar.

3. (a) Subject to sub-sections (b) and (c) of this clause, all fees for the first term or semester in any academic year shall be paid at the time of enrolment, and fees due for a subsequent term or semester in that academic year shall be paid during the first fortnight of the relevant term or semester.

(b) A student may choose to pay the fees for the full academic year at the time of enrolment, but shall be liable for any increase, or entitled to refund of any decrease, in the total fee so paid that may arise through variation of his enrolment during the year.

(c) The Bursar may allow in individual cases an extension of time for payment of fees. A student who fails to pay his fees as prescribed in sub-section (a) of this clause or within such extended time as may have been allowed in his case by the Bursar shall incur such additional fee as may be prescribed by the Council.

Statute allowed 16 December, 1971.

Amended: 23 Jan. 1975: 1(b); 15 Jan. 1976: 2(c); 24 Feb. 1983: 1(d), 1(e), 1(f), 2.

NOTE: The late enrolment charge prescribed by the Council under clause 2 is \$15. The additional charge prescribed by the Council under clause 3(c) is \$2 for each week or part of week that payment is overdue.

## **Chapter IX. — Of Matriculation**

### **GENERAL**

1. A candidate shall:

(a) have satisfied the educational requirements specified below; and

(b) lodge an enrolment in the form prescribed by the Council; to become a matriculated student of the University.

### **THE MATRICULATION EXAMINATION**

2. A matriculation examination shall be held towards the end of each calendar year. The examination shall be designed, in general scope and standard, for candidates who have or are deemed to have completed five years of academic secondary education (following seven years of primary education) in South Australia.

3. (a) Such subjects, as may be approved by the Council from time to time, classified within one or more groups, shall be available to candidates at the matriculation examination.

(b) Candidates' results in each subject shall be classified (not necessarily for publication) in such manner as may be approved by the Council on the recommendation of the Joint Matriculation Committee.

**EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MATRICULATION**

4. To fulfil the educational requirements for matriculation a candidate shall:

(a) present at one or at more than one examination, as determined by the Council, such number of subjects, satisfying such grouping requirements and any other requirements as may be approved by the Council; and

(b) attain in those subjects so presented an aggregate of scaled scores not less than a figure determined from time to time by the Council, provided that if a candidate presents more than the required number of subjects the aggregate scores shall be the candidate's highest aggregate of scaled scores of the minimum number of subjects which comply with the provisions of section (a) of this clause.

**ASSESSMENT**

5. A candidate:

(a) who was prevented by illness from attending or completing the matriculation examination in the subject or subjects concerned; or

(b) who satisfied such other grounds as may be approved by the Joint Matriculation Committee;

may on the production of evidence satisfactory to the Joint Matriculation Committee have an assessment made of the results which that candidate was likely to obtain in each subject concerned, or may be examined in any manner approved by the Joint Matriculation Committee. Such assessment or examination, if approved by the Joint Matriculation Committee, may be used for the purposes of complying with the provisions of clause 4 of this statute.

6. In the case of a candidate for matriculation who presents evidence satisfactory to the Matriculation Committee, the Council, on the recommendation of the Committee, may admit the candidate as a matriculated student of the University notwithstanding the provisions of clauses 4 and 5.

**SYLLABUSES**

7. Repealed.

**THE MATRICULATION COMMITTEE**

8. (a) There shall be a Matriculation Committee consisting of a Chairman elected by the Education Committee, the Executive Member for Academic (Educational) Matters, a representative of each faculty, and the University's nominees and their deputies on the Senior Secondary Assessment Board of South Australia.

(b) The chairman and representatives of the faculties shall hold office for one calendar year, but shall be eligible for re-election or re-appointment.

(c) The Committee shall have power to co-opt up to four members who shall serve for such period as the Committee may determine.

9. The Committee shall advise the Council on all matters relating to University entrance policy and all applications under this statute for status, for provisional matriculation and for special matriculation.

**THE JOINT MATRICULATION COMMITTEE**

10. (a) There shall be a Joint Matriculation Committee of the University of Adelaide and the Flinders University of South Australia, consisting of eleven members.

(b) Each University Council shall appoint five members.

(c) The ten appointed members shall elect a Chairman who shall hold office for a term of two years.

(d) If an appointed member be elected Chairman that person shall thereupon cease to be an appointed member, and the resultant vacancy shall be filled by the relevant University Council.

11. In addition to its powers under clauses 3 and 5, the Joint Matriculation Committee shall advise the Councils of the two Universities on any matters related to matriculation.

## STATUS

12. A candidate who submits satisfactory evidence of educational qualifications gained otherwise than at the matriculation examination may, on the recommendation of the Matriculation Committee, be declared qualified for matriculation or be granted such status towards matriculation as shall be determined in each case.

13. A candidate who under clause 12 is granted status towards matriculation on account of educational qualifications obtained outside South Australia may be required to satisfy the Matriculation Committee that his or her knowledge of English is sufficient for the purpose of undertaking University studies.

## PROVISIONAL MATRICULATION

14. On the recommendation of the Matriculation Committee and on such conditions as may be determined in each case, a candidate who has not fulfilled the educational requirements for matriculation specified in clause 4 may be admitted to provisional matriculation for a specified period. Only in exceptional circumstances may such provisional matriculation be renewed.

15. (a) A candidate admitted to provisional matriculation shall be deemed during the period of provisional matriculation to be a matriculated student of the University; and fulfilment of the conditions prescribed within the period specified shall *ipso facto* confirm his or her status as a matriculated student from the date of having the first enrolment accepted. (b) If a candidate admitted to provisional matriculation fails to comply with the conditions prescribed within the period specified, the candidate's status as a matriculated student shall thereupon lapse.

## SPECIAL MATRICULATION

16. On the recommendation of the Matriculation Committee the Council may allow such modifications in the operation of the provisions of this statute as it deems fit for any person.

## OPERATIVE DATE

17. This statute shall come into force on 1 April, 1969, when the matriculation statute in force on 31 March, 1969, shall be repealed.

## SAVING CLAUSE

18. (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 1(a), a candidate who before 1 April, 1969, had fulfilled the educational requirements for matriculation under any former matriculation statute by passing in appropriate subjects at the matriculation examination prescribed in that statute shall remain qualified for matriculation.

(b) A candidate who, on or before 31 March, 1969, had partially fulfilled the educational requirements for matriculation under clause 9(a) of the matriculation statute in force on 31 March, 1969, may complete the qualifications for matriculation by attaining at any matriculation examination a grade of D or higher or a scaled score not less than a figure determined from time to time by the Council in any subject which is available at the matriculation examination and would have qualified the candidate for matriculation under the statute as it was then in force.

19. (a) The Council may make such rules as are contemplated by this statute or as are necessary or expedient for the purposes of this statute.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 19(a), no rules made pursuant to clauses 3(a), 4(a) or 4(b) shall take effect until the expiration of two years from the date upon which such rules are made except that the provisions of clauses 3 and 4 of the statute in force immediately prior to the enactment of this clause shall be deemed to be such rules for the purpose of this statute.

(c) The Registrar shall within four weeks of the making of any rules pursuant to clauses 3 and 4 give public notice of the proposed rules by causing a copy of the rules to be inserted in the "Government Gazette" and in two daily newspapers published in the State.

Statute allowed 9 January, 1969.

Amended: 24 Dec. 1969; 8, 9, 10, 11; 16 Dec. 1971; 9(b); 21 Dec. 1972; 3(a); 28 Feb. 1974; 3(a); 23 Jan. 1975; 3(a), 4(a), 11; 23 Dec. 1976; 3(a), 4(a), 7; 2 Feb. 1978; 3(a), 6; 29 Jan. 1981; 3(a); 24 Feb. 1983; 1(b), 3(a), 4(a), 4(b); 1 March 1984; 1-6, 8, 9, 10, 13, 15, 16, 18, 19; 17 Jan. 1985; 6, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 16; 15 Dec. 1986; 4(a).

## **Rules to be made by Council under Statute IX**

### **1. MATRICULATION EXAMINATION**

The following examinations shall be recognised as the University's matriculation examination:

The Year 12 Public Examination conducted by the Senior Secondary Assessment Board of South Australia.

The Victorian Higher School Certificate Examination examined by the Victorian Institute of Secondary Education in those subjects included in Group I(ii) or Rule 2.

### **2. SUBJECTS**

The subjects available at the matriculation examination shall be placed in three groups as follows:

#### **Group I**

(i) *Those publicly examined by the Senior Secondary Assessment Board of South Australia.*

Accounting, American History, Ancient History, Art, Australian History, Chinese, Classical Studies, Drama, Dutch, Economics, English, English as a Second Language, French, Geography, German, Hungarian, Indonesian, Italian, Japanese, Khmer, Latin, Latvian, Legal Studies, Lithuanian, Malay, Medieval History, Modern European History, Modern Greek, Modern World History, Music - History and Literature, Music — Theory and Practice, Polish, Politics, Religion Studies, Russian, Spanish, Ukrainian, Vietnamese.

(ii) *Those examined by the Victorian Institute of Secondary Education*

Ancient Greek, English as a Second Language (before 1986), Hebrew and Serbo-Croatian.

#### **Group II**

*Those publicly examined by the Senior Secondary Assessment Board of South Australia.*

Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics 1, Mathematics 2, Mathematics 1S, Physics.

#### **Group III**

*Those publicly examined by the Senior Secondary Assessment Board of South Australia*

[No subjects have yet been approved in this Group. Proposals for subjects in this group are in abeyance, pending the completion of a Government Enquiry.]\*

### **3. EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MATRICULATION**

(a) To fulfil the educational requirements for matriculation a candidate shall:

- (i) if qualifying in 1987 or earlier present at one matriculation examination at least five subjects which satisfy the conditions in Rules 4, 5 and 7; or
- (ii) if qualifying in 1988 or a subsequent year *either* present at one matriculation examination at least five subjects which satisfy the conditions in Rules 4, 5 and 7 *or* present at one matriculation examination at least five subjects and present at the following matriculation examination such subjects as will allow him or her to accumulate a total of at least five subjects which satisfy the conditions in Rules 4, 5 and 7.

(b) A candidate will only be deemed to have presented a subject for matriculation purposes if he or she obtains a scaled score greater than zero in that subject.

### **4. GROUPING REQUIREMENTS**

A candidate must present at least one subject from Group I and at least one subject from Group II. For the purposes of Rule 7, a candidate may not present more than one subject from Group III.

## 5. UNACCEPTABLE COMBINATIONS OF SUBJECTS

- (i) Not more than two of the following subjects shall be counted:

American History  
Ancient History  
Australian History  
Medieval History  
Modern European History  
Modern World History

- (ii) Ancient History and Classical Studies shall not both be counted;  
(iii) Modern European History and Modern World History shall not both be counted;  
(iv) Malay and Indonesian shall not both be counted.  
(v) A candidate counting Mathematics 1S shall count neither Mathematics 1 nor Mathematics 2.

## 6. SCALING

The examination results of candidates shall be scaled according to procedures approved from time to time by the Council.

## 7. AGGREGATE SCORE

A candidate must attain in the subjects prescribed in Rule 3 a minimum aggregate score as determined by Council from time to time and calculated as in Rule 9.

[The minimum aggregate score for 1987 was 59.]\*

## 8. ENGLISH EXPRESSION

[See note below]\*\*

## 9. CALCULATION OF AGGREGATE SCORE

The aggregate score shall be calculated as the aggregate of the highest five scaled scores in subjects which satisfy the conditions in Rules 4 and 5 provided that candidates qualifying over two consecutive years and presenting the same subject twice will be credited only with the higher score for that subject.

## 10. EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIAL MATRICULATION

- (i) To fulfil the educational requirements for Special Matriculation a candidate shall:
- (a) *For those who have attained the age of twenty years or have not undertaken full-time secondary education for a period of two years before 1 January of the year in which they take their final matriculation subject*
- (1) Present at not more than three matriculation examinations a total of a least five subjects which satisfy the conditions of Rule 5 and which include at least one from Group I and at least one from Group II;
- (2) attain in the best five subjects prescribed in Rule 10(i)(a)(1) and not including more than one subject from Group III a minimum aggregate score as determined by Council from time to time; and
- [The minimum aggregate score for 1987 was 59.]\*
- (b) *For those who have attained the age of twenty-nine years before 1 January of the year in which they take their final matriculation subject*
- (1) Present at not more than three matriculation examinations a total of at least four subjects which satisfy the conditions of Rule 5;
- (2) attain in the best four subjects prescribed in Rule 10(i)(b)(1) and not including more than one subject from Group III a minimum aggregate score as determined by the Council from time to time; and
- [The minimum aggregate score for 1987 was 48.]\*
- (ii) A candidate may not count towards Special Matriculation the results of any subjects completed in the final year of full-time secondary education.



- (iii) A candidate presenting the same subject more than once will be credited only with the highest score for that subject

\*Note, not forming part of the Rules.

\*\*Proposals for a possible English expression requirement are in abeyance pending a Government Enquiry.

**FOOTNOTES**(which do not form part of the Statute or Rules.

**1. Pre-requisite knowledge**

The attention of intending candidates is drawn to the fact that in some first-year subjects at the University a knowledge of certain work at matriculation standard is assumed.

Details may be found in the booklet "Handbook of Courses", which may be obtained on request from the University Cashier and Enquiries Office.

**2. Scaling of matriculation scores**

The matriculation examination is intended to assess the level of achievement of candidates, in the various subjects. Thus one of the main concerns is to maintain comparability of standards both between subjects in the same year, and between years in the same subject. Allowance must also be made for variations in the quality of candidates from year to year, and in the apparent difficulty of examination papers. Due to subject selection and streaming factors, differences of quality between the groups of candidates taking different subjects can also arise, and compensation must be made for this.

In order to achieve the intentions of the examination the total raw score in each subject is suitably scaled. The aggregates of scaled scores so obtained are used for determining matriculation and, in appropriate cases, as a basis for admission.

**3. Moderated school assessment component**

The Universities and the Senior Secondary Assessment Board of South Australia recognise the contribution to the overall assessment of candidates which can be made by the schools, and accordingly a school assessment component is included in the matriculation examination results. Teachers are asked to provide an assessment of achievement for each candidate in each subject, and this is moderated to compensate for differences between schools. The resulting score is combined with the examination mark to produce a total raw score, which is used as a basis for all other procedures.

Of the total raw score, the examination mark and the school assessment will each have a weighting of 50%, except in cases where there is no school assessment or where it is considered that the school assessment cannot be adequately moderated: in such cases the examination mark constitutes 100% of the total raw score.

**4. Candidates for degrees**

Under the provisions of clause 2 of Chapter XI of the Statutes, a candidate for a degree must matriculate before entering upon the course of study for the degree, except that a candidate for a higher degree who is not already a matriculated student of the University shall matriculate as soon as practicable after being accepted as a candidate.

## **Chapter X.—Of the Faculties**

1. There shall be Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, Medicine, Music, Engineering, Dentistry, Agricultural Science, Economics, Architecture and Planning, and Mathematical Sciences.

### **ARTS**

**2. The Faculty of Arts shall consist of:**

(a) **Ex officio members:**The Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Librarian, or his nominee; the Head of each department within the Faculty recognised as such by the Faculty and the Council; the Dean of the Faculties of Law, Science and Mathematical Sciences, or their deputies; the Director of the Language Laboratory; the Director of Environmental Studies; the Director of the Research Centre for Women's Studies; the Chairman of the Centre for Asian Studies; the Chairman of the Centre for Aboriginal Studies in Music, or his nominee; the Chairman of the Committee for the Performing Arts, or his nominee; the Director-General of Education; the Principal of the South Australian College of Advanced Education.

(b) **Appointed members:**(i) Such persons not exceeding five in number as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approved, provided that not more than one member of the full-time academic staff of any department, other than the Dean and Associate Dean, shall be appointed under this sub-section; and (ii) such other persons being members of the Council not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

(c) **Elected members:** (i) One member from each department and from the Centre for Asian Studies elected from among their number by the full-time academic staff of the department or

centre including full-time tutors, and (ii) not more than six students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty of Arts in accordance with election procedures by the Faculty.

**FOOTNOTE**(not forming part of the Statute).

The departments recognised by the Faculty and the Council under the section (a) of clause 2 above are Anthropology, Classics, Economics, Education, English Language and Literature, French Language and Literature, Geography, German Language and Literature, History, Music, Philosophy, Politics and Psychology.

## SCIENCE

3. The Faculty of Science shall consist of:

(a)**Ex officio members:**The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Heads of Departments of Applied Mathematics, Computer Science, Pure Mathematics and Statistics, provided that the Head of each of these departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead; The Head of each department within the Faculty recognised as such by the Faculty and the Council; the Director of the Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research; The Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Agricultural Science, Engineering, Mathematical Sciences, Medicine and Dentistry, or their nominees; the Director of the Computing Centre, the Director of Environmental Studies and the Librarian, or their nominees.

(b)**Appointed members:**(i) Such persons not exceeding three in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (ii) such other persons not engaged in the employment of the University, not exceeding three in number, as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty, may appoint.

(c)**Elected members:**(i) One or two members of the academic staff of each department within the Faculty, elected from among themselves by the full-time academic staff of the department, provided that not more than three members of any department, including those *ex officio* members under section (a) above but excluding those members appointed under section (b) above, shall be members of the Faculty at the same time. For the purpose of the sub-section, neither the Dean nor the Associate Dean shall be counted as a member of his department; and (ii) not more than six students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty of Science in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

**FOOTNOTE**(not forming part of the Statute).

The departments recognised by the Faculty and the Council under section (a) of clause 3 above are: Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Botany, Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology, Geology, Genetics, Geology and Mineralogy, Microbiology and Immunology, Organic Chemistry, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Physics and Mathematical Physics, Physiology, Psychology, Zoology and the Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research.

## LAW

4. The Faculty of Law shall consist of:

(a)**Ex officio members:**(i) the Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors, The Vice-Chancellor; three Judges of the Supreme Court nominated from time to time by the Chief Justice; the Chairman of the Education Committee; all full-time members of the Department of Law of the status of lecturer or above; the part-time lecturers in the legal subjects in the curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Laws or in a postgraduate subject offered by the Faculty; the lecturers or part-time lecturers in the Commercial Law subjects of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics; (ii) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the Professor of Commerce, the Librarian, the Chairman of the Board of Environmental Studies, the President of the Law Society, or their deputies.

(b)**Appointed members:**(i) Such persons, whether members of the academic staff of the University or not, but not exceeding eight in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve, and (ii) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council may appoint.

(c)**Elected members:**Not more than five students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty of Law in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

## MEDICINE

5. The Faculty of Medicine shall consist of:

(a) **Ex officio members:**The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine; the Heads of the Departments of Botany, Genetics, Organic Chemistry, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Physics, Zoology, provided that the Head of any of these departments may nominate a deputy to service in his stead; the Heads of the Departments of Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry and General Physiology, Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology, Community Medicine, Medicine Microbiology and Immunology, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, Pathology, Physiology, Psychiatry and Surgery and all professors, clinical professors, readers, clinical readers, senior lecturers, clinical senior lecturers, lecturers-in-charge and lecturers in those departments who are engaged in the teaching of medical students; the Chairman of the Health Commission of South Australia; the Director of the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science, the Medical Director of the Royal Adelaide Hospital, the Medical Superintendent of the Queen Elizabeth Hospital, the senior medical administrator of the Queen Victoria Hospital and the Medical Superintendent of the Adelaide Children's Hospital.

(b) **Appointed members:**(i) Not more than fourteen clinical lecturers or clinical instructors, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) such other persons, not exceeding six in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; and (iii) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council may appoint.

(c) **Elected members:**not more than six students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty of Medicine in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

## MUSIC

6. The Faculty of Music shall consist of :

(a) **Ex officio members:**The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the professors, readers, senior lecturers and lecturers in Music and in Aboriginal Studies in Music; the Chairman of the Centre for Aboriginal Studies in Music; the Dean of the Faculty of Arts or his nominee; The Head of the School of Music at the Adelaide College of Further Education; the Principal Education Officer for Music (Curriculum) in the Education Department of South Australia; a Lecturer in Music Education at the South Australian College of Advanced Education appointed by the Faculty; the Artistic Director of the Adelaide Festival of Arts Inc.; the Musical Director of the State Opera of South Australia; the Supervisor of Music for South Australia of the Australian Broadcasting Commission.

(b) **Appointed members:**(i) Such persons, including teachers of principal subjects in the Elder Conservatorium of Music and not exceeding ten in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council may appoint.

(c) **Elected members:** one postgraduate student and four undergraduate students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty of Music in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

## ENGINEERING

7. (1) The Faculty of Engineering shall consist of :

(a) **Ex officio members:**The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Chairmen of the Departments of Civil Engineering, Electrical and Electronic Engineering, Mechanical Engineering and Chemical Engineering; the Chairmen of the Departments of Applied Mathematics, Computer Science, Pure Mathematics, Organic Chemistry, Physics, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Economic Geology and Architecture, provided that the Chairman of any of these departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead; the Deans of the Faculties of Mathematical Sciences and Science or their deputies; one of the Heads of the Schools of Engineering at the South Australian Institute of Technology appointed by the Faculty.

(b) **Members appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty:** (i) One professor, reader, senior lecturer or lecturer from each department of Engineering nominated by the Head of the department; (ii) such other members of each Engineering department as may be nominated from amongst themselves by the full-time academic staff of the department of the status of lecturer and above, provided that not more than five members of the department shall be members of the Faculty at the same time and provided also that if a member of a department within the Faculty is elected Dean, the number of members of that department that may be members of the Faculty at the same time shall be increased to six; (iii) other persons not exceeding eight in number.

(c) **Other members appointed by the Council:** Such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

(d) **Elected members:** (i) Two undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who have passed all their first-year subjects, elected by all undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty; and (ii) one postgraduate student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering elected by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

#### DENTISTRY

8. The Faculty of Dentistry shall consist of:

(a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the full-time and half-time academic staff and the part-time lecturers of the Department of Dentistry; the Chairmen of the Departments of Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Botany, Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology, Genetics, Medicine, Organic Chemistry, Pathology, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Psychiatry, Surgery and Zoology, provided that the Chairman of any of these departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead; the Professor of Materials Science; the Chief Executive Officer, South Australian Dental Service; the Administrator of the Adelaide Dental Hospital; the President of the Dental Board of South Australia; a representative of the Australian Dental Association of (S.A. Branch).

(b) **Appointed members:** (i) Such other members of the teaching staff of the Dental School, not exceeding three in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (iii) such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

(c) **Elected members:** Not more than three students one of whom shall be a postgraduate student elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty of Dentistry in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

#### AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE

9. The Faculty of Agricultural Science shall consist of:

(a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute; the Chairmen of such departments as are engaged in teaching in the Faculty of Agricultural Science, provided that the Chairman of any of these departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead on any an every occasion, as he may decide; the Head of the Biometry Section; the Chairman of the Curriculum Committee; the Practical Experience Administrator; the Deans of the Faculties of Mathematical Sciences and Science or their deputies; the Director of Environmental Studies or his nominee.

(b) **Appointed members:** (i) Not more than two members of the staff of Roseworthy Agricultural College, nominated by the Principal and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (ii) not more than two members of the staff of the South Australian Department of Agriculture, nominated by the Director of the Department and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (iii) such other persons not exceeding three in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (iv) such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

(c) **Elected members:** (i) Such members of the academic staff of each of the Departments of Agricultural Biochemistry, Agronomy, Animal Physiology, Botany, Economics, Entomology, Genetics, Plant Pathology, Plant Physiology, Soil Science, Statistics and of the Biometry section, as may be elected from among themselves by the full-time academic staff of the departments and the Biometry section provided that not more than three members of any department, or two members of the Biometry Section, including those *ex officio* members under section (a) of this clause, shall be members of the Faculty at the same time. For the purposes of this clause neither the Dean, the Dean-elect, the Chairman of the Curriculum Committee, the Chairman of the Faculty Subjects Committee, nor the Practical Experience Administrator shall count as a member of a department or the Biometry section for the purpose of limitation of the number of members of a department who may be members of the Faculty; (ii) not more than three undergraduate students, elected from among themselves by the undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Agricultural Science; (iii) not more than three postgraduate students elected from among themselves by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Agricultural Science.

### **ECONOMICS**

10. The Faculty of Economics shall consist of:

(a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Librarian, or his nominee; the Dean of the Faculty of Arts; the Dean of the Faculty of Law; the Dean of the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences; all full-time members of the Departments of Economics and of Commerce; the Heads or Chairmen of the Departments of History, Politics, Geography and Statistics provided that any Dean or Head or Chairman may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead, as he may decide.

(b) **Appointed members:** (i) Two members of the part-time teaching staff of the Department of Commerce nominated by the Head of the department and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (ii) one member from each of the Departments of Architecture, History, Politics, and Geography nominated by the Head of the Department concerned and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (iii) such other persons, not exceeding six in number, as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (iv) such other persons being members of the Council not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

(c) **Elected members:** (i) Not more than three undergraduate students elected from among themselves by the undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Economics in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time by the Faculty; (ii) not more than one student elected from among themselves by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Economics in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time by the Faculty.

### **ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING**

11A. The Faculty of Architecture and Planning shall consist of:

(a) **Ex Officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Engineering, Law and Science, or their deputies; the Professor of Architecture; the Chairman of the Department of Civil Engineering or his nominee; the Director of Studies for Urban and Regional Planning; and full-time members of the Department of Architecture of the status of lecturer or above.

(b) **Appointed members:** (i) Such persons, not exceeding nine in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) such other persons, being members of the Council and not exceeding two in number, as the Council may appoint.

(c) **Elected members:** (i) Two undergraduate students elected by the undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Architecture and Planning in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty; and (ii) one postgraduate student elected by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Architecture and Planning in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

## MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

11B. (1) The Faculty of Mathematical Sciences shall consist of:

(a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Head of each department within the Faculty; the Head of the Department of Physics (or his deputy); the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Economics, Engineering and Science (or their deputies); the Director of the Computing Centre; the Librarian, or his nominee.

(b) **Appointed members:** (i) such persons not exceeding three in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; (ii) one member of the Faculty of Science appointed by the Council on the recommendation of that Faculty; and (iii) such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

(c) **Elected members:** (i) Two members of each department within the Faculty, elected among themselves by the full-time academic staff of the department; and (ii) not more than four students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty, in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

(2) If a member of a department within the Faculty is elected Dean, the number of members of the department elected under the provisions of (1) (c) (i) above shall be increased to three.

## GENERAL

12. (a) Appointed or elected members of a faculty, other than students, shall hold office until the end of the calendar year for which they are appointed or elected but shall be eligible for re-appointment or re-election,

(b) A member appointed or elected as a student shall hold office for a period of twelve months from the date of his assuming membership; provided that any such member shall cease to be eligible to hold office on his ceasing to be a student.

13. Whenever a faculty has one or more Assistants to the Dean and/or a Time-table Officer, such Assistants and/or Officer shall be members of the Faculty but shall not count as members of a department who may be members of the Faculty.

14. Each faculty shall advise the Council on all questions touching the studies, lectures and examinations in the course of the Faculty.

15. (a) Each faculty, except for the Faculty of Medicine to which special provisions apply, shall elect one of its number to be Dean of the Faculty for one or two calendar years. Should the office of the Dean fall vacant the Faculty shall thereupon elect one of its number as Dean for the remainder of the relevant period.

(b) Each faculty may annually elect from among its number one Associate Dean, or more. Should an office of Associate Dean fall vacant a faculty may thereupon elect one of its number to fill such vacancy for the remainder of that year.

(c) A Dean or Associate Dean shall be eligible for re-election for a further period.

16. The Dean of each faculty shall perform such duties as may from time to time be prescribed by the Council and (amongst others) the following:

(a) At his own discretion, or on the written request of the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor or of two members of the Faculty, he shall convene meetings of the Faculty.

(b) He shall preside at all meetings of the Faculty at which he shall be present.

(c) Subject to the control of the Faculty he shall exercise a general superintendence over the Faculty's administrative business.

17. If the Dean be not available or be unable to act the Vice-Chancellor or the Chairman of the Education Committee may convene a meeting of the Faculty or in the case of emergency arrange for some other members of the Faculty to act for the Dean.

18. When the Dean is absent from a meeting, the Faculty shall elect a Chairman for that occasion.

### SUB-FACULTIES

19. (a) The Faculties of Arts, Science and Engineering may each appoint a sub-Faculty, which shall consist of the Dean of the Faculty and such readers senior lecturers and lecturers in subjects of the curriculum of the Faculty as the Faculty may from time to time appoint.

(b) If the Dean of the Faculty does not wish to act as Chairman of the sub-Faculty, the Faculty shall annually appoint the Chairman.

(c) It shall be the duty of the sub-Faculty to perform such work as the Faculty may from time to time refer to it.

### BOARD OF EXAMINERS

20. The Board of-Examiners in the subjects of the course of each faculty shall consist of the professors and lecturers in those subjects together with such examiners as may be appointed by the Council.

21. The appointment of examiners in Law in the subjects necessary for admission to the Bar shall be subject to approval by their Honours the Judges of the Supreme Court.

Statute allowed 20 December, 1956.

Amended: 16 Mar. 1961: 4; 4 Oct. 1962: 5; 5 Apr. 1963: 11A(b); 12 Dec. 1963: 1, 5(a), 11, 11(2), 11(3); 28 Jan. 1965: 2(a), 3(a), 4(a), 6(a); 4 Nov. 1965: 5(b); 16 Dec. 1965: 3(a); 21 Dec. 1967: 6(a), 10(a); 24 Dec. 1969: 2(a), 2(b), 3(b), 4(b), 4(c), 5(b), 6(b), 8, 9(B), 10(a), 11A(b); 17 Dec. 1970: 2(b), 2(c), 3(a), 4(b), 4(c), 7, 8(b), 9(b), 10(b), 13; 16 Dec. 1971: 3(b), 3(c)9(c), 2; 21 Dec. 1972: 1, 2(a), 2(b), 2(c), 3(a), 3(c), 5(a), 5(b), 6(a), 7(a), 9(a), 11A(a), 11B; 28 Feb. 1974: 2(a), 3(a), 5(a), 5(b), 8(a), 8(b), 9(c), 11A(a), 11B(1)(a); 23 Jan. 1975: 2(a), 3(a), 4(a), 7(a), 7(b), 9(a), 10(a), 11A(a), 11A(b), 15; 15 Jan. 1976: 1, 2(a), 3(a), 4(a), 4(b), 4(c), 5(a), 6(a), 7(a), 8(a), 9(a), 9(c), 11A; 23 Dec. 1976: 2(a), 5(a), 9(a), 12, 15; 2 Feb. 1978: 1, 5(c), 9(c), 11(Repeal), 11A(a); 8 Feb. 1979: 5(a); 31 Jan. 1980: 2(a), 2(c), 3(a), 4(a), 5(a), 6(a), 8(a) 9(a), 10(a), 10(b), 10(c), 11A, 11B(1) (a), 13; 29 Jan. 1981: 2(a), 6(b), 6(c), 7(b), 7(d), 8(a), 8(b), 8(c), 10(b); 4 Feb. 1982: 6(a); 24 Feb. 1983: 2(a), 3(a), 5(a), 5(b), 6(a), 6(c), 7(a), 16(a), 11A(c); 1 March, 1984: 3(a), 7(1)(a), 8(a), 8(c); 12 Feb. 1987: 9(a), 9(c), 15(a). Awaiting allowance: 2(a), 3(b), 7(1)(a)

## Chapter XI.—Of Degrees

1. Candidates who shall have fulfilled all the conditions prescribed by the statutes and regulations for any degrees shall be admitted to that degree as hereinafter provided.

2. A candidate for a degree (other than a degree *ad eundem* gradum or the degree of Doctor of the University) shall matriculate before entering upon the course of study for the degree; except that a candidate for a higher degree (other than a degree *ad eundem* gradum or the degree of Doctor of the University who is not already a matriculated student of the University shall matriculate as soon as practicable after being accepted as a candidate.

3. Subject to the statutes and regulations of the University a candidate for a degree who has become a matriculated student of the University shall be entitled to proceed with his studies in the course to which he has been admitted.

4. Admission *ad eundem gradum* in the University may, at the discretion of the Council, be granted without examination to graduates of such universities as the Council may from time to time approve for the purpose; and to holders of qualifications deemed by the Council to be of a status equivalent to that of a degree of the University, awarded by such institutions of higher learning as the Council may from time to time approve for the purpose. Provided always that the Council shall be satisfied that any candidate under this clause has or has had a substantial association with the University, or is a distinguished visiting scholar whom the University wishes to recognise, and provided also that such evidence of the degree or other educational qualification is provided as shall satisfy the Council.

5. Every candidate for admission to a degree in the University shall be presented by the Dean of his Faculty (or, in the case of a candidate for the degree of Doctor of the University, by the Vice-Chancellor and in the case of a degree *ad eundem gradum* such appropriate person nominated by the Council) at a meeting of the Council and Senate to be held at such time as the Council shall determine; but if the Council so approve any candidate may be admitted either *in absentia* or on attendance at a meeting of the Council only.

6. Any person who has completed the whole or part of his undergraduate course in a university or college recognised by the University of Adelaide may, with the permission of the Council, be admitted *ad eundem statum* in the University of Adelaide; provided that he shall give such evidence of his status and of his character as shall satisfy the Council.

7. A person admitted under clause 6 of this statute to status in the course for any degree or diploma shall pay such fee as the Council shall prescribe.

8. The following shall be the forms of presentation for admission to degrees at the Annual Commemoration:

**Form of presentation for the degree of Doctor of the University**

Mr. Chancellor, and members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide. I present to you \_\_\_\_\_ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the degree of Doctor of the University.

**Form of presentation for students of the University of Adelaide**

Mr. Chancellor, Mr. Vice-Chancellor, and members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you \_\_\_\_\_ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the degree of \_\_\_\_\_. And I certify to you and to the whole University that he has fulfilled the conditions prescribed for admission to that degree.

**Form of presentation for graduates of other universities and colleges**

Mr. Chancellor, Mr. Vice-Chancellor, and members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you \_\_\_\_\_ who has been admitted to the degree of \_\_\_\_\_ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the rank and privileges of the degree of \_\_\_\_\_ in the University of Adelaide.

**Form of presentation for holders of qualifications other than degrees awarded by institutions of higher learning other than universities**

Mr. Chancellor, Mr. Vice-Chancellor and members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you \_\_\_\_\_ who is the holder of the qualification of \_\_\_\_\_ awarded by \_\_\_\_\_ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the rank and privileges of the degree of \_\_\_\_\_ in the University of Adelaide.

**Form of admission to any degree**

By virtue of the authority committed to me, I admit you \_\_\_\_\_ to the rank and privileges of a \_\_\_\_\_ in the University of Adelaide.

**Form of admission to any degree during the absence of a candidate**

By virtue of the authority committed to me, I admit in his absence \_\_\_\_\_ to the rank and privileges of a \_\_\_\_\_ in the University of Adelaide.

Statue allowed 2 December, 1926.

Amended: 8 Dec. 1938: 6; 9 Jan. 1969: 2, 3, 4; 17 Dec. 1970: 7; 21 Dec. 1972: 4(Repeal), 5-9 re-numbered 4-8; 10 Aug. 1978: 2, 5, 8; 29 Jan. 1981: 4, 5, 8.

**Chapter XII.—Of Conduct of Students in the University**

1. In this Statute, unless the context otherwise requires, the expression: “defendant” includes more than one defendant where all the defendants are charged with misconduct arising out of the same situation or circumstance (but the Chairman of a Board may order that a complaint against a defendant be heard separately from a complaint against another defendant, by the same or another Board).

“expulsion” means the cancellation of enrolment of a student and termination of all rights and privileges as a student of the University including the right to enter or to be on University grounds or premises.

“full-time member of the academic staff” includes any tenured member of the academic staff whether or not full-time.

“lower tribunal” means any person or body, other than a Board of Conduct, established by a statute, rule, regulation or by-law of the University, with power to impose penalties on students for misconduct.



“Mediator” means the person appointed as Mediator under clause 9 of this Statute.

“member of academic staff” means those persons classified by the Council as members of the academic staff of the University.

“member of the University” includes all students, all members of the academic staff and all full-time and part-time employees of the University.

“misconduct” means any act or omission of a student prohibited by a statute, rule, regulations or by-law of the University, and any other unjustified act or omission of a student which directly and adversely affects the University or any member of the University in his capacity as such.

“student” means any person, other than a member of the academic staff of the University or a full-time employee of the University, enrolled as a candidate for a degree or diploma or for any course of study offered by the University for a degree or diploma.

“suspension” means the cancellation of enrolment of a student and the suspension for a specified time of all rights and privileges as a student of the University including the right to re-enrol as a student and the right to enter or to be on University grounds or premises.

“University grounds” has the same meaning as in the University of Adelaide Act, 1971, as amended.

2. A student who commits an unjustified act or omission which directly and adversely affects the University or any member of the University in his capacity as such, commits an offence and may be proceeded against for misconduct under this statute.

3. (a) there shall be a Board of Conduct to be constituted as follows:

(i) three full-time members of the academic staff and three students, to be selected at random in accordance with rules made by the Council; and

(ii) A Chairman of the Board appointed by the Council, who should, unless the Council otherwise determines, be legally qualified.

(b) The Council may appoint a Chairman annually or to chair a particular Board. If a Chairman disqualifies himself from a Board on the grounds of bias or material interest or is otherwise unavailable the Council shall appoint a substitute Chairman.

(b1) The Council may appoint a person to be Chairman for the next ensuing year during the year before that in which he or she is to hold office, and in that case he or she shall hold office from the first day of January next thereafter.

(b2) If on the first day of January in any year no person has been appointed Chairman for that year, then the term of office of the Chairman for the previous year shall continue until the commencement of the first meeting of the Council to be held thereafter.

(b3) If there are any part-heard proceedings when the Chairman would, but for the provisions hereof, cease to hold office, then the Chairman shall continue to be a Chairman for the purpose of completing those proceedings.

(c) No member of a Board of Conduct shall be a member of or a student in a department or other administrative unit of the University in respect of which the alleged misconduct occurred, or which was directly and particularly affected by the alleged misconduct, or in which the defendant was also a student. Each member of a Board shall act in his personal capacity.

(d) A Board shall be newly constituted on each occasion that it is required to act.

(e) At a Meeting of a Board, five members, including the Chairman, shall constitute a quorum PROVIDED that if after fifteen minutes have elapsed from the time appointed for a meeting of the Board there is no quorum but there are not less than three members present including the Chairman, then if the defendant consents thereto, those members of the Board who are present shall constitute a quorum at that meeting.

(f) The Chairman may exercise any other power conferred on him by the statutes, rules, regulations or by-laws of the University, and shall conduct the proceedings of the Board, determining any dispute as to the constitution and jurisdiction of the Board and the admissibility of evidence and advising the Board on matters of procedure.

(g) Except for questions of procedure (which shall be determined by an ordinary majority), decisions of a Board shall be determined by an absolute majority of the voting members. The Chairman shall have a casting vote on questions of procedure only, but otherwise shall not vote. Whether a matter is one of procedure is itself a matter of procedure.

(h) If after deliberation a Board fails to reach a decision as to a defendant's guilt or innocence or as to any ground of appeal, the complaint or ground of appeal shall be dismissed.

(i) The Council or the Board (or, where the Board is not convened, the Chairman) may in special cases order that some or all of the costs incurred by a defendant in defending himself under this statute shall be met by the University.

(j) If three or more voting members of a Board become unavailable to act through illness or other cause, then unless the defendant has consented to the selection of a replacement member or members in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the Board shall be dissolved, but a new Board may be constituted to hear the matter.

4. (a) A Board shall, subject to the provisions of any statute, rule or regulation, have jurisdiction to hear and determine:

(i) a complaint of misconduct brought by a member of the University against any student (provided that the circumstances of the complaint shall first have been referred to an considered by the Mediator, and the complaint remains unresolved);

(ii) an appeal by a defendant from a decision of a lower tribunal imposing a penalty for misconduct (provided that the circumstances of the appeal shall first have been referred to and considered by the Mediator, and the defendant persists in the appeal).

(b) A Board may, unless the Chairman otherwise orders, hear more than one complaint of misconduct against a defendant, or more than one appeal by a defendant.

(c) At the complainant's request, and unless the Chairman of the Board otherwise orders, the Registrar of the University, or a member of the University authorised by the Registrar, shall present the case on behalf of the complainant.

(d) The Chairman may with respect to any pending appeal order that a penalty imposed on the defendant be suspended to await the decision of the Board.

5. (a) A Board in the hearing of matters before it shall comply with principles of natural justice, and in particular, without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(i) shall give a defendant in writing details of the misconduct alleged against him (including a copy of any document admitted by the Chairman in evidence);

(ii) shall give a defendant the opportunity to be heard in his defence; and

(iii) shall allow a defendant to be present throughout the hearing of the matter (unless he is excluded by the Chairman for wilfully disrupting the proceedings).

(b) Subject to paragraph (a), a Board in the hearing of matters before it:

(i) shall determine on the advice of the Chairman the procedure to be followed;

(ii) may refuse to proceed with the hearing of a complaint or appeal on the grounds of triviality or that the defendant has made sufficient recompense; and

(iii) shall not be bound by the law of evidence.

(c) A Board may, on such conditions or precautions as to confidentiality as the Chairman may determine, require the production of any material or document in the possession or control of the University or a member of the University, which is relevant to a complaint or appeal. In so doing the Chairman shall take into account the policy of the University with regard to confidentiality of documents.

6. (a) A Board may impose the following penalties (which may be cumulative):

(i) a caution;

(ii) a reprimand;

(iii) a fine of not more than \$100 for each case of misconduct;

(iv) suspension for a period of not more than one year of the right to use any University facility or building which was abused in committing the misconduct charged;

**Statutes  
XII**

- (v) any other penalty specifically provided for a statute, rule, regulation or by-law of the University.
  - (b) In addition to or in substitution for any of the penalties specified in paragraph (a) a Board may, if it is satisfied of the exceptional gravity of the offence charged, recommend to the Council:
    - (i) proscription from entering the University grounds or any specified part thereof for a period of not more than three years; or
    - (ii) suspension from the University for a period of not more than three years; or
    - (iii) expulsion from membership of the University.
  - (c) A Board in the hearing of an appeal before it:
    - (i) may confirm, vary or quash the decision of the lower tribunal, and
    - (ii) may confirm or quash the penalty, or substitute another penalty that it has the power to impose.
  - (d) A Board may impose, as a default penalty, any of the penalties specified in paragraph (a) of this clause.
  - (e) The results of any hearing before a Board shall forthwith be reported in writing to the Council.
7. (a) The Council may:
- (i) confirm or cancel any liability and remit, vary or confirm any penalty imposed by the Council, a Board, or a lower tribunal;
  - (ii) on the recommendation of a Board, proscribe a defendant from entering the University grounds or any specified part thereof for a period of not more than three years;
  - (iii) on the recommendation of a Board, suspend a defendant from membership of the University for a period of not more than three years;
  - (iv) on the recommendation of the Board, expel a defendant from membership of the University.
- (b) In acting on a recommendation of a Board under paragraph (b) of clause 6, the Council may impose a lesser penalty than that recommended or imposed.
- (c) In the exercise of its powers under this statute to increase any penalty, to proscribe a defendant from entering the University grounds or any specified part thereof, or to suspend or expel any defendant from membership of the University, the Council shall give the defendant the opportunity to be heard.
- (d) Subject to this clause, in any matter arising before it under this statute the Council shall determine its own procedure.
- (e) In exercising its powers under this statute the Council is a tribunal within the meaning of section 22(1) (k) of the University of Adelaide Act, 1971, as amended.
8. (a) This statute applies to any lower tribunals which may be established by statutes, rule, regulations and by-laws of the University.
- (b) A lower tribunal shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine any complaint of misconduct, jurisdiction over which is conferred upon that tribunal by a statute, rule, regulation or by-law of the University.
- (c) Except as specifically provided for by statute, rule, regulation or by-law, a lower tribunal:
  - (i) shall give a defendant in writing details of the misconduct alleged against him;
  - (ii) shall give a defendant the opportunity to be heard;
  - (iii) may refuse to proceed with the hearing of a complaint on the grounds of triviality, or that the defendant has made sufficient recompense;
  - (iv) on determining that the defendant is guilty of the misconduct alleged, may impose the following penalties (which may be cumulative):
    - a. a caution;

- b. a reprimand;
  - c. a fine of not more than \$20 for each offence;
  - d. suspension for a period of not more than twenty-eight days of the right to use any University facility or building which was abused in committing the misconduct charged;
  - e. any other penalty specifically provided for a statute, rule, regulation or by-law of the University.
- (d) A lower tribunal may impose, as a default penalty, any of the penalties specified in the preceding paragraph.
- (e) Any penalty imposed by a lower tribunal shall forthwith be reported in writing to the Council.
9. (a) There shall be a Mediator appointed annually by the Council who shall be a member of the academic staff.
- (b) The Council may appoint a person to be Mediator for the next ensuing year during the year before that in which he or she is to hold office, and in that case that person shall hold office from the first day of January next thereafter.
- (b1) If on the first day of January in any year no person has been appointed Mediator for that year, then the term of office of the Mediator for the previous year shall continue until the commencement of the next meeting of the Council to be held thereafter.
- (b2) If there are any part-heard proceedings when the Mediator would, but for the provisions hereof, cease to hold office, then the Mediator shall continue to be a Mediator for the purpose of completing those proceedings.
- (c) The Mediator shall consider every complaint of misconduct against a student made or referred to him in writing by any person, and shall attempt to resolve the complaint by mediation and conciliation (including recommendations to any person or body involved).
- (d) The Mediator shall consider the circumstances of any appeal which a defendant penalised for misconduct by a lower tribunal desires to being before a Board of Conduct, and may attempt to resolve the dispute by mediation and conciliation (including recommendations to any person or body involved).
- (e) Where the Mediator recommends, with the defendant's consent, that a lower tribunal reconsider the complaint or penalty, the lower tribunal may reconsider the complaint or penalty and may make such decision as it sees fit. Such reconsideration entails abandonment by the defendant of his earlier appeal.
- (f) The Mediator may inspect any material or document relevant to a complaint or appeal but shall not publish or disclose any document or information without the consent of the owner and the author of the document and of any person to whom the document or information particularly relates.
- (g) The Mediator shall not act in respect of a complaint against a defendant who is, in respect of that complaint, a student of his own Department, or in respect of which the Mediator was personally involved; but the Council may appoint another mediator to act in respect of the complaint.
- (h) In performing his functions under this clause, the Mediator may consult with the Vice-Chancellor; and in any case where the Mediator is unwilling or ineligible to act, the Vice-Chancellor may (unless the complaint concerns the central administration of the University, or the Vice-Chancellor was personally involved) act as Mediator.
- (i) A Mediator is ineligible to be a member of a Board of Conduct during his term of office or in relation to any matter in which he acted as Mediator.
- (j) A Mediator may exercise any other power conferred on him by the statutes, rules, regulations or by-laws of the University.
- (k) Where a Mediator has interviewed a defendant against whom a complaint has been made, he or she shall ask the defendant if he or she pleads guilty to the charge. If the defendant pleads to the charge, the Mediator shall report the plea to the Board. At the hearing before the

## Statutes XII

Board, the Board may in its discretion allow a defendant to change his or her plea.

10. The hearing of a complaint before a Board of Conduct or a lower tribunal shall be open to members of the University unless the Board or tribunal decides otherwise.

11. Where a person is given by this statute a right to be heard, he is entitled:

(a) to present his case orally and in writing, or to appoint another student or a member of the academic staff or, with the Chairman's consent, a legal representative who is not a student or a member of the academic staff, as agent to present his case on his behalf; and

(b) to call witnesses on his behalf; and

(c) personally or through his agent to question the complainant and any person giving evidence in the matter.

12. A fine imposed on a student under this statute which has not been cancelled or remitted shall be a debt owed to the University which may be recovered in the appropriate court.

13. The Council, a Board, the Mediator and lower tribunals in exercising their powers under this statute shall have regard to the principles of double jeopardy set out in the schedule to this statute.

Statute allowed 1 March, 1984.

Amended: 1 March 1984: 3,9.

### SCHEDULE

#### Principles of Double jeopardy

1. Where:

(i) A defendant has been penalised pursuant of this statute for any misconduct arising from a particular fact situation; and

(ii) that defendant is subsequently proceeded against in the ordinary courts for any offence arising from that fact situation; and

(iii) some penalty is imposed on him by the court;

then any penalty imposed on him for misconduct under this statute should be remitted or reduced by the Council in accordance with this schedule.

2. A penalty for misconduct may be allowed to stand in whole or in part if the court imposing the subsequent penalty has taken into account the penalty for misconduct, and if it is just that both penalties should stand.

3. A penalty for misconduct may be allowed to stand in whole or in part, notwithstanding any sentence of a court, if the misconduct involved special and additional damage to the University and the penalty for misconduct is necessary to compensate the University for that damage or to protect the University from apprehended future damage of a similar kind.

4. A defendant may be proceeded against under this statute, notwithstanding that he has already been prosecuted for an offence arising from the same fact situation:

(i) if the misconduct involved special and additional damage to the University; or

(ii) if the court convicted the defendant but imposed a lesser or no penalty by reason of any penalty for misconduct which the University might impose under its statutes, rule, regulations or by-laws.

5. In the case referred to in clause 4(i) of this schedule, no penalty should be imposed beyond that necessary to compensate the University for any special and additional damage, or to protect the University from apprehended future damage of a similar kind.

6. In the case referred to in clause 4(ii) of this schedule, the Council, the Board or the lower tribunal acting under the statute may impose such penalty as is just in all the circumstances.

### APPENDIX

#### Rules to be made by Council under Statute XII Clause 2(a)

1. On any occasion when a Board of Conduct is required to be constituted, the Registrar or an officer deputed by the Registrar shall cause to be selected by random ballot the names of three students and three full-time members of the academic staff eligible to constitute a Board of

Conduct in relation to the misconduct in question. A Board shall include at least one member of each sex.

2. The Registrar may, for any sufficient reason, on the application of a person so selected, exempt that person from serving on the Board.

3. The complainant and the defendant shall be told the names of the persons selected under rules 1 and 2. The complainant or the defendant may object to any person serving as a member of a Board hearing the complaint on the ground that that person has a material interest in the complaint or is otherwise biased in relation to the complainant or the defendant.

4. The Chairman of the Board shall determine any dispute arising under 1, 2 or 3, and his decision shall be final.

5. If a member selected under rule 1, or a member selected in substitution for any member,

(a) is exempted from serving by the Registrar or the Chairman under these rules, or

(b) becomes unavailable to act and defendant, under clause 2(i) of statute XII, consents to a replacement member being selected

another student or member of the academic staff, as the case may be, shall then be selected, in accordance with rules 1-4, to take the place of that member.

Statute allowed 24 February, 1983.

### **Chapter XIII.—Of The Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibitions**

Whereas on the 4th day of January, 1878, the Honourable John Howard Angas, M.L.C., paid the sum of \$4,000 to the University for the purpose of permanently founding (with the income thereof and the annual grant payable in respect thereof under the fifteenth section of the Adelaide University Act), the Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibitions, to encourage the training of scientific men, and especially engineers, with a view to their settlement in South Australia: Now it is hereby provided

as follows:

#### **A. The Angas Engineering Scholarship**

1. There shall be a scholarship called "The Angas Engineering Scholarship" of the value of \$800, with an additional allowance of \$200 for travelling expenses.

1A. The tenure of the scholarship shall normally be for two years, but if the scholar wishes to follow an approved course of study or research work at a university the Council may allow the whole value of the scholarship to be paid to the scholar in a shorter period than two years.

2. Each candidate for the scholarship must be under twenty-five years of age on the first day of the month in which he shall compete for it, and must have resided in South Australia for at least five years. He shall produce such evidence of good health as shall be satisfactory to the Council.

3. Candidates for the scholarship must have graduated in arts or science, or have passed all the examinations necessary for graduating in engineering at the University of Adelaide.

4. The scholarship shall be competed for biennially, in the month of June. If on any competition the examiners shall not consider any candidate worthy to receive it, the scholarship shall for that year lapse, but shall be again competed for in the month of June next ensuing.

5. The scholarship shall be awarded by the examiners on a comparison of the academic records of the candidates, and also on the merits of an original thesis, design, or investigation, as set forth in the next paragraph.

Each candidate for the scholarship must send in to the examiners, on or before 1 June of the year in which the competition is held, either an original engineering thesis or design, or a paper setting forth the results of an original scientific investigation made by the candidate in some subject allied to engineering. The subject of the thesis, design, or investigation, must

have been submitted at least two months previously to the Faculty of Engineering, and approved by it. Each candidate must adduce, if required, sufficient evidence of the authenticity of his thesis, design, or investigation. He may, if the examiners think fit, be required to pass an examination in that branch of the work from which the subject of his thesis, design, or investigation, is taken.

Either the original or an approved copy of each thesis, design, or report of an investigation submitted by a successful candidate for the scholarship shall be deposited by the scholar in the University library before payment of any portion of the scholarship is made.

6. Within such time after gaining the scholarship as the Council shall in each case allow, the scholar shall proceed to the United Kingdom and there spend the whole of the time during which the scholarship is tenable in gaining engineering knowledge and experience in such a manner as may be approved by the Council; provided that the scholar may by special permission of the Council spend the whole or part of his time in study or practical training outside the United Kingdom.

7. The allowance for travelling expenses shall be paid to the scholar upon approval of his proposed date of departure. Payment of the balance of the scholarship shall be made in two equal instalments. The first instalment shall be paid prior to the scholar's departure and the other after the first twelve months, subject to receipt by the Registrar of satisfactory evidence of continuous progress in engineering studies, according to the course proposed to be followed by the scholar.

8. Whenever such evidence is not satisfactory, the Council may altogether withhold, or may suspend for such time as it may deem proper, payment of the whole or of such portion as it may think fit of any moneys due, or to accrue due, to the scholar on account of the scholarship, or may deprive him of this scholarship.

9. Should any successful candidate not retain the scholarship for the full period of two years, notice of the vacancy shall be published by the Council in the Adelaide daily papers, and an examination shall be held in the month of June next ensuing.

#### **B. The Angas Engineering Exhibitions**

10. There shall be four Angas Engineering Exhibitions, of which one may be awarded each year. Each exhibition shall be of the annual value of \$30, and be tenable for four years.

11. (a) One Angas Engineering Exhibition shall be offered for competition in the month of November or December of each year, and shall be awarded on the results of candidates at the Matriculation Examination in such subjects as may be prescribed by the Council from time to time; but no award shall be made unless there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

(b) A candidate for an exhibition shall enter for it on a form to be obtained from the Registrar, not later than the first day of October in the year of competition.

(c) A candidate shall not be more than eighteen years of age on the 31st December in the year in which the examination is held, and, before being awarded an exhibition, shall have fulfilled the requirements for matriculation Examination.

12. A candidate shall not be more than eighteen years of age on the 31st December in the year in which the examination is held, and, before being awarded an exhibition, shall have fulfilled the requirements for matriculation in the Faculty in which he desires to enrol.

13. (a) Each exhibitor shall, within such time as may be approved in each case, enrol himself as a matriculated student in engineering or science at the University of Adelaide, and shall thenceforward prosecute continuously and with diligence his studies for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Science.

(b) At the time of enrolment each year the exhibitor shall submit his proposed course of study for approval by the appropriate officer of the faculty concerned; and he shall not undertake, either in the University or elsewhere, studies not so approved.

(c) The exhibition shall be forfeited if the holder fails to make satisfactory progress in any year, unless such failure shall, in the opinion of the Council, have been caused by ill-health or other unavoidable cause. The decision of the Council as to such forfeiture shall be final.

14. Payment of an exhibition shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of

each academic term, but payment shall not be made to any exhibitor whose conduct and diligence as a student throughout the preceding term have not been satisfactory to the Council. The decision of the Council on any such question shall be final.

15. Except by permission of the Council, an exhibitor shall not hold concurrently with his exhibition any other exhibition, bursary, or scholarship.

#### **C. General**

16. The sum of £4,000, paid to the University as aforesaid by the said John Howard Angas, shall be invested in such a manner as to entitle the University to the annual grant, equal to five pounds per centum per annum thereon, under the fifteenth section of the Adelaide University Act. The income (including such grant) to be derived from the said sum, or so much of such income as shall be sufficient, shall be applied in paying the said scholarship and exhibitions, and so much of such income as in any year shall not be so applied shall be at the disposal of the Council for the purposes of the University.

17. These statutes may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship and exhibitions shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 6 December, 1922.

Amended: 30 Nov. 1933: 1A, 5; 15 Dec. 1937: 5; 23 Jan. 1947: 1; 25 Aug. 1955: Part B; 22 Dec. 1966: 11(a), 11(c); 15 Jan. 1976: 7; 24 Feb. 1983: 7, 11.

### **Chapter XIV.—Of The John Howard Clark Prize and the John Howard Clark Scholar**

Whereas the University of Adelaide has received and has invested the sum of £500 for the purpose of perpetuating the name of John Howard Clark: And whereas it was agreed with the donors that the word "income" in these statutes should include not only the interest to accrue from the said sum, but grants to be received from the Government in respect thereof:

It is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be an annual prize, to be called "The John Howard Clark Prize", which shall consist of one-half the annual income of the fund received by the University as aforesaid.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts who shall have been placed highest in the final examination in the school of English Language and Literature, and shall be judged by the examiners to have reached a sufficient standard.
3. If more than one candidate shall be considered by the examiners to have attained a standard worthy of the prize, the name of the second in order of merit shall be reported to the Council.
4. If the examiners shall consider no candidate worthy of the prize, they shall so report, and no award shall be made for that year; but there shall not, by reason of that lapse, be more than one prizeman in the following year.
5. The prizeman will be required to proceed to the degree of Master of Arts or Doctor of Philosophy by submission of a satisfactory thesis on a subject connected with the English language or with English literature and approved by the Faculty of Arts. The subject must be submitted for approval by the Faculty not later than the first day of April following the award. When the thesis has been accepted as fulfilling the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts or Doctor of Philosophy, the prizeman shall deposit an approved copy of it in the University library; he shall then receive a further payment of one-half of the income available from the fund, and shall be granted the title of "John Howard Clark Scholar". If the thesis be not accepted as fulfilling the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts or Doctor of Philosophy, such payment and such title shall be withheld.
6. The prizeman may at any time during the year following the original award be called upon by the Council to give proof that he is devoting himself to the study of Literature, with a view to producing a sufficient thesis. If he fails to give such proof when called upon, or if in any respect he fails to comply with the conditions of these statutes or to comport himself to the satisfaction of the Council, he may, by resolution of the Council, be deprived of all further



## **Statutes XIV-XVII**

rights as a prizeman. In such case, or in case of resignation by the prizeman of his rights, the candidate who was placed second to him in the original award may be allowed, on such conditions as the Council may approve, to prepare and present a thesis and to qualify for the title of scholar.

Statute allowed 2 December, 1926.

Amended: 3 Jan. 1935: 5; 31 Jan. 1980: 5.

### **Chapter XV.—Of The Stow Prizes and Scholar**

Whereas a sum of five hundred pounds was subscribed with the intention of founding prizes in memory of the late Randolph Isham Stow, sometime one of the Justices of Her Majesty's Supreme of this Province: And whereas the said sum was paid to the University for the purpose of establishing the prize hereinafter mentioned: It is hereby provided:

1. That there shall be annual prizes, to be called "The Stow Prizes".
2. Each of such prizes shall consist of the sum of fifteen pounds, or (at the option of the prizeman) of books to be selected by him of the value of fifteen pounds (\$30).
3. A Stow Prize may be awarded to any candidate for the LL.B. degree, who, at any November Examination, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners shall have shown exceptional merit in not less than two subjects.
4. Not more than four Stow Prizes may be awarded in any one year.
5. Every Bachelor of Laws, who shall during his course have obtained three Stow Prizes, shall receive a gold medal, and shall be styled Stow Scholar.

Statute allowed January, 1899.

Amended: 12 Dec. 1907: 3.

### **Chapter XVII.—Of The Everard Scholarship**

Whereas the late William Everard has bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in connection with the medical school, such scholarship to be called by his name; it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A scholarship, to be called "The Everard Scholarship", shall be offered for competition annually.
2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$150, and shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.
3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who, being neither a graduate in medicine of any other medical school nor a person who has been registered as a medical practitioner in South Australia or elsewhere, has completed the whole of the last three years of the medical course in the University of Adelaide and has been placed highest amongst such eligible candidates in the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in that year; provided that an award shall be made only if in the opinion of the Board of Examiners there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

Statute allowed 16 June, 1949.

Amended: 8 Dec. 1949; 2; 2 Feb. 1978: 2.

### **Chapter XVII.—Of Examinations and Assessment**

#### **PART I — PRELIMINARY**

1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears:

"assessment work" includes all essays, tests, papers, theses, demonstrations, performances and any other work whatsoever whether written or otherwise other than examination papers within the meaning of any degree or diploma Regulation, Schedule or Syllabus or counting towards the award of any degree or diploma;

“candidate” includes any person enrolled as a candidate for a degree or diploma or for any course of study offered by the University for a degree or diploma;

“examination” includes any formally supervised examination in a subject held at a fixed time and place;

“examination body” includes the Boards of Examiners as defined in Chapter X of the Statutes, the Board of Research Studies and other Boards of the University with responsibility to Council for the examination of higher-degree candidates;

“examination paper” means material prepared or dictated by or for a candidate during an examination;

“examination room” means a designated place where an examination is held;

“examiner” means the person or persons with responsibility for the assessment of examination papers or assessment work in any subject;

“Senior Examination Supervisor” means a person authorised by the Registrar with responsibility for the supervision of a particular examination held by the University;

“subject” includes a subject within the meaning of any degree or diploma Regulation, Schedule or Syllabus;

“Supervisor” means a person authorised by the Registrar or a Senior Examination Supervisor on behalf of the Registrar to assist the Senior Examination Supervisor in the performance of his or her duties;

“the University” means The University of Adelaide.

## **PART II—CONDUCT AT EXAMINATIONS**

2. No candidate shall during any examination:

(a) have in his or her possession any material other than material which the examiner has specified may be taken into an examination room in the subject concerned;

(b) provide assistance to or communicate with any other candidate unless expressly approved by the examiner;

(c) accept assistance from any other candidate unless such assistance has been expressly approved by the examiner;

(d) permit any other candidate to read, copy from or use his or her examination paper, unless expressly approved by the examiner;

(e) use any other material of another candidate unless expressly approved by the examiner;

(f) by any other means whatever except as approved by the examiner obtain or endeavour to obtain assistance in his or her work, or give or endeavour to give assistance to any other candidate;

(g) contravene any Rules approved by the Council for the conduct of candidates at examinations;

(h) cause any disturbance or be guilty of any conduct likely to disturb any other candidate or candidates; or

(i) be guilty of any other act of misconduct, as defined in Chapter XII of the University Statutes.

3. Except by specific request of the examiner concerned no candidate may communicate with an examiner in regard to any matter relating to an examination between the holding of the examination and the publication of the examination results.

4. Any candidate who has an enquiry regarding an examination shall direct that enquiry in writing to the Registrar.

### **Procedure**

5. If a Senior Examination Supervisor has reason to believe that a candidate has committed or is attempting to commit a breach of the provisions of either clause 2 or clause 3, the Senior Examination Supervisor shall immediately warn the candidate and as soon as possible shall report the matter to the Registrar.

## Statutes XVII

6. The Registrar may refer a report made pursuant to clause 5 to an examination body, in which event it shall either:

(a) proceed to deal with the matter itself in which case it shall be a lower tribunal for the purposes of clause 4(a)(ii) of Chapter XII of the Statutes; or

(b) refer it to the Board of Conduct in which case the reference shall be deemed to be a complaint made by it pursuant to clause 4(a)(i) of Chapter XII of the Statutes.

### **Penalties**

7. If an examination body proceeds pursuant to clause 6(a) itself to deal with the report of an alleged breach of either clause 2 or clause 3 and finds a candidate guilty of the misconduct alleged against him or her, it may order that the candidate receive a zero mark for the examination paper concerned or such other mark as it considers just in the circumstances of the case.

8. A candidate may appeal to a Board of Conduct from a decision of an examination body made under clause 7.

9. In addition to imposing the penalties set out in Chapter XII of the Statutes, the Board of Conduct may:

(a) order that the candidate receive a zero mark for the examination paper concerned, or such other mark as the Board considers just in the circumstances of the case;

(b) recommend the award of a supplementary, special or other examination to a candidate if the candidate's exclusion from an examination room is found to have been unjustified or in such other circumstances as the Board in its absolute discretion thinks fit PROVIDED THAT a candidate found to have been unjustly excluded from an examination room shall have the option of having the existing examination paper assessed; or

(c) recommend to Council that the candidate concerned be excluded from such future examinations as the Board may determine.

10. In addition to any other penalty that may be imposed a candidate who is guilty of a breach of clause 2 may be required by the Senior Examination Supervisor to leave the examination room. If the candidate does not thereupon immediately leave the examination room the Senior Examination Supervisor, with such assistance from other persons as the Senior Examination Supervisor thinks fit to require, may remove the candidate from the examination room.

11. A candidate removed from an examination room under clause 10 may appeal to a Board of Conduct.

12. The Senior Examination Supervisor may take possession of any material brought into an examination room in contravention of clause 2(a).

13. The Senior Examination Supervisor shall forward the material to the Registrar with any report made pursuant to clause 5.

14. The material shall be returned to the candidate at the conclusion of proceedings of the examination body or the Board of Conduct (whichever is the later).

### **PART III-ASSESSMENT WORK**

15. A candidate shall submit the prescribed assessment work in accordance with the instructions of the relevant examiner and the provisions of the University Statutes, Rules and Regulations.

16. No candidate shall submit any assessment work the whole or portion of which he or she is not the author **except** where specific reference is made to the authorship of that work or portion of work, in accordance with the instructions of the examiner.

17. No candidate shall submit any assessment work in contravention of the provisions of clause 2 of this Statute which shall apply (with modifications appropriate to the circumstances), to the preparation and submission of assessment work.

18. Clauses 6, 7, 8 and 9 shall apply (with modifications appropriate to the circumstances), in relation to a breach by a candidate of the provisions of Part III of this Statute.

Statute allowed 12 February, 1987.

## Chapter XVIII.—Of Academic Dress

1. The Council may, in respect of any University occasion, prescribe that academic dress shall be worn by students, graduates, graduates-elect or staff, or any of them, attending such occasion.\*

2. The academic dress for undergraduates shall be a plain black stuff gown and trencher cap.

3. The academic dress for graduates shall be:

### GOWNS

(a) **For Bachelors:** of black stuff or silk and of the same style as used at Cambridge for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

(b) **For Masters:** of black cloth or silk and of the same style as used at Cambridge for the degree of Master of Arts.

(c) **For Doctors of Philosophy:** of black cloth or silk faced with scarlet, and of the same style as used at Cambridge for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

(d) **For Doctors (other than of Philosophy):** of scarlet cloth and of the same shape as used at Cambridge (point at bottom of sleeves) faced and sleeve linked with silk the colour of the Faculty (or, in the case of Doctors of the University, with silk of the colour specified under clause 4(b) section (xx) below). The undress gown of a Doctor shall be black and of the same shape as the gown for a Master but with black lace around the arm-holes.

### HOODS

(a) **For Bachelors:** of black silk or stuff and partly lined with silk 150 mm. wide which, unless otherwise indicated in this statute, shall be of the colour of the Faculty.

(b) **For Masters:** of black silk and entirely lined with silk which, unless otherwise indicated in this statute, shall be of the colour of the Faculty.

\*The Council has prescribed that in respect of any Commemoration or Degree awarding ceremony academic dress shall be worn by students, graduates, graduates-elect and staff.

(c) **For Doctors of Philosophy:** of black silk entirely lined with scarlet.

(d) **For Doctors of the University:** of scarlet cloth entirely lined, and edged 150 mm. wide, with silk of the colours specified under clause 4(b) section (xx) below.

(e) **For Doctors (other than Doctors of Philosophy or Doctors of the University):** of scarlet cloth and entirely lined with silk of the colour of the Faculty.

(f) In each case the shape shall be that used at Cambridge.

### CAPS

For undergraduates, Bachelors, Masters, Doctors of Philosophy and other Doctors wearing Undress Gowns, a black cloth trencher cap with black silk tassel. The cap to be worn with a Doctor's scarlet gown shall be the Doctor's bonnet of black velvet as worn at Cambridge.

4(a) In each Faculty the colour of the lining of the gowns and hoods shall, unless otherwise indicated in this statute, be uniform for the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor.

4(b) The colour of the lining in the several faculties and for those degrees where the colour indicated is not of the same colour as the Faculty shall be in accordance with the specimens given in Ridgway's *Colour Standards and Nomenclature*, as follows:

- (i) Law - Sky Blue (Plate XX).
- (ii) Medicine - Eosine Pink (Plate I).
- (iii) Surgery - Eosine Pink (Plate I).
- (iv) Dental Surgery - Salmon Colour (Plate XIV).
- (v) Arts - Pale Violet Gray (Plate LII).
- (vi) Science and Mathematical Sciences - Primuline Yellow (Plate XVI).
- (vii) Agricultural Science - Orange Chrome (Plate II).
- (viii) Engineering - Purple (True) (Plate XI).
- (ix) Music - Cendre Green (Plate VI).
- (x) Economics - Helvetia Blue (Plate IX).
- (xi) Technology - Spectrum Violet (Plate X).
- (xii) Architecture and Planning - Variscite Green (Plate XIX).

## Statutes XVIII-XIX

- (xiii) For the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science - Carmine (Plate I).
  - (xiv) For the degree of Bachelor of Applied Science - Aconite Violet (Plate XXXVII).
  - (xv) For the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy - Tyrian Rose (Plate XII).
  - (xvi) For the degrees of Bachelor of Architectural Studies, Master of Architectural Studies and Master of Building Science - Methyl Green (Plate XIX).
  - (xvii) For the degrees of Bachelor of Education and Master of Education - Violet Gray (Plate LII).
  - (xviii) For the degree of Master of Business Management - Mathews' Blue (Plate XX).
  - (xix) For the degrees of Master of Town Planning, Master of Urban and Regional Planning and Master of Planning - Yellow Green (Plate VI).
  - (xx) For the degree of Master of Environmental Studies - Oriental Green (Plate XVIII).
  - (xxi) For the degree of Doctor of the University - Ultramarine Blue (Plate IX) for the lining and Old Gold (Plate XVI) for the edging.
- 4(c) The colour of scarlet for gowns and hoods shall be that defined as "Scarlet" in Plate I of Ridgway's *Colour Standards and Nomenclature*.
5. The academic dress for the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor shall be as approved by the Council from time to time.
6. The academic dress for members of the Council, Boards and Faculties who are not graduates shall be a plain black silk gown and black cloth trencher cap with black silk tassel.
7. Any member of the Senate who has been admitted *ad eundem gradum* may at his option wear the academic dress appropriate to the degree by virtue of which he has been so admitted.
8. A graduate who was admitted to his degree before the allowance of this statute may continue to wear the academic dress prescribed under the statute previously in force.

Statute allowed 8 December, 1949.

Amended: 23 Aug. 1955: 4(b); 20 Dec. 1956: 4(b); 28 Jul. 1959: 4(b); 4 Oct. 1962: 4(b); 16 Dec. 1965: 3 (Hoods), 4(b); 23 Jan. 1975: 1, 3 (Hoods), 4(a), 4(b); 15 Jan. 1976: 3 (Hoods), 4(b); 10 Aug. 1978: 3 (Gowns), 3 (Hoods), 4(a), 4(b), 4(c), 4-7 re-numbered 5-8; 24 Feb. 1983: 4(b)(xvi); 1 March, 1984: 4(b)(xix), 4(b)(xxi), re-numbering xvi-xxi.

### Chapter XIX.—Saving Clause and Repeal

1. The Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, professors, lecturers, Registrar, and other officers of the University at the time of the allowance and counter-signature by the Governor of these statutes shall have the same rank, precedence, and titles, and hold their offices by the same tenure, and upon and subject to the same terms and conditions, and (save the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor) receive the same salaries and emoluments, and be subject to dismissal from their offices and suspension for a time from performing the duties and receiving the salaries thereto as if these statutes had not been made.

2. From and after the allowance and counter-signature by the Governor of these statutes there shall be repealed:-

The statutes allowed and countersigned by the Governor on each of the undermentioned days, viz:

1. The 28th day of January, 1876.
2. The 7th day of November, 1881.
3. The 12th day of December, 1882.
4. The 16th day of September, 1885.

And the regulations allowed and countersigned by the Governor on the 21st day of August, 1878.

Provided that:

1. This repeal shall not affect:

- (a) Anything done or suffered before the allowance and counter-signature by the Governor of these statutes under any statute or regulation repealed by these statutes; or
- (b) Any right or status acquired, duty imposed, or liability incurred by or under any statute hereby repealed; or

(c) The validity of any order or regulation made under any statute or regulation hereby repealed; and

2. In particular, but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions, the repeal effected by these statutes shall not alter the rank, precedence, titles, duties, conditions, restrictions, rights, salaries, or emoluments attached to the Chancellorship or Vice-Chancellorship or to any professorship, lectureship, Registrarship, or other office held by the present Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or by any existing professor, lecturer, Registrar, or other officer.

Statute allowed 18 December, 1886.

Awaiting allowance: 4(b)(xvi)

### **Chapter XXIV.—Of Non-matriculated Students**

1. A non-matriculated student is a student who has not fulfilled the requirements of the statute governing matriculation in the University but who is permitted to enrol in the University under clause 2 hereof.

2. A non-matriculated student may enrol for a subject or course of study in the University only if:

(a) he enrolls in the Elder Conservatorium of Music in accordance with the regulations and rules relating to the Conservatorium; or

(b) he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed for admission to a course leading to a diploma; or

(c) he is granted special permission under this statute.

3. A person who has not satisfied the requirements for matriculation but wishes to enter upon a course of study, whether leading to a degree or a diploma, for which matriculation is a pre-requisite may apply for provisional matriculation in accordance with the statute governing matriculation; and a person who has not satisfied the requirements for entrance upon a diploma course for which matriculation is not a pre-requisite but wishes to enter upon the course of study leading to that diploma may apply for provisional admission. Provisional matriculation or admission shall be granted only with the approval of the Matriculation Board constituted under the statute governing matriculation: and any such person refused matriculation or admission shall upon such refusal become subject to clause 2 hereof.

4. Applications for enrolment as a non-matriculated student under section (c) of clause 2 hereof shall be made in writing to the Registrar, setting out the grounds on which such enrolment is sought.

5. A non-matriculated student shall:

(a) pay the same tuition fees as a matriculated student enrolling for the same subjects of study; and

(b) be subject to the same statutes, regulations and rules regulating attendance at classes, performance of work, discipline, conduct and progress as a matriculated student.

6. On fulfilling the conditions of attendance and performance of work required of other students in the same class a non-matriculated student may present himself for examination, but a non-matriculated student enrolled under section (c) of clause 2 hereof shall not be eligible for the award of any scholarship or prize awarded by the University on the results obtained by candidates at that examination.

7. No subject passed by a non-matriculated student shall later be counted towards a degree unless the examination be passed again after he has become a matriculated student: provided that

(a) a candidate who has qualified for a diploma of the University may count towards a degree such subject or subjects of his diploma course as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty concerned may determine;

(b) subject to any provision made elsewhere in the statutes and regulations of the University,

when the number of subjects counted towards a degree under the provision of (a) of this clause exceeds four the candidate shall surrender the diploma before being admitted to the degree; (c) in special circumstances the Council may, on the recommendation of the Matriculation Board, make such exceptions to the provisions of this clause as it may deem proper.

Statute allowed 4 April, 1963.

Amended: 9 Jan. 1969: 5; 24 Feb. 1983: 5.

### **Chapter XXV.—Miscellaneous**

1. In any statute, regulation, rule, publication or official document of the University, unless there is something in the context repugnant to such construction words importing the masculine gender or singular number shall be construed to include the feminine and plural respectively and *vice versa*.

1A. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in any statute or regulation of the University, or in any rules made by the Council, the following provisions shall apply to any moneys held by the University by way of endowment of any scholarship, studentship, exhibition, prize, lectureship or the like.

(2) All or any of the funds, so held as aforesaid, may be amalgamated for the purposes of investment, and held in a common fund, and the net income earned by the common fund shall be credited, ratably, to the funds so amalgamated: Provided that any fractional part of the income of the common fund, which cannot conveniently be distributed in the year in which it is earned, may, by direction of the Council, be carried to a suspense account, and held in reserve or applied to the equalisation of income, as the Council may from time to time determine.

(3) If the whole of the income earned by or credited to any particular fund is not expended or appropriated in the year following that in which it is credited, it shall be added to the capital of the fund, but (subject to any express provision contained in the statute, regulation, or rules relating to the particular case) any income so added may be applied to the purposes of the endowment, as the Council may at any time determine, as if it had been the income of the year in which it is so applied.

2. Statutes and regulations relating to scholarships, studentships, exhibitions, or prizes may be varied from time to time, unless the founders have expressly stipulated to the contrary.

2A. Every candidate for a degree, diploma, scholarship, exhibition, studentship or prize shall enter his name on the prescribed form with the Registrar not later than a date fixed by the Council and published in the Calendar or by advertisement. Later entries may be received on payment of such additional fee as the Council may prescribe\* which, however, may be remitted by the Vice-Chancellor for an adequate reason.

2B. Whenever a thesis or other work is submitted for admission to a higher degree, and it is provided by statute or regulation that copies thereof shall be deposited in the University Library, the candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies prepared in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) In those cases in which specific directions have been given to candidates under the authority of the regulations of the degree concerned: in accordance with those directions.

(b) In all other cases:

(i) unless specific approval otherwise has been given by the University Librarian, all script shall be typed or printed on paper of A4 size;

(ii) maps, drawings, photographs or other illustrations may be of any size or form approved by the Librarian;

(iii) the essay or thesis shall be bound, and the cover shall be entitled and lettered in accordance with specifications to be supplied by the Librarian.

Whenever an essay or thesis is accepted for the award of a University prize or scholarship, the successful candidate shall lodge with the Registrar, for transmission to the library, a copy

prepared in accordance with the foregoing conditions.

3. In all cases where an age limit is not fixed by the regulations, persons who shall pass the same examination more than once shall not be qualified to receive any scholarship, exhibition, medal, prize, or other similar reward in respect of that examination save on the first occasion of their being examined.

3A. No person shall be admitted to a degree examination in which he has already passed at this University, except by special permission of the Council.

3B. Repealed.

3C. A subject designed for students with no prior knowledge of it need not be made available to students who have such knowledge. A faculty may refuse to allow a student to enrol in a subject if, after receiving advice from the chairman of the department which teaches the subject, it considers that the student's background and qualifications are fully adequate for another subject which is taught in that department and which is available as an alternative.

4. Wherever, in the statutes or regulations of the University, a time limit or an age limit is imposed, the Council shall have the power to add or deduct or allow for the period spent in war service by any candidate, but may impose such conditions or modifications as may seem good to the Council in each case.

\*The additional fee prescribed by the Council is \$10.

4A. On the advice of the appropriate faculty or board, the Council may make special provision for any candidate for a degree or diploma who has been engaged in war service, by altering the conditions prescribed for entrance on his course of study, by altering the fees, and by adjusting the curriculum, provided that the whole curriculum be substantially fulfilled before the degree or diploma is conferred.

4B. Where by reason of physical disability a student is unable to perform any section of the work prescribed by the regulations for the course on which he has entered or purposes to enter, the Council, on the advice of the appropriate faculty or board, may allow him to substitute for such work, other work or another subject substantially equal in standard, and in such case may also impose such other conditions as it thinks fit.

4C. (a) A faculty or board of studies may review the academic progress of any student enrolled for studies within the curriculum of that faculty or board at any time after the student has been enrolled for three terms and, in the case of a student enrolled for a subject or subjects, has presented himself or has had an opportunity of presenting himself for the annual examination in the subject or subjects for which he was enrolled.

(b) As a result of such review the faculty or board may decide (i) to take no action, or (ii) to permit the student to take during the current or next ensuing academic year only such programme of study as it may approve, or (iii) to recommend to the Council that the student be not permitted to enrol for further studies within its curriculum during the next ensuing academic year, or (iv) to recommend to the Council that the student be precluded from taking further studies in the subject or course for which he was enrolled.

(c) Whenever a student who has been enrolled for studies within the curriculum of a faculty or board of studies seeks enrolment for studies within the curriculum of another faculty or board of studies, or when a student who has been precluded under (b) seeks readmission to the faculty or board of studies from which he was precluded, the faculty or board of studies in which enrolment or re-enrolment is sought may consider the candidate's previous academic record in the University and elsewhere and may recommend to the Council that the enrolment be rejected.

(d) Every student or candidate whose position is to be considered under the foregoing sections of this clause shall be notified accordingly, and may be requested to submit in writing for consideration by the faculty or board of studies such explanations as he can offer for his lack of satisfactory progress and reasons why he should be permitted to enrol for further studies in the University. If the faculty or board of studies decides to recommend preclusion under section (b) or rejection under section (c) of this clause the recommendation shall be submitted to the Council which, after making such enquiry as it thinks fit, may confirm, vary or set aside the recommendation.



(e) For the purposes of the foregoing sections of this clause and for the purposes of reducing the potential for delay in resolving the action to be taken with respect to the student a faculty or board of studies may delegate its responsibilities and powers to a sub-committee consisting of a number of members of the faculty or the board of studies or to the dean of the faculty or the chairman of the board of studies. If, after making a review of the academic progress or history (as the case may require) of the student, the sub-committee or the dean or the chairman (as the case may be) decides to recommend preclusion under section (b) or rejection under section (c), the sub-committee or the dean or the chairman shall submit its or his recommendation directly to the Council and send a copy thereof to the faculty or board of studies.

Any delegation of its responsibilities and powers to a sub-committee or to its dean or chairman shall not thereby preclude the faculty or board of studies itself acting under the foregoing sections in relation to the student.

(f) On the recommendation of a faculty or board of studies the Council may, in respect of candidates for enrolment who are not domiciled or have not been resident in South Australia for a continuous period of at least twelve months before applying for admission

NOTE: For the purposes of clause 3c "department" shall be taken to mean any formally established body within the University with responsibility for the organisation and teaching of subjects e.g. the Centre for Asian Studies. TO the University, (i) set annually a quota for such students to be admitted to the course of study under that faculty or board and determine the method by which the quota shall be filled; or (ii) in accordance with a general policy which it may adopt or for any reason that it may deem adequate in a particular case, refuse enrolment to such students. Admission of such a student to one course of study in the University shall not confer or imply permission subsequently to transfer to another course of study.

5. In all cases where regulations affecting the course of study for any degree or diploma of the University have been or shall be repealed or altered, the Council may nevertheless allow candidates who have previously entered under the regulations repealed or altered to complete their course thereunder, but may impose such conditions or modifications as may seem good to the Council in each individual case.

5A. (i) In the case of any candidate for a degree or diploma the Council, on the recommendation of the relevant faculty or board of studies, may vary any period of time prescribed in the regulations relating to the course of study for that degree or diploma.

(ii) In the case of any candidate for a degree the Council, on the recommendation of the Matriculation Board, may vary any maximum period of time prescribed in Chapter IX of the Statutes.

6. In all cases where the passing of an examination is required by the regulations, the passing of any other examination which shall appear to the Council to be of at least equal value may be accepted instead thereof.

7. Students from other tertiary institutions who may desire that instruction received and examinations passed there be counted *pro tanto* for any course of study in this University, may be granted such exemption from the requirements of the regulations and schedules of this University as the Council shall in each case consider just. Provided always that they shall give such evidence of their status as in the opinion of the Council shall be sufficient.

8. (a) Every student proceeding to a degree or a diploma of the University and such other students as the Council may from time to time decide shall, unless exempted therefrom by the Council, pay an entrance fee and an annual fee for membership of the Adelaide University Union.

(b) The Council shall from time to time prescribe the entrance fee and the annual fee. The entrance fee shall be the same for all classes of students, but the annual fee may differ for different classes of students as determined from time to time by the Council.

(c) The Council may determine whether the entrance fee may be paid by equal terminal instalments over the first two years of the student's enrolment in the University and whether any individual student or any class of student may be exempted from payment of either the entrance fee or the annual fee or both.

(d) The fees prescribed from time to time by the Council and the conditions under which they may be paid shall be published in the University Calendar.

8A. The Council shall have power to reduce or to remit any fee payable by a student proceeding to a degree or a diploma for reasons that it deems adequate.

9. A student, who, in the opinion of the professor or lecturer concerned, is unable to profit by a course of lectures, may be reported to the faculty. The faculty, after consideration of the student's record, shall furnish a report to the Council, who may thereupon require the student to withdraw for the remainder of the academic year from one, or in special cases from more than one, course of lectures, not necessarily including that for which he has been reported.

10. Annual Examinations in each faculty except the Faculty of Medicine shall be held at such times as may be prescribed by regulation, but special examinations may be allowed to any candidate if the faculty concerned shall so decide and the Council approve. These examinations shall be held at such times and under such conditions as the faculty may in each case determine with the approval of the Council.

11. In all cases where the regulations affecting the degree of Master or Doctor in any faculty have been or shall be repealed or altered, the Council may nevertheless allow a candidate, who has qualified under the regulations repealed or altered to proceed to that degree, to complete his qualification under the regulations so repealed or altered, provided that he complete his qualification for admission to the degree under those regulations within three years of the date of such repeal or alteration.

12. (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other statute or regulation of the University, any student may be precluded in the manner herein provided from entering upon or proceeding with any course of study.

(2) If it appears to any faculty or board of studies that it is not in the interests:

(a) of the University, or

(b) of other students thereof, or

(c) of the public (having regard to any profession, avocation, or calling for which the student may be qualifying):

that any student should be permitted to enter upon or proceed with any course of study under the control of that faculty or board it shall be lawful for the faculty or board to forward to the Council a recommendation to that effect, together with a statement of the grounds upon which the recommendation is made.

(3) Subject to sub-clauses (4) and (5), the Council, if it thinks fit, may adopt any such recommendation with or without modification, whereupon the student shall be precluded in accordance with the terms of the recommendation as so adopted.

(4) No such recommendation shall be adopted with or without modification unless and until the student has had an opportunity of being heard and of adducing evidence in opposition to the recommendation.

(5) Any such hearing may be by the Council or by a committee appointed for that purpose and consisting of or including at least three members of the Council. At the conclusion of its hearing the committee shall make a report and the Council may if it thinks fit act upon any such report.

(6) The Council shall be at liberty to review any decision under sub-clause (3) hereof at any time.

(7) Any decision of the Council under sub-clause (3) or sub-clause (6) hereof shall not affect anything lawfully done or suffered before such decision.

13. A person wishing to be admitted to a course of study not leading to a degree may be so admitted, upon such terms and conditions and upon payment of such fees as the Council may prescribe. Such a person shall be known as a Visiting Student.

14. Repealed.

15. The Council, having regard to the accommodation and facilities available for teaching, may impose a limit upon the number of students to be admitted in any year to any class or

## Statutes XXV-XXVIII

course of study in any faculty or board of studies. If the number of students seeking admission to any such class or course is greater than the limit fixed by the Council, the students to be admitted to the class or course in that year shall be selected by such method as the Council shall from time to time determine and publish.

16. Any member of the academic staff may dismiss from his class any student who he considers is disrupting that class. The member of the academic staff shall report any such dismissal, and the reasons for it, forthwith to the chairman of his department.

17. On each enrolment a student shall complete the following declaration:

“I undertake to obey the statutes and regulations of the University of Adelaide and to comply with such Rules as may from time to time lawfully have been made by or with the authority of the Council of the University.”

Statute allowed 27 December, 1899.

Amended: 12 Aug. 1903: 3; 12 Aug. 1915: 5, 6; 5 Dec. 1918: 3A, 4A; 10 Dec. 1919: 4, 7; 7 Dec. 1927: 9; 7 Dec. 1932: 10; 10 Jan. 1946: 11; 23 Jan. 1947: 4B; 11 Dec. 1947: 2A; 14 Dec. 1950: 12; 11 Nov. 1954: 1A; 18 Oct. 1956: 2A, 8A; 28 Jul. 1959: 4C, 5A; 17 Dec. 1959: 2A; 16 Mar. 1961: 2B, 3B (Repeal); 4 Apr. 1963: 12, 13; 28 Jan. 1965: 10; 21 Dec. 1967: 14 (Repeal); 9 Jan. 1969: 15; 24 Dec. 1969: 4C(c), 4C(d), 15; 16 Dec. 1971: 8, 13; 21 Dec. 1972: 2A; 15 Jan. 1976: 2A, 2B, 4C, 4C(b); 23 Dec. 1976: 2A; 8 Feb. 1979: 3C; 31 Jan. 1980: 1, 5A, 6, 7; 24 Feb. 1983: 2, 4, 16, 17.

### Chapter XXVIII.—Of The Joseph Fisher Medal for Commerce and The Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce

Whereas on the 17th day of April, 1903, Joseph Fisher, Esquire, paid the sum of £1,000 to the University for the purpose of promoting with the income thereof, and the annual grant payable in respect thereof under the University Act, the study of commerce in the University: It is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a medal, to be called “The Joseph Fisher Medal for Commerce”, which shall be awarded annually to the candidate who, having completed the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics and having included in his curriculum for the degree three subjects in accounting, shall be deemed by the examiners to be academically the most distinguished eligible candidate in that year and worthy of the award.

2. A candidate shall be eligible for the medal only if he has completed the two subjects and one half-subject in accounting within six years of having enrolled for the first such subject.

Except with the approval of the Faculty of Economics no candidate shall be eligible for the medal if he has received exemption from examination in any one or more of the subjects in accounting concerned.

3. There shall also be established a lecture on a subject relating to Commerce, to be called “The Joseph Fisher Lecture”, and to be delivered in the University every alternate year, and subsequently published.

4. The lecturer shall be appointed from time to time by the Council of the University, and shall be paid by the University the sum of \$21.

5. The subject of the lecture shall from time to time be approved by the Council of the University.

6. Any surplus income from the said endowment of £1,000 and the annual grant payable in respect thereof under the University Act, after providing for the said medal, the payment of the said lecturer, and the publication of his lecture, shall be applied by the University in or towards payment of the salaries or remuneration of such of the professors, lecturers, and examiners engaged or to be engaged in the work of the commercial courses for the time being of the University, as the Council of the University shall determine.

7. The statutes contained in this chapter shall not be altered during the lifetime of the said Joseph Fisher, without his written consent.

Statute allowed 12 August, 1903.

Amended: 22 Jan. 1953: 1, 2; 21 Dec. 1972: 1, 2; 8 Feb. 1979: 1.

### **Chapter XXIX.—Of the Affiliation of Roseworthy Agricultural College**

Whereas application has been made by the governing body of Roseworthy Agricultural College for affiliation to the University, it is hereby provided that:

1. The Roseworthy Agricultural College is affiliated to the University of Adelaide.
2. The Council of the University, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Agricultural Science, may exempt students who have attended courses of instruction and passed examinations of the said College from attendance at lectures, and from examinations, in the corresponding subjects of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science.

Statute allowed 7 December, 1905.

Amended: 3 Jan. 1929: 2.

### **Chapter XXX.—Of The Tinline Scholarship.**

Whereas the late George John Robert Murray, then a member of the Council of the University, paid in 1907 the sum of £1,000 to the University for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a scholarship to be called "The Tinline Scholarship" in memory of the family of his mother:

Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Two Tinline Scholarships shall be available for award each year.
2. The purpose of the scholarships is to encourage original work.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit one scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate place highest in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of History and the other to the candidate placed highest in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of Politics.
4. If in any year no candidate in one school is deemed by the examiners to be of sufficient merit, two awards may be made in the other school if two candidates in that school are deemed to be of sufficient merit.
5. The value of a scholarship shall be determined from time to time by the Council.
6. The value of the scholarship shall be paid in one sum to the scholar on receipt by the Registrar of a certificate from the head of the department concerned that the scholar has entered upon postgraduate study or research in the University of Adelaide which accords with the general purpose of the scholarship as stated in clause 2 above.
7. This statute may be varied from time to time but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 28 January, 1965.

Amended: 15 Jan. 1976: 6; 24 Feb. 1983: 6.

### **Chapter XXXI.—Of the David Murray Scholarships.**

Whereas the late David Murray has bequeathed the sum of £2,000 to the University of Adelaide for the purpose of founding scholarships and whereas the said sum has been paid to the University to be used and administered by it in fulfilment of such intention, and that sum having been increased in 1972 to \$8,300 by capitalisation of unspent income, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The scholarships shall be called "The David Murray Scholarships".
2. The purpose of the scholarships shall be to encourage advanced work and original investigation.
3. The sum of \$100 may be awarded in each year by the Faculty of Arts, by the Faculty of Law, by the Faculty of Science, by the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences and by the Faculty of Medicine.

**Statutes  
XXXI-XXXVI**

4. The scholarships shall be awarded in accordance with conditions prepared by each faculty and approved by the Council.

5. If for any reason the full amount of \$100 be not awarded in any year by any faculty having the disposal of it, any amount so unawarded shall be disposed of as the Council shall determine.

6. The money shall be paid to the scholars at such time, and in such amounts, as the Council, upon the advice of the faculties, shall determine.

7. These statutes may be varied from time to time.

Statute allowed 13 January, 1908.

Amended: 7 Dec. 1927: 5; 21 Dec. 1967: 3, 5; 21 Dec. 1972: 3, 5.

**Chapter XXXII.—Infectious Diseases.**

1. If any professor, or lecturer, or examination supervisor, suspects or is apprehensive, that any student attending or desiring to attend his classes, or any examinations, is suffering from tuberculosis, or any other disease which he believes may be infectious, he may request such student to absent himself, and thereupon such student shall without delay leave the University premises, or any place in which any University lecture or examination is being given or held, and shall not return to the University, or such other place, until he forwards to the Registrar a certificate, under the hand of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine or of the Medical Officer of Health in the District where he resides, or may be isolated, to the effect that there is no risk, of his conveying infection to others.

2. The Council shall have power to close the University, or any part thereof, for such time as it shall deem desirable, in order to prevent the spread of infectious disease.

Statute allowed 24 August, 1910.

Amended: 15 Jan. 1976: 1; 24 Feb. 1983: 1.

**Chapter XXXVI.—Of The John Creswell Scholarships.**

Whereas the sum of £1,300 has been subscribed and paid to the University for the purpose of founding with the income thereof scholarships in memory of the late John Creswell: Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Three scholarships, to be called the John Creswell Scholarships, shall, subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth, be awarded in each year:— One by the South Australian Cricket Association (hereinafter called “the said Association”), one by the Royal Agricultural and Horticultural Society of South Australia, Incorporated (hereinafter called “the said Society”), and one by the Council of the University (hereinafter called “the Council”).

2. The scholarships to be awarded by the said Association and the said Society respectively shall be awarded annually to candidates who:

(a) have qualified for matriculation in the Faculty of Economics,

(b) are under the age of nineteen years on the first day of March in the year in which the award is made, and

(c) are deemed by the said Association and the said Society respectively worthy to receive the scholarships.

3. The scholarships to be awarded by the Council shall be awarded annually to students who:

(a) have qualified for matriculation in the Faculty of Economics,

(b) are under the age of nineteen years on the first day of March in the year in which the award is made, and

(c) are recommended to the Council by the Public Examinations Board as being worthy to receive the scholarships.

4. The value of each scholarship shall be sufficient to pay once only the fees for lectures and examination in each course in accountancy or law that the scholar may include in his curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Economics provided that the scholarship shall not be tenable for more than six years. If the scholar is entitled to payment of the fees involved from some other scholarship or award the scholar shall, on passing the final examination in each subject concerned, be paid the sum of \$20.

5. Except by permission of the Council, each scholar shall enter forthwith upon the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics and shall prosecute his studies continuously and with diligence. The scholarship shall be forfeited if the holder thereof fails to observe any of these requirements, unless such failure shall, in the opinion of the Council, have been the result of ill-health or other reasonable cause; provided, however, that failure to pass in any examination shall not of necessity be sufficient cause for forfeiture. The decision of the Council as to the forfeiture of a scholarship shall be final.

6. If a scholarship be forfeited, or lapses or becomes vacant before the holder has completed his course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics, the scholarship shall not be re-awarded.

7. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarships shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 24 December, 1913.

Amended: 3 Jan. 1929: 1; 22 Jan. 1953: 2, 3, 5, 6; 22 Dec. 1966: 4.

### **Chapter XLII.—Of the A. M. Simpson Library in Aeronautics**

Whereas Mrs. A. M. Simpson has paid to the University the sum of five hundred pounds for the purpose of founding a library in aeronautics in memory of her late husband, Alfred Muller Simpson:

It is hereby provided that:

1. The Library shall be called the A.M. Simpson Library in Aeronautics in memory of her late husband, Alfred Muller Simpson.

2. Interest on the endowment at the rate of at least five per centum per annum shall be annually set aside for the purchase of books on aeronautics.

3. The books shall be available for study to all persons on the same conditions as other books in the University Library.

4. This statute may be varied from time to time but the title and the purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 5 December, 1918.

Amended: 21 Dec. 1972: 2.

### **Chapter XLV.—Of the Barr Smith Library**

Whereas during his life the late Robert Barr Smith gave to the University sums amounting to £9,000 for the purchase of books constituting the Barr Smith Library; and whereas members of his family, in order to perpetuate his memory within the University, paid to the University in 1920 the sum of £11,000:

It is hereby provided that:

1. Interest at the rate of at least five per centum per annum on the sum of £11,000 shall be set aside for the purchase of books to be added to the Barr Smith Library.

2. The books of the library shall be suitably distinguished from other books in the possession of the University.

Statute allowed 9 December, 1920.

**Chapter XLVI.—Of The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce**

Whereas the Adelaide Co-operative Society, Limited, has paid to the University the sum of £150 for the purpose of founding a bursary in memory of George Thompson, the first Secretary and Manager of the Society: Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A bursary, to be called "The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce", shall be awarded by the University to any person nominated from time to time by the Adelaide Co-operative Society.
2. The value of the bursary shall be sufficient to pay once only the fees for lectures and examination in each course in accountancy or law that the bursar may include in his curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Economics.
3. He shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the statutes and regulations for the time being of the University.
4. Save by permission of the Council of the University, the bursar shall not retain the bursary for more than six years.
5. The Society may at any time, with the permission of the Council, substitute another student for the then holder of the bursary, and the privileges of the then holder shall thereupon be at an end.
6. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title of the bursary shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 6 December, 1923.

Amended: 22 Jan. 1953: 2, 4.

**Chapter XLVII.—Of the Elizabeth Jackson Library**

Whereas the sum of £750 (of which was £650 was raised by public subscription and £100 was given by the Old Scholars' Association of the Methodist Ladies' College, Adelaide) has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding a special library for the study of psychology in memory of the late Sarah Elizabeth Jackson, M.A., formerly tutor in philosophy in this University:

It is hereby provided that:

1. The library shall be called "The Elizabeth Jackson Library".
2. The interest on the endowment at the rate of at least five per centum per annum shall be annually set aside for the purchase of books and apparatus for the study of psychology, especially the psychology of abnormal children.
3. The books shall be available to all persons on the same conditions as other books in the University Library.
4. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and the purposes of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 11 December, 1924.

Amended: 21 Dec. 1972: 2.

**Chapter XLVIII.—Of St. Mark's College, Incorporated**

Whereas application has been made by the governing body of St. Mark's College, Incorporated, for affiliation to the University:

It is hereby provided that:

St. Mark's College, Incorporated, is hereby affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a College for students who have matriculated at the University, or have been admitted *ad eundem statum* therein; provided that in special cases the College may admit students

engaged in full diploma courses approved by the University, or, for a period not exceeding twelve months, other unmatriculated students.

Statute allowed 7 December, 1927.

Amended: 21 Dec. 1972.

NOTE: — The College was first affiliated in 1924 and was opened for the residence of students in March, 1925.

### **Chapter XLIX.—Of the Careers Advisory Board**

1. There shall be a Committee of Council, the Careers Advisory Board, consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and 17 members appointed annually by the Council including three student members, of whom two shall be nominated by the Students' Association and one by the Postgraduate Students' Association.

2. The Board shall annually appoint its Chairman from among its own members.

3. The aims of the Board shall be:

- (a) to provide a careers advisory service for undergraduate and postgraduate students;
- (b) to provide liaison and greater understanding between employers and the University;
- (c) to provide, so far as practicable, facilities for communications and interviews between employers and potential employees;
- (d) to help graduates and diploma holders to secure appointments appropriate to their qualifications;
- (e) to help undergraduates to secure during vacations and immediately after completion of their courses of study temporary or casual employment, when a specified period of approved practical experience is part of the requirements for the undergraduate's degree;
- (f) to carry out such research and investigation as shall be necessary to support its activities.

4. The Council, after receiving advice from the Board, shall determine from time to time the scope and organisation of its work within the aims defined in clause 3 and the resources available to it. It will achieve its purpose through the Careers Advisory Service, the officer in charge of which will be secretary to the Board. In these activities the Board will be free to collaborate with other employment services and professional associations.

5. The Careers Advisory Service will be financially supported by the University.

6. The Board shall have power to charge such fees as may be approved from time to time by the Council.

7. The Board shall submit annually a report to the Council on its work. For the purposes of its annual report the Board shall regard a year as extending from 1 July to the ensuing 30 June.

Statute allowed 15 January, 1976.

### **Chapter LII.—Of the Bonython Prize**

In consideration of the endowment by the Hon. Sir John Langdon Bonython, K.C.M.G., of the Chair of Law at the University of Adelaide, and in order better to perpetuate his memory, as well as to encourage original contributions to the Science of Law, the Council of the University of Adelaide has decided to found a prize not exceeding the value of £100 (\$200), to be awarded on the following conditions:

1. The prize shall be called "The Bonython Prize".

2. The prize shall be awarded by the Council to such candidates as in the opinion of the Faculty of Law shall have written the best original thesis on any legal subject approved by the Faculty and the Council, which thesis is in the opinion of the examiners of sufficient merit.

3. The prize may be awarded to the author of any book on any legal subject published prior to and within 18 months of the last day for the submitting of theses, provided that the other conditions of the prize have been fulfilled.



4. Where, in the opinion of the examiners, two or more theses shall be considered of equal merit, the prize shall be awarded to the thesis the subject-matter of which is deemed by the examiners to be of greater interest or utility from the point of view of the law of the Commonwealth or of South Australia.
5. No thesis submitted for competition shall have been previously submitted for any competition or prize at the University of Adelaide or elsewhere.
6. Candidates must either have graduated by examination in law at the University of Adelaide, or having been resident in South Australia at least two years immediately preceding the last day of submitting the thesis, have been admitted *ad eundem* to a degree in law in this University.
7. If any thesis be considered by the examiners sufficiently meritorious to qualify for the prize but inferior to another thesis submitted at the same competition, the former thesis may be resubmitted (subject to clause 3 hereof) at a subsequent competition, but may be then awarded the prize only if no other thesis of sufficient merit to qualify for the prize is submitted for the first time at such subsequent competition.
8. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.
9. A typewritten or printed copy of the successful thesis shall be deposited by the candidate in the Library of the University, but shall be made available to the candidate for period of one month, or for such further period as the Faculty may allow if he wishes to publish the same. In the case of publication the University shall have no rights in respect of the thesis so published, but a printed copy shall be presented by the candidate to the Council of the University.
10. These shall be submitted not later than the first day of July in any year.

Statute allowed 3 January, 1929.

#### **Chapter LV.—Of The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography**

Whereas the late Fred Johns bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,500 for the purpose of founding a scholarship to be called “The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography”, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship of the value of £100 (\$200) to be called “The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography”.
2. The Council shall establish a fund and contribute the sum of £60 (\$120) a year to it for the purpose of the scholarship.
3. Beginning with the year 1939 the Council may, as often as the funds permit, appoint a graduate or an undergraduate of the University of Adelaide to write a biography of a deceased eminent Australian (not necessarily Australian born) named by the Council but any subject for which the scholarship has been awarded shall not be named again prior to the year 1983.
4. The writer appointed shall lodge the completed biography with the Registrar within two years of his appointment or within such further period as the Council upon application may deem expedient.
5. The Council may award the writer progress payments not exceeding a total sum of £50 (\$100), and, if the work is adjudged to be of sufficient merit, shall award him the title of Fred Johns Scholar, and shall complete the payment of the amount of the scholarship.
6. Within six months of the award of the title of Fred Johns Scholar, the Council shall decide whether the biography shall be published by the University. If the Council decides that the biography shall not be so published, the copyright therein shall be the property of the University until the Council shall decide otherwise; and the biography shall be published by the University as soon as possible.
7. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and the purposes of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 8 December, 1938.

Amended: 22 Jan. 1953: 5, 6; 15 Jan. 1976: 4; 24 Feb. 1983: 4.

### **Chapter LVIII.—Of The T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics**

Whereas the sum of £2,500 has been paid to the University by Thomas George Wilson, M.D., for the purpose of promoting the study and practice of obstetrics and gynaecology by founding a scholarship: It is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be called "The T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics".
2. The scholarship shall be tenable for one year, shall be of the value of £250 (\$500), and shall be awarded from time to time as often as the income of the said capital sum permits.
3. The scholarship shall be awarded by a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, and the Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology.
4. Payment of the scholarship shall be made upon approval of the proposed date of the scholar's departure from South Australia.
5. The scholarship shall be open to any graduate in medicine of the University of Adelaide who has reached a high standard of proficiency throughout his undergraduate course. Candidates must be undertaking, or have completed, in Adelaide, the course of postgraduate training, including obstetrics, as prescribed by the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists for the Membership examination.
6. Holders of the scholarship will normally be expected to return to practise obstetrics in South Australia.
7. Within such time after being awarded the scholarship as the Council shall in each case allow, the scholar shall proceed overseas to gain postgraduate experience in obstetrics and gynaecology. He must present himself for the examination for membership of the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, or such other examination as may be approved by the Council.
8. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 4 October, 1962.

### **Chapter LXI.—Of St. Ann's College, Incorporated**

Whereas a college for students in the University, to be known as St. Ann's College, Incorporated, had been formed, and whereas application has been made for affiliation of the College to the University of Adelaide, it is hereby provided that:

St. Ann's College, Incorporated, is hereby affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a College for students who have been admitted to matriculation or *ad eundem statum* or who are engaged in any course of study at the University; provided that in special cases the College may admit for such limited period as it may deem desirable other unmatriculated students who are preparing to qualify for entry on any University course.

Statute allowed 16 December, 1948.

Amended: 21 Dec. 1972.

NOTE.—The College was first affiliated in 1939 and with the approval of the Council was officially opened for the residence of students and graduates on 4 May, 1947.

### **Chapter LXIII.—Of The William Gardner Scholarship and The William Gardner Prize**

Whereas the late Louise Gardner has bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,500 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in surgery, and whereas the capital sum was increased on 31 December, 1953, to £2,042, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be called the William Gardner Scholarship and a prize to be called the William Gardner Prize, each of which shall be offered for competition annually.

## Statutes LXIII-LXVII

2. Only a student who, being neither a graduate in medicine or surgery of any other medical school nor a person who has been registered as a medical practitioner in South Australia or elsewhere, has completed the whole of the last three years of the medical course in the University of Adelaide and has passed the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in that year, shall be eligible to receive either the scholarship or the prize or both.

### **The William Gardner Scholarship**

3. The Scholarship shall be of the value of \$90 and shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.  
4. The scholarship shall be awarded annually at the discretion of the Board of Examiners on the advice of the Chairman of the Department of Surgery to the eligible candidate who in passing the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, is deemed most distinguished in the clinical part of that section of the examination which relates to Surgery.

### **The William Gardner Prize**

5. The prize shall be of the value of the total income, less the sum of \$90, derived in that year from the capital sum and shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.  
6. The prize shall be awarded annually in December at the discretion of the Board of Examiners on the advice of the Chairman of the Department of Surgery, to the eligible candidate who, in passing the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, achieves the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to Surgery.  
7. If in any year either the scholarship or the prize or both be not awarded the amount of the award or awards for that year shall be added to the capital of the fund and invested for the purpose of the bequest.  
8. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 25 August, 1955.

Amended: 8 Feb. 1979: 4,6; 31 Jan. 1980: 6.

## **Chapter LXVI.—Of Aquinas College, Incorporated**

Whereas a residential college in connection with the Roman Catholic Church for students of the University to be known as Aquinas College, Incorporated, has been formed, and whereas application has been made for affiliation of the College to the University of Adelaide, it is hereby provided that:

Aquinas College, Incorporated, shall be affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a residential college in connection with the Roman Catholic Church for students of the University, provided that the College shall not be open for residence of students until such time as the Council of the University shall approve.

Statute allowed 23 January, 1947.

## **Chapter LXVII.—Of The Angas Parson Prize**

Whereas the late the Honourable Sir Herbert Angas Parsons, K.B.E., LL.B., from 1921 until his retirement in 1945 one of His Majesty's Judges of the Supreme Court of South Australia, a graduate of the University, a member of the Council from 1915, Warden of the Senate from 1927 and Vice-Chancellor from 1942 until his death in 1945, has bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,000.

It is hereby provided as follows:

1. In commemoration of Sir Angas Parsons' services to the University, and in order to encourage the advanced study of law, there shall be a prize to be called "The Angas Parsons Prize".

2. The value of the prize, which shall be available for award annually, shall be determined by the Council from time to time and should not at any time exceed the annual income from the endowment.

3. Provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, there is a candidate of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the candidate who is considered by the examiners to be the most meritorious of those qualifying for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws.

Statute allowed 10 July, 1947.

Amended: 22 Dec. 1955: 3; 29 Jan. 1981: 2.

\*Reduced by succession duty to 900.

### **Chapter LXXVII.—Of the Baker Scholarship in Law**

Whereas Robert Colley Baker, Esquire, B.A. has paid to the University the sum of £5,000\* for the advancement of the study of law and for the purpose of founding a scholarship in memory of his father, the Honourable Sir Richard Chaffey Baker, K.C.M.G., K.C., M.A., and of his brother, John Richard Baker, Esq., B.A., LL.B.:

It is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship of an annual value to be determined from time to time by the Council, but not, at any time, to exceed the annual income from the endowment.

2. The scholarship may be awarded biennially, or more often if the income of the endowment permits, by the Council to a candidate who satisfies the conditions of this statute and is recommended for such award by the Faculty of Law.

3. A candidate for the scholarship must have been admitted to, or have become entitled to be admitted to, the degree of Bachelor of Laws in the University of Adelaide.

4. Each recipient of the scholarship shall be styled "The Baker Scholar" and shall, with a view to presenting a thesis for the degree of Master of Laws, pursue a course of study approved by the Faculty of Law.

5. Payment of the scholar's stipend shall be made in equal quarterly instalments, and before each payment the scholar shall satisfy the Dean of the Faculty of Law that he is diligently pursuing his course of study. The last two quarterly payments may, in the discretion of the Faculty of Law, be withheld until the scholar has submitted his thesis for the degree of Master of Laws.

6. The scholarship shall not be awarded twice to the same person.

7. If the Faculty of Law shall not consider any candidate worthy of the award, no award shall be made.

8. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 17 January, 1952.

Amended: 29 Jan. 1981: 1.

\*Reduced by succession duty to £4,250, and subsequently restored by capitalisation of accumulated income.

### **Chapter LXXVIII.—Of Lincoln College, Incorporated**

The Council of Lincoln College, Incorporated, a residential college for students of the University of Adelaide founded by the Methodist Church of Australasia South Australia Conference and affiliated to the University in 1951, having sought modification of the terms of the affiliation and the Council of the University having agreed to the modifications requested, it is hereby provided as follows:

Lincoln College, Incorporated, is hereby affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a residential college for students enrolled in the University: provided that, if the

accommodation of the College is not fully utilised by students enrolled in the University of Adelaide, the College may admit students enrolled in other institutions of tertiary education in South Australia.

Statute allowed 21 December, 1972.

### **Chapter LXXX.—Of The Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture**

Whereas Sir Tom Elder Barr Smith has given to the University the sum of £13,875 for the purpose of establishing a fund in memory of his father, the late Tom Elder Barr Smith, Esquire:

Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The fund shall be called "The Barr Smith Memorial Fund".
2. The object of the fund shall be to promote study and research in agriculture and other subjects, especially animal husbandry, cognate to the pastoral and wool industries and to encourage mutual understanding between the peoples of Australia and of Great Britain by the maintenance of a scholarship called the Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture.
3. The moneys constituting the fund shall be invested in such manner and form and in such securities as the Council in its absolute discretion shall from time to time determine and the income from such investments shall be used for the purposes of the scholarship. During any vacancy in the scholarship the income shall be accumulated and invested as aforesaid, with power to the Council to resort to such accumulations for the purpose of increasing the emoluments of the scholarship in such manner as the Council in its discretion shall deem fit.
4. The scholarship shall be tenable for postgraduate work in the University of Cambridge. Before being confirmed in the scholarship the scholar must have qualified for the Honours degree of Bachelor in the University of Adelaide or other approved Australian university and have been accepted for admission by a College and by the Board of Graduate Studies of the University of Cambridge.
5. The scholar shall pursue as a postgraduate student a course of study approved by the electors in a subject or subjects connected with theory and practice of animal husbandry (preferably) or agriculture or cognate to the wool and pastoral industries.
6. The Electors shall consist of the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, two members appointed by the Council and two members appointed by each of the Faculties of Science and of Agricultural Science.
7. The scholarship shall be tenable for two years in the first instance and, upon application, may be extended for a third year and a fourth year if the scholar has worked to the satisfaction of the electors.
8. The scholarship may not be held with any other scholarship or studentship which in the opinion of the electors involves obligations inconsistent with those arising under this statute. During his tenure the scholar shall devote himself wholly to study or research and shall not systematically follow any business or profession or engage in any educational or other work which in the opinion of the electors is inconsistent with the purpose for which the scholarship is awarded.
9. The scholarship shall be open to graduates of the University of Adelaide who are under the age of 26 years at the date of election, provided that, if there be no suitable candidate from the University of Adelaide, the electors may invite applications from graduates of other Australian universities subject to the same age limit.
10. If at any time it appears to the electors that, through illness or lack of diligence or for any other reason deemed adequate by the electors, the scholar is not fulfilling and is not likely to fulfil the objects of the scholarship the electors may terminate his tenure of the scholarship.
11. The nomination and election of a scholar shall be made so that a newly-elected scholar may enter upon his scholarship when the previous scholarship terminates or as soon as practicable thereafter.

12. The emolument of the scholar shall be of a value to be determined by the Board from time to time and shall be payable in quarterly instalments in advance.

13. This statute may be varied from time to time, provided that any such variations shall not make the scholarship tenable otherwise than at Cambridge University nor alter the general object of the fund as set out in clause 2 above.

Statute allowed 25 August, 1955.

Amended: 21 Dec. 1972: 4, 5, 12; 15 Jan. 1976: 6.

### **Chapter LXXXII.—Of The Lady Barr Smith Memorial Fund for Cancer Research**

Whereas Sir Tom Elder Barr Smith has given to the University a sum of money for the purpose of establishing a fund in memory of his wife, the late Nancy Leland Barr Smith; and whereas at his request the said sum has been invested in 15,000 £1 fully paid 5 p.c. Cumulative Preference Shares in Cellulose Australia Limited:

Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The fund shall be called the Lady Barr Smith Memorial Fund for Cancer Research.
2. The object of the fund shall be to promote study and research in the causes, prevention, treatment and relief of cancer.
3. The fund may be invested in such securities and in such form as the Council shall from time to time determine, provided that the said Preference Shares shall continue to be held by the fund by way of such investment unless and until the Company be wound up or be taken over by another company or be merged with another company.
4. The income from the fund shall be available for the following purposes:
  - (a) To maintain a scholarship to be known as the Lady Barr Smith scholarship for Cancer Research;
  - (b) For the purchase of equipment to support the research work of a scholar or of other workers whose research work serves the object of the fund;
  - (c) For such other purposes as the Council, on the advice of the Committee of Management, shall approve as serving the object of the fund.
5. The Committee of Management shall consist of two members appointed by the Council, two members appointed by the Faculty of Medicine, two by the Faculty of Science, and Mr. Tom Elder Barr Smith.
6. Unspent income from the fund shall be accumulated and invested in such securities and in such form as the Council in its absolute discretion shall from time to time determine. The Council may resort to such accumulations for the purpose of increasing the emoluments of a scholarship or of awarding two or more scholarships concurrently, or for such other purpose in accordance with clauses 4(b) and (c) as the Council, on the advice of the Committee, shall deem fit.
7. (a) A scholarship shall be tenable at such place or places, wherever situated, as the scholar shall select and the Council approve.
  - (b) A scholar shall pursue a course of study or research approved by the Council.
  - (c) A scholarship shall be tenable for two years in the first instance. On application by a scholar tenure of his scholarship may, on the recommendation of the Committee, be extended for a third year and in exceptional circumstances for a fourth year.
  - (d) The Council, on the advice of the Committee, may terminate tenure of a scholarship at any time for reasons deemed adequate by the Council.
  - (e) Unless the Council decides otherwise the value of a scholarship shall be £750 (\$1,500) a year payable in quarterly instalments in advance.

8. This statute may be varied from time to time provided that such variations shall not alter the general object of the fund as set out in clause 2 above.

Statute allowed 12 December, 1963.

Amended: 23 Dec. 1976: 5.

#### **Chapter LXXXIV.—Of Kathleen Lumley College, Incorporated**

Kathleen Lumley College, Incorporated, having been established as a residential college for postgraduate students of the University of Adelaide, and the Interim Council of the College having applied for affiliation of the College to the University of Adelaide, it is hereby provided as follows:

Kathleen Lumley College, Incorporated, is hereby affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a college for men and women undertaking postgraduate studies in the University of Adelaide: provided that, until the Council of the University of Adelaide shall decide otherwise, the College may admit to its membership men and women undertaking postgraduate studies in the Flinders University of South Australia; and provided further that the number of resident members undertaking postgraduate studies in the Flinders University of South Australia shall not exceed one-third of the total number of resident members.

Statute allowed 21 December, 1967.

#### **Chapter LXXXV.—Of Election of Members of the Council**

1. Each election shall be conducted by the Returning Officer appointed by the Council for that election.
2. (1) The Council shall annually prescribe two appointed days, one for the election of members of the Council by the undergraduates and the other for the election of members of the Council by the Convocation of Electors.  
(2) The appointed day shall not be earlier in the relevant month than the fifteenth day of that month.
3. Before the appointed day for an election the Returning Officer shall cause public announcements of the election to be made in the daily press, and by such other means as he may deem appropriate. The announcements shall (a) specify the vacancies to be filled at the election, the names of retiring members, and whether any retiring member is ineligible for re-election; (b) invite nominations for election to the vacancies; and (c) state that nomination forms may be obtained by any member of the relevant electorate on application to the Returning Officer at the University. There shall be at least two such announcements in the daily press in South Australia, each on a different day; the first such announcement being not less than sixty days before the appointed day of the election.
4. Each nomination form shall state the number of vacancies for each category of member, and the date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer. In addition each nomination form shall be accompanied by information as to the names of any retiring members, and whether any retiring member is ineligible for re-election.
5. (1) Every nomination shall be signed by two members of the electorate for the election.  
(2) Every candidate nominated shall declare, on the nomination form, that he is qualified to be elected in the category of membership for which he is nominated, and signify thereon his consent to the nomination.  
(3) An incomplete nomination or a nomination that reaches the Returning Officer after the date and time prescribed shall be invalid.  
(4) Every candidate nominated shall be invited to supply to the Returning Officer in at most 150 words information about himself to be sent by the Returning Officer to the electors.
6. All nominations must reach the Returning Officer before noon on the fortieth day before the appointed day for the election.

7. A candidate duly nominated for any office may subsequently by letter to the Returning Officer request that his nomination be cancelled, and receipt by the Returning Officer of such letter shall be held to cancel such nomination.

8. If at any election no more than the required number of candidates be nominated, the Returning Officer shall declare the nominated candidates elected.

9. (1) If more than the required number of persons be nominated, the Returning Officer, as soon as practicable after nominations have closed, shall (a) publish in the daily press, and by such other means as he may deem appropriate, a statement listing the vacancies to be filled, the candidates for election, and the appointed day for the election; and (b) prepare voting papers showing the vacancies to be filled, listing in alphabetical order the names of the candidates for election, and containing directions as to the manner of voting.

(2) The Returning Officer shall supply with each voting paper (a) a document giving the background information about each candidate that has been supplied in accordance with clause 5(4) above, the document to state clearly at the beginning 'The following information has been provided by the candidates in terms of clause 5(4) of this statute'; (b) a description of the manner in which the votes shall be counted, and such information and instructions to voters as the Returning Officer may deem necessary or advisable; and (c) a distinctive envelope addressed to him at the University and containing, on the back, provision for the voter to give his name, address and signature.

10. (1) The system of voting in any election of members of the Council shall be based on the Nanson-Baldwin system, adapted as set out in rules made by the Council under the authority of this statute.

(2) The calculation and counting of the formal votes shall be performed by computer, using an adequately tested programme, which shall provide an appropriate print-out.

11. (1) Each candidate may appoint a scrutineer to assist the Returning Officer. A candidate may not himself be a scrutineer, or be present while the scrutineering is being carried out; and the scrutineering shall not be open to observers.

(2) If the number of scrutineers appointed by candidates is insufficient, the Returning Officer may appoint other persons to act as scrutineers.

12. At a convenient time the scrutineers appointed by the candidates shall be given the opportunity, in the presence of the Returning Officer, to satisfy themselves that the votes have been correctly recorded and correctly calculated. For this purpose they shall have available the voting papers and such computer print-out as they, after consultation with the Returning Officer, may consider necessary.

13. When the scrutineers or such of them as attend, and the Returning Officer, are satisfied that the votes have been correctly calculated and counted, the Returning Officer shall declare the result of the election. He shall do this:

(a) by public statement, by such means as he may decide;

(b) by circular sent as soon as feasible to each candidate;

(c) by written report to the next meeting of the University Council following the election.

14. The Returning Officer shall, subject to the University of Adelaide Act, 1971, and to this statute, determine finally on questions of detail concerning the election.

15. Subject to this statute, detailed arrangements for the conduct of any election shall be made by the Returning Officer in accordance with any rules made by the Council under the authority of this statute.

16. Neither the Returning Officer nor any scrutineer shall in any way whatever directly or indirectly divulge or disclose or aid in divulging or disclosing for what candidate or in what manner any voter has voted at any election.

Statute allowed 16 September, 1971.

Amended: 23 Jan. 1975: 5(4), 9(2), 11.



**System of Voting—Rules made by the Council under the authority of Clause 10 of Chapter LXXXV of the Statutes**

**A. VOTING SYSTEM**

The system of voting in any election of members of the Council shall be the adapted Nanson-Baldwin system, as follows:

1. Every voting paper shall be in the form following or to the like effect that is to say:

**“DIRECTIONS**

- \*i. The voter shall indicate the order of his preference by writing whole numbers (1, 2, 3, ...) opposite the names of all or some or one of the candidates.
- \*ii. No number used shall be greater than the total number of candidates.
- iii. A number opposite the name of a candidate shall indicate a preference for that candidate over each candidate opposite whose name a higher number or no number is written.
- iv. Candidates against whose names the same number is marked shall be regarded as being equally preferred by the voter.
- v. All candidates against whose names no number is written shall have the lowest degree of preference.
- vi. An elector who spoils a voting paper may, on returning the spoilt paper to the Returning Officer, receive another voting paper.
- vii. Do not put opposite the name of any candidate a tick /, a cross x, a dash -, a zero 0, or any mark which is not a whole number.

\*In any election by the Convocation of Electors, i.e. one in which more than one group of candidates is involved, these two directions shall be replaced by the following:

- i. It is not necessary for a voter to vote in both groups A and B below. In each group in which he desires to cast an effective vote, the voter shall indicate the order of his preference by writing whole numbers (1, 2, 3, ...) opposite the names of all or some or one of the candidates.
- ii. No number used in a group shall be greater than the total number of candidates in that group.

---

Order of Voter's Preference	LIST OF CANDIDATES  (Names to be inserted in alphabetical order of surnames)
--------------------------------	---

---

Do not sign this Voting Paper.”

2. (1) The voter shall indicate the order of his preference by writing whole numbers (1, 2, 3, ...) opposite the names of all or some or one of the candidates. A number opposite the name of a candidate shall indicate a preference for that candidate over each candidate opposite whose name a higher number or no number is written. Candidates against whose names the same number is marked shall be regarded as being equally preferred by the voter. All candidates against whose names no number is written shall have the lowest degree of preference.

(2) A vote shall be informal if:

- (a) a mark other than a whole number is shown opposite the name of the candidate; or
- (b) a number is used which exceeds the total number of candidates.

3. (1) The number of preferences for each candidate over each other candidate shall be ascertained in the manner hereinafter set out.

(2) Each ballot paper shall be allotted points in accordance with the formula  $0 + 1 + 2 + \dots + (N-1)$ , where N is the number of candidates. If, on a given ballot paper, no two candidates are grouped together as having the same merit, the candidate of last preference receives no points, the one of penultimate preference one point, and so on, so that the most preferred candidate receives (N-1) points. If, however, several candidates are grouped together, then the corresponding points are added, and distributed equally between them. For the purpose of

this rule two or more candidates for whom no preference is shown shall be regarded as comprising the least preferred group and shall share equally the corresponding points.

(3) The candidate with the highest total number of points shall be elected. If two or more candidates tie for top place, and there are at least the same number of vacancies then both or all shall be elected. If the number so tying exceeds the number of vacancies the result shall be determined by lot.

(4) When one or more candidates has been elected and there remains a further vacancy to be filled all references to the successful candidate or candidates is notionally eliminated from every ballot paper and the process described in sub-paragraphs (2) and (3) hereof shall be repeated.

#### **B. PROCEDURE FOR VOTING BY THE CONVOCATION OF ELECTORS**

4. (1) For the purposes of the election of members of the Council to be elected by the Convocation, the roll of the Convocation shall be a roll known as the postal roll containing the names and addresses of all members of the Convocation who have advised the Returning Officer in writing of their wish to receive voting papers of the Convocation.

(2) Only those members of the Convocation whose names are entered in the postal roll shall be sent voting papers of Convocation.

(3) For the purpose of compiling the postal roll, as soon as possible after this rule has come into effect, a communication shall be sent to (a) all graduates of the University whose last known addresses are in the State of South Australia; (b) all other graduates who have from time to time asked that voting papers be sent to them; (c) all postgraduate students; and (d) all persons in the full-time employment of the University, requesting the recipients to indicate whether they wish to be placed on the postal roll.

(4) For the purpose of keeping the postal roll up to date each person who from time to time becomes a member of the Convocation by virtue of graduating, enrolling as a postgraduate student, or joining the full-time staff of the University shall be invited to indicate whether he wishes to be placed on the postal roll.

(5) Annually, in preparation for each election, the postal roll shall be reviewed to determine whether persons who have gained entitlement to membership of the Convocation by virtue of being a postgraduate student or a member of the University's full-time staff remain so entitled on the first day of the month in which the election occurs.

(6) In addition, in June of the fourth year after this rule has come into effect, and of every fourth year thereafter, the postal roll shall be revised by verifying whether persons on the postal roll wish to continue to receive voting papers, and by ascertaining whether any eligible persons whose names are not on the postal roll wish to be added to it. For the purpose of such revision (a) the Returning Officer shall invite each person whose name appears on the postal roll to indicate whether he wishes his name to remain on the postal roll; and (b) the Returning Officer shall advertise in the daily press of South Australia that such a revision of the postal roll is being conducted. Such advertisement shall intimate that any member of the Convocation may apply in writing to the Returning Officer requesting that his name be entered in the postal roll.

(7) The name and address of each member of the Convocation who asks to be included in the postal roll shall be so included.

(8) A member of the Convocation whose name has been removed or omitted from the postal roll does not thereby cease to be a member of the Convocation.

(9) A member of the Convocation may at any time apply in writing to the Returning Officer requesting that his name be entered in the postal roll notwithstanding that his name had previously been removed from the roll and the Returning Officer shall on receipt of such application enter his name and address in the postal roll.

(10) The postal roll shall be available at all reasonable times for inspection by any member of the Convocation.

5. (1) When the number of candidates in any election or in any category of any election exceeds the number of places to be filled, the Returning Officer shall, at least ten clear days

before the appointed day for the election, cause a voting paper and other documents to be posted or otherwise sent to the last known address of every person on the postal roll, provided that in the case of any elector who is registered as an internal full-time higher degree student of the University, or any person who is in the full-time employment of the University the Returning Officer may, at his discretion, regard the relevant department of the University as being the last known address.

(2) Any person who satisfies the Returning Officer that he was entitled on the first day of the month in which the appointed day falls to vote but had not received or had irretrievably lost a voting paper may, on request to the Returning Officer on or before the appointed day, obtain a voting paper; and his vote will be valid if it complies with these rules.

6. (1) A voter shall (a) place his voting paper inside the smaller envelope provided by the Returning Officer, seal the smaller envelope, place it inside the distinctive outer envelope provided by the Returning Officer, and seal the distinctive outer envelope; (b) give, on the back of the distinctive outer envelope, his name, address and signature; and (c) *either* place the envelope in a ballot box in the University grounds, *or* post or deliver it to the Returning Officer at the University.

(2) No vote shall be counted unless the distinctive envelope containing it is placed in the ballot box before 8.00 p.m., or otherwise reaches the Returning Officer before 5.00 p.m., on the appointed day for the election.

#### **C. PROCEDURE FOR VOTING BY UNDERGRADUATES**

7. (1) For the purposes of the election of members of the Council to be elected by the undergraduates, the roll of the undergraduates shall be a roll known as the postal roll (undergraduate) containing the name and address of each undergraduate who has advised the Registrar in writing of his wish to receive voting papers for undergraduate elections.

(2) Only those undergraduates whose names are entered in the postal roll (undergraduate) shall be sent voting papers for such elections.

(3) For the purpose of compiling the postal roll (undergraduate), as soon as possible after this rule has come into effect, a communication shall be sent to each undergraduate, through the internal mail system, requesting the recipient to indicate whether he wishes his name to be entered in such roll and, if so, to complete a form provided for the purpose by entering thereon his name, signature, student number and the private address to which a voting paper is to be sent.

(4) For the purpose of keeping the postal roll (undergraduate) up to date each person enrolling in any year for the first time as an undergraduate shall, if enrolled on 1 June of the year of such first enrolment, be requested to indicate whether he wishes his name to be included on the postal roll (undergraduate). A form shall be provided for the purpose and shall be completed by entering the details set out in (3) above.

(5) The name and private address of each undergraduate who asks to be included in the postal roll (undergraduate) in accordance with (3) and (4) above shall be so included.

(6) Annually, in preparation for each election, the postal roll (undergraduate) shall be reviewed to determine whether each person on that roll is entitled so to remain, by virtue of being an undergraduate student, on the first day of the month in which the election occurs.

(7) Any undergraduate whose name has not been entered in the postal roll (undergraduate) in accordance with (5) above, may at any time apply in writing requesting that his name be so entered and the Registrar shall on receipt of such application cause the applicant's name to be entered on that roll.

8. (1) Whenever an election of members of the Council by undergraduates is to be held the Returning Officer shall at least ten clear days before the appointed day for the election send a voting paper and other documents to each undergraduate whose name is included in the postal roll (undergraduate) on the first day of the month in which the appointed day falls.

(2) The voting paper and other documents shall be posted or otherwise sent to the private address of each undergraduate as shown in the postal roll (undergraduate).

(3) Any undergraduate who satisfies the Returning Officer that he was entitled, on the first day of the month in which the appointed day falls, to vote but that he has not received or has irretrievably lost a voting paper may, on request to the Returning Officer before or on the appointed day, obtain a voting paper; and his vote shall be valid if it complies with these rules.

9. (1) A voter shall (a) place his voting paper inside the smaller envelope provided by the Returning Officer, seal the smaller envelope, place it inside the distinctive outer envelope provided by the Returning Officer, and seal the distinctive outer envelope; (b) give, on the back of the distinctive envelope, his name, private address, student number and signature; and (c) either place the envelope in a ballot box in the University grounds, or post or deliver it to the Returning Officer at the University.

(2) No vote shall be counted unless the distinctive envelope containing it is placed in the ballot box before 8.00 p.m., or otherwise reaches the Returning Officer before 5.00 p.m., on the appointed day for the election.

#### **D. PROCEDURE FOR PROCESSING THE VOTING PAPERS**

10. At some convenient time after the voting has closed the Returning Officer assisted by the scrutineers will:

(a) examine the details on the back of each distinctive envelope, check them against the electoral roll, and satisfy himself that the voter is entitled to vote and that he has voted once only;

(b) open each distinctive envelope, and remove the inner envelope containing the voting paper;

(c) place and mix each inner envelope with other similar envelopes.

11. When all the distinctive envelopes have been opened and the inner envelopes mixed with other similar envelopes, the Returning Officer assisted by the scrutineers will:

(a) open the inner envelopes and remove the voting papers;

(b) examine each voting paper to ensure that it represents a formal vote, and that each number is clear and unambiguous. (If, in any election in which there is more than one group of candidates, the voter's action in regard to any group contravenes the instructions, his vote shall be regarded as informal in the election or group concerned, but formal in the group(s) in which he votes correctly.);

(c) number each formal voting paper in the space in the top left hand corner, using the automatic numbering machine that will be provided;

(d) count the formal voting papers and the informal papers (if any), placing informal papers in a marked envelope;

(e) arrange the formal voting papers in numerical order, and clip or tie them together;

(f) deliver the formal voting papers to the Computing Centre, where each formal vote will be punched and verified.

12. The calculations and counting of the formal votes, and the procedures to be followed and the action to be taken by the scrutineers and the Returning Officer, will be in accordance with Chapter LXXXV of the Statutes.

13. The print-out of the recording and calculation of the votes shall not be a public document; but for any election the Returning Officer shall send to each candidate, for his information, a summary of the total figures at each stage of the election. Such summary shall be available, on request, to any member of the electorate concerned.

### **Chapter LXXXVI.—Of the Degree of Doctor of the University**

1. There shall be a degree of Doctor of the University of Adelaide.

2. The Council may admit to the degree persons who have rendered distinguished service to the University and who are not members of the staff of the University.

3. The Council may also admit to the degree any member of the staff, after his resignation or retirement, in appreciation of long and meritorious service to the University.

## Statutes LXXXVI-LXXXVIII

4. A person admitted to the degree shall be entitled to use the letters D. Univ. and his name shall be published in the Calendar of the University.
5. The procedure to be adopted for admission to the degree shall be set out in regulations.

Statute allowed 10 August, 1978.

### **Regulations of the degree of Doctor of the University made under the authority of clause 5 of Chapter LXXXVI of the Statutes**

1. Any member of the University may propose in confidence, to the Vice-Chancellor, that an eligible person be admitted to the degree. Information in support of the proposal shall be submitted also.
2. The Council shall set up a Standing Committee to consider recommendations for admission to the degree. No person making such a recommendation shall be a member of the Standing Committee considering that particular recommendation.
3. The Standing Committee shall seek such evidence as it deems proper; its deliberations shall be conducted *in camera* and its recommendations submitted to the Council for consideration in confidence.
4. The decision to award the degree shall be made by the Council.

Regulations allowed 10 August, 1978.

### **Chapter LXXXVII.—Of The Abbie Memorial Lecture**

Whereas the University has received from Audrey Abbie the sum of \$10,000 for the purpose of establishing a fund for a memorial lecture in memory of her husband, the late Emeritus Professor Andrew Arthur Abbie, Elder Professor of Anatomy and Histology from 1945 to 1970, for the promotion and advancement of studies in neuro-anatomy and related fields, it is hereby provided that:

1. A lecture in neuro-anatomy and related fields to be known as “The Abbie Memorial Lecture” shall be given from time to time in the University of Adelaide in accordance with the provisions of this statute.
2. Each lecturer shall be appointed by Council from time to time on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Elder Professor of Anatomy and Histology and two senior neurologists or neuro-surgeons from teaching hospitals associated with the University of Adelaide. Appointment of the Selection Committee shall be approved by Council for five year periods on the nomination of the Vice-Chancellor.
3. The lecture shall be given at intervals conditioned by money available and other factors as recommended by the Selection Committee.
4. The annual income arising from the fund shall accumulate during the intervals between each lecture. After allowance for any appropriate augmentation of the capital sum, the income thus accumulated shall be used to pay the honorarium of the lecturer, the costs of travel to and from Adelaide of the lecturer, and any other costs associated with presentation of the lecture as Council may from time to time approve. The honorarium shall be determined from time to time by Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee. Each lecturer shall be presented with a suitably inscribed memento.
5. Admission to the lectures shall be free to the public.
6. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and object of the lectures shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 31 January, 1980.

### **Chapter LXXXVIII.—Of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute**

Whereas the University received in 1924 a gift of property and endowments from Mr. Peter Waite, the University Council at that time established “The Waite Agricultural Research Institute”.

1. The aims of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute shall be:
  - (a) to conduct research in agriculture and allied subjects;
  - (b) to provide postgraduate teaching for degrees of the University; and
  - (c) to provide teaching for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science.
2. There shall be a Waite Institute Advisory Board consisting of:
  - (a) a Chairman, not engaged in the employment of the University; appointed by the Council for a three-year term;
  - (b) the Vice-Chancellor and the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, *ex-officio*;
  - (c) one member of the tenured or tenurable academic staff of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, elected by the tenured and tenurable academic staff of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute and appointed by the Council for a three-year term;
  - (d) one member of the tenured or tenurable academic staff of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute appointed by the Council for a three-year term on the nomination of the Director;
  - (e) one member of the tenured or tenurable academic staff of the University, excluding the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, appointed by the Council for a three-year term on the nomination of the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (f) three members, not engaged in the employment of the University, appointed by the Council for a three-year term;
  - (g) one postgraduate student, elected from among themselves by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Agricultural Science, for a one-year term; and
  - (h) one undergraduate student, elected from among themselves by the undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Agricultural Science, for a one-year term.
3. The procedures for the elections of the members in categories 2(c), 2(g) and 2(h) shall be prescribed in rules drawn up by the Board and approved by the Council.
4. The responsibilities of the Board shall be:
  - (a) to further the interests of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute;
  - (b) to advise the Council on the policy and the development of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute and on the Waite Agricultural Research Institute's long term research goals;
  - (c) to advise the Council on matters affecting the funding of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute;
  - (d) to provide a mechanism of accountability to the University for the activities of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute;
  - (e) to advise the Director on the co-ordination of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute's diverse research activities; and
  - (f) to advise and assist the Director in his activities in seeking funds for the Waite Agricultural Research Institute and in maintaining liaison with the agricultural industry, bodies concerned with agricultural research policy and other institutions concerned with agriculture.
5. The Board shall submit reports and recommendations to the Council.
6. The Council shall appoint a suitable person to be the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, who shall be the research director and executive officer of the Institute.
7. The Director shall hold office for an initial term of five years from the date of his appointment and shall, if he so wishes, be re-appointed at the expiry date of that term, and of any successive term, for a further period of five years, unless the Council at two successive meetings at an interval of not less than four weeks shall have resolved that he be not re-appointed; but in any event he shall not continue in office after the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he attains the age of sixty-five years.
8. A Director who has served the University in that office for at least ten years may, if he so wishes, relinquish the office and continue to serve the University in such capacity and on such

**Statutes**  
**LXXXVIII**

conditions as the Council and the Director may have agreed at the time of his appointment to the office; and in that capacity he shall have the same tenure as tenured members of the academic staff.

9. The Council shall appoint a suitable person to be the Secretary of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, who shall be the Chief Administrative Officer of the Institute and shall be responsible to the Director for the performance of his duties.

Statute allowed 24 February, 1983.

## STANDING ORDERS OF THE SENATE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

---

### I. THE OFFICERS OF THE SENATE

1. A member of the Senate shall be elected annually as Warden.
2. The Warden shall preside at all meetings at which he is present.
3. The Warden shall take the Chair as soon after the hour of meeting as fifty members are present.
4. If the office of Warden be vacant, or if the Warden shall be absent, or shall desire to take part in a debate, the Senate shall elect a Chairman who, while in the Chair, shall have all the powers of the Warden; but if the Warden shall arrive after the Chair is taken, or shall cease to take part in a debate, the Chairman shall vacate the Chair.
5. A Clerk of the Senate shall be elected annually, and shall perform such duties as may be directed by the Warden in addition to those prescribed by these Standing Orders.
6. The Clerk shall receive all notices of motion or of questions, and also all nominations of candidates for the office of Warden, Clerk, or Member of the Standing Committee.
7. The Clerk shall prepare, under the direction of the Warden, a Notice-paper of the business of every meeting.
8. The Clerk shall, under the direction of the Warden, record in a book the Minutes of the Votes and Proceedings of the Senate.
9. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Clerk, or when he shall be unable to act, the Warden may appoint some suitable person to act until a Clerk shall have been appointed.
10. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Warden, or when the Warden shall from any cause be unable to act, the Clerk shall perform the duties of Warden until the next meeting of the Senate. At that meeting the Senate, without previous nomination being required, shall elect one of its members as Warden; and the member so elected shall hold office until the next November meeting.

### II. MEETINGS OF THE SENATE

11. The Senate shall meet at the University on the fourth Wednesday in the month of November unless the Warden shall by written notice to the Vice-Chancellor given not earlier than the first day of the month of October nor later than the second Thursday in that month determine that the Senate shall meet in that year on some day after, but within fourteen days of, the fourth Wednesday in the month of November.
12. The Warden may at any time convene a meeting of the Senate.
13. Upon a requisition signed by twenty members of the Senate setting forth the objects for which they desire the meeting to be convened, the Warden shall convene a special meeting to be held within not less than seven nor more than twenty-one days from the date of the receipt by him of such requisition.
- 13A. All meetings of the Senate shall be convened by notice under the hand of the Warden published and advertised at least seven days before the day of such meeting in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide. If he thinks fit the Warden may cause further advertisements of the notice to be given in any newspaper which is published or circulated in Adelaide and in any newspaper published or circulated outside Adelaide and by any other means he may consider appropriate.
14. If after the expiration of a quarter of an hour from the time appointed for the meeting there shall not be fifty members present the meeting shall lapse.
15. If it shall appear on notice being taken, or on the report of a division by the tellers, that fifty members are not present, the Warden shall declare the meeting at an end or adjourned to such time as he shall direct, and such division shall not be entered in the Minutes.



## Standing Orders of the Senate

16. The Senate may adjourn any meeting or debate to a future day.

### III. NOTICES

17. In addition to the formal notice convening a meeting of the Senate the advertisement thereof in any newspaper shall include an agenda or brief summary of or the general nature of the business to be transacted at the meeting. Any such advertisement may also include a statement to the effect that any member of the Senate whose name is not entered in the Postal Roll may upon application to the Clerk have his or her name so enrolled and thereupon become entitled to receive a copy of the Notice-paper for the meeting and of voting papers if any.

17A. A copy of the Notice-paper for every meeting shall be posted or otherwise sent to the last known address of every member of the Senate whose name is entered in the Postal Roll.

18. All notices of motion or of questions must reach the Clerk at the University before noon on the thirtieth day before the day of meeting.

### IIIA. THE POSTAL ROLL

18A. (1) For the purposes of meetings of the Senate and for the annual election of Warden and Clerk and of the election of members of the Standing Committee there shall be maintained a roll to be known as the Postal Roll which shall contain the name and address of each member of the Senate who has informed the Clerk in writing of his or her wish to receive notice papers and voting papers.

(2) Only those members of the Senate whose names are entered in the postal roll shall be sent notice papers and voting papers.

(3) For the purposes of compiling the postal roll, as soon as possible after this Standing Order has come into effect, a communication shall be sent to:

(a) each graduate of the University whose last known address is in the State of South Australia;

(b) each other graduate of the University who has at any time asked that notice papers be sent to him or her;

(c) each postgraduate student; and

(d) each person in the full-time employment of the University who is a graduate of another university recognised by the University or who has attained at another institute of higher learning qualifications considered by the University to be of a status equivalent to that of a degree of the University,

requesting the recipient to indicate whether he or she wishes to be placed on the postal roll.

(4) For the purposes of keeping the postal roll up-to-date each person who from time to time becomes a member of the Senate shall be invited to indicate whether he or she wishes to be placed on the postal roll.

(5) Annually, in preparation for each ordinary meeting in November the postal roll shall be reviewed to determine whether any person who has gained entitlement to membership of the Senate remains so entitled on the first day of November.

(6) In addition, in June of the fourth year after this Standing Order has come into effect, and of every fourth year thereafter, the postal roll shall be revised by verifying whether each person on the postal roll wishes to continue to receive notice papers and voting papers, and by ascertaining whether any eligible person whose name is not on the postal roll wishes to be added to it. For the purposes of such revision:

(a) the Clerk shall invite each person whose name appears on the postal roll to indicate whether he or she wishes his or her name to remain on the postal roll; and

(b) the Clerk shall advertise by such means as he considers appropriate that such a revision of the postal roll is being conducted. Such advertisement shall indicate that any member of the Senate may apply in writing to the Clerk requesting that his name be entered in the postal roll.

(7) The name and address of each member of the Senate who applies to be included in the postal roll shall be so included.

(8) A member of the Senate whose name has been removed or omitted from the postal roll does not thereby cease to be a member of the Senate.

(9) a member of the Senate may at any time apply in writing to the Clerk requesting that his or her name be entered in the postal roll notwithstanding that his or her name had previously been removed from the roll and the Clerk shall on receipt of such application enter the name and address of such member on the postal roll.

(10) The postal roll shall be available at all reasonable times for inspection by any member of the Senate.

(11) Notwithstanding that any member of the Senate who is in the full-time employment of the University or who, being a postgraduate student, is registered with the University as an internal full-time higher degree student has supplied the Clerk with an address other than an address of or care of his or her department or office within the University the address or last known address of such member, for the purposes of sending notice papers and voting papers, shall be at or care of his or her department or office within the University.

#### **IV. CONDUCT OF BUSINESS**

##### **A. Agenda**

19. The business at any meeting shall be transacted in the following order, and not otherwise, except by direction of the Senate:

- (a) Reading, amendment, and confirmation of Minutes.
- (b) Business arising out of the Minutes.
- (c) Report by the Clerk on elections.
- (d) Report by the Standing Committee on matters other than legislative business from the Council.
- (e) Questions.
- (f) Legislation approved by the Standing Committee on behalf of the Senate.
- (g) Other legislative business from the Council.
- (h) Motions on the Notice-paper.
- (i) Other business.

20. Except by permission of two-thirds of the members present, no member shall make any motion initiating for discussion a subject which has not been duly inserted on the Notice-paper for that meeting.

21. Except subject to the preceding Order, no business shall be entered on at an adjourned meeting which was not on the Notice-paper for the meeting of which it is an adjournment.

##### **B. Rules of Debate**

22. Whenever the Warden rises during a debate any member then speaking or offering to speak shall sit down and the Warden shall be heard without interruption.

23. If the Warden desires to take part in a debate, he shall vacate the chair for the time.

24. Every member desiring to speak shall rise in his place and address himself to the Warden.

25. When two or more members rise to speak the Warden shall call upon the member who first rose in his place.

26. A motion may be made that any member who has risen "be now heard", and such motion shall be proposed, seconded, and put without discussion or debate.

27. Any member may rise at any time to speak "to order".

28. A member may speak upon any question before the Senate or upon any amendment proposed thereto, or upon a motion or amendment to be proposed by himself, or upon a point of order, but not upon the motion that the question be now put, or that a member be now heard.

29. By the indulgence of the Senate a member may explain matters of a personal nature, although there be no question before the Senate, but such matters may not be debated.

## Standing Orders of the Senate

30. No member may speak twice to a question before the Senate except in explanation or reply; but a member who has merely formally seconded a motion or amendment shall not be deemed to have spoken.
31. A member who has spoken to a question may again be heard to explain himself in regard to some material part of his speech, but shall not introduce any new matter.
32. A reply shall be allowed to a member who has made a substantive motion, but not to any member who has moved an amendment.
33. No member may speak to any question after it has been put by the Warden and the show of hands has been taken thereon.
34. No member shall reflect upon any vote of the Senate except for the purposes of moving that such vote be rescinded.
35. In the absence of a member who has given notice of a motion any member present may move such motion.
36. A motion may be amended by the mover with leave of the Senate.
37. Any member proposing an amendment may be required to deliver it in writing to the Warden.
38. Any motion or amendment not seconded shall not be further discussed but an entry thereof shall be made on the Minutes.
39. A member who has made a motion or amendment may withdraw the same by leave of the Senate, granted without any negative voice.
40. No motion or amendment shall be proposed which is the same in substance as any question which during the same meeting has been resolved in the affirmative or the negative.
41. The Senate may order a complicated question to be divided.
42. When amendments have been made the main question as amended shall but put.
43. When amendments have been proposed but not made, the question shall be put as originally proposed.
44. A question may be suspended—
  - (a) By a motion “That the Senate proceed to the next business.”
  - (b) By the motion: “That the Senate do now adjourn.”
45. A debate may be closed by the motion “That the question be now put” being proposed, seconded, and carried, and the question shall be put forthwith without further amendment or debate.

### C. Divisions

46. So soon as a debate upon a question shall be concluded the Warden shall put the question to the Senate.
47. A question being put shall be decided in the first instance by a show of hands.
48. The Warden shall state whether in his opinion the “Ayes” or the “Noes” have it, but any member may call for a division.
49. When a division is called the Warden shall again put the question, and shall direct the “Ayes” to the right and the “Noes” to the left, and shall appoint a teller for each party.
50. The vote of the Warden shall be taken before the other votes, without his being required to leave the chair.
51. Every member present when a division is taken shall be entitled to vote except as hereinafter provided.
52. No member shall be entitled to vote in any division unless he be present when the question is put.
53. No member shall be entitled to vote upon any question in which he has a direct pecuniary interest, and the vote of any member so interested shall be disallowed if the Warden’s attention be called to it at the time.

54. In case of an equality of votes the Warden shall give a casting vote, and any reasons stated by him shall be entered in the Minutes.

55. An entry of the lists of divisions shall be made by the Clerk in the Minutes.

56. In case of confusion or error concerning the numbers reported, unless the same can be otherwise corrected the Senate shall proceed to another division.

57. While the Senate is dividing, members can speak only to a point of order.

#### **D. Questions**

58. Questions touching the affairs of the University may be put to the Warden or to the Representative of the Council in the Senate.

59. The Warden may disallow any question which he thinks ought not to be put, and may alter and amend any question which is not in accordance with the Standing Orders, or which is in his opinion injudiciously worded.

60. The Warden or Representative of the Council to whom a question is put may without reason assigned decline to answer at all or until notice thereof has been duly given.

61. By permission of the Senate any member may put a question in the absence of the member who has given notice of it.

62. By permission of the Senate a member may amend in writing a question of which he has given notice and put it as amended.

63. In putting any question no argument or opinion shall be offered nor shall any facts be stated except so far as may be necessary to explain such question.

64. In answering any question the matter to which it refers shall not be debated.

65. Replies to questions of which notice has been given shall be in writing and, having been read, shall be handed to the Clerk and recorded in the Minutes.

66. Questions not on the Notice-paper shall also be recorded in the Minutes as shall the answers thereto.

#### **E. Committee of the Whole Senate**

67. A Committee of the whole Senate is appointed by a resolution "That the Senate do now resolve itself into a Committee of the whole."

68. The Warden shall be Chairman of such Committee unless he be unwilling to act, in which case any other member may be voted to the chair.

69. When the matters referred to the Committee have been disposed of the Senate resumes, and the report of the Committee is at once proposed to the Senate for adoption.

70. When the matters so referred have not been disposed of the Senate, having resumed and having received a report of the Committee to the effect that the matters have not been fully disposed of, may appoint a future day for the Committee to sit again.

71. A member may speak more than once to each question.

72. A motion need not be seconded.

#### **V. SELECT COMMITTEES**

73. Select Committees, unless it be otherwise ordered, shall consist of five members, who shall elect their own Chairman, and of whom three shall be a quorum.

74. The Chairman shall have both a deliberative and a casting vote.

75. At the time of the appointment of the Committee the Senate shall instruct the Committee as to the matters to be reported on by the Committee, and its report shall be confined to such matters.

76. The Chairman shall present the report of the Committee to the Senate, and it shall be forthwith discussed or postponed for future consideration.

#### **VI. STANDING COMMITTEE OF SENATE**

77. There shall be a Standing Committee of the Senate consisting of the Warden of the Senate, *ex officio*, and twenty members of the Senate elected by the Senate.

## Standing Orders of the Senate

78. It shall be the function of the Standing Committee to consider any legislation to be put before the Senate. 79. The Standing Committee shall, at each meeting of the Senate at which business from the Council is before the Senate for its approval, report to the Senate upon such business.

80. The Standing Committee may submit for the consideration of the Senate or of the Council such suggestions as it thinks fit with respect to the affairs and concerns of the University.

81. The Council may refer any matter to the Standing Committee for its consideration and report.

82. At each meeting of the Senate the Standing Committee shall report upon the suggestions (if any) which it has made to the Council and the matters (if any) which the Council has referred to it for consideration since the previous meeting of the Senate.

83. The office of a member of the Standing Committee shall become vacant if he:

- (i) dies;
- (ii) declines to act;
- (iii) resigns his office by writing under his hand addressed to the Warden;
- (iv) ceases to reside in South Australia;
- (v) is absent without leave granted by the Standing Committee from three successive meetings of the Committee.

Any vacancy so occurring shall be a casual vacancy and the Standing Committee may elect a member of the Senate to fill such casual vacancy.

83A. Until the ordinary meeting in November 1978 a casual vacancy shall be deemed to exist with respect to any unfilled place following the increase in the number of members from twelve to twenty.

84. Meetings of the Standing Committee shall be called by the Warden at least once in every term and at such other times as he shall determine.

85. Six members present shall constitute a quorum of the Standing Committee and the Committee may function notwithstanding a vacancy in its membership so long as a quorum remains.

86. The Warden shall be Chairman of the Standing Committee and shall preside at every meeting of the Committee at which he is present. In the absence of the Warden the members of the Committee present at the meeting shall elect from among themselves a Chairman to preside at the meeting.

87. The Standing Committee shall regulate its own procedure at its meetings.

88. The seven members of the Standing Committee who have been longest in office and any member elected by the Standing Committee to a casual vacancy shall retire at the ordinary meeting of the Senate in November but shall be eligible for re-election. If more than seven members shall have been in office for the same period the order of their retirement shall be decided by ballot.

Notwithstanding the foregoing-

(a) any member who was elected in November 1976 shall not retire by effluxion of time before the ordinary meeting in November 1979;

(b) any member who was elected in November 1977 shall not retire by effluxion of time before the ordinary meeting to be held in November 1980;

(c) if with respect to any member elected by the Senate before its ordinary meeting in November 1978 to fill any of the additional eight places the Senate shall determine the time that such member is to retire by effluxion of time, that member shall retire at the time so determined.

### VIA. APPROVAL OF UNIVERSITY LEGISLATION

88A. In this Part of the Standing Orders the expression "proposed legislation" means any proposed statute or regulation, or any proposed alteration or repeal of an existing statute or regulation.

## Standing Orders of the Senate

88b. The Standing Committee may (subject to the requirements of the next succeeding four Standing Orders) approve any proposed legislation which in its opinion is non-controversial so far as the Senate is concerned.

88c. If at any meeting there shall be before it for consideration any proposed legislation to be put before the Senate and if, after consideration, the Standing Committee shall resolve to report that the proposed legislation is non-controversial so far as the Senate is concerned, the Standing Committee may resolve that its decision be published and that unless within the time which it should fix (being not less than thirty days after the first such publication) at least five members of the Senate shall in writing request that the proposed legislation should not be so approved, it intends to approve the proposed legislation.

88d. Notice of any decision of the Standing Committee under the preceding Standing Order shall be published at least twice (and at least three days apart) in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide. The notice shall contain sufficient information to convey the gist of the proposed legislation and the time by which members of the Senate may request the Standing Committee not to approve the proposed legislation. The notice may contain additional material which the Standing Committee considers may draw it to the attention of members of the Senate who are likely to be particularly interested in or affected by the proposed legislation. If he thinks fit the Warden may cause further advertisements of the notice to be given in any newspaper which is published or circulated in Adelaide or elsewhere and by any other means he may consider appropriate.

88e. If by the time fixed less than five requests not to approve the proposed legislation have been received the Standing Committee shall meet and may approve the proposed legislation.

88f. If a duly convened meeting of the Senate at which proposed legislation is to be submitted lapses for want of a quorum or if a meeting of the Senate should terminate for want of a quorum before all proposed legislation properly before that meeting has been dealt with the Standing Committee shall as soon as practicable thereafter meet and may approve the proposed legislation or the part of the proposed legislation not dealt with (as the case may be), whether the proposed legislation or that part has been considered by the Standing Committee to be non-controversial so far as the Senate is concerned, or not.

88g. Whenever the Standing Committee has approved any legislation the Warden shall report the fact thereof to the Council and may give or sign any certificate to the Council or Governor that the requirements of The University of Adelaide Act and of this Part of the Standing Orders have been complied with.

88h. If by the time fixed five or more members of the Senate have requested the Standing Committee not to approve any proposed legislation the Standing Committee shall take no further action under this Part of the Standing Orders except any such action as may be required by Standing Order 88f.

88i. The Standing Committee shall report to the Senate all actions taken by it and the Warden under this Part of the Standing Orders. If any proposed legislation is so approved by the Standing Committee the text of such legislation and any explanatory notes thereon shall be included in any such report.

### VII. ELECTIONS

89. Before each ordinary meeting in November the Clerk shall cause public announcements of the annual election of Warden and of Clerk and of the election of members of the Standing Committee to be made in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide, and by such other means as he may deem appropriate. The announcements shall (a) specify the offices and vacancies to be filled, and the names of the retiring officers and members; (b) invite nominations for election to the offices and vacancies; and (c) state that nomination forms may be obtained by any member of the Senate on application to the Clerk of the Senate at the University. There shall be at least two such announcements in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide, each on a different day; the first such announcement being not less than sixty days before the day appointed by the Council for the election of members of the Council by the Convocation of Electors or the day of the ordinary meeting of the Senate in November (whichever day is the earlier).

## Standing Orders of the Senate

90. (1) Every nomination shall be signed by two members of the Senate.

(2) Every candidate nominated shall signify, on the nomination form, his consent to the nomination.

(3) An incomplete nomination or a nomination that reaches the Clerk after the date and time prescribed shall be invalid.

(4) Every candidate nominated shall be invited to supply to the Clerk in about 100 words information about himself to be sent by the Clerk to the members of the Senate.

91. All nominations must reach the Clerk before noon on the fortieth day before the day appointed by the Council for the election of members of the Council by the Convocation of Electors or the day of the ordinary meeting of the Senate in November (whichever day is the earlier).

92. A candidate duly nominated for any office may subsequently by letter to the Clerk request that his nomination be cancelled, and receipt by the Clerk of such letter shall be held to cancel such nomination.

93. If at any election no more than the required number of candidates be nominated, the Clerk shall declare the nominated candidates elected.

94. (1) If more than the required number of persons be nominated the Clerk, as soon as practicable after nominations have closed, shall (a) publish in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide, and by such other means as he may deem appropriate, a statement listing the vacancies to be filled, the candidates for election, and the appointed day for the election; and (b) prepare voting papers showing the vacancies to be filled, listing in alphabetical order the names of the candidates for election, and containing directions as to the manner of voting.

(2) The Clerk shall supply with each voting paper (a) a document or documents giving background information about each candidate, a description of the manner in which the votes shall be counted, and such instructions to voters as the Clerk may deem necessary or advisable; and (b) a distinctive envelope addressed to him at the University and containing, on the back, provision for the voter to give his name, address and signature.

95. (1) The system of voting in any Election of Warden or of Clerk or of Members of the Standing Committee shall be based on the Nanson-Baldwin system, adapted as set out in the Rules for the time being in force made by the University Council under the authority of Statutes Chapter LXXXV—of *Election of Members of the Council* which Rules shall subject to any express provisions contained in the Standing Orders apply *mutatis mutandis* save that any reference in such Rules to the 'Returning Officer' shall be construed as a reference to the Clerk.

(2) The calculation and counting of the formal votes shall be performed by computer, using an adequately tested programme, which shall provide an appropriate print-out.

96. (1) When the number of candidates in any election or in any category of any election exceeds the number of places to be filled the Clerk shall, at least ten clear days before the appointed day for the election, cause a voting paper and other documents to be posted or otherwise sent to the last known address of every member of the Senate whose name is entered in the postal roll.

2. Any member of the Senate who satisfies the Clerk that on the first day of the month in which the appointed day falls he or she was entitled to vote but did not receive or had irretrievably lost the voting paper may, on request to the Clerk on or before the appointed day, obtain another voting paper; and any vote cast by the use of such substituted voting paper shall be valid if it otherwise complies with the provisions of these Standing Orders.

97. (1) Each candidate may appoint a scrutineer to assist the Clerk.

(2) If the number of scrutineers appointed by candidates is insufficient, the Clerk may appoint other persons to act as scrutineers.

98. At a convenient time the scrutineers appointed by the candidates shall be given the opportunity, in the presence of the Clerk, to satisfy themselves that the votes have been correctly recorded and correctly calculated. For this purpose they shall have available the

voting papers and such computer print-out as they, after consultation with the Clerk, may consider necessary.

99. When the scrutineers or such of them as attend, and the Clerk, are satisfied that the votes have been correctly calculated and counted, the Clerk shall declare the result of the election. He shall do this:

- (a) by written report to the Warden following the election;
- (b) by public statement, by such means as he may decide;
- (c) by circular sent as soon as feasible to each candidate.

100. The Clerk shall, subject to the Standing Orders, determine finally on questions of detail concerning the election.

101. Neither the Clerk nor any scrutineer shall in any way whatever directly or indirectly divulge or disclose or aid in divulging or disclosing for what candidate or in what manner any voter has voted at any election.

#### **VIII. SUSPENSION OF STANDING ORDERS**

102. Any of these Standing Orders may be suspended for the time being on motion made with or without notice, provided that a quorum shall be present, and that such motion shall have the concurrence of at least two-thirds of the members present.

These Standing Orders were adopted by the Senate on 1 September, 1971. They were based on Standing Orders originally adopted by the Senate on 2 December, 1885, and subsequently amended from time to time as shown by the footnotes to the Standing Orders as published in the Calendar for 1971. Provisions relating to the Standing Committee of the Senate were originally adopted on 22 November, 1961; and those relating to the current voting system—which is an adaptation of the Nanson-Baldwin voting system, used in the University of Melbourne since 1926—were adopted on 26 November, 1969, and amended on 1 September, 1971. The Standing Orders were further amended on 22 November, 1972, 28 November, 1973, 27 November, 1974, 26 November, 1975, and 23 November, 1977.



## **THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC**

### **REGULATIONS**

Whereas the University was enabled by an endowment of \$40,000 from the late Sir Thomas Elder in 1897 to establish the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Any reference to the department or school of music in any statute or regulation of the University and in any deed, certificate or other document issued by, to, or under the authority of the University, whether made before or after the commencement of this regulation, shall be deemed to be a reference to the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

2. In fulfilment of its functions, the Conservatorium shall:

(a) provide the courses of instruction and study for the degrees of Bachelor of Music (Performance), Bachelor of Music, Master of Music and Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Music in such branches of music as the Council shall from time to time approve.

(b) provide for the teaching and study of various branches of music as single study subjects. The range of studies to be so provided shall be approved from time to time by the Council, and shall be classified as individual subjects and class subjects.

(c) provide such courses of instruction and study in music for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Arts as the Council shall from time to time approve.

(d) provide such other courses of instruction and study in music as the Council shall from time to time approve.

3. The teaching staff of the Conservatorium shall comprise a Director and such professors, readers, senior lecturers, lecturers, senior tutors and other staff as the Council may from time to time appoint.

4. Admission to courses of study in the Conservatorium shall be determined as follows:

(a) before admission to the degree courses specified in regulation 2(a) and (c) a student shall be matriculated, unless granted exemption by the Council under the regulations of those degrees or under Chapter XXIV of the Statutes.

(b) before admission to the course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Music (Performance) or the degree of Bachelor of Music, a candidate shall, in addition, show sufficient musical aptitude and may be required to pass a special entrance examination appropriate to the course of study he wishes to pursue.

(c) before admission as a single study student under regulation 2(b), an intending student shall satisfy the Director of his fitness to enter upon the course of study proposed, and shall be admitted irrespective of age or matriculation status. Students may take single study subjects without proceeding to a degree and, subject to the approval of the Director, they may attend class subjects without enrolling in an individual subject.

5. Upon being admitted to a course of single study tuition under the provisions of regulation 2(b), a student shall:

(a) sign the Elder Conservatorium students' roll

(b) pay the entrance fee, general service fee and tuition fee prescribed by the Council, provided that:

(i) the entrance fee and the general service fee shall be paid in one sum at the time of enrolment.

(ii) the tuition fee for a year's work shall be paid **either** in one sum not later than the seventh day after the first day of the first term of the Conservatorium year, as defined in regulation 4(a) **or** in three equal instalments each not later than the seventh day of the relevant term.

(iii) except in cases approved in advance by the Registrar of the University, late payment of fees will also incur payment of a late fee of such amount as may be determined by the Council.

- (iv) a student enrolling after the first term in any year has begun shall undertake to complete three full and consecutive terms of study.
- (v) the student, or if he be under the age of eighteen years his parent or guardian, shall give an undertaking to pay the fees for a year.
- (vi) all fees shall be paid to the Bursar of the University.

6. At the end of the year a student of a single study subject may, upon application in writing, receive a report on progress from the Director.

7. Scholarships may be established from time to time by the Council, or be accepted from private individuals on such conditions as the Council may approve.

8. The Council may from time to time make rules relating to studies in the Conservatorium, and all students shall conform to such rules.

Regulations allowed 16 March 1961.

Amended: 21 Dec. 1972: 1, 2, 7, 8(c); 24 Feb. 1983: 1-11.

## **SCHEDULE OF COURSES AND SUBJECTS APPROVED BY THE COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 2**

### **Degree Courses**

Details of the courses referred to in regulation 2(a) and (b) are published in Volume II of the University Calendar.

### **Single Study Subjects**

#### **Individual Subjects**

Flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, French horn, trumpet, trombone, tuba, percussion, harp, violin, viola, violoncello, double bass, voice, pianoforte, harpsichord, organ, guitar, recorder, renaissance instruments, theory of music, composition and electronic music.

#### **Class Subjects**

Theory of music, history and literature of music, general musical knowledge, musical form and analysis, orchestration, aural training, chamber music, orchestral and ensemble playing, choral singing, class teaching of practical subjects, ethnomusicology, composition, electronic music.

### **A.M.E.B. EXAMINATIONS**

Details of A.M.E.B. examinations may be obtained from the office of the A.M.E.B., 230 North Terrace, Adelaide.

## **SCHEDULE OF CONSERVATORIUM FEES APPROVED BY COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 5**

1. The entrance fee shall be \$4.00.
2. The general service fee shall be \$6.00.
3. The fee for a principal subject shall be \$400 a year, or \$150 a term for a weekly 30-minute lesson during the Conservatorium year.
4. The fee for a class subject shall be \$100 a year, or \$45 a term for a weekly class; provided that a student shall be exempted from payment of fees for any classes or other work required by the Director in accordance with the terms of rule 2 made by the Council under regulation 8 or in accordance with the terms of rule 4 made by the Council under regulation 8.
5. The late fee shall be \$3.00 (accruing weekly up to 5 weeks).

## **The Elder Conservatorium Rules**

### **GENERAL RULE FOR SCHOLARSHIPS MADE BY THE COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 7**

1. Auditions for scholarships offered by the Elder Conservatorium for tuition shall be held during December each year. Applications on forms available from the Conservatorium Office must be lodged by 31 October with the entrance fee of \$2.50.
2. Unless the rules of the scholarship concerned allow otherwise—
  - (a) Any scholarship tenable at the Conservatorium shall be available only to students of single study subjects and shall be applied towards tuition in the individual subject for which it was awarded.
  - (b) The scholar shall pay the difference between the sum awarded and the fees due for tuition.
  - (c) No candidate who holds an A.M.E.B. Practice of Music Scholarship or who holds any scholarship or award offered by the University for study in the same instrument or other branch of music at the Elder Conservatorium shall be eligible to hold another scholarship for the study in the same instrument or other branch of music at the Elder Conservatorium. A candidate may, however, hold another such scholarship after tenure of the first has expired or has been relinquished.
3. A scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical promise and not necessarily to the most advanced candidate at the examination. In most cases preference will be given to singers who are aged eighteen years or over and, for scholarships of annual value of \$99 or more, to instrumentalists who are aged fifteen years or over.
4. Each holder of a scholarship tenable for tuition shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.
5. If the holder of a scholarship tenable for more than one year fails to make satisfactory progress in the opinion of the Director, the student shall thereupon forfeit the scholarship for the remainder of its term of award, unless the Council shall otherwise decide.

### **RULES MADE BY COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 8**

1. A student shall attend regularly such series of lecture recitals and concerts in the Conservatorium as may be prescribed by the Director provided that in exceptional cases and for extraordinary reasons a student may, upon written application to the Director, be exempted from such lecture recitals and concerts.
2. A student shall attend such orchestral, vocal or other class as the Director may deem essential to his progress.
3. Subject to the approval of the Director, arrangements for receiving tuition in the Conservatorium shall be made by the student in consultation with his teacher.
4. A student shall attend punctually at the time appointed for his lesson, and in the event of absence shall notify the Director.
5. A student shall not, except in extraordinary cases approved by the Director, receive tuition elsewhere than at the Conservatorium.
6. Students are encouraged to undertake outside engagements, provided that:
  - (a) a student shall not take part in any public concert or accept any public engagement that prohibits the student from attending a scheduled lesson or class at the Conservatorium except by permission of the Director;
  - (b) The Director reserves the right to determine whether or not a student shall be required to acknowledge the name of the Elder Conservatorium, or of its staff, at any public concert or engagement in which the student participates.
7. If required by the Director a student shall, at the expense of the Elder Conservatorium, deposit a copy of any published composition, or other published or recorded musical work, in the Library of the Conservatorium.

## SCHOLARSHIPS

### The Eugene Alderman Scholarships

Whereas the sum \$1,480\* has been raised by public subscription and has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding scholarships in memory of the late Eugene Alderman, a teacher of violin in the Elder Conservatorium, it is hereby provided that:

1. Two scholarships, which shall be called "Eugene Alderman Scholarships", shall be offered for competition among students of music who are permanent residents of Australia and have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.
2. Each scholarship shall be of the annual value of \$49.50, and shall be tenable for three years at the Elder Conservatorium.
3. One scholarship shall be awarded for the violin; the other shall be awarded for any one of the following subjects: violin, violoncello, pianoforte, organ, or singing; but in case of equality of merit a violin candidate shall have the preference.
4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for a scholarship shows sufficient merit, that scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit. In the case of the lapse of the scholarship for violin, the exhibitioner, if any, shall be a student in string playing; in the case of the lapse of the other scholarship, the exhibitioner, if any, shall be a student in any of the subjects of that scholarship.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarships shall not be changed.

\*Increased by capitalisation in 1973 to \$1,800.

### The Allans Music Scholarships

Whereas Allans Music Australia Limited has agreed to provide annually two scholarships in music, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "The Allans Music Scholarships".
2. (a) One scholarship shall be awarded to a student of pianoforte as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music; and  
(b) One scholarship shall be awarded to a student of instrument or voice as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
3. The annual value of each scholarship shall be \$200 and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or upon such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music may approve.
4. Each scholarship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance but may be renewed for a second or third year. No candidate may hold a scholarship for more than three years.
5. A scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music who shall be Chairman of the panel.
6. If in the opinion of the panel of examiners no candidate enrolled for individual subject studies in the Elder Conservatorium of Music is of sufficient merit, a scholarship may be awarded to a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music who is taking the piano or other instrument as his chief practical study for the degree.
7. Notwithstanding the general rule 2 concerning scholarships for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, The Allans Music Scholarship may be granted to a student who already holds any scholarship tenable for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

## **The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships**

### **The Anders and Reimers Scholarships**

Whereas the late Julie Sack has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,468\* for the purpose of providing two scholarships in memory of her husband and parents, tenable at the Elder Conservatorium, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be two scholarships, one to be known as "The Franz and Catherine Anders Scholarship", and the other to be known as "The Gustav Reimers Scholarship".
2. The Franz and Catherine Anders Scholarship shall be awarded to a player of the double bass and the Gustav Reimers Scholarship to a player of the violoncello.
3. The annual value of each scholarship shall be \$99, and each scholarship shall be tenable for three years.
4. A candidate for either scholarship shall be a permanent resident of Australia and have been resident for at least one year prior to the date of entry for the scholarship.
5. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for a scholarship shows sufficient merit, that scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit in string playing.

\*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$2,449.

### **The Frederick E. Baxendale Scholarship**

Whereas the late Frederick E. Baxendale has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$2,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship for pianoforte, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship for pianoforte, to be known as "The Frederick E. Baxendale Scholarship".
2. The value of the scholarship, until determined otherwise by the Council, shall be \$120 a year. If this sum be more than the annual fees payable by the scholar for his studies in the Elder Conservatorium the balance shall be spent by the scholar on items associated with his studies and approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.
3. The scholarship shall be tenable for three years. The annual value of the scholarship shall be paid in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term; provided that payment of the second and third instalments each year shall be subject to the scholar's progress during the preceding term being satisfactory to the Director.
4. In recommending awards examiners shall take into consideration both technical competence and general musicianship.
5. If at any examination for a scholarship no award be made the scholarship shall not be offered again for competition until a period of about one year has elapsed.
6. Any accumulated income after provision of the scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

### **The Frederick Bevan Scholarship for Singing**

Whereas the sum of \$1,200\* was paid to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship in singing to perpetuate the name and memory of Frederick Bevan, teacher of singing in the Elder Conservatorium from 1898 to 1935, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship for singing to be called "The Frederick Bevan Scholarship" which shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium.
2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$99 a year and shall be tenable for three years.

## The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships

3. Every candidate for the scholarship shall be a permanent Australian resident and shall have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.
4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the prescribed examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If the scholarship so lapses, the Council shall have power to award an exhibition for one year to a singing student of the Elder Conservatorium who shall have been recommended by the Director.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

\*Increased in 1973 by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,800.

### The Alex Burnard Scholarship

(For Rules see below under Scholarships and Prizes, Faculty of Music.)

### The Norman Chinner Scholarship

Whereas the Adelaide Philharmonic Choir Incorporated has given to the University the sum of \$1,200\* for the purpose of founding a scholarship to perpetuate the name of Norman Chinner, a student of the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1928 to 1937 and conductor of the choir from 1941 to 1961, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship, to be known as "The Norman Chinner Scholarship", shall be offered for competition at the end of 1966 and every second year thereafter. If no award be made at a competition the scholarship shall be offered again in the following year; but such deferred offering of one scholarship shall not delay the offering of the next scholarship at the normal time.
2. The value of the scholarship, until otherwise determined by the Council, shall be \$144.
3. (a) To be eligible to compete for the scholarship a candidate shall have studied organ playing as a principal or secondary subject in the Elder Conservatorium for at least two years and shall have shown to the satisfaction of the Director of the Conservatorium an interest in choral work and conducting.  
(b) There shall be no age limit for candidates, and the scholarship may be awarded to an organ student enrolled either for the degree of Bachelor of Music or for individual subject study.
4. (a) The examiners for the scholarship shall include, if he be willing and able to act, the Conductor of the Adelaide Philharmonic Choir.  
(b) In deciding the award the examiners shall take into consideration the likelihood of a candidate's taking an active part in choral work and conducting after tenure of the scholarship.
5. (a) The scholarship shall be tenable for one year during which the scholar shall study organ playing as a principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium of Music and shall pursue such studies in choral conducting as the Director of the Conservatorium shall require.  
(b) The value of the scholarship shall be paid in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term during the year of tenure: provided that payment of the second and third instalments shall be subject to the scholar's progress during the preceding term or terms being satisfactory to the Director.
6. Accumulated income after provision of the scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

\*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,356.

## **The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships**

### **The Josephine Christiansen Organ Scholarship**

In 1972, Desmond James Christiansen offered to provide \$75 a year during the remainder of his life, and an amount of \$1,250 on his death, for a annual davie scholarship to commemorate his wife, Josephine Christiansen. The Council having accepted the offer, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship to be known as "The Josephine Christiansen Organ Scholarship" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$75, until the Council decides otherwise.
3. Any student intending to study or to continue studying the organ in the University shall be eligible to compete for the scholarship.
4. The scholar shall submit to the Elder Professor of Music, for approval, proposals for expenditure of the amount of the scholarship; and when these proposals have been approved the scholarship shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.
5. The scholarship shall be tenable for one year. A scholar shall be eligible to compete again for the scholarship but it shall not be awarded to the same person for more than three years.
6. If in the opinion of the examiners no candidate at the examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year, but in that event an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year.
7. These rules may be changed by the Council from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

### **The Alexander Clark Memorial Scholarship**

Whereas the sum of \$510\* has been paid to the University in 1917 by the Public School Decoration and Floral Societies for the purpose of founding a scholarship in memory of the late Inspector Alexander Clark, it is hereby provided that:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Alexander Clark Memorial Scholarship".
2. Candidates may present themselves in any one of the following principal subjects: pianoforte, violin, organ, violoncello or singing.
3. All candidates must have regularly attended a South Australian Education Department school for at least two years.
4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If the scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition, for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit.
5. The scholarship shall, for the present, be of the annual value of \$49.50, tenable for three years for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not change.

\* Increased by capitalisation in 1973 to \$960.

### **The Ethel Cooper Scholarship for Pianoforte**

Whereas the sum of \$5,000 has been donated to the University by Mrs. Decie Denholm from the royalties of *Behind the Lines. One Woman's War 1914-18. The Letters of Caroline Ethel Cooper*, Sydney, Collins, 1982, for the purpose of founding a scholarship for award to a student whose principal subject is the pianoforte. Ethel Cooper (1871-1961) studied piano under Herr I.G. Reimann whose school was the genesis of the Elder Conservatorium of Music and subsequently spent many years of her life studying music in Leipzig. The following rules are hereby made:

## The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Ethel Cooper Scholarship for Pianoforte".
2. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Faculty of Music to a student of pianoforte as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$385 or such other amount as the Council may from time to time determine, and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or upon such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium may approve.
4. The scholarship shall be available for competition each year and shall be tenable for one year. No candidate may hold the scholarship for more than three years.
5. The scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music or nominee who shall be Chairman of the panel.
6. If, in the opinion of the examiners, there is no candidate of sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year.
7. Accumulated income after provision of the scholarship shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council may determine.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

### The E. Harold Davies Scholarship for Organ

Whereas the sum of \$800 (subsequently increased to \$1,000)\*, raised by private subscription, has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship to commemorate the work of E. Harold Davies, Mus.Doc., F.R.C.M., who for twenty-eight years was Elder Professor of Music and Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship for organ playing to be called "The E. Harold Davies Scholarship for Organ" which shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$81 and shall be tenable for three years.
3. A candidate for the scholarship shall be a permanent resident of Australia and shall have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.
4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for the period of one year, after which it shall be offered again. In the event of no award being made, the Director of the Conservatorium shall have power to recommend to the Council that an exhibition equal to the value of the scholarship for one year shall be awarded to a student of the Conservatorium of outstanding merit.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

\*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,400.

### The Thelma Dent Memorial Scholarship

Whereas friends and pupils of the late Thelma Dent, a teacher in the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1974 to 1978, have paid to the University the sum of \$1,900 for the purpose of founding a scholarship for pianoforte, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship for pianoforte, to be known as "The Thelma Dent Memorial Scholarship".
2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$120 and may be applied towards the payment of fees for two periods of tuition a week in the playing of the pianoforte.
3. The scholarship shall be tenable for two years in the Elder Conservatorium.



## **The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships**

4. Payment of the scholarship shall be in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term; provided that payment of the second and third instalments each year shall be subject to the scholar's progress during the preceding term or terms being satisfactory to the Director.
5. If in the opinion of the examiners no candidate at the examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year, but in that event an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year.
6. Any accumulated income after provision of the scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Prior to 1978 the names of recent winners of Elder Conservatorium scholarships and prizes were published below, under the relevant rules. Beginning with Volume I for 1978 this practice has been discontinued. The names of recent and current winners may be seen, on application, in the office of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

### **Elder Scholarships Regulations**

1. Scholarships to be held at the Elder Conservatorium, and known as Elder Scholarships, shall be offered for competition among Australasian students of music.
  2. One scholarship shall for the present be awarded in each of the following subjects: singing, pianoforte, violin, organ, violoncello.
  3. Should none of the candidates competing for a scholarship in any subject show sufficient merit, or should there be no candidates, it may be left vacant until such time as the Council shall direct, or the Council may award it for another subject.
  4. A scholarship shall be tenable for three years, and shall entitle the holder to free tuition in one principal and one or more secondary subjects, to be approved by the Director.
- Scholars taking violin as the principal subject of study shall, unless exempted by the Director, also study the viola. The period of tenure may be extended by the Council, but a scholarship shall not be awarded a second time to the same student for the same principal subject, and no person may hold more than one of the Elder Scholarships at the same time.
5. These regulations may be varied from time to time.

Regulations allowed 13 December, 1917.

Amended: 2 December, 1926: 2; 21 December, 1972: 4.

### **The Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship**

1. There shall be an annual scholarship to be called "The Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship" which shall exempt the holder from payment during the tenure thereof of any fees for tuition or examination in not more than one principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium. The tenure of the scholarship shall be for one year.
2. To be eligible for the scholarship a student must have studied a principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium of Music for at least one academic year.
3. Nominations for the scholarship shall be made by the teachers in the Elder Conservatorium in writing to the Director not later than 1 January each year.
4. After the teachers concerned have been consulted the award shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.
5. In determining the award the Vice-Chancellor and the Director shall take into consideration the financial circumstances of the candidate and his family as well as the musical merit of the candidate.
6. The scholarship shall not be awarded more than once to the same student.

## The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships

7. Tenure of the scholarship during the second and third terms shall be subject to receipt by the Registrar at the end of the preceding term of a certificate from the Director that the scholar's progress in musical studies has been entirely satisfactory; otherwise, unless the Council on appeal shall decide otherwise, tenure of the scholarship shall lapse.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but any change made during the currency of tenure of a scholarship shall not affect that scholar.

### The Fund for Elder Conservatorium Students in need of assistance

1. Help will be given only in exceptional cases and then on the understanding that any amount advanced should, if possible *be repaid later* (but this proviso need not be obligatory).
2. Only persons who have already completed at least one year of study in the School of Music and who would otherwise be obliged to discontinue their studies are eligible for assistance from the fund.
3. Any application for assistance from the fund shall be communicated by the teacher of the applicant to the Director who, after making such investigations as he may think fit, will submit a recommendation to the Vice-Chancellor and the Registrar.
4. Any assistance granted from the fund is to be applied solely to the payment of fees for tuition or for examinations at the Elder Conservatorium.
5. The Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar and the Director shall together decide upon the amount of the assistance to be given and shall generally be responsible to the Council for the proper administration of the fund.
6. Notwithstanding the general rule 2 concerning scholarships for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium, assistance from this fund may be granted to a student who holds another scholarship tenable for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium, subject to the provisions of rule 3 governing this fund.

### The Angela Lakin Bursary

In 1970/71 friends of the late Angela Lakin gave to the University the sum of \$2,190 for the purpose of commemorating her achievements in music. Although blind from birth, Angela Lakin had, amongst other musical achievements, graduated with honours in music in 1965. The Council, having accepted the gifts for the purpose specified, established a bursary and made the following rules to govern it:

1. Beginning with 1972 a bursary to be known as "The Angela Lakin Bursary" shall be available for award annually.
2. The annual value of the bursary, until the Council decides otherwise, shall be \$110.
3. Eligibility for the bursary is confined to candidates who
  - (a) suffer some substantial physical disability which, however, is not such as to preclude satisfactory progress in the study of theoretical and scholarly aspects of music or alternatively in the performance of music; and
  - (b) have reached a standard in the study of music acceptable for admission to the course of study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Arts in the University or as a student of a principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
4. Nominations for the bursary shall be made by the teachers in the Elder Conservatorium in writing to the Director not later than 1 March each year.
5. After the teachers concerned have been consulted, the award shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.
6. In determining the award the Vice-Chancellor and the Director shall take into consideration the financial circumstances of the candidate and his family as well as the musical merit of the candidate.

## **The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships**

7. The bursary shall be awarded on an annual basis and may be held in conjunction with any other scholarship or award, but may not be held by the one person for more than four years.
8. The value of the bursary shall be paid in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term in the academic year. Tenure of the bursary during the second and third terms shall be subject to receipt by the Registrar at the end of the preceding term of a certificate from the Director that the bursar's progress in musical studies has been entirely satisfactory; otherwise, unless the Council on appeal shall decide otherwise, tenure of the bursary shall lapse.
9. If there be no award of a bursary in any year the income for that year shall be held in suspense and if in a future year there be more than one candidate deemed worthy of an award a grant of such sum as the Council may determine may be made to the candidate deemed most deserving after the successful candidate.
10. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but any change made during the currency of tenure of a bursary shall not affect that bursary.

### **The Lienau Scholarship**

Whereas Christian Hans Augustus Lienau has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000\* for the purpose of providing a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be known as "The Lienau Scholarship" tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
2. Subject to the provisions of clause 4, the scholarship shall be awarded to a tenor.
3. The scholarship, which shall be available for award annually, shall be tenable for one year. Its value shall be \$75.
4. If, in the opinion of the examiners no candidate at an examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit the scholarship shall lapse for one year after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year to the value of \$75 to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit in singing.
5. Allowing for the conditions of the award of an exhibition under clause 4, the scholarship shall be offered for competition only when the value of it has reached the sum of \$75.

\*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,250.

### **The Guli Magarey Fund and Scholarship**

Whereas the late Gulielma Magarey has bequeathed to the University two sums of \$1,000, one for the purpose of establishing a fund to supplement the value of the Elder Scholarship tenable at the Royal College of Music, London, and the other for the purpose of founding a scholarship tenable in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

The following rules are hereby made:

#### **The Guli Magarey Fund**

1. The sum of \$1,000 shall be set aside, known as "The Guli Magarey Fund", and invested; and the sum of \$50 a year shall be paid to the current holder for the time being of the South Australian Scholarship tenable at the Royal College of Music, London, founded by the late Sir Thomas Elder.
2. If the said scholarship shall be vacant for any period income from the fund at the rate of \$50 a year shall accumulate during that period and subsequently be paid to the next holder of the scholarship.
3. Subject to the provision of clause 2, payment to the scholar shall be made annually in or about January of each year, each payment comprising the total amount available for that purpose under clauses 1 and 2 since the last payment had been made.

**The Guli Magarey Scholarship**

4. The Guli Magarey Scholarship shall be of the annual value of \$60 shall be available for award annually and shall be tenable for one year. It shall be awarded for singing to a female student of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
5. A candidate for the scholarship shall have been resident in South Australia and shall have been a student at the Elder Conservatorium of Music for at least six months prior to the first day of December of the year in which the examination is held.
6. If, in the opinion of the examiners in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit, no award shall be made and the moneys which would have been paid had the scholarship been awarded shall be added to the value of the scholarship on the next occasion on which an award is made.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purposes of the endowment shall not be changed.

**The Paul Howard Martin Scholarship**

Whereas the late Mrs. Kathleen Rhonda Smith, who served the University in a secretarial position from 1958 to 1984, has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$3,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in memory of her late son Paul Howard Martin, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Paul Howard Martin Scholarship".
2. The scholarship shall be awarded to a student of organ as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$210 or such other amount as the Council may from time to time determine, and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or upon such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium may approve.
4. The scholarship shall be available for competition each year and shall be tenable for one year. No candidate may hold the scholarship for more than three years.
5. The scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music or nominee who shall be Chairman of the panel.
6. If, in the opinion of the examiners, there is no candidate of sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year.
7. Accumulated income after provision of the scholarship shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council may determine.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

**Orchestral Scholarships**

Since 1939 the Council has offered annually five scholarships for orchestral instruments, tenable at the Elder Conservatorium, in accordance with the following rules:

1. One scholarship is offered for each of the following subjects: flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, French horn, percussion.
2. A candidate may not hold more than one of these scholarships at any one time.
3. If there is no candidate, or no candidate of sufficient merit, for any scholarship the scholarship shall be left vacant until such time, and shall be filled in such manner, as the Council shall decide.

## **The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships**

4. A scholarship shall be tenable in the first instance for one year. It shall then be re-offered for competition and the holder shall be eligible for re-appointment to the scholarship for a second year. No scholarship shall be awarded to the same candidate for more than two years.

5. A scholarship shall entitle the holder to free tuition in the principal subject for which it is awarded and in such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Conservatorium.

### **The Michael Robert Poag Scholarship**

Whereas Mr. and Mrs. R. Poag have paid to the University the sum of \$2,500 for the purpose of providing, in memory of their son, Michael Robert Poag, a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the following rules are hereby made.

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Michael Robert Poag Scholarship".
2. The scholarship shall be awarded to a student of guitar as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music or failing a suitable applicant in guitar, a student in drama.
3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$200 and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or upon such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music may approve.
4. The scholarship shall be available for competition each year and shall be tenable for one year. No candidate may hold the scholarship for more than three years.
5. The scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music or his nominee who shall be Chairman of the panel.
6. If in the opinion of the panel of examiners no candidate enrolled for individual subject study in guitar in the Elder Conservatorium of Music is of sufficient merit, the scholarship may be awarded to a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music who is taking either guitar as the chief practical study for the degree or drama as a subject for the degree.

### **The Mrs. Arno Pontt (May Gepp) Scholarship**

Whereas the late Arno F. Pontt has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of providing a scholarship in music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship called "The Mrs. Arno Pontt (May Gepp) Scholarship".
2. The scholarship, which shall be for an orchestral instrument, shall be available for award annually and shall be tenable for one year at the Elder Conservatorium.
3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$66.
4. A candidate for the scholarship shall have been a student at the Elder Conservatorium of Music for at least six months prior to the first day of December of the year in which the examination is held.
5. A scholar shall be eligible for re-appointment to the scholarship but the scholarship shall not be awarded to the same person for more than three years.
6. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year, but in such an event an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose shall not be changed.

### **The Maude Puddy Scholarship**

Whereas the sum of \$1,000\* has been raised by a committee of her former students and has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship in pianoforte in honour

## The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships

of Maude Puddy, teacher of pianoforte at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Maude Puddy Scholarship for Pianoforte", and shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$81, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine.
3. The scholarship shall be tenable for three years, but the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may extend the period of tenure.
4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If the scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition equal to the annual value of the scholarship for one year to a student of the Conservatorium of outstanding merit.
5. No person who has previously held the scholarship may be a candidate for it.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

\*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,500.

### The Lilian Richardson Scholarships

Whereas the late Mrs. Lilian Moonta Richardson has bequeathed to the Elder Conservatorium of Music the sum of \$1,000 to provide an annual scholarship in each of four years the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Lilian Richardson Scholarship for Baritone Singing in Oratorio".
2. The scholarship, which shall be available for award for the first time in 1979, shall be offered for competition amongst the students of the Elder Conservatorium of Music in each of four years and, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit, the award shall be made by a committee appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Music.
3. The value of each scholarship shall be \$280 or such other sum as the Council may determine.
4. Each scholarship shall be tenable for one year.
5. Payment of the scholarship shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term.

### The Selborne Moutray Russell Scholarships

Whereas the sisters of the late Selborne Moutray Russell have paid to the University the sum of \$2,000\* for the purpose of providing in his memory scholarships tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be two scholarships, to be known as "The Selborne Moutray Russell Scholarships", tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
2. One scholarship shall be awarded to a male singer; the other shall be awarded to the player of an orchestral instrument approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.
3. The annual value of each scholarship shall be \$90, and each scholarship shall be tenable for three years.
4. A candidate for a scholarship shall be a permanent Australian resident, and shall have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.
5. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for a scholarship shows sufficient merit, that scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder

## **The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships**

Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit in the subject for which the scholarship would have been awarded.

\*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$3,000.

### **The Daisy Burmeister Salotti Scholarships for Pianoforte**

The late Daisy Maud Salotti having bequeathed the sum of \$6,000 to establish a scholarship or scholarships in pianoforte, the Council of the University has approved the following arrangements:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "Daisy Burmeister Salotti Scholarships in Pianoforte".
2. The following persons shall be eligible for award of scholarships:
  - (a) A student of pianoforte as a principal subject in The Elder Conservatorium of Music.
  - (b) A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music taking pianoforte as his chief practical study in the practical studies section of the curriculum for the degree.
3. (a) The annual value of a scholarship shall be not less than \$50 and not more than \$300 as may be determined in each case. The financial circumstances of candidates and the holding of any other awards or assistance in the payment of fees due to the University will be taken into account in determining awards and their values.
  - (b) The value of a scholarship shall be applied towards payment of fees due to the University or expenditure upon such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Head of the Department of Music may from time to time approve.
4. A scholarship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, but tenure at such value as may be determined may be extended for a second or third year. A candidate may not hold a scholarship for more than three years.
5. The scholarships shall be awarded by a committee appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Music.
6. Notwithstanding the general rule 2 concerning scholarships for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium, a Daisy Burmeister Salotti Scholarship may be granted to a student who holds another scholarship tenable for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium, subject to the provisions of rule 3 above governing these scholarships.

### **The William Silver Scholarship**

Whereas friends and pupils of the late William Silver, a teacher in the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1919 to 1947 have paid to the University the sum of \$3,200 for the purpose of founding a scholarship for pianoforte to perpetuate the name of William Silver, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship for pianoforte, to be known as "The William Silver Scholarship".
2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$198 and may be applied towards the payment of fees for two periods of tuition a week in the playing of the pianoforte or may be applied for one period of tuition in the playing of the pianoforte and one period of tuition in such other instrument or voice as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.
3. (a) The scholarship shall be tenable for three years in the Elder Conservatorium.
  - (b) The annual value of the scholarship shall be paid in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term; provided that payment of the second and third instalments each year shall be subject to the scholar's progress during the preceding term or terms being satisfactory to the Director.
4. If at any examination for a scholarship no award be made the scholarship shall not be offered again for competition until a period of about one year has elapsed.

5. Any accumulated income after provision of the scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

### **The Jewel Stevens Scholarship**

Whereas Ernest William Stevens has paid to the University the sum of \$6,000 for the purpose of providing, in memory of his late wife, a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Jewel Stevens Scholarship".
2. The scholarship shall be awarded to a student of pianoforte as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music or failing a suitable applicant in pianoforte, a student of the violin.
3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$500 and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or upon such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music may approve.
4. The scholarship shall be available for competition each year and shall be tenable for one year. No candidate may hold the scholarship for more than three years.
5. The scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music or nominee who shall be Chairman of the panel.
6. If in the opinion of the panel of examiners no candidate enrolled for individual subject studies in the Elder Conservatorium of Music is of sufficient merit, the scholarship may be awarded to a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music who is taking the piano or violin as the chief practical study for the degree.

### **The Gladys Lloyd Thomas Scholarship for Violin**

Whereas Miss Gladys Lloyd Thomas has paid to the University the sum of \$1,000\* for the purpose of encouraging the study of the playing of the violin, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship for violin playing to be called "The Gladys Lloyd Thomas Scholarship" which shall be tenable at the Edler Conservatorium.
2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$72.
3. The scholarship shall be tenable for three years, but the Council shall, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, have power to extend the period of tenure.
4. A candidate for the scholarship shall be a permanent Australian resident and shall have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.
5. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for the period of one year, after which it shall be offered again. In the event of no award being made, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, shall have power to award an exhibition equal to the value of the scholarship for one year to a student of the Conservatorium of sufficient merit in string playing.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

\*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,300.



## **The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships**

### **The Varley Scholarship and Exhibition**

Whereas John Varley has paid to the University the sum of \$2,000\* for the purpose of providing a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be known as "The Varley Scholarship", and in addition an annual exhibition to be known as "The Varley Exhibition".
2. Subject to the provisions of clause 6, the scholarship shall be awarded to a player of the viola, and subject to the provisions of clause 7, the exhibition shall also be awarded to a player of the viola.
3. The annual value of the scholarship and of the exhibition shall each be \$99 and shall be applied towards the payment of fees for tuition in the playing of the viola and tuition in such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.
4. The scholarship shall be tenable for three years.
5. A candidate for either award shall be a permanent resident of Australia and have been so resident for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.
6. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate in viola at an examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for the period of one year, and for that year an additional exhibition of \$99 may be awarded to players of the violin, the violoncello, or the double bass.
7. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate in viola at an examination for the exhibition shows sufficient merit, the exhibition may for that year be awarded to a player of the violin, the violoncello, or the double bass.

\*Increased by capitalisation in 1973 to \$3,000.

### **The Jack de Vos Scholarships**

Whereas Mrs. D.L. Duthie has donated to the University the sum of \$10,000 for the purpose of founding scholarships in pianoforte tenable at the Elder Conservatorium for students of special talent, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be scholarships for pianoforte, to be known as "The Jack de Vos Scholarships" tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
2. The annual value of each scholarship shall be \$250 and may be applied to the payment of fees for two periods of tuition per week in pianoforte or for one period per week in pianoforte and such other expenditure as the Director of the Conservatorium may approve.
3. Each scholarship shall be tenable for up to three years, subject to the scholar's progress during the preceding year being satisfactory to the Director.
4. Each scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music. If there is no suitable candidate or candidates in any year, the scholarship or scholarships shall lapse for that year after which they shall be offered again.
5. Notwithstanding the general rule 2 concerning scholarships for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, a student may hold a Jack de Vos scholarship concurrently with another scholarship.
6. A candidate for a scholarship shall be a permanent resident of Australia and shall have been a resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.
7. Any accumulated income after provision of the scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarships increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

### **The James Whitehead Scholarship**

Whereas friends of the late James Whitehead, Teacher of Violoncello from 1959 to 1977, have paid to the University the sum of \$580 for the purposes of providing, in his memory, a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The James Whitehead Scholarship".
2. The scholarship shall be awarded to a student of violoncello as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$40 and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music may approve.
4. The scholarship shall be available for competition each year and shall be tenable for one year. No candidate may hold the scholarship for more than three years.
5. The scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music, or his nominee, who shall be Chairman of the panel.
6. If in the opinion of the panel of examiners no candidate enrolled for individual subject studies in the Elder Conservatorium of Music is of sufficient merit, the scholarship may be awarded to a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music who is taking the violoncello as the chief practical study for the degree.
7. If there is no suitable candidate in any year, the scholarship shall lapse for that year and an additional scholarship may be awarded in any subsequent year, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

## **PRIZES AND OTHER AWARDS**

### **The Adelaide Choral Society Prize**

Whereas the trustees of the Adelaide Choral Society have paid to the University the sum of \$2,000 for the purpose of founding a prize for choral or ensemble work, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Adelaide Choral Society Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student of the Elder Conservatorium in recognition of the recipient's contribution to choral or ensemble work in one of performance, singing, conducting or composition.
3. The value of the prize shall be \$120 and shall be awarded annually on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
4. If the Director does not consider any candidate worthy of the award, the prize shall lapse for that year, but in such an event an additional prize may be awarded in a subsequent year.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

### **"The Advertiser" John Bishop Memorial Fund**

In 1966 Advertiser Newspapers Limited gave to the University the sum of \$10,000 to fund a continuing memorial to the late Professor John Bishop, Elder Professor of Music from 1948 to 1964 and first Artistic Director of the Adelaide Festival of Arts.

With the income from the fund the University commissions every second year a substantial original musical composition which is offered for performance at a John Bishop Memorial Concert at the ensuing Festival of Arts. If for any reason the work should not be performed during the Festival the University will arrange a concert at which it will be performed.

## **The Elder Conservatorium Prizes**

### Commissions for the Adelaide Festival of Arts

1968: Mr. Peter Sculthorpe.	1978: Mr. Peter A. Brideoake.
1970: Mr. Richard Meale.	1980: Mr. Malcolm J. Fox.
1972: Mr. Don Banks.	1982: Mr. Graeme Koehne.
1974: Mr. Ross Edwards.	1984: Mr. Bozidar Kos.
1976: Mr. Tristram Cary.	1986: Mr. Vincent Plush

### **The Lucy Josephine Bagot Prize**

Whereas the University has received from Walter Hervey Bagot the sum of \$1,000\* for the purpose of founding, in memory of his mother, a prize for operatic singing, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be an annual prize to be called "The Lucy Josephine Bagot Prize".
2. The prize shall consist of the sum of \$66 and shall be awarded to the student of the Elder Conservatorium who shows the greatest ability in the performance of an approved operatic aria, together with a general knowledge of the opera concerned.
3. The examiners shall consist of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium and two others to be appointed by the Faculty of Music.
4. If the examiners do not consider any candidate shows sufficient merit, the prize shall lapse for that year, but in such event an additional prize may be awarded in a subsequent year.
5. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

\*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,100.

### **The Iris M. Colly Prize**

Whereas friends of the late Iris Maureen Colly, a member of the office staff of the Department of Music for over ten years, have subscribed the sum of \$1,095 for the purpose of establishing a prize in her memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Iris M. Colly Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded biennially to two students of the Elder Conservatorium of Music for the best public performance of a sonata for violin and pianoforte, provided that in the opinion of the examiners the performance is of sufficient merit.
3. The value of the prize shall be \$200 or such other sum as the Council, having regard to rule 6 below, may determine and the prize shall be shared equally between the prizewinners.
4. The prize shall not be awarded more than twice to the same person.
5. The examiners shall consist of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music and two others appointed by the Faculty of Music.
6. Subject to the approval of the Council, the capital sum may be used to supplement the income from the fund in order to ensure that the value of the prize in 1977 terms shall not be eroded.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

### **The Florence Cooke Violin Prize**

On its dissolution in 1960 the Elder Conservatorium Old Scholars' Association paid the sum of \$200\* to the University for the maintenance of the prize, which had until then been administered by the Association.

The value of the prize is \$20. The prizemoney is to be spent on music or books with the approval of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

A candidate for the prize must be a promising and deserving student who is not already the holder of a scholarship or prize in the Elder Conservatorium for the current year. Teachers made recommendations to the Director, who selects the winner.

\*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$300.

### **The Dr. Ruby Davy Prize for Composition**

(For Rules *see* below under Scholarships and Prizes, Faculty of Music.)

### **The H. Brewster Jones Prize**

Whereas a sum of approximately \$490 has been paid to the University by members of the S.A. Guild of Composers for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a prize in memory of the late H. Brewster Jones, former South Australian musician and composer, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize to be called "The H. Brewster Jones Prize".
2. The prize may be awarded annually to an undergraduate or single study student of the School of Music or of the Elder Conservatorium of Music who submits a meritorious composition by 1 November.
3. The Faculty of Music shall from year to year appoint a Board of Examiners, the Chairman of which shall be the Elder Professor of Music.
4. The normal annual value of the prize shall be \$30. If in the opinion of the examiners at any competition no candidate submits a composition worthy of the award, the prize shall lapse for that year and the value of the prize be increased to a maximum of \$60 in the following year or years.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

### **The Athol Lykke Award for Postgraduate Studies in Music.**

(For Rules *see* below under Scholarships and Prizes, Faculty of Music.)

### **The John Robert Mitchell Violin Prize**

Whereas the Executor of an anonymous deceased donor has paid to the University the sum of \$300 for the purpose of providing a prize in memory of John Robert Mitchell, who had died in 1943 and had been a student of distinction in the Elder Conservatorium, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The John Robert Mitchell Violin Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded to the most outstanding senior violin student in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
3. The value of the prize shall be \$30 and shall be applied towards books or music as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music shall approve.
4. The prize shall be available each year as funds allow and shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the bequest shall not be changed.

## **The Elder Conservatorium Prizes**

### **The Robert Whinham Prize**

Whereas the Trustees of the late Robert Whinham have given a sum of money for the purpose of providing a yearly prize in elocution, to be called after the late Robert Whinham, and the Council of the University of Adelaide have agreed to invest that sum and to apply the income thereof in the manner specified in these rules, it is hereby provided that in consideration of the receipt by the University of the above-mentioned sum:

1. The prize shall be called "The Robert Whinham Prize".
2. The prize shall be of the annual value of \$15.
3. Only students who have attended the opera class during the year of the award shall be eligible for the award.
4. The prize shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, to the student who gives the best interpretation of an operatic role.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council.

### **The Clement Q. Williams Prize**

Whereas the sum of \$1,000\* has been raised by a committee of former students of Clement Q. Williams, teacher of singing in the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1948 to 1957, and paid to the University for the purpose of founding an annual prize to commemorate his work, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A prize, to be known as "The Clement Q. Williams Prize", shall be offered for competition annually.
2. The first competition for the prize shall be held in May, 1959. On that occasion, to be eligible to compete for the prize, a candidate must have been enrolled as a student of the Elder Conservatorium for the first term of 1959. For all competitions after the first a candidate must have been enrolled as a student of the Elder Conservatorium for the two terms preceding the competition. There is no age limit or restriction of nationality for competitors.
3. The prize shall consist of the sum of \$100 and, subject to rules 6 and 7, shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest ability and understanding in the performance of an approved programme of German lieder.
4. The candidate shall enter for examination on the prescribed form by a date fixed each year, the entry fee being \$2.10, and each candidate shall submit with his entry, for approval by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, a programme requiring about fifteen minutes to perform.
5. The examiners shall be the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music, and two others to be appointed by the Faculty of Music.
6. If the examiners do not consider any candidate worthy of the award the prize shall lapse for that year, but in such event an additional prize may be awarded in a subsequent year.
7. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same student.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

\*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,513.

## INSTITUTES AND FOUNDATIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY

---

### **The Animal Products Research Foundation**

The sum of seven thousand pounds, raised by private subscription, having been paid to the University in 1920 for the purpose of promoting research on the growth and nutrition of man and animals, that sum having been increased in 1967 to twenty-one thousand dollars by capitalisation of unspent income, and the statute governing the original use of the income of the fund having been repealed, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Council shall appoint annually a Board to advise it on the purposes for which the Foundation shall be used and the application of the income to those purposes.
2. Until the Council decides otherwise the annual income of the Foundation shall be available for the acquisition for the University Library of books and journals relevant to the general purpose of the endowment and approved by the Board, and for such other purposes as the Council on the recommendation of the Board may approve.
3. Unexpended income in any year may be added to the capital sum or expended in the next or some following year, as the Council may determine.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the Foundation shall not be changed.

### **The Anti-Cancer Foundation**

In 1928 the University formed an Anti-Cancer Campaign Committee to aid research into problems of cancer, and to provide and extend modern methods of treatment of cancer in South Australia. In that year the Commonwealth Government had lent to the Adelaide Hospital half a gram of radium in the form of needles and tubes, and as there was no radiotherapy department at the hospital the early efforts of the Committee were devoted to the provision of a medical officer, a deep X-ray plant and the necessary clerical and technical personnel to establish a Radiotherapy Department. As demands on the Radiotherapy Department grew, the Committee's expenditure on the Department also increased until the Committee was responsible for four salaried medical officers and four physicists employed there. It was then agreed with the Hospital Board that the Committee should be financially responsible for the research activities of the Radiotherapy Department, and the Board for the routine treatment of patients; as a result three of the Committee's medical officers were transferred to the Public Service.

In 1962, the Anti-Cancer Campaign Committee was reorganised and renamed the Anti-Cancer Foundation of the University of Adelaide. The Board of Governors, which decides matters of major policy, is the governing body of the Foundation. For the conduct of the Foundation's affairs, an Executive Board, a Finance and Fund-raising Committee, an Education Committee, a Patient Care Committee and a Scientific Advisory Committee have been appointed.

In 1965 the Foundation was admitted to membership of the Australian Cancer Society and in 1979 became a member of the world-wide anti-cancer organisation, the Union Internationale Contre le Cancer.

A full-time Secretary was appointed in 1968. This made it possible to extend the Foundation's services to remote parts of South Australia and the Northern Territory.

In 1978 the Foundation celebrated its Jubilee.

On 1 January 1980 a new constitution was adopted and the Foundation renamed "The Anti-Cancer Foundation of the Universities of South Australia". The appointment of a Chief Executive Officer followed in 1984.

## **Institutions & Foundations**

### **Finance**

The Foundation's funds are derived from the following sources: (a) Gifts and bequests; (b) Income from gifts and bequests which have been invested; (c) Government grants and subsidies; (d) Public appeals.

Six public appeals for funds have been made: The first in 1928 realised about \$12,000, the second in 1939 about \$6,000, the third in 1950 more than \$200,000, the fourth in 1962 about \$220,000 and the fifth in 1970 more than \$136,000. The last three were conducted under the aegis of the Lord Mayor of Adelaide. Part of the proceeds of the third appeal was used to pay for a 4 million volt X-ray machine which was installed in the Royal Adelaide Hospital. In its Jubilee Year the Foundation launched the Lord Mayor's Anti-Cancer Appeal and realised an additional \$200,000.

In 1988, it is forecast that \$1,100,000 will be raised by the fundraising department of the Foundation, with a further \$900,000 coming from the investment portfolio.

Government grants and subsidies have been received since 1929. In 1987, these amounted to \$209,000.

### **Research**

Applications are invited each year for Anti-Cancer Grants for the conducting of research in any scientific or medical field directly concerned with the cause, diagnosis, prevention or treatment of cancer. Grants totalling more than \$1,000,000 will be disbursed in 1988 to researchers in various departments of the University of Adelaide, the Flinders University of South Australia, the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science, the Adelaide Children's Hospital, Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Royal Adelaide Hospital and CSIRO. The standard of research work in South Australia is very high and has gained world-wide recognition.

### **Cytology Service**

In 1960 the Foundation established a Cytology Laboratory at the Queen Elizabeth Hospital for the examination of cervical and vaginal smears. The laboratory examined some 3,000 smears during the first year of operation. The work of this laboratory has rapidly increased and in 1980 a total of 28,648 smears was processed. Control of the laboratory has now passed to the Hospital's administration.

### **Prevention and Education**

Public education campaigns began in a small way in 1950 and a Public Education Committee has been active in cancer education since 1965, when an Honorary Medical Adviser was appointed. Since that time thousands of people throughout the metropolitan and country areas have attended lectures and learnt about breast, uterine and other cancers as well as the hazards of smoking. A small panel of doctors has been recruited to assist with the presentation of lectures and films at schools and many other organisations. In 1979 the Foundation, in conjunction with Lions International, set up a mobile education unit which toured all country areas in South Australia and the Northern Territory. Educational campaigns on anti-cancer topics continue into 1988 and the Foundation is currently placing a much greater emphasis on preventative aspects of cancer.

### **Patient Services**

A Patient Care Committee was appointed in 1965. The work of this Committee began with the appointment of a Visiting Nurse, and later, a part-time Social Worker and a second Visiting Nurse. At the end of 1968 the Committee decided that the needs of the cancer patient could best be served by an expansion of its social welfare work and a curtailment of the nursing service. In 1970 a second experienced social worker was appointed. In 1975 the Foundation established its Mastectomy Rehabilitation Service (now called Breast Cancer Support Services). More recently a cancer support groups activity has been launched, forming anti-cancer committees throughout the State, to help patients and families.

The generosity of Mr. J.A. Martin has enabled the Foundation to establish Martin House at 429 Gilbert Street, Adelaide. This hostel, which is administered by the Board of the Royal Adelaide Hospital, accommodates any patient suffering from cancer, or thought to have cancer, and requiring any form of treatment or investigation in Adelaide. Provision is made in

the well-equipped rooms for the patient to be accompanied by a relative. In 1980 a new wing of five comfortable rooms each with private bathroom was added, and in 1986 this accommodation was doubled due to further extensions.

### **The Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research**

The Institute was formally established by the University Council in November, 1959, in honour of the later Professor Sir Douglas Mawson, F.R.S.

The Institute provides facilities for postgraduate training and research related to the Antarctic regions. At this stage research is limited to the field of atmospheric physics.

The Institute maintains a library of Antarctic literature and a collection of photographs and objects associated with the expeditions of Sir Douglas Mawson.

The Institute was inaugurated by the Right Honourable the Prime Minister on 15 April, 1961. The Director is Dr. F. Jacka.

### **The Postgraduate Medical Foundation**

The Postgraduate Medical Foundation is 24 years old. In March, 1964 Sir Roland Jacobs, Sir Ewen Waterman, Sir Ivan Jose, Dr. Helen Mayo, Sir Ellerton Becker, T. W. Martin, J. R. McAuley, P. C. F. Hayward, Hector Brooks, A. N. Powell, D. M. Fowler, W. G. Gerard, K. D. Williams, J. A. McGregor, C. Verco, M. R. Lodge, R. A. Lee, A. P. M. McLachlan and A. W. Crompton met and discussed the apparent lack of postgraduate medical education particularly for country practitioners and resolved to do something to correct this situation. To become a Governor, member or subscriber of the Foundation, a subscription or donation was necessary and thus began the task of raising sufficient capital to enable the Foundation to meet its obligations which are set out in the constitution as follows:

- (a) to co-operate with the Postgraduate Committee in Medicine (now the South Australian Postgraduate Medical Education Association Inc.) in the promotion of postgraduate education in the prevention as well as the treatment of ill health;
- (b) to assist in the training of future teachers and workers in special branches of medicine and the allied sciences;
- (c) to support the University in its public relations in the promotion of these objects;
- (d) to admit to membership of the Foundation, persons, firms, companies, corporations and associations upon such terms and with such privileges as may be determined by the Foundation from time to time;
- (e) to enter into any arrangements with any institution or organisation which has objects similar to those of the Foundation;
- (f) to solicit donations, gifts and bequests to the University of Adelaide from members of the public for the promotion of the objects of the Foundation; and
- (g) to do all such things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above objects or any of them.

A successful approach to the Wolfson Foundation secured an ongoing source of funds and the Foundation derives income from the L. K. Symons Bequest to the University. A drive in 1984 to secure more members was quite successful increasing the capital base by some \$35,000. The income of the Foundation from its own capital resources is used primarily to subsidise selected portions of the continuing Education programme arranged by the South Australian Postgraduate Medical Education Association Inc. (S.A.P.M.E.A.).

Donations which are tax deductible are continually being sought and may be forwarded to the Secretary, Mr. D. G. Seaton, G. P. O. Box 2499, Adelaide, S. A. 5001.

The Foundation has a secondary role; that of acting as Trustee of certain funds donated for specific purposes. These include the M. S. McLeod Visiting Professorship Fund, The Faculty of Anaesthetists Visiting Professorship Fund, the Mark Jolly Memorial Fund, the Lorna Laffer (Director of S. A. P. M. E. A.) Fund and the Pank Ophthalmic Trust.



## **Institutions & Foundations**

The Governors of the Foundation include the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, Chairman of the Education Committee, the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of S.A.P.M.E.A. and the twelve Honorary Governors include representatives from business and commerce as well as medicine.

### **The University of Adelaide Foundation**

The University of Adelaide takes justifiable pride in the excellence of its graduates. Excellence refers not only to high academic and professional achievement, but also to the general intellectual and cultural opportunities offered within the University.

The University of Adelaide Foundation was established in 1980 to support, promote and enrich this general intellectual and cultural life and thereby the excellence of its graduates.

A major objective of the Foundation is to ensure that the University's private moneys can be directed towards specific projects designed to maintain and develop the University's distinctive character.

This character is under threat with the current method and level of Government funding, which is related closely to supporting regular academic activities. Government does not allow for support in many areas which should provide the rich cultural texture of education in a true university.

The Foundation hopes to attract more direct support from benefactors so that the University can continue to offer more than just academic curricula to its students. A University should exemplify the best in our culture rather than reflect the norm, and it follows that those who learn in our University should themselves have experienced the best available education. The Foundation's role is to promote this basic cultural aim.

One avenue the Foundation uses to attain this goal is to seek out and fund proposals of an innovatory kind, proposals likely to be of general appeal and interest to the University and proposals likely to promote greater intellectual and cultural diversity within the University Community.

In order to achieve this the Foundation needs the financial support of staff, students, graduates and the community.

#### **Activities supported by the Foundation**

The range of activities the Foundation supports, or plans to support includes:

Writers, artists, producers and musicians-in-residence.

Lectures by outstanding public figures and leading scholars from within and beyond Australia.

Facilities for university activities having a significant impact on the community as in theatre, musical performance and radio.

Activities encouraging community links with ethnic communities in an increasingly multi-cultural Australian society.

Supplementation of Union initiative for the provision and extension of student services.

Establishment and extension of collections of works notably by contemporary artists.

Co-operative schemes including where appropriate scholarship awards designed to strengthen academic links with overseas universities.

#### **Membership**

Two categories of membership are available:

1. CORPORATE—Firms, companies and institutions.
2. ORDINARY—Individuals.

Enquiries about membership should be directed to the Secretary.

Donations will be received for the general purposes of the Foundation or the support of specific projects. The Board of Governors would be pleased to discuss specific projects

suggested by potential donors. If you wish to discuss a specific project with the Foundation you should contact the Foundation Secretary.

Donations should be made payable to the University of Adelaide Foundation.

### **Tax Deductibility**

Donations to the University of Adelaide Foundation qualify for income tax deductions.

Gifts and further enquiries should be directed to

The Secretary

University of Adelaide Foundation

Box 498 G.P.O. Adelaide 5000

Telephone (08) 228 5800

### **The University of Adelaide Museum of Classical Archaeology**

The Museum, which was opened in 1983, is housed in the Henry Basten Room on the first floor of the Mitchell Building.

On display are some six hundred objects as well as a large number of coins. The Egyptian collection includes some fine alabaster bowls, wooden, bronze and faience statuettes, a large number of scarabs and ushabti figures, some fragments of sarcophagi and a mummified hand. The Greek ceramics section includes Cypriot pots dating to the 3rd millennium B.C., Mycenaean pottery of the 2nd millennium B.C., and a fine selection of black-and-red figure Greek pottery. There are a number of terracottas, a representative collection of Greek and Roman lamps and some fine Villanovan and Etruscan pottery as well as an Etruscan sarcophagus with a full-sized reclining figure on the lid. A model of Athens, showing what the city looked like in the 2nd century A.D. is a focal point of the Museum. Among the Museum's special treasures is a 6th century B.C. Greek bronze helmet and two large 8th/7th century B.C. Cypriot bichrome amphorae. In an adjoining room is housed a collection of about seventy casts of famous Greek statues such as the Kritian boy, the Delphic charioteer, and a caryatid from the Erechtheum in Athens.

The Curator of the Museum is Dr. Frank Sear, Classics Department.

The Museum is open from 12.00 to 3.00 p.m. from Monday to Friday. Admission is free. Enquiries should be directed to the Curator (tel. 228 5344).

### **The Waite Agricultural Research Institute**

The Waite Agricultural Research Institute was established in 1924 as a result of a gift from Mr. Peter Waite to the University of Adelaide for the purpose of furthering teaching and research in agriculture and allied subjects. The original endowment comprised a mansion house, a Trust Fund of \$117,000 and an estate of 121 hectares of agricultural and grazing land.

To the original gift has been added about 40 hectares by purchase, bringing the total area to over 160 hectares. Of this total, only about 10% is suitable and available for experimental work and large scale projects, such as production studies with sheep and cattle, are carried out on leased land at Bolivar and O'Halloran Hill. The Claude S. Charlick Experiment Station was established in 1978 on 112 hectares of land near Strathalbyn. Its purchase was made possible by a bequest to the Institute by the late Mr. Charlick. Acquisition of the Charlick Experiment Station satisfies a need for arable land which has been intensified in recent years by expansion in the Institute's cereal breeding research programmes and the progressive loss of the use of the Education Block to the west to Fullarton Road.

The original laboratories were built between 1928 and 1940 and were made possible through the generosity of Sir John Melrose and the families of Mr. John Darling and Frederick Ranson Mortlock.

In 1959 the Departments of Entomology and Plant Pathology were housed in a new east wing and in 1965 a separate building was provided for the Institute Library. Finally, an extension to the Library which also serves as a link with a new undergraduate teaching block was completed in 1972. The Library is designed to serve those engaged in research, whilst also supporting the undergraduate and postgraduate teaching activities within the Institute. The collection comprises over 46,000 volumes and includes subscriptions to 530 journals together

## Institutions & Foundations

with over 3,000 serial titles received through either gift or exchange.

The latter building replaces laboratories and lecture rooms which were provided in the immediate post-war period under the Commonwealth rehabilitation training scheme and which are now quite inadequate for present student numbers.

In addition to the main laboratories, there is a whole range of ancillary buildings including glass houses, workshops, farm buildings, housing for domestic animals, an insectary, a small animal house and an insect pathology laboratory.

Bequest and endowments in addition to those already mentioned, have added much to the effectiveness of the Institute's programme. Benefactors include the children of Mr. Peter Waite, viz. Mrs. Elizabeth McMieken, the Misses Lily and Eva Waite and Mr. James Waite; Messrs. H. Hughes, W.H. Sandland, W.D. Grigg, Alfred Hannaford, J.A.T. Mortlock and Mrs. K. Lilius Needham.

Interest on the original and subsequent endowments contributes little to the running costs of the Institute which derives the greater part of its income from grants to the University by the Australian Government. However, grants from a wide variety of foundations, primary industries and private firms are of major assistance in the research programme. Grants are or recently have been received from, amongst others, the Rural Credits Development Fund of the Reserve Bank, the Commonwealth Development Bank, the Australian Wool Board, the Wheat Industry Research Council, the Wheat Industry Research Committee of South Australia, the Australian Honey Board, the Barley Industry Research Council, the Barley Industry Research Committee of South Australia, the Meat Research Committee, and the Quarantine Section of the Commonwealth Department of Health. The Institute has also derived substantial grants from the Australian Research Grants Committee which was established in 1965.

The catalytic effect of Peter Waite's bequest is not confined to gifts of various kinds. It is also reflected in the group of other scientific institutions on the Waite Institute Campus. Until 1957 the main Institute building housed both the Australian Wine Research Institute and the CSIRO Division of Soils. Expansion inevitably led to a separation and both institutions now have separate buildings east of Waite Road on land leased from the University. More recently, the headquarters of the CSIRO Division of Horticultural Research and a unit of the Division of Mathematics and Statistics have joined the original two.

The Institute provides facilities for teaching in the third and fourth years of the degree of B.Ag.Sc. There is also a strong postgraduate school which draws its students from a wide range of countries.

The scientific work of the Institute is centred round the study of the principles of crop, pasture and animal production and of the scientific disciplines associated with these aspects of agriculture. Research and teaching is carried out in seven departments:

**Agricultural Biochemistry.**

**Agronomy** (which includes Crop Ecology, Genetics and Plant Breeding).

**Animal Sciences.**

**Entomology.**

**Plant Pathology** (which includes Nematology and Soil Microbiology).

**Plant Physiology** (which includes Horticulture).

**Soil Science.**

There is also a **Biometry Section.**

## RESIDENTIAL COLLEGES

---

By the Acts of Parliament under which the University of Adelaide was founded provision was made for affiliation to the University of residential colleges in which students could enjoy the advantages of residence, discipline, and tuition supplementary to that given by the staff of the University.

### St. Mark's College

St. Mark's College, the first residential college in the University of Adelaide, was founded by a committee formed at a public meeting held under the chairmanship of the Bishop of Adelaide on 29 May, 1922. The Committee obtained some \$24,000 by public subscription, bought the residence of the late Sir John Downer on Pennington Terrace, North Adelaide, and secured two acres of land adjoining. The College was affiliated in 1924, and opened for students in March, 1925. It was immediately found necessary to provide additional accommodation, and in 1925-6 and in 1926-7 a three-storey building of thirty rooms was erected as the first portion of a main quadrangle on the vacant land. During the years 1941 to 1945 the property was leased to the Royal Australian Air Force. Since then the College has acquired additional properties and buildings and now provides residence for about 200 graduates and undergraduates with facilities which include large Junior and Senior Common Rooms, Chapel, Library, Tutorial Rooms, Recreation and Music Rooms, and five grass tennis courts.

The College is governed by a Council including representatives of the Anglican Church of Australia, the Council of the University, St. Peter's College, and the Old Collegians. The Archbishop of Adelaide is *ex officio* President and the Chairman is the Hon. Justice R.G. Matheson. Although the College is primarily under the auspices of the Anglican Church, it is freely open to students of all religious denominations. In 1981 the College Council decided to admit women students to residence from the beginning of 1982.

The College provides its members with the advantages of corporate life in close proximity to the University, the University sports facilities, and the other Colleges of the University. Students have all their meals at the College. Since its foundation the College has built up a fine all-round record in academic and other fields, with many winners of major prizes and scholarships, including thirty Rhodes Scholarships.

Members of the Senior Common Room are graduates, including members of the University's academic staff, who serve as academic and personal tutors.

The Student's Club plays a substantial role in the running of the College and fosters social, dramatic and sporting activities. Religious services are provided for College members.

St. Mark's offers up to twenty-five scholarships and bursaries annually for resident students, each worth \$600 per annum. The scholarships are awarded primarily on academic merit, the bursaries on financial need. Full details are available from the Master's Secretary.

Applicants should be matriculated in the University and must furnish evidence of good character. No member of the College may be permitted to remain in residence unless the Master is satisfied with his/her academic progress and conduct.

Further particulars are available from:

The Master-The Rev'd. P.A. Thomson, M.A.(Oxf.); St. Mark's College Inc., 46 Pennington Terrace, North Adelaide, 5006; Telephone 267 2211.

### St. Ann's College

St. Ann's College was founded as the result of bequests by the late Mr. Sidney Wilcox of his house and grounds at Brougham Place, North Adelaide, and of a substantial sum of money to establish a non-denominational college for women students attending the University. The

## Residential Colleges

College was incorporated and affiliated with the University in 1939. Owing to the outbreak of war in that year and for other reasons the College did not open until 1947. In September 1972 the College Council agreed to admit men students to residence in 1973.

The College consists of 144 single study-bedrooms. In addition, the College has a spacious dining hall and common room, small common rooms, music rooms, a library, computer room, design room, weights room and tennis court. St. Ann's provides university students with the opportunity to live in a community of graduates and undergraduates in which academic excellence is stressed, but which also allows for considerable extra-curricular activities. These activities and the College tutorials are open to non-resident students who wish to become affiliated with the College.

The College is situated in pleasant surroundings with a view of the Mount Lofty Ranges and is within ten minutes' walk of the University of Adelaide.

St. Ann's provides undergraduate scholarships and bursaries for resident students. The Doris Simpson Scholarship (value \$1,500 p.a. at present) is awarded to a continuing university student and is based primarily on academic results. The Constance Finlayson Scholarship (value \$1,500 p.a. at present) is awarded to a first-year student enrolled in the University of Adelaide; the award is based primarily on the results of the Matriculation Examination, but character and extra-mural interests are also taken into account. Tenure may be renewed for a second year. The Phyllis Crompton Scholarship (value \$1,500 at present) is awarded on academic achievement and leadership qualities to a student already in the College and intending to be resident in the year of the award. The Collegians' Award, valued at approximately \$1,000, is awarded annually, for one year only, to a first-year student of ability and in financial need. Other awards and bursaries are also awarded annually. Applications should be sent to the Principal of the College not later than the end of the third week in January.

Further details and application forms can be supplied by the Principal, Dr. Rosemary Brooks, St. Ann's College, 187 Brougham Place, North Adelaide, 5006; Telephone 267 1478.

### Aquinas College

Aquinas College was incorporated in 1946 and by a statute of the University in 1947 was affiliated to the University as a Residential College under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church for students of the University. In 1948 "Montefiore", just behind Colonel Light's Statue in North Adelaide, was purchased as a site for the College. This house was, for many years, the residence of the late Sir Samuel James Way, Chief Justice of South Australia for 40 years, and for 33 years Chancellor of the University. In 1953, Sir Collier Cudmore's home, 24 Palmer Place, was purchased and in 1968 the property belonging to the Darling family, 19 Palmer Place.

The College now has accommodation for 130 students in single bed-study rooms. In addition, the College has spacious common rooms, a chapel, libraries, television room and two squash courts.

The Council decided to admit women students to residence from the beginning of 1974.

Students of the College enjoy the advantages of residence close to the University, corporate life in an academic community, the influence of the doctrine, ideals and sacramental life of the Church and tuition supplementary to University lectures.

Tutorial classes and individual tuition are given in the College with the special object of assisting students in their University work.

The President of the College is the Archbishop of Adelaide, the Most Reverend L.A. Faulkner, D.D. The College Council is presided over by the Emeritus Archbishop of Adelaide, the Most Reverend J.W. Gleeson, D.D. The Vice-President is the Most Reverend F.P. De Campo D.D., Bishop of Port Pirie. The Rector is the Reverend Father T.G. Overberg, S.J.

For further information, and to apply for admission, write to: The Rector, Aquinas College, 1 Palmer Place, North Adelaide, 5006; Telephone 267 2944.

### **Lincoln College**

Lincoln College, affiliated to the University of Adelaide in 1951, was opened for men residents in 1952. It was originally founded by the South Australian Conference of the Methodist Church, but with the inauguration of the Uniting Church in Australia in 1977, it became linked with that body. Admission is not restricted to members of the Uniting Church, but is open to students of all faiths. In 1972 the College Council agreed to admit women residents in 1973. The number of women has increased each year and they now comprise more than a third of the college.

The College consists of two modern buildings and four old converted residences providing 182 single study-bedrooms. The College offers residential facilities, including three meals a day, seven days a week, for male and female students undertaking tertiary studies in Adelaide with priority being given to students of the University of Adelaide.

The College seeks to create a helpful academic environment. Tutors are available within the College to assist students with their academic work. Continued residence within the College is dependent on satisfactory academic progress and general conduct.

Students are represented in the management and participate in the general running of the College. Also, the College Club run by the students, is largely responsible for extra-curricular activities. A diverse programme of cultural, social and sporting activities is arranged.

The College is governed by a Council comprised of representatives of the Church, the University and the members and graduates of the College. The Chairman of the Council is Mr. Brenton Wood. The Principal is the Reverend Geoffrey D. Scott, B.A. L.Th. (M.C.D.), Ph.D. (Southern Methodist).

To commemorate the distinguished service of the late Rev'd Dr. Frank Hambly as its Foundation Master, the College has established two Frank Hambly Memorial Scholarships, each worth \$800 a year. The College also offers a limited number of bursaries for students in difficult financial circumstances. For further information on these and other matters write to The Principal, Lincoln College, 45 Brougham Place, North Adelaide, S.A. 5006. Telephone 267 2276.

### **Kathleen Lumley College**

The College was founded in 1967 with the aid of a gift of \$60,000 from Mrs. Kathleen Lumley and the support of the State and Federal Governments through the Australian Universities Commission. The University made a site available for the College at Mackinnon Parade, North Adelaide.

The aim of the College is to provide residential accommodation for men and women postgraduate students of the University of Adelaide together with educational, cultural, social and recreational facilities for all postgraduate students of the University.

The College provides living accommodation for 60 postgraduate students, as well as a dining-room, common room and reading room for the use of both resident and non-resident members of the College.

The College is governed by a Council, which includes members nominated by the Council of the University, and by the residents of the College, together with representatives of the Lumley family. The Chairman of the Council is Dr. H.J. Rodda, M.Sc., Ph.D. The Master of the College is Dr. David L. Clements, M. Sc. (Canterbury), Ph.D. (Melbourne).

Further particulars may be obtained from the Master, Kathleen Lumley College, 51 Finnis Street, North Adelaide 5006.

## **PUBLIC LECTURES AND COURSES**

---

### **The Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce**

The undermentioned lectures have been delivered at the University in accordance with the provisions of Chapter XXVIII of the Statutes. A list of the lectures delivered between 1904 and 1976, inclusive, can be found in University Calendars prior to 1977:

1976—"Comparison of I.A.C. and Jackson Committee Approaches to Industrial Development", by G.A. Rattigan, Esq., C.B.E.

1978—"Australian Economics 1967-1977", by Professor F. H. Gruen.

1982—"Work and Welfare in the Years Ahead", by Dr. R. G. Gregory.

1985—"Japan Faces Affluence", by Professor M. Brofenbrenner.

1986—"What do We really know about Monetary Policy?" by Professor D. Laidler.

### **The Australian Society of Accountants Lecture in Accountancy**

Whereas in 1945 the Council accepted the offer of the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants to provide an annual sum for the purpose of promoting an annual public lecture on some aspects of Accounting; and whereas that offer has subsequently been renewed by the Australian Society of Accountants (hereinafter called the Society) which on its formation in 1952 absorbed the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A lecture to be called the Australian Society of Accountants Lecture in Accounting shall be given annually in the University in accordance with these Rules.
2. The selection of the Lecturer, and the general arrangements for the lecture, shall be made by a Committee consisting of two representatives of the University nominated by the Department of Commerce and two representatives of the Society.
3. The administrative work associated with the lecture shall be carried out by the University, except that all invitations for members of the Society shall be sent to the Society for distribution by the Society.
4. Beginning in the year 1958, the Society shall pay the University each year the sum of \$500, which shall be paid into a fund from which the University shall pay all costs of the lecture including such travelling and other expenses of the Lecturer, and such other expenses incidental to the giving of the lecture.
5. The University Council shall have the right of publishing the lectures, but the Society shall be at liberty to publish the lectures, in its journal or elsewhere, if it thinks fit.
6. Admission to the lectures shall be free.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, with the consent of the Society.

For a list of the lectures given from 1945-61 inclusive, see Calendar for 1962. For a list of those given from 1956-76 inclusive, see Calendar for 1977, Volume I.

1976—"Improving Funds Flow Reports: An Important Priority", by Mr. M.C. Miller, M.Com., A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S., A.F.A.I.M.

1977—"CCA-Its Expected Effects", by Dr. R. S. Gynther, Ph.D., M.Ec., B.Comm., F.A.S.A.

1978—"Accounting for Trusts and Trustees", by Mr. W. G. Cook, B.Comm., LL.B., A.A.S.A.

1979—"Regulation of Financial Reporting", by Professor J. K. Winsen, Ph.D., M.A., M.Comm., A.A.S.A. (Senior).

1980—"Substance over form", by Mr. R.A. Lamond, F.C.A.

1981—"Tying User Needs to Information Supplied: The missing link in Current Value Accounting", by Professor P. W. Bell.

1982—"Planning Accounting Standards", by Mr. K. Stevenson.

1983—"The Australian Accountancy Profession-Challenge and Change", by Mr. V. A. Prosser.

1984—"Insolvency-Growth and Separatism", by Mr. W. J. M. Ewing.

1985—"Education for the Accounting Profession", by Professor M. S. Henderson, Ph.D., M.Ec., F.A.S.A., C.P.A.

1987—"From Laissez Faire to Regulated Society: The Decline of Freedom", by Mr. G. Nash.

### **The Robin Memorial Lecture**

Whereas a committee of old students and friends of the late Professor Rowland Cuthbert Robin, M.E., has raised a sum of money and given it to the University for the purpose of establishing a memorial lecture, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A lecture to be known as The Robin Memorial Lecture shall be given from time to time in the University of Adelaide in accordance with the provisions of these Rules.

2. Normally a lecture shall be given each alternate year, but the Council may vary that interval on any occasion for a reason which it deems adequate.

3. The lecture shall be on some subject which the Council, with the advice of the Faculty of Engineering, considers to be in accordance with the general theme "Engineering and the Community."

4. The lecturer, who shall be an eminent engineer or other person of eminence, shall be appointed by the Council on the nomination of the Faculty of Engineering.

5. The annual income arising from the fund, and from any subsequent donations thereto, shall accumulate during the intervals between lectures. The income shall be used to pay the honorarium of the lecturer, and such of his expenses and of the other expenses associated with the giving of the lecture as the Council may from time to time approve. The honorarium of the lecturer shall be fifty dollars, until the Council decides otherwise.

6. Admission to the lectures shall be free to the public.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and object of the lecture shall not be changed.

### **Lectures**

1954—"The Engineer in the Community", by Sir Claude Gibb, Kt., M.E., F.R.S.

1956—"Water and the Community", by W. H. R. Nimmo, M.C.E., M.Inst.C.E., M.Am.Soc.C.E., M.I.E. (Aust.).

1961—"The Future of Civil Engineering", by J. A. L. Matheson, M.B.E., Ph.D., M.C.E., M.Inst.C.E., M.I.E. (Aust.).

1966—"The Next Fifty Years in Engineering", by D. M. Myers, B.Sc., D.Sc.Eng. (Syd.), M.I.E.E., M.I.E.(Aust.), F.Inst.P.

1973—"The Engineer and Development-Domestic and Overseas", by Professor A. N. Sherbourne, B.Sc.(Lond.), M.S. (Lehigh), M.A., Ph.D.(Camb.)

1976—"The Computer/Finite Elements and the Engineering Profession", by Professor O. C. Zienkiewicz, D.I.C., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.), M.I.C.E.

1981—"Engineers and the Community: Some Lessons from the Past and Thoughts for the Future", by R. A. Buchanan, M.A., Ph.D., F.R.Hist.Soc.

1983—"Technological Temerity and the Engineer", by Professor J. O. C. Crisp, A.M., M.E.F.T.S., F.I.E.(Aust.).



## Public Lectures & Courses

### The Gavin David Young Lectures in Philosophy

Whereas the late Jessie Frances Raven has bequeathed to the University the sum of £2,450 for the purpose of establishing a fund in memory of her father, the late Gavin David Young, for the promotion, advancement, teaching and diffusion of the study of philosophy, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Series of lectures in philosophy to be known as "The Gavin David Young Lectures", shall be given from time to time in the University of Adelaide in accordance with the provisions of this statute.
2. Normally a series of the lectures shall be given every fourth year, but the Council may vary that interval on any occasion for a reason which it deems adequate.
3. The lecturer, who shall be appointed from time to time by the Council, may be selected from any country in the world; but the lectures shall be given, and subsequently printed, in the English language.
4. The annual income arising from the fund shall accumulate during the intervals between each series of lectures. The income thus accumulated shall be used to pay the honorarium of the lecturer, the costs of publication of the lectures and such other expenses associated with the giving of the lectures as the Council may from time to time approve. The honorarium of the lecturer shall be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts.
5. Admission to the lectures shall be free to the public.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and object of the lectures shall not be changed.

#### Lectures

- 1956—"Thinking", by Professor G. Ryle.  
1959—"Terms and Objects", by Professor W. V. Quine.  
1963—"The Presuppositions of Immortality", by Professor A. G. N. Flew.  
1965—"Towards a Philosophy for Our Age of Science", by Professor Herbert Feigl.  
1968—"Agency and Causality", by Professor Donald Davidson.  
1971—"The Paradoxes of Time Travel", by Professor D. K. Lewis.  
1979—"Science and Rationality: Analytic vs. Pragmatic Perspectives", by Professor Carl G. Hempel.  
1984—"Conscious Experience and Intentionality", by Professor Daniel C. Dennett.  
1987—"Our Place in the Universe", by Professor J.J.C. Smart.

### Continuing Education

The University has been involved in adult and continuing education since 1914. A more detailed description of that work is found in the Calendar for 1983 and earlier years. From 1983 to 1987, a number of changes to the activities and management of Continuing Education took place. Those changes are recorded in the Calendar for 1986-87.

The University's principle continuing education activities are currently organised through the Office of Continuing Education, although considerable programmes are arranged separately by the Director of Continuing Education in Dentistry, the S.A. Postgraduate Medical Education Association, the Computing Centre, some Departments in the Faculty of Engineering, and the Faculty of Law (in association with the Law Society of S.A.).

The Office of Continuing Education is located (organisationally) within the Registry, and (geographically) at 233 North Terrace, Adelaide. Its charter is:

- (a) to encourage and develop the provision of continuing education for graduates and professional groups;
- (b) to provide public seminars and conferences on matters of social and political concern to the community;

(c) to encourage and co-ordinate the provision of opportunities for the public to attend intra-mural lectures and seminars;

(d) to provide foreign language classes for the public at a level appropriate to the University; and

(e) to encourage and develop such other continuing education programmes as are consistent with the University's objectives in this field.

Details of the programmes arranged by the Office of Continuing Education are available from the Assistant Registrar (Continuing Education).

## **SERVICE DEPARTMENTS AND DIVISIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY**

---

### **Advisory Centre for University Education**

The Advisory Centre for University Education was established by the University in 1973 to assist teaching staff and departments to develop effective educational and teaching practices. Another important function of the Centre is to provide teaching support services to the University in photography and in audio-visual production.

The resources and facilities of the Centre are widely used by University staff. The diversity of activities in which the Centre has been involved is illustrated by the following examples: seminars on academic management; the training of academic staff in the use of sophisticated video-recording systems, and the subsequent production of teaching video programmes from field recordings; the taking and processing of photographs in both colour and in monochrome for departments in all Faculties; educational research; evaluation studies of curricula and of teaching and learning, and workshops and seminars on university teaching methods and student learning, some of which have been conducted overseas as part of Australia's aid programmes to developing countries.

The Centre has seven staff members. Ready access to expertise in other universities and institutions locally, interstate, and overseas is available. The physical resources of the Centre include photographic laboratories, a television studio, a seminar room and a teaching resource centre.

These facilities are accessible to all staff of the University. Many of the Centre's services are provided free, for most others there is a charge for materials only.

The Advisory Centre for University Education is an academic entity within the University, responsible through its Director to the Committee for the Advisory Centre for University Education. This Committee has members drawn from all faculties and from the student body. It reports directly to the Education Committee.

Requests for further information about the Centre or for advice or assistance on matters concerning teaching and learning are warmly received by Centre staff. The Centre is centrally located on Level 7 of the Hughes Building and can be contacted on telephone extension 5771.

### **Barr Smith Library**

The University Library includes the central library, the Law Library and the Waite Agricultural Research Institute Library.

The central library is named in honour of Robert Barr Smith who made the first of his benefactions in 1892. A building of classical design was completed in 1932, the gift of Tom Elder Barr Smith. It was extended in 1959 and 1967, and the major Research Services Wing was added in 1969-71. A small further extension was constructed in 1985, and the building has been extensively remodelled internally during 1986-87. The role of the University Library is to provide staff and students with the materials and information required to meet their needs for research, teaching and learning. In a modern library, the required materials include not only books and journals, but a wide range of other items such as audio and video recordings, films, maps, photographs, slides, microforms and computer software, together with suitable equipment for their use. The Library also houses the key portions of the University's archives. Services provided include lending, reference, interlibrary loans, remote database searching, and education in library and information use. The Library makes extensive use of automation, and its catalogue is accessible from terminals and microcomputers in departments throughout the University, as well as inside the Library.

At the end of 1986 the Barr Smith Library contained 1,181,626 volumes and approximately 1,600 seats, the Law Library located in the Ligertwood Building, 88,882 volumes and 336 seats, and the Waite Agricultural Research Institute at Glen Osmond, 44,419 volumes and

105 seats. Total holdings of the University Library were 1,314,927 volumes. Some 17,525 serials were being regularly received.

The Barr Smith Library normally offers service from 9.00 a.m. to 10.00 p.m., Monday to Thursday; 9.00 a.m. to 6.00 p.m. on Friday; and 1.30 p.m. to 5.30 p.m. Saturday and Sunday. Shorter hours are offered during the summer vacation. Hours of service in the branch libraries are designed to meet the needs of their regular clientele.

Rules governing use of the University Library are printed in Volume II of this Calendar.

All University students and staff may borrow from, and use all facilities in, the Library. The Library is also available to members of other institutions through various agreements and to the public generally on an annual fee basis.

Notice boards, and user guides which are available on request from the Barr Smith Library should be consulted for further information.

### Careers and Counselling Services

The Careers Service provides information on careers, and all students have the opportunity to discuss careers open to them.

For final year students assistance is given finding employment. Interviews are arranged on campus with potential employers; information on employers and job-seeking techniques is distributed and information on postgraduate vocational courses is available.

A career newsletter "Options" is sent to students, discussing topics as they affect particular faculties, and an annual survey of the first destination of graduates is carried out. Careers literature and employer leaflets are available in the Careers and Counselling Centre which is located on the ground floor of the Horace Lamb Building.

The Counselling Service aims to assist students at all levels with their personal growth, thereby enabling them to gain maximum benefit from university life. The major service offered is individual counselling for emotional, personal, interpersonal, career, or study problems. Short and long term psychotherapy is undertaken at the request of more disturbed students. Groups are conducted to foster discussion, socialising, communication and personal development. Other services, including tutoring in English expression, are set out in a brochure which is widely distributed. The service is available also to members of staff, parents of students and prospective students.

Counselling is based on the premise that resources and responsibility for decision, change and personality growth, lie within the individual. The counsellor engages in a shared effort to develop the individual's capacities. Solutions are not prescribed but opportunity is provided for discussion in which individuals are encouraged and helped to see their difficulty more clearly, to resolve uncertainty, to reach decisions of their own, and more generally to gain insight into their own motivation, to increase their self awareness and to further their personal development. Independence and capacity to solve future problems are encouraged at the same time as present concerns are dealt with.

The Service is located in the Horace Lamb Building on the ground floor level. Three student counsellors are available from 9 to 5, generally at short notice. For further details a brochure can be obtained from the receptionist at the Service. Telephone 228 5663.

For the convenience of students, the services of a Justice of the Peace are available, by appointment.

### Language Laboratory

The Language Laboratory was installed in 1965 to provide audio-lingual and audio-visual practice facilities for language students. Since its installation the equipment has been expanded and up-dated. The latest up-date took place in December 1987 when the thirty-position cassette laboratory was replaced after eight years of intensive use.

During the day it is used by University students enrolled for courses in the departments of

## **Service Departments & Divisions**

French, German, Chinese, Japanese, Italian and Spanish. They either meet as a class under the direction of a staff member, or engage in private practice during free access periods. About 400 students are involved.

From 7-9.45 p.m. the laboratories are used by Continuing Education students studying Italian, German, French, Russian, Japanese, Malay-Indonesian, Chinese, Modern Greek and Spanish. Student numbers have increased recently. In 1987, 743 students enrolled for Continuing Education classes, of which the first and second years use the laboratory. The Office also offers intensive courses during vacation times, usually in French, German, Italian and Japanese. Some ninety students are involved in these courses.

The Language Laboratory provides technical and advisory services. The technical staff is responsible for maintenance, programme production and the duplication of student tapes. The director advises on available courses, assists with the production of special programmes and is engaged in research in teaching methodology and applied linguistics. He also has teaching commitments in the Department of Education.

Over the years a large tape library comprising tapes and cassettes has been built up, partly through gifts from various foreign embassies, mainly those of the Federal Republic of Germany and France. It includes recordings of literary works and cultural background materials. A comprehensive catalogue is kept. Tapes are available to staff members for use in classes and tutorials, and to students for use in the laboratory. For most tapes scripts are available. The acquisition of some high speed tape duplicating facilities has resulted in a home borrowing scheme both for language tapes and literary tapes.

The main laboratory has been furnished with video equipment. A full range of audio-visual equipment (video, slides, overhead projection) has been installed in two tutorial rooms that can accommodate up to 12 students. Individual video-viewing for staff and students is also available.

The Laboratory also has a comprehensive selection of slides which can be borrowed by staff for lectures and tutorials. Catalogues giving details of slides, cassettes and videos are available for inspection in the office.

Staff members are reminded that the Language Laboratory has a number of language courses at various levels of difficulty, which can be borrowed. Some of these would be suitable for reviving forgotten language skills, others offer a linguistic 'survival kit' for beginners. No charge is made, but a refundable deposit is required.

### **Office and Laboratories Location**

First floor—Napier Building

Laboratories—Rooms 102, 103a, 103b

Office and Workshop—Rooms 104-105

## **Mark Mitchell Centre for Physical Health**

The Centre aims to foster physical health and fitness among students and staff of the University through professionally designed activity programmes. To this objective, classes are conducted in a wide variety of activities i.e. fitness classes, weight training, aerobics, jazz ballet, ethnic dance, gymnastics, badminton, squash etc., and a physiotherapy service is also available. Training of elite sports persons and rehabilitative programmes are also conducted at the Centre.

In addition, the Centre provides excellent facilities for a wide range of physical activities. A large sports hall, gymnasium, seminar room, human performance laboratory, weight training room, squash courts, combats area, boxing room and change rooms make up the complex. A 2.2 km jogging track with lights circumnavigates the park lands in front of the Centre. Intramural sporting competitions are conducted during term. The Centre also hires racquets, towels and sells drinks, health foods and sporting goods.

The Centre is located at 127 Mackinnon Parade, Lower North Adelaide. Further enquiries can be made at the reception desk or with the Secretary, ext. 5150.

### **Radio 5UV**

5UV, Australia's first public and educational radio station was established by the former Department of Continuing Education, with a generous donation of \$100,000 from the late Mr. K.G. Stirling. It began broadcasting in 1972 and holds the 1985 Pater award for excellence in the field of educational radio.

5UV provides programmes of a general educational nature as well as specialist music with an emphasis on Australian performances. A number of community organizations and aspirant groups have been granted access time. 5UV broadcasts on 531 kHz to the greater Adelaide area.

Details of its current programming can be obtained by telephoning 228 5000.

### **University Computing Services**

University Computing Services was established as a Branch of the Registry in November 1985. This followed an extensive review of computing within the University and a determination that computing resource management should be decentralized and local management groups formed.

The new Branch replaced the Computing Centre which had been established as a separate department in 1969, although computing facilities had been available since the early 1960@s.

The role of University Computing Services Branch is to provide support for computing activities, in a centralized manner when this is most effective, or in association with local management groups when specialist support is needed.

The Branch supports computing and communications facilities used by all sections of the University, including research, teaching and administrative staff. It operates computing facilities on behalf of local management groups, and also offers a variety of advisory services in the software, hardware and administrative areas. It produces a range of general and technical literature, which is available on request.

Prospective users are invited to contact University Computing Services or their particular local management group, except that students should in general seek advice from relevant teaching departments. Education in computer course subjects is the concern of the Computing Science and other academic Departments, although University Computing Services does offer some limited training courses.

### **University Health Service**

In 1946 the Health Service was established in response to an outbreak of pulmonary tuberculosis amongst medical students, thus becoming the first Australian University to initiate a Health Service.

Such was the concern that it became University policy for students in their first full-time year to attend for a medical examination, chest X-ray and Mantoux test. The requirement for chest X-ray ceased in 1980.

In 1970 there was established the post of Senior Lecturer in Psychiatry with Consultant responsibilities in the Health Service.

Over the years, Staff at the Health Service have developed particular skills for accommodating the health care requirements of students, especially those from the country and overseas.

The first-year "medical" has evolved to be a "holistic" assessment with a view to the detection of potential problems and initiating remedial action.

Other services include immunisation, tuberculosis screening, contraception, acute casualty treatment and sports medicine. In 1985 the service was expanded to include an Occupational Health Unit with the appointment of an Occupational Health Assistant. The unit now deals with pre-employment checks, work environment and safety issues in conjunction with the Safety Officer.

## **SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES**

---

Prior to 1978 the names of recent winners of every scholarship, prize and other award were published below, under the relevant rules. Beginning with Volume I for 1978, this practice has been discontinued. The names of the current winners continue to be published in the programmes for the annual commemoration.

### **FACULTY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE**

#### **UNDERGRADUATE**

##### **The D.B. Adam Memorial Prize**

Whereas a committee of former students and friends of the late David Bonar Adam, B.Ag.Sc., has raised the sum of \$600 and given it to the University for the purpose of establishing a memorial prize, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The D.B. Adam Memorial Prize" and shall be available annually.
2. It shall consist of the sum of \$30, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine.
3. It shall be awarded in or about November of each year to the undergraduate student who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Agricultural Science, is the best student in plant pathology and is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

#### **FIRST YEAR**

##### **The National Farmers' Federation Prize**

1. The National Farmers' Federation having undertaken to provide annually a prize to encourage study in agricultural science as part of its "Our Country" programme, the following rules are hereby made:

2. The award shall be known as "The National Farmers' Federation Prize".
3. The prize shall be available for award each year.
4. The value of the prize shall be \$100.
5. The prize shall be awarded to the student obtaining the highest aggregate marks in the first year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science.
6. The award shall be made by the Faculty of Agricultural Science.
7. If two or more students obtain an equal aggregate score, then the prize shall be shared equally among them.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

#### **THIRD YEAR**

##### **The R.K. Morton Scholarship**

The sum of \$4,000 having been given to the University by members of the Australian Biochemical Society and other friends and colleagues of the late Robert Kerford Morton, F.A.A., Waite Professor of Agricultural Chemistry in the University from 1957 to 1962 and

Professor of Biochemistry in 1963, for the purpose of establishing a fund in his memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two scholarships, to be known as R.K. Morton Scholarships, shall be offered for award annually. The value of each scholarship, until otherwise determined by the Council of the University of Adelaide, shall be \$150.
2. (a) One scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examination in Biochemistry III in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science and who proceeds to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry.
2. (b) The other scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examination in Agricultural Biochemistry III in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science and who proceeds to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science in Agricultural Biochemistry.
3. If no award of either scholarship be made in any year the value of the lapsed award shall be added to the capital sum of the fund.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council of the University of Adelaide, but the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

#### **FOURTH YEAR**

##### **The Australian Institute of Agricultural Science (S.A. Branch) Prize**

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Branch of the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science to provide annually a prize consisting of a medal and the sum of \$25 in agricultural science, it is hereby provided that:

A prize to be known as "The Australian Institute of Agricultural Science (S.A. Branch) Prize", will be available annually for award to the candidate who, on completing the course for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science, shall in the opinion of the Faculty of Agricultural Science be the most distinguished of the students completing the course in that year: but no award shall be made unless the Faculty is satisfied that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

##### **T.O. Browning Medal for Distinction in Entomology**

On the occasion of the retirement of Professor T.O. Browning from the Waite Chair of Entomology, his friends and colleagues have had a number of medals struck in his honour, each for annual award to the undergraduate student placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who pass with distinction the fourth-year Entomology subject in the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science.

These rules may be varied by the Council of the University of Adelaide, but the general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

##### **The C.M. Donald Prize in Agronomy**

The late Emeritus Professor C.M. Donald, C.B.E., F.A.A., Waite Professor of Agronomy from 1954 to 1973, having left to The University of Adelaide the sum of \$2,000 for the purpose of providing an Award within the Faculty of Agricultural Science, and this sum being supplemented by the Faculty to bring the total sum to \$2,500, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The C.M. Donald Prize in Agronomy".
2. The prize shall be available for award each year.
3. The value of the prize shall be \$170, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.



## **Scholarships & Prizes**

### **Agricultural Science**

4. The prize shall be awarded to the undergraduate student who is placed highest in order of merit in the subject 1288 Agronomy IV in December of each year, provided that in the opinion of the Department of Agronomy such candidate shall be of sufficient merit.
5. The award shall be made by the Council of the University on the recommendation of the Faculty of Agricultural Science, which shall receive advice from the Department of Agronomy.
6. If two or more students eligible for the prize are of equal merit, then the prize shall be shared equally among them.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

#### **The W.V. Macfarlane Prize**

The sum of \$2,500 having been given to the University by friends, colleagues and former students of the late Professor W. V. Macfarlane, Foundation Professor of Animal Physiology at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute of the University from 1964 to 1978 for the purpose of founding a prize in his memory, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a prize to be known as the "W. V. Macfarlane Prize" which shall be available for award each year.
2. Until otherwise determined by the Council, the value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty to the student placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who pass with distinction in the fourth year subject Animal Physiology and Production, for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science.
4. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be shared equally.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

### **POSTGRADUATE AND UNDERGRADUATE**

#### **The Charles John Everard Scholarships**

Whereas the late Mrs. Ella Syme Everard has devised and bequeathed the residue of her estate (amounting to approximately \$260,000) to the University for the purpose of founding, in memory of her late husband Charles John Everard, one or more scholarships for original research in such branches of agricultural or horticultural science as may from time to time be determined by the Council of the University, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be scholarships to be known as "Charles John Everard Scholarships".
2. The purpose of the scholarships is to enable graduates of the University of Adelaide or undergraduates studying at the University of Adelaide to undertake original research in any branch of the agricultural or horticultural sciences.
3. An award may be made to a candidate whose proposed research is approved by the Head of his Department and is substantially connected with a branch of the agricultural or horticultural sciences. Awards will therefore not be limited to candidates whose proposed research will be conducted within the Faculty of Agricultural Science.
4. A scholarship will normally be awarded for postdoctoral research, but postgraduate and undergraduate awards may be made. Postdoctoral and undergraduate scholarships shall be tenable at the University of Adelaide but in appropriate cases postgraduate scholarships may be tenable at other institutions.
5. A scholarship shall be tenable for one year and may, if the candidate shows satisfactory progress, be renewed for a second consecutive year. In the case of a postgraduate candidate a scholarship may be renewed for a third consecutive year under the same conditions but may be renewed for a fourth consecutive year only in special circumstances.

6. The amount of a postgraduate award will be an amount fifteen percent greater than the amount of a Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Award current at the time of application. A postdoctoral award will carry a salary scale which shall be the same as the University's standard scale for postdoctoral fellowships and the value of a particular award shall be fixed within the scale in accordance with the candidate's previous postdoctoral experience. Where an award is made to an undergraduate candidate the amount of such an award shall be determined by the Council at a figure similar to other comparable undergraduate awards.

7. Where more than one award is made in any year, the awards shall be known as the Charles John Everard No. 1 Scholarship, the Charles John Everard No. 2 Scholarship, or as the case may be.

8. Awards shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee.

9. An application for extension of tenure of a scholarship must be made in writing to the Registrar and should include a report on the scholar's work during the preceding year, together with a recommendation from the Head/Chairman of the Department in which he is working.

10. If in the opinion of the Council sufficient funds are available in any one year, a candidate may, on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee, be awarded such additional assistance by way of funds for research equipment or travel as the Council may determine.

## **POSTGRADUATE**

### **The K.P. Barley Prize**

The sum of \$5,000 having been given to the University by friends and former students of the late Keith Percival J. Barley, Reader in Agronomy in the University from 1955 to 1975 for the purpose of founding a prize in his memory, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a prize to be known as "The K.P. Barley Prize", which shall be available for award each year.

2. Until otherwise determined by the Council the value of the prize shall be \$500.

3. (a) Provided that there is a nominee of sufficient merit the prize shall be awarded to a candidate for a postgraduate degree within the Faculty of Agricultural Science who holds an Honours degree or equivalent qualifications, who has been enrolled for not less than one year and who, at the time of the closing date for applications, is still undertaking research for the degree.

(b) If candidates are of equal merit preference may be given to a candidate whose field of study is concerned with Agronomy, soil-plant relationships or Soil Science.

4. Nominations for the award of the prize will be made to the Registrar by 1 November by Heads/Chairmen of Departments in the Faculty of Agricultural Science. The award of the prize will be made by the Council on the recommendation of a Committee of the Faculty of Agricultural Science, which shall make its recommendation on the basis of research performance.

5. If no award of the prize for any year be made the value of the prize for that year shall be added to the foundation fund referred to in the preamble.

6. A K.P. Barley prize winner is not eligible for re-nomination.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council in any manner consistent with the objectives for which the fund was provided.

### **The Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture**

In 1953 Sir Tom Barr Smith gave to the University the sum of \$27,750 for the purpose of establishing a fund in memory of his father, the late Tom Elder Barr Smith. The object of the fund is to promote study and research in agriculture and other subjects, especially animal

## **Scholarships & Prizes**

### **Agricultural Science**

husbandry, cognate to the pastoral and wool industries and to encourage mutual understanding between the peoples of Australia and of Great Britain.

The scholarship is tenable at Cambridge University, for two years in the first instance, and is open to graduates of the University of Adelaide who are under the age of 26 years at the date of election.

For the conditions upon which the scholarship is awarded, see Statutes, Chapter LXXX.

## **FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING**

### **AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD YEARS**

#### **The Dean W. Berry Prize in Architecture**

Whereas the Architects Board of South Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize to commemorate the service to the community of Mr. Dean W. Berry who was Chairman of the Board for twenty-seven years, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Dean W. Berry Prize in Architecture".
  2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.
  3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Architecture and Planning to the student who has successfully completed all of the practice subjects of the Bachelor of Architecture course in the year of the award and who has obtained the highest aggregate of marks in the practice subjects.
- No award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Faculty, no student is of sufficient merit.
4. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
  5. These rules may be varied by Council from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

#### **The Boral Building and Construction Award**

Whereas Boral Industries Ltd. has agreed to provide two annual awards of \$100 each and one annual award of \$300 in the Faculty of Architecture and Planning with a view to heightening awareness among architecture students of the technical aspects of their work, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The awards shall be known as "The Boral Building and Construction Awards".
  2. (a) One award of \$100 shall be made annually by the Faculty of Architecture and Planning to the student in the first year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who has achieved the highest aggregate of marks in the subjects Architectural Construction I(P), Architectural Science I (P) and Architectural Structures I(P).
  - (b) One award of \$100 shall be made annually by the Faculty of Architecture and Planning to the student in the second year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who has achieved the highest aggregate of marks in the subjects Architectural Construction II(P), Architectural Science II(P) and Architectural Structures II(P).
  - (c) One award of \$300 shall be made annually by the Faculty of Architecture and Planning to the student in the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who has achieved the highest aggregate of marks in the subjects Architectural Construction III, Architectural Science III and Architectural Structures III.
  - (d) No award shall be made under any or all of the above rules if no candidate is considered by the Faculty of Architecture and Planning to be of sufficient merit.
3. In the event of there being two or more candidates of equal merit for any of the awards, the award shall be divided equally among them.
  4. The terms of the awards may be varied at any time by agreement between the Company and the University, and the awards may be withdrawn by the Company on its giving in writing twelve months' notice of such withdrawal.

#### **The James Hardie Prize in Architecture**

Whereas Asbestolite Proprietary Limited agreed in 1958 to provide an annual award in architecture and in 1960 James Hardie and Co. Pty. Limited assumed responsibility for maintaining the award, the following rules are hereby made:

## **Scholarships & Prizes Architecture & Planning**

1. The award shall be known as "The James Hardie Prize in Architecture". The intention of the award shall be to assist the holder to travel to other parts of Australia for architectural study.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$600.
3. The award shall be made annually by the Faculty of Architecture and Planning to the student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who:
  - (a) has satisfactorily completed the requirements for the degree; and
  - (b) has achieved the most outstanding record in the integration of design and technical competence, measured as the highest aggregate of marks in all 12 core subjects of the B.Arch. course, viz:  
Architectural Construction I(P), II(P) and III  
Architectural Design I(P), II(P) and III  
Architectural Science I(P), II(P) and III  
Architectural Structures I(P), II(P) and IIINo award shall be made if the Faculty deems that no student is of sufficient merit.
4. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Payment of the award shall be made after approval by the Chairman of the Department of Architecture of the travel and study arrangements proposed by the student.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time by agreement between the University and James Hardie & Coy. Pty. Limited.

### **The Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter) Prizes**

Whereas the Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter) has agreed to provide six annual prizes each of the value of \$75 in the Faculty of Architecture and Planning, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be called "The Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter) Prizes".
2. (a) Two prizes shall be awarded for the following pairs of subjects: Design Studies I and Building Studies I; and Design Studies II and Building Studies IIH. In each pair of subjects the prize shall be awarded to the student enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architectural Studies who, in the annual assessment, obtains the best result in that pair of subjects.  
(b) One prize shall be awarded for the subject Design and Building Studies III to the student enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architectural Studies who, in the annual assessment, obtains the best result in that subject.  
(c) Three prizes shall be awarded for the subjects: Architectural Design I(P), Architectural Design II(P) and Architectural Design III. In each subject the prize shall be awarded to the student enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who, in the annual assessment, obtains the best result in that subject.  
(d) No award of a prize shall be made if no candidate is considered by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit.
3. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the relevant prize(s) shall be shared equally in any of the above categories.
4. These rules may be varied by agreement between the University and the Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter).

### **The South Australian Gas Company Prize in Architecture**

Rules under review.

## **POSTGRADUATE**

### **The Clive E. Boyce Fellowship**

Whereas Mrs. R.I.M. Boyce has given to the University the sum of \$10,000 for the purpose of establishing a postgraduate Fellowship in Architecture and Planning, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The Clive E. Boyce Fellowship".
2. The value of a fellowship will be about \$3,000. A fellowship will normally be tenable for one year, and will be open for competition from time to time as the accumulated net income from the fund becomes sufficient to enable an award to be made.
3. A fellowship may be awarded either for full-time postgraduate studies in or relating to architecture or urban and regional planning, or for research in these fields.
4. Graduates from recognised tertiary institutions are eligible to apply for fellowships. A graduate from a university other than The University of Adelaide will be required to undertake his or her studies or research under the award in the Department of Architecture in Adelaide; a University of Adelaide graduate may undertake research either in Adelaide or at another university approved for the purpose by the Faculty of Architecture and Planning. Preference will be given to candidates wishing to undertake work leading to a higher degree.
5. The fellowships will be awarded by the Faculty of Architecture and Planning which will take into consideration the academic records of the candidates; their professional experience; the evidence (if any) of their ability to undertake research work; proposed programmes of study and research in the event of an award being made; and the university where this work will be carried out, including evidence of acceptance if in a university other than Adelaide.
6. The value of a fellowship shall be paid in two equal instalments, the first on approval of the award; and the second after the Faculty of Architecture and Planning has received evidence that the fellow has satisfactorily completed six months study or research under the award.
7. A fellow who undertakes work at a university other than the University of Adelaide shall submit to the University of Adelaide concurrently copies of reports and theses submitted to the university concerned.
8. A fellow who holds the fellowship at a university overseas will normally be expected to return to Australia on completion of his or her studies.
9. A fellow will normally be expected to give a lecture or short paper relating to the subject of study under the fellowship in the Department of Architecture, University of Adelaide.

### **The Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship**

Whereas Mr. F. Kenneth Milne has given the sum of \$14,000 to establish a postgraduate travelling scholarship in architecture, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship in Architecture".
2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$7,500 and the scholarship shall be offered for competition from time to time as the accumulated net income from the fund becomes sufficient to enable another award to be made.
3. A candidate for the scholarship shall be a graduate in architecture of the University of Adelaide of not more than five years' standing by the closing date for applications.
4. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Architecture and Planning:
  - (a) has the most distinguished academic record of the candidates, particularly in the Architectural Thesis or the Final Project in Architectural Design III; and
  - (b) possesses appropriate qualities of character; and
  - (c) is most likely to take an important part in the future of architecture in South Australia.

## **Scholarships & Prizes Architecture & Planning**

5. The selected candidate shall submit an itinerary and details of proposed study abroad for approval by the Faculty of Architecture and Planning; and confirmation of the award shall be subject to the Faculty's approval.
6. Payment of the award shall be made after approval by the Faculty of Architecture and Planning of the travel and study arrangements proposed by the scholar.
7. The scholar must submit to the Faculty within 12 months of departure a report of the work carried out during the stay abroad.
8. The scholar will be expected to return to South Australia not earlier than one year and not later than five years after departure under the scholarship; and the scholar will be expected to practise the profession of architecture in South Australia for not less than three years after his or her return.
9. On return to South Australia the scholar shall, if the University so desires, give one public address relating to the subject of study, and shall be available to the University, if the University so desires, to give a short series of lectures or seminars or both in the Faculty of Architecture and Planning.
10. The scholar may undertake paid employment during the tenure of the scholarship provided that such employment is approved by the Faculty of Architecture and Planning as appropriate to the general purpose of the scholarship.
11. The moneys constituting the fund shall be invested in such manner and form and in such securities as the University in its absolute discretion shall from time to time determine.

### **The Royal Australian Planning Institute Medal and Prize for Planning Research**

Whereas the Royal Australian Planning Institute (South Australian Division) has agreed to provide \$150 annually with a view to promoting postgraduate research in the field of planning, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The Royal Australian Planning Institute Medal and Prize for Planning Research".
2. The award shall be made from time to time to a candidate for the degree of Master of Planning who, in the opinion of thesis Examiners and with the approval of the Faculty of Architecture and Planning, submits a meritorious thesis for the degree of Master of Planning.
3. The value of the prize shall be \$250. In addition, the Royal Australian Planning Institute will provide and present a medal to the prizewinner at a ceremony to be held at a place to be nominated by the Institute.

## FACULTY OF ARTS

### AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN ANY YEAR

#### The Bunday Prize for English Verse

Whereas Ellen Milne Bunday has paid to the University the sum of \$400 for the purpose of founding with the income thereof an annual prize in memory of her parents, the late Sir Henry and Lady Bunday, to be called "The Bunday Prize for English Verse", the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to the value of \$50, called "The Bunday Prize for English Verse", shall be awarded in June or July of each year to the person who, in the opinion of the examiners, shall have written the best poem or poems under conditions previously prescribed by the Faculty of Arts; provided that, if the examiners shall not consider any candidate worthy to receive the prize, it shall lapse for that year. The examiners shall be appointed annually by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of English Language and Literature.
2. The competition for the prize is open to graduates and undergraduates of the University of Adelaide, provided that they have entered on their studies at the University not more than six years prior to the date fixed for sending in poems.
3. Each poem must be accompanied with the name of the author in full and be delivered at the office of the Registrar of the University not later than 31 May or such other date as the Faculty may prescribe or in any particular case allow.
4. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.
5. Copies of all poems presented shall be retained, and a copy of the successful poem shall be deposited in the Library.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

#### The Goethe Award for German Studies

Whereas the German Consulate-General has undertaken to provide annually a prize in German of the value of \$40, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, consisting of books and an appropriate certificate, to be known as "The Goethe Award for German Studies", shall be offered for competition each year.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student in the Department of German who, in the opinion of the examiners, shows, by his performance at the annual examinations in any course in German (except Science German and Special Language), most evidence of outstanding improvement in the subject and has also reached an academic standard deemed worthy of the prize.
3. If, in any particular year, the examiners consider that no candidate be suitable for the prize, no award shall be made.
4. These rules may be altered from time to time by the Council but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

#### The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography

For conditions of award, see Statutes, Chapter LV.

The length suggested for biographies is from 50,000 to 75,000 words, but candidates will not be debarred from submitting biographies either longer or shorter than the length indicated.

Each biography must include a synopsis, a full bibliography, and adequate references to the original authorities for the statements made; and candidates are recommended to submit their works in typewriting.



## Scholarships & Prizes

### Arts

#### FIRST YEAR

##### **The Byard Prize**

Whereas the sum of \$260 has been paid to the University by Mrs. Amy Matilda Beddome for the purpose of founding a prize to perpetuate the memory of her father, the late Douglas John Byard: It is hereby provided that—

A prize of the value of not less than \$12\* shall be awarded annually to the best student in English I (the best student being the person who gains the highest mark in the year's work and final examination(s) combined).

\*The current value of the prize is \$60.

##### **The Hope Crampton Prize for French**

Whereas the French Club of the University of Adelaide has given the sum of \$200 for the purpose of establishing a prize in French to commemorate the services to the University of its founder, Miss Hope Crampton, formerly Senior Lecturer in French, the following rules are made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Hope Crampton Prize for French" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$20.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student or graduate who has been placed first in the list of candidates who have passed with distinction in the annual examination in French I; but if such a candidate be eligible for another prize in French I the Hope Crampton prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student or graduate who amongst those who have passed with distinction has gained the highest marks in the oral section of the examination.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

##### **The Natalia Davies Prize**

Whereas Miss Amylis I. Laffer has given to the University the sum of \$800 for the purpose of perpetuating the memory of the late Miss Natalia Davies, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize of the annual award of \$40 and known as "The Natalia Davies Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who shall be deemed by the examiners to be the most meritorious student in first-year history, provided that he has not previously completed a year's course of study or work at a university.
3. The value of the prize shall be awarded in books dealing with some aspect or aspects of history preferably of the British Empire or of the British Commonwealth of Nations. The books, which shall be selected by the prizeman subject to the approval of the Professor of History, shall be furnished with a book-plate designed for the purpose.
4. These rules may be altered from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be altered.

##### **The M. Rees George Memorial Prize**

Whereas the sum of \$400 has been paid to the University by the South Australian Branch of the League of the Empire and the Old Scholars of the Advanced School for Girls for the purpose of establishing a prize in French in memory of the late Miss Madeline Rees George: It is hereby provided that a prize of the value of not less than \$20, to be known as "The M. Rees George Memorial Prize", shall be awarded annually to the matriculated or graduate woman student who secures the highest place in the annual examination in French I (both written and

oral sections) in the course for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit. The prize shall be awarded either in books, for which a special bookplate will be provided, or in money, as the successful candidate may desire.

NOTE: While the credit balance of the income from the endowment will permit, two prizes may be awarded in any year in which two candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

### **The Christine Horton Prize**

Dr. Christine Horton, formerly a Senior Lecturer in French, having given the sum of \$425 to provide for an annual prize for French IA, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Christine Horton Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$25.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who has shown the highest academic merit in French IA.
4. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

### **The John Lewis Prize for Geography**

The Council has accepted the offer of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (South Australian Branch Inc.) to provide an annual prize, to be called "The John Lewis Prize for Geography", for the candidate placed first at the annual examination in Geography I. The prize shall be of the value of \$50. The award shall not be made unless the examiner is satisfied that the candidate has shown sufficient merit.

### **The Tormore Prize**

Whereas the sum of \$260 has been paid to the University by the Old Scholars of Tormore House School for the purpose of founding a prize to perpetuate the memory of the said school: It is hereby provided that—

A prize of the value of not less than \$12\* shall be awarded annually to the matriculated woman student in the first-year course in English Literature who, in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department of English Language and Literature, has written the best essays during the year. Unless the essays are of sufficient merit, the prize shall not be awarded. The money shall be spent on books approved by the Chairman, and suitably inscribed.

\*The current value of the prize is \$24.

## **FIRST AND SECOND YEAR**

### **The Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes**

Whereas Mrs. Leonore Ohlstrom has given the sum of \$600 to the University for the purpose of establishing annual prizes in German in memory of her late husband, Patrick Andreas Ohlstrom, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two prizes to be known as "The Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes" shall be offered for competition each year.
2. Provided that in each case there is a candidate of sufficient merit —
  - (a) a prize of the value of two-thirds of the annual income from the endowment shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed first in the annual examination in German II;
  - (b) a prize of the value of one-third of the annual income from the endowment shall be awarded to the undergraduate who is most successful in the course German I, provided that this student does not have a significant advantage by virtue of native-speaking background.

## Scholarships & Prizes

### Arts

3. Each prizewinner, before being paid the value of the prize, will be required to produce evidence that he will spend, or subsequent to being recommended for the prize, has spent, the value on the prize on the purchase of books approved by the Head of the Department of German.

4. These rules may be altered from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be altered.

#### FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD YEAR

##### **The Barr Smith Prize for Greek**

The late Robert Barr Smith in 1908 gave the sum of \$300 to provide for an annual prize in Greek. The prize is of the value of \$25, and is awarded to the student who is placed first in an annual examination in either Greek and Latin or Greek, other than Greek IA or Greek IIS, with preference to more advanced subjects, and provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

##### **The James Gartrell Prize**

Whereas James Gartrell has given the sum of \$400 for the purpose of establishing an annual prize of \$36, it is hereby provided that the same shall be awarded to the student who is placed first in an annual examination in Classical Studies, with preferences to more advanced subjects, and provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

##### **The Andrew Scott Prize for Latin**

This prize was founded by private subscription, in memory of the late Andrew Scott, B.A. It is of the annual value of \$16, and is awarded to the student who is placed first in an annual examination in either Greek and Latin or Latin, other than Latin IA or Latin IIS, with preference to more advanced subjects, and provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

#### SECOND YEAR

##### **The Brian Elliott Prize for Australian Literary Studies**

Whereas the sum of one thousand dollars has been paid by private subscription to the University for the purpose of providing a prize in Australian Literary Studies in honour of Brian Robinson Elliott, M.A.(W.Aust.), D.Litt., D.Univ., a member of the staff of the Department of English Language and Literature from 1940 and Reader in Australian Literature from 1961 until his retirement in 1975, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Brian Elliott Prize for Australian Literary Studies".
2. So long as the fund and the income thereof suffice for the purpose, the prize shall be of the annual value of \$100, until the Council decides otherwise.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who, in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department of English Language and Literature, is highest in merit of those taking the annual examination in Australian Literary Studies as part of an English Department second or third-year subject, provided always that in the opinion of the Chairman, the candidate is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

##### **The Charles Fenner Prize for Geography**

This prize was founded by private subscription in memory of the late Charles Fenner, D.Sc. It

is of the annual value of \$10, and is awarded to the student who is placed first in Geography II, provided that the candidate is, in the opinion of the examiners, of sufficient merit.

### **The George Cockburn Henderson Prize**

Whereas the sum of \$500 from the Henderson Jubilee Fund has been paid to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in History to commemorate the services to the University of George Cockburn Henderson, formerly Professor of Modern History, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The George Cockburn Henderson Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$50.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts whose essay written in the ordinary work of either History IIA or History IIB is judged to be the best of those submitted for the Prize. The award shall be determined by a panel comprising the Chairman of the Department and each of the second year option co-ordinators.
4. The prize shall not be awarded to any person more than once.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

### **The Edith A. Puddy Prize**

Whereas the Alliance Francaise of South Australia has given the sum of \$240 to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in French to commemorate the services of Edith A. Puddy to the Alliance Française, the following rules are made:

1. A prize shall be known as "The Edith A. Puddy Prize" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$20.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student or graduate placed first amongst the candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examination in French II.
4. These rules may be changed from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

### **The Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize for Literature**

Misses Ruth and Alfreda Bedford, having given £500 on behalf of their sister Sylvia Bedford, to provide for an annual prize for literary work in memory of Sir Archibald Strong, formerly Jury Professor of English Language and Literature, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize for Literature".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$130.
3. Provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, there is a candidate of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the best student who has taken either option in Major English Texts as a second-year subject.

## **THIRD YEAR**

### **The Roby Fletcher Prize**

Whereas a sum of \$160 has been paid to the University by various subscribers for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of the late Rev. William Roby Fletcher, M.A., formerly Vice-Chancellor of the University, the following rules are hereby made:

## **Scholarships & Prizes**

### **Arts**

1. There shall be a prize, to be known as "The Roby Fletcher Prize" which shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$20, unless otherwise determined.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the candidate placed first in the annual examination in Psychology III.

#### **The Edith Hübbe and Harriet Cook Prize**

Whereas the sum of one thousand dollars has been paid to the University by the past pupils of the Knightsbridge School for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a prize in memory of the late Mrs. Edith Hübbe and the late Miss Harriet Cook, former Headmistresses of that school, to be called "The Edith Hübbe and Harriet Cook Prize":

It is provided that —

1. The Edith Hübbe and Harriet Cook Prize shall be of the value of \$100, and shall be available for award annually.
2. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit the prize shall be awarded to the best student who has taken either option in Major English Texts as a third year subject.
3. The Council may vary these rules but the title of the prize shall not be changed.

#### **The Jefferis Memorial Medal**

Whereas the sum of one hundred dollars has been paid to the University for the purpose of providing a medal in honour of the Rev. James Jefferis, LL.D., who was closely associated with the University from its foundation till his death in 1918: It is hereby provided that —:

1. There shall be a medal to be awarded annually, and called "The Jefferis Memorial Medal".
2. It shall be awarded for distinction in the study of philosophy, and it shall not be awarded except for work of high merit.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the Professor of Philosophy the essay is of sufficient merit the medal shall be awarded each year to the matriculated or graduate student in either Philosophy IIIA or Philosophy IIIB who has written the best essay during the year.
4. The medal shall not be awarded to the same person more than once.

NOTE: While the credit balance of the income from the endowment will permit, each award of the medal will be supplemented by a cash prize of \$6.30.

#### **The John F. Kennedy Memorial Scholarship**

Whereas the Australian-American Association in South Australia Incorporated raised by public subscription the sum of \$3,888 which it has given to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship in memory of John Fitzgerald Kennedy, President of the United States of America from 1961 to 1963, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The John F. Kennedy Memorial Scholarship".
2. The aim of the scholarship shall be to encourage studies in politics, international relations and history.
3. A candidate for a scholarship shall be a matriculated student in the Faculty of Arts, who:
  - (a) has completed, or before taking up the scholarship will have completed, the work for the Ordinary degree and is eligible for admission to the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in either the Department of History or the Department of Politics, or in a combination of the two;
  - (b) undertakes that if awarded a scholarship he will enrol as a student for the work of the final Honours year.

4. (a) A candidate for a scholarship shall be nominated, in November of any year, by either the Chairman of the Department of History, or the Chairman of the Department of Politics.
  - (b) All nominations received by 30 November shall be considered initially by a committee appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Arts. The committee shall report to the Faculty.
  - (c) In considering each nomination the Committee will take into account both academic record and financial need. Where candidates are of equal merit, preference will be given to the candidate who has been enrolled as a part-time student.
  - (d) The award of a scholarship shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts.
5. A scholarship shall be tenable for the year that the holder is enrolled as a student for the work of the final Honours year. So long as the income from the fund suffices for the purpose the value shall be \$200 or such other amount as the Council shall in each case determine. Payment shall be made in two equal instalments: one at the beginning of the year of tenure of the scholarship and the other as soon as practicable after receipt by the Registrar, not earlier than four months after the date of payment of the first instalment, of a report from the Chairman of the relevant department that the scholar's work and progress have been satisfactory.
6. The scholarship shall be offered for award annually; but no award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Arts, no candidate is of sufficient merit.
7. If in any year the scholarship be not awarded additional scholarships may, subject to these rules, be awarded in a subsequent year, provided that there are candidates who in the opinion of the Faculty of Arts are of sufficient merit.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

### **The Violet de Mole Memorial Fund**

The sum of \$512 (increased in 1952 to \$912) having been paid to the University for the purpose of establishing a fund to perpetuate the memory of the late Miss Violet de Mole, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, to be known as "The Violet de Mole Prize in French" and consisting of a book or books of the value of \$20, shall be awarded annually to the matriculated or graduate candidate placed first in the annual examination in French III, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit. The book or books shall be selected by the prizeman with the approval of the Professor of French Language and Literature, and shall be furnished with the book-plate that has been designed for the purpose.
2. The balance of the income from the fund, after payment of the prize provided for in rule 1, shall be used for the purchase of books for the Barr Smith Library. Each book so purchased shall contain a bookplate indicating that it is part of the Violet de Mole Memorial Library. These books shall be selected by the Professor of French Language and Literature in consultation with the Librarian.

### **The Archibald Grenfell Prize Prize in Geography**

The sum of \$220 having been given to the University by St. Mark's College Club for the purpose of establishing a prize to be known as "The Archibald Grenfell Prize Prize in Geography", the following rules are made:

1. A prize, to be known as "The Archibald Grenfell Prize Prize in Geography", shall be awarded annually to the candidate placed first in Geography III, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$20 until the Council decides otherwise.

## Scholarships & Prizes

### Arts

#### **The Pauline Price Scholarship**

The Council having accepted a gift of \$2,350 from the family of Lady Kitty Pauline Price for the purpose of establishing a scholarship to commemorate her services to the University and to its affiliated Colleges, especially St. Mark's College and St. Ann's College, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Pauline Price Scholarship", shall be tenable for one year, and shall be open to candidates who have completed at least one of the subjects Geography IIIA or Geography IIIB in the University of Adelaide.
2. The value of the award will be determined by the Faculty of Arts, but will not exceed the income derived during the preceding calendar year from the investment of the said sum of \$2,350.
3. The scholarship shall be available for award each year to a candidate who will proceed during its tenure to the final year's work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the subject Geography or in such other subject or subjects as the Council in consultation with a representative of the donors may from time to time approve, bearing in mind that the general intention of the donors is that the scholarship should normally be held for studies for geography.
4. The scholarship may be held in the University of Adelaide or the Flinders University of South Australia.
5. The scholarship be awarded by the Faculty of Arts after consultation with the Chairman of the Department of Geography.
6. The scholarship shall be awarded on the merit of the candidate's previous academic records in geography.
7.
  - a. Payment of the value of the scholarship shall be made in two equal instalments.
  - b. Payment of the first instalment shall be made as soon as practicable after the scholar's enrolment for the Honours year's work; if the scholar enrolls in the Flinders University a certificate of such enrolment must be submitted to the Registrar of the University of Adelaide.
  - c. Payment of the second instalment shall be made on 31 July and shall be subject to receipt by the Registrar of a certificate from the department concerned that the scholar's work and progress during the preceding term were satisfactory.
8. If no award be made in any year an additional award may be made in a subsequent year provided that there is an additional candidate of sufficient merit in that year.
9. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

#### **The A.J. Schulz Bequest**

The late Adolf John Schulz having bequeathed to the University the sum of \$9,000 for the purpose of promoting postgraduate research work in the theory of education, and the study of the German language, literature and culture generally, the following rules are hereby made in accordance with the terms of the bequest:

##### **A. Education**

1. A room in the Department of Education in the Napier Building shall be known as "The A.J. Schulz Room" and its primary purpose shall be to afford facilities for postgraduate research in the theory of education.
2. The annual income available from the bequest for the promotion of research in the theory of education shall be used to furnish the A.J. Schulz Room with books relating to the theory of education and with furniture and equipment. The books shall be chosen by the Chairman of the Department of Education in consultation with the Librarian.
3. Books purchased under the A.J. Schulz bequest and shelved in the Schulz Room shall not be available for loan except to full-time members of the staff of the Department of Education;

candidates for the Advanced Diploma in Education, candidates for the degrees of M.Ed. or Ph.D. in Education, and such other persons as may, from time to time, be approved by the Chairman of the Department or his nominee. All loans shall be subject to such limitations and conditions as the Chairman of the Department may prescribe. A copy of each book in the Schulz Room shall be available for general use in the Barr Smith Library.

4. No book may be borrowed and removed from the room until the loan has been recorded in the manner prescribed by the Chairman of the Department.

**B. German**

5(a) A prize, to be known as the "A.J. Schulz Prize", shall be available for award annually at the Matriculation Examination as follows:

A book or books to the value of \$10 for the candidate under nineteen years of age on 31 December of the year in which the examination is held who obtains the highest marks in German at the Matriculation Examination.

(b) The book or books constituting the prize shall be chosen by the prize winner with the approval of the Head of the Department of German.

(c) No award of a prize shall be made if the examiners be of opinion that there is no candidate worthy of the award.

6. (a) Prizes, to be known as A.J. Schulz Prizes, shall be available for award annually as follows:

(i) Books to the value of \$30 for the candidate placed first in the annual examination in German III.

(ii) Books to the value of \$50 for the candidate placed first in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of German Language and Literature.

(b) No award of a prize shall be made if the examiners be of opinion that there is no candidate worthy of the award.

7. (a) An award, to be known as the A.J. Schulz Award and consisting of books to the value of \$30 shall be available annually for a candidate of sufficient merit who, having qualified for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of German Language and Literature, proceeds to postgraduate work in German studies.

(b) The award will be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts, after advice from the Head of the Department of German.

8. The books constituting a prize under rule 6 or the award under rule 7 shall be chosen by the successful candidate with the approval of the Head of the Department of German and furnished with a book-plate designed for the purpose.

9. If in any year a prize be not awarded under rule 6 or an award be not made under rule 7 the value of the prize or award for that year shall be used for the purchase of books for the Barr Smith Library. Such books shall be chosen by the Head of the Department of German in consultation with the Librarian and shall be furnished with an appropriate book-plate.

**C. General**

10. The Council may alter these rules from time to time provided that the general purposes of the bequest be preserved; and the annual income available for the purposes of the bequest shall be changed from time to time as the capital sum of the bequest grows in accordance with the provisions of the bequest.

**The Lynda Tapp Prize in History**

Whereas the late Adrian Lynda Tapp has bequeathed the sum of \$11,287 to the University for the purpose of founding prizes, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Lynda Tapp Prize in History" shall be available for award annually.

2. The value of the prize shall be \$325.



## Scholarships & Prizes

### Arts

3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners in the Faculty of Arts, which shall receive advice from the Chairman of the Department of History, to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts who most distinguishes himself in the annual examinations in history in the third year of the course, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. The prize shall not be awarded to any person more than once.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

### HONOURS

#### **The Australian Psychological Society Prize in Psychology**

The Australian Psychological Society having agreed to provide an annual prize the purpose of which shall be the encouragement of the study of psychology by fourth-year students, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Australian Psychological Society Prize in Psychology".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100, unless otherwise determined.
3. The prize shall be awarded each year to the student who has, in that year, most distinguished himself in the Honours School of Psychology, either in the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science or in the work of the final Honours year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.
4. The recommendation for the award of the prize shall be made either by the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Science or by the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Arts, upon receipt of advice from the Chairman of the Department of Psychology.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council.

#### **The Anna Florence Booth Prize**

Whereas Sydney Russell Booth has paid to the University the sum of \$1,000\* for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a prize in memory of his wife, to be called "The Anna Florence Booth Prize", the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Anna Florence Booth Prize" shall be available for award annually.
2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the thesis is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of Psychology for the best thesis in psychology which addresses a social problem in the wider community, and which has been submitted during the year by a candidate for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts or the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science or the Diploma in Applied Psychology.
4. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

\*Increased by capitalisation of income to \$1,500.

#### **The John Howard Clark Prize**

This prize, of the value of about \$50 a year for two years, was founded by public subscription in memory of the late John Howard Clark for the encouragement of English literature at the University.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XIV.

### **The J.G. Cornell Prize for French**

Whereas the sum of \$2,000 has been paid by private subscription to the University for the purpose of providing a prize in French to commemorate the services rendered to education, and in particular to the teaching of French, by Professor J.G. Cornell, Head of the Department of French Language and Literature in the University of Adelaide from 1938 to 1969, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The J.G. Cornell Prize for French" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$150, unless otherwise determined.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the candidate placed highest in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of French Language and Literature.
4. If in any year a prize be not awarded, the value of the prize for that year shall be used for the purchase of books dealing with some aspect or aspects of Old and Middle French language and literature for the Barr Smith Library. Such books shall be chosen by the Chairman of the Department of French in consultation with the Librarian, and shall be furnished with an appropriate book-plate.
5. These rules may be changed from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

### **The Graham Lawton Prize for Geography**

Graham Henry Lawton, B.A., B.Ed. (Melbourne), M.A. (Oxford), F.A.S.S.A., was appointed Reader-in-charge of the Department of Geography in 1951, established the Honours School of Geography in 1952, was appointed Foundation Professor of Geography in 1959, occupied the Chair until his retirement in 1977, and was awarded the title Professor Emeritus in 1978. Whereas the sum of one thousand dollars has been paid by private subscription to the University for the purpose of providing a prize in his honour, the following rules are made.

1. The prize shall be known as "The Graham Lawton Prize for Geography".
2. So long as the fund and the income thereof suffice for the purpose, the prize shall be of the annual value of \$100, until the Council decides otherwise.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate placed first in the final examination in the Honours School of Geography, provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

### **The A.J. Schulz Bequest (Final Honours German)**

(For Rules, *see* above under Third Year)

### **The Tinline Scholarships for History and Politics**

Two scholarships of the value of \$60 are offered annually. They were founded by George John Robert Murray, a member of the Council of the University, in memory of the family of his mother. Until 1964, one scholarship only, of the value of \$120 was offered in history.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXX.

## Scholarships & Prizes

### Arts

#### POSTGRADUATE

##### The E.W. Benham Prizes

The late Edward Warner Benham having expressed a desire that the University should use such part of his bequest to the University as it saw fit to provide annual prizes in English literature and British political history it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Two prizes each of the value of \$200 shall be available for award each year subject to clause 5 below.
2. One such prize shall be known as "The E.W. Benham Prize for English Literature" and the other as "The E.W. Benham Prize for History".
3. The E.W. Benham Prize for English Literature shall be awarded for the best thesis which deals with literature written in the English language and which has been submitted during the preceding calendar year for the degree of Master of Arts or Doctor of Philosophy in the University of Adelaide.
4. The E.W. Benham Prize for History shall be awarded for the best thesis submitted during the preceding calendar year for a degree of Master or Doctor in the University of Adelaide and dealing with an aspect or period of the history of Britain or of a country whose political and legal history derives from that of Britain.
5. Whether a thesis is to be considered for an award of a prize shall be determined by the Chairman of the Department to which the thesis was submitted. The award shall be made on the recommendation of a Board of Examiners appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Arts. In neither case shall a prize be awarded unless in the opinion of the Board of Examiners a thesis of sufficient merit has been submitted.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the general purpose of the prizes shall not be changed.

##### The Mountford Award

Whereas Charles P. Mountford, O.B.E., Dip.Anthropol. (Cambridge), Hon.D.Litt. (Melbourne), D.Litt. (Adelaide) has given to the University a sum of \$8,000\*, in recognition of help given to him in his anthropological work by John and Hope Sloane of the U.S.A., the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be an award, called "The Mountford Award", which shall be available from time to time as the income from the capital sum permits.
2. The purpose of the award shall be to promote studies in the anthropology of the Australian Aborigine, particularly those which involve work in the field.
3. To be eligible to be considered for an award an applicant must:
  - (a) be a graduate of the University; and
  - (b) satisfy the Faculty of Arts that his background in anthropology is sufficient for the work that he proposes.
4. Every application shall be in writing, shall be addressed to the Registrar, and shall:
  - (a) include a statement of the applicant's grounds for believing that he satisfies the provision of rule 3;
  - (b) give details of the work, including work in the field, for the support of which an award is sought; and
  - (c) include details of the way in which the award, if made, would be used.
5. The award shall be made by the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts. Before making its recommendation the Faculty shall receive advice from the Chairman of the Department of Anthropology.
6. (a) The value of an award shall be determined by the Council at the time that the award is made.

(b) One half of the value of an award shall be paid within a short time after the award has been made.

(c) After the proposed study or research has been begun the holder of an award shall submit, to the Chairman of the Department of Anthropology, a progress report. The balance of the award shall be paid after receipt by the Registrar of a certificate from the Chairman that the work is proceeding satisfactorily and that, in the Chairman's opinion, payment of such balance should be made.

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of (b) and (c) above the whole of the value of an award may, if the Council so decide, be paid to the award holder in one sum.

7. These rules may be changed from time to time, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

\* Increased in 1978 to \$12,000 by transfer of \$3,000 from the Mountford Fund and a donation of \$1,000 from Mrs. C.P. Mountford. Further increased in 1980 by a donation of \$8,000 from Mrs. C.P. Mountford.

### **The P.W. Rice Scholarship**

The late Therese Marie Rice having bequeathed to the University her real and personal estate for the purpose of establishing a scholarship to be known as "The P.W. Rice Scholarship" in memory of her late father, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The P.W. Rice Scholarship".

2. The scholarship may be offered for award as often as the income of the bequest allows.

3. The scholarship may be awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts to a graduate of the University of Adelaide who has gained First Class Honours in Classics or Latin or Classical Studies or Linguistics or French or German or English or other modern or medieval language taught in the University to enable him to read for a degree or postgraduate diploma of an overseas university or other approved institution in a field of study related to that of his Honours Degree.

4. A candidate for the scholarship shall be nominated by the Chairman of the Department concerned early in December in the year preceding that for which the award is to be made.

5. The scholarship shall be tenable for up to two years but may on written application to the Registrar be extended for a third year if the Faculty of Arts is satisfied that this is required for the completion of the scholar's approved course.

6. (a) Unless the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts decides otherwise, and subject to clause (d) below, the value of the scholarship shall be 95% of the value of a United Kingdom Award under the Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan and, in addition, shall carry the cost of approved compulsory fees.

(b) Confirmation of the award of the P.W. Rice Scholarship will be dependent upon the scholar's giving evidence that he has been accepted by the university or other institution concerned and that he is able to make suitable arrangements to proceed there.

(c) A scholar may hold, concurrently with the P.W. Rice Scholarship, any grant for travel purposes only.

(d) A scholar who obtains any other award (whether it be scholarship, fellowship, salary, living allowance, or other emolument) shall at once inform the Registrar. He will normally be required to retain such other award; and, subject to the approval of the Council, the Faculty of Arts, after considering all the circumstance, will decide what adjustment will be made in the annual value of his P.W. Rice Scholarship.

(e) One quarter of the annual value of each scholarship will be paid to the scholar before his departure from Australia. Thereafter, for the period of tenure of the scholarship, payments will be made in equal quarterly instalments in advance.

Approved compulsory fees will normally be paid, on receipt by the Registrar of an appropriate account, direct to the overseas institution concerned.

(f) Payment of the scholarship for the second year will be contingent upon receipt by the

## **Scholarships & Prizes**

### **Arts**

Registrar, from the candidate's supervisor or from the Head/Chairman of the Department in which he is studying, of a satisfactory report on his work during the preceding year.

7. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Arts no candidate is of sufficient merit.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

### **The Shell Prize for Applied Psychology**

Whereas the Shell Company of Australia Limited has agreed to provide an annual prize in applied psychology, the following rules are hereby made:

1. "The Shell Prize for Applied Psychology" shall be of the value of \$100.

2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate for the Diploma in Applied Psychology, who on completing the course for that diploma shall in the opinion of the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Arts be the most distinguished of the students completing the course in that year; but no award shall be made unless the Board is satisfied that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

## FACULTY OF DENTISTRY

### AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN ANY YEAR

#### The A.M. Horsnell Student Travelling Scholarship

Whereas the sum of \$4,279\* has been paid by private subscription to the University for the purpose of providing a travelling scholarship in dentistry to commemorate the services rendered to the dental school by Professor A. M. Horsnell, Professor of Dental Science (later Dental Health) from 1959 to 1977, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be an undergraduate travelling scholarship to be called "The A. M. Horsnell Student Travelling Scholarship" to be awarded biennially or as often as the income from the fund will permit.
2. The purpose of the scholarship shall be to assist a dental student to visit an approved overseas dental school during the long vacation, or at such other time as may be approved by the Faculty of Dentistry, for a period not exceeding twelve weeks.
3. In selecting the scholar the Faculty of Dentistry shall take into account not only academic merit, but other factors such as personality, contributions made to the University, and the likely benefit to be derived both by the dental school and the individual scholar.
4. Each applicant will be required to submit a proposed programme of study arranged by the dental school concerned and on his return he will be required to submit to the Faculty of Dentistry a written report concerning the visit.
5. Applications for the A. M. Horsnell Student Travelling Scholarship shall be lodged with the Registrar not later than 1 March in any year.

\* Increased in 1980 to \$5,141 by the transfer of \$862 from the residual funds of the Student Educational Exchange Scheme.

#### The Oliver Rutherford Turner Awards

Whereas the late Oliver Rutherford Turner has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$38,280\*, the income of which shall be applied annually "to assist two or more dental students to continue their studies", the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two or more awards, each to be known as "An Oliver Rutherford Turner Award", shall be available each year.
2. The value of each award, which shall be determined by the Council on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry, shall not be more than \$1,500.
3. Each award shall be tenable for one year, but a candidate shall be eligible to receive an award for more than one year.
4. To be eligible for an award an applicant must have completed at least one full year's work in the dental course.
5. Both academic record and financial need will be taken into account in determining awards. A candidate must therefore give particulars of all other monetary awards (if any) that he holds and of his own and his parents' financial circumstances.
6. In the absence of any suitable candidate wishing to continue undergraduate studies an award may be made to a dental graduate of this University to enable him to undertake or continue his studies in the Faculty of Dentistry.
7. Applications in writing on the appropriate form shall be lodged with the Registrar not later than 1 March or, if no award is made, not later than 1 July of the year in which the award is sought. Applications must give the particulars referred to in rule 5 above. A graduate applicant must provide particulars of the studies he is undertaking or proposes to undertake.
8. Unspent income shall accumulate until the Council determines otherwise.

## Scholarships & Prizes

### Dentistry

9. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the awards shall not be changed.

\* Increased by 1979 by capitalisation of accumulated income to \$56,171.

#### **The R.G. Willoughby Bursary**

The sum of \$3,840 having been paid to The University by members of the Australian Dental Association and other friends and colleagues of the late Roger George Willoughby, tutor in the Dental School from 1949 to 1968 and Warden of the Senate 1960 to 1968, for the purpose of establishing an award in his memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. An award to be known as "The R.G. Willoughby Bursary" shall be available each year.
2. The value of the award, which shall be determined by the Council on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry, shall be not more than \$800.
3. The aim of the award shall be to aid an undergraduate in need of financial assistance to continue his studies for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery. In the event of an award not being made to an undergraduate applicant an award may be made to a graduate applicant undertaking or proposing to undertake postgraduate studies in the field of preventive dentistry.
4. The award shall be tenable for one year, but a candidate shall be eligible to receive subsequent awards.
5. To be eligible for an award an undergraduate applicant must have satisfactorily completed at least one annual examination in his course of studies. Academic record as well as financial need will be taken into account in determining the award.
6. The award shall be made by the Faculty of Dentistry on the recommendation of a Selection Committee which it shall appoint each year to consider applications.
7. For the confidential information of the Selection Committee, an undergraduate applicant must provide particulars of other monetary awards that he holds and of his own and his parents' financial circumstances. A graduate applicant must provide particulars of the studies he is undertaking or proposing to undertake.
8. Unspent income shall accumulate until the Council determines otherwise.
9. An additional award may be awarded from time to time whenever the accumulated income of the fund permits.
10. Applications in writing on the appropriate form, shall be lodged with the Registrar not later than 1 March or, if no award is made, not later than 1 July of the year in which the award is sought. Applicants must provide the particulars referred to in rule 7 above.

#### **FIRST YEAR**

**The Dental Board of South Australia Prize** for the highest standard in the First Annual Examination.

Whereas the Dental Board of South Australia has paid to the University the sum of \$1,600 for the purpose of establishing (two) annual prizes (see also under "FOURTH YEAR") in the Faculty of Dentistry, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Dental Board of South Australia Prize for the First Annual Examination".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, obtains the highest standard in the First Annual Examination provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.

5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

#### **SECOND YEAR**

**The Malcolm Joyner Prize** for the highest standard in the Second Annual Examination

The Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Graduate Chapter of the Delta Sigma Fraternity in memory of Malcolm Joyner (Part-time Demonstrator and later Part-time Lecturer in Crown and Bridge from 1936 to 1958) to provide a prize in the Faculty of Dentistry; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Malcolm Joyner Prize for the Second Annual Examination".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100 or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, in the opinion of the Faculty obtains the highest standard in the Second Annual examination, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

#### **THIRD YEAR**

**The Thomas D. Hannon Prize** for the highest standard in the Third Annual Examination.

The Council has accepted a gift\* from the South Australian Branch of the Australian Dental Association of \$266 in memory of Thomas D. Hannon Part-time Demonstrator in Operative Technique from 1934 to 1940 and who died in an aircraft accident in New Guinea three months after the Second World War in November, 1945 for the purpose of establishing an annual prize in the Faculty of Dentistry; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Thomas D. Hannon Prize for the Third Annual Examination".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100\*, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, in the opinion of the Faculty obtains the highest standard in the Third Annual Examination, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

\* Interest from capital to be enhanced by an annual amount of \$70 each year from 1986 to enable a prize of \$100 to be awarded.

#### **FOURTH YEAR**

**The Australian Society of Periodontology (S.A. Branch) Prize**

The Council has accepted the offer of the Australian Society of Periodontology (S.A. Branch) to provide a prize in the Faculty of Dentistry; and the following rules are hereby made:



## Scholarships & Prizes

### Dentistry

1. The prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Periodontology (S.A. Branch) Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100, or such other amount as the Council may from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the fourth year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery who has passed all subjects in the Fourth Annual Examination, and is deemed by the Faculty to have obtained the highest standard in the subject of Periodontology, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

NOTE (not forming part of the rules). A medal will also be presented by the Australian Society of Periodontology to the prizewinner.

#### **The Dental Board of South Australia Prize** for the highest standard in the Fourth Annual Examination.

Whereas the Dental Board of South Australia has paid to the University the sum of \$1,600 for the purpose of establishing (two) annual prizes (see also under "FIRST YEAR") in the Faculty of Dentistry, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Dental Board of South Australia Prize for the Fourth Annual Examination".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, obtains the highest standard in the Fourth Annual Examination provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

#### **General Practice Study Group Prize** for the highest standard in the subjects Conservative Dentistry and Removable Prosthodontics.

The Council has accepted the offer of the General Practice Study Group (South Australia) of the Australian Dental Association, to provide a prize in the Faculty of Dentistry; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The General Practice Study Group (South Australia) Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$125 or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the fourth year student who in the opinion of the Faculty obtains the highest standard in the subjects Conservative Dentistry and Removable Prosthodontics provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

**FIFTH YEAR**

**The Austin Bazeley Prize** for the highest standard in Oral Medicine and Applied Oral Pathology.

The Council has accepted from the Oral Surgery and Oral Medicine Study Group of the Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch), a gift of \$500 to endow a prize in memory of Austin Bazeley, a graduate of the University in 1955 and active member of the Study Group before his death at age 27 for the purpose of establishing an annual prize in the Faculty of Dentistry; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Austin Bazeley Prize for the highest standard in Oral Medicine and Applied Oral Pathology".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$35 or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize will be awarded annually to the student in the final year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery who obtains the highest standard in the subject Oral Medicine and Applied Oral Pathology, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

**The Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch) Prize** for the highest standard in the Final Examination.

The Council has accepted the offer of the S.A. Branch of the Australian Dental Association to provide a prize in the Faculty of Dentistry; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch) Prize for the highest standard in the Final Year".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100 or such other amount as the Council may from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, in the opinion of the Faculty obtains the highest standard in the Final Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

**The Australian Society of Dentistry for Children (S.A. Branch) Prize**

The Council has accepted the offer of The Australian Society of Dentistry for Children (S.A. Branch) to provide a prize in children's dentistry in the Faculty of Dentistry; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Australian Society of Dentistry for Children (South Australian Branch) Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the final year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery who has passed all subjects in the Fifth Annual Examination; and who in the opinion of Faculty has obtained the highest standard in the annual examination in children's dentistry provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.

## Scholarships & Prizes Dentistry

5. Council may, from time to time vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

NOTE (not forming part of the rules):

The Australian Society of Dentistry for Children (S.A. Branch) will, in addition, present a Certificate to the prizewinner.

### **The Australian Society of Orthodontists (S.A. Branch) Prize**

The Council has accepted the offer of the Australian Society of Orthodontists (S.A. Branch) to provide an annual prize in the Faculty; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Orthodontists (S.A. Branch) Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100 or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the final year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery who has passed in the final examination of that course and who is deemed by the Faculty to have obtained the highest standard throughout the course in the subject Orthodontics, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

### **The Kevin Murphy Prize in Oral Surgery**

The Council has accepted the offer of the Adelaide Oral Surgery Group to provide a prize in the Faculty of Dentistry in memory of Kevin John Murphy, half-time Senior Lecturer from 1981 until his death in 1985 and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Kevin Murphy Prize in Oral Surgery".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100, or such other amount as the Council may from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the final year student who in the opinion of the Faculty obtains the highest standard both theoretically and clinically, in the examinations in Oral Surgery, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

**The Sir Joseph Verco Memorial Prize** for the highest standard in General Dental Practice.

The Council has accepted from Peter Joseph Willis Verco a gift of \$2000 for the purpose of establishing a prize in the Faculty of Dentistry in memory of Sir Joseph Verco, who was Dean of the Faculty of Medicine (1889) and the first Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry (1921-1928); and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Sir Joseph Verco Memorial Prize in General Dental Practice".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$125, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of the University who has passed all subjects of the Fifth Annual

Examination; and is deemed by the Faculty to have obtained the highest standard in the subject General Dental Practice, provided that that student is of sufficient merit.

4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.

5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

## **POSTGRADUATE**

### **The J.L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship and J.L. Eustace Memorial Awards**

Whereas the late John Leonard Eustace, B.D.S., a member of the part-time staff of the dental school for thirty years, has bequeathed his estate valued at \$42,000 to the University for the purposes of the dental school it is hereby provided that there shall be a "J.L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship" and

"J.L. Eustace Memorial Awards"; and whereas the income from the bequest shall be used wholly or in part for either or both of these purposes as the Council, on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry shall determine, the following rules are hereby made:

#### **A. The J.L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship**

1. There shall be a postgraduate travelling scholarship to be called

"The J.L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship in Dentistry". The holder of that scholarship shall be styled "The J.L. Eustace Scholar".

2. The purpose of the scholarship shall be to assist a candidate of outstanding merit in dentistry to undertake further studies in dentistry in another institution or institutions. The institution or institutions and the proposed programme of study must be approved in advance by the Faculty of Dentistry.

3. The following persons, not being members of the full-time staff of the University, may apply for the award of the scholarship:

(a) a person who has been awarded the degree of Master of Dental Surgery in the University of Adelaide;

(b) a non-tenured member of the academic staff in the dental school;

(c) a graduate in dentistry of the University of Adelaide with at least three years postgraduate experience in dentistry.

4. Applications for the award of the J.L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship shall be lodged with the Registrar not later than 31 October for a scholarship in the following year.

#### **B. J.L. Eustace Memorial Awards**

5. Provided that the income from the bequest permits, awards to be called "J.L. Eustace Memorial Awards" may be made for any of the following purposes:

(a) To support the appointment in the dental school, on a temporary basis, of distinguished persons who would fill posts which have temporarily become vacant.

(b) To support short-term visits to the dental school by distinguished persons under conditions which shall be negotiated in advance by the Faculty of Dentistry.

(c) To support visits to other dental schools and/or research-type conferences in Australia and New Zealand by undergraduate and postgraduate students of this University who are of outstanding merit in dentistry.

6. Applications for a J.L. Eustace Memorial Award shall be lodged with the Registrar not later than 1 March in any year, but applications may be made at other times.

#### **C. General**

7. Awards of the J.L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship and J.L. Eustace Memorial Awards shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry. The value of the award shall be determined by the Council at the time the award is made.

## Scholarships & Prizes Dentistry

8. Unspent income shall accumulate and additional scholarships or awards may be awarded from time to time whenever the accumulated income of the fund permits; alternatively the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry, may capitalise some or all of any unspent income.

9. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship and awards shall not be changed.

### **The Herbert Gill-Williams Memorial Fund**

Whereas the late Mrs. B.E. Gill-Williams has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$53,000 for the purpose of establishing the Herbert Gill-Williams Memorial Fund in memory of her husband, the late Herbert Gill-Williams, and whereas the income from that Fund shall be used for the following purposes:

- (a) To establish an annual scholarship or scholarships for final year work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Dentistry;
- (b) For application in or towards postgraduate study and research in Dentistry;
- (c) To promote or assist in the study of Dentistry at the University;

it is hereby provided as follows:

#### **Category A Awards**

1. There shall be one or more annual scholarships (Category A awards) for award to candidates who enrol for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Dentistry.
2. The scholarships shall be known as "Herbert Gill-Williams Scholarships" and provided that there are candidates of sufficient merit they shall be awarded annually by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry.
3. The scholarships shall be available for award to postgraduate students who are eligible to enrol for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Dentistry.
4. The value of a scholarship, which shall be determined by the Council on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry shall be similar to that of a University Research Grant award.
5. The scholar shall enrol for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Dentistry and undertake full-time study in the course leading to that degree.
6. During the tenure of the scholarship a scholar may undertake such teaching or similar work, not exceeding six hours a week, as the Council, having regard to the general purpose of the scholarship, may approve.
7. A scholarship may be suspended or terminated at any time before the expiry of the normal tenure, either at the scholar's request, or if, in the opinion of the Council, the scholar's performance has been unsatisfactory.
8. Applications for the scholarship on the appropriate form shall be lodged with the Registrar not later than 31 October for a scholarship in the following year.

#### **Category B. Awards**

9. Category B awards shall be available for visiting lecturers or research workers, for research promotion grants for non-established research workers, and for teaching, study or research equipment not readily available through normal University channels. Applications for awards for visiting lecturers should normally be sponsored or supported by at least two dental departments.
10. Up to 10% of the normal annual income from the fund may be used for category B awards. Accrued funds or income therefrom may not be used for category B awards.
11. Applications for category B awards shall normally be lodged with the Registrar not later than 1 March in any year, but in unforeseen circumstances applications may be made at other times.

#### **General**

12. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the fund shall not be changed.

### **The G.O. Lawrence Scholarship**

Whereas the late Mrs. A.E. Lawrence has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$70,000 for the purpose of founding a postgraduate scholarship in conservative dentistry to commemorate the name of her late husband, Gordon Ord Lawrence, a teacher of conservative dentistry in the Dental School from 1940 to 1960, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a postgraduate scholarship in conservative dentistry to be known as "The G.O. Lawrence Scholarship".

2. Until otherwise determined by the Council, the maximum value of the scholarship shall be \$6,500 a year.\*

3. The following persons may apply for award of the scholarship:

(a) a person who has qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of the University of Adelaide;

(b) a graduate in dentistry of another university, provided that his degree has a course content accepted by the Faculty of Dentistry as equivalent to that of the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of the University of Adelaide;

(c) a graduate of a university who does not hold a degree in dentistry but who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Dentistry, is qualified to undertake research having relevance to conservative dentistry;

(d) a person who does not hold a degree in dentistry of a university, provided that he holds a qualification for which he has followed a course of study acceptable to the Faculty of Dentistry as equivalent to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of the University of Adelaide.

4. Awards and extensions of awards shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry. In making recommendations the Faculty shall take into consideration the value that should be attached to the scholarship in each case.

5. An award shall be made for a period of up to one year in the first instance, but subject to satisfactory work and progress, tenure may be extended on an annual basis for a maximum period as follows:

(a) for a scholar proceeding to the degree of Master of Dental Surgery: one further year;

(b) for a scholar proceeding to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy: two further years;

(c) for a scholar not proceeding to a higher degree: one further year.

6. A scholar shall undertake full-time study or research, having relevance to conservative dentistry, approved by the Faculty of Dentistry. Such study or research will normally be undertaken in the University of Adelaide.

7. During the tenure of the scholarship a scholar may undertake such teaching or similar work, not exceeding the equivalent of six hours demonstrating in the laboratory a week, as the Council, having regard to the general purpose of the scholarship, may approve.

8. A scholarship may be suspended or terminated at any time before the expiry of the normal tenure, either at the scholar's request, or if, in the opinion of the Council, the scholar's performance has been unsatisfactory.

9. Until the Council shall otherwise determine, unspent income shall accumulate; an additional scholarship may be awarded from time to time whenever the accumulated income of the fund permits.

10. Applications for the scholarship on the appropriate form shall be lodged with the Registrar in June and October each year.

11. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

\* *Note:* In considering the value of the scholarship in each case, the Faculty will bear in mind the applicant's academic attainments, postgraduate studies and professional experience, if any, income from other awards held at the time and the value of other comparable postgraduate scholarships and awards open to a scholar of similar standing.

## **FACULTY OF ECONOMICS**

### **FIRST YEAR**

#### **The Australian Society of Accountants Prize in Accounting I**

The Australian Society of Accountants has offered to provide annually a prize in Accounting I and the following rules have therefore been made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Accountants Prize in Accounting I".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$125.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics to the student obtaining the best results in the subject Accounting I provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between the Australian Society of Accountants and the University.

#### **The John Creswell Scholarships**

These scholarships were founded in 1913 by public subscription in memory of the late John Creswell. They are tenable for five years, and scholars proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXXVI.

#### **The Economic Society Prize in Economics I**

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Branch of the Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand to provide an annual prize in Economics I, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be called "The Economic Society Prize in Economics I".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics to the student obtaining the best results in Economics I, provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between the South Australian Branch of the Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand and the University.

#### **The Archibald Mackie Bursary**

Whereas the South Australian Commercial Travellers' and Warehousemen's Association Incorporated (later known as the Commercial Travellers' Association of South Australia Incorporated) has paid to the University the sum of \$200 for the purpose of founding a bursary in memory of Archibald Mackie, formerly Secretary of the Association; the following rules are hereby made:

1. A bursary, to be called "The Archibald Mackie Bursary", shall be awarded by the University to any person nominated from time to time by the Commercial Travellers' Association of South Australia (Incorporated).
2. The bursar must, prior to the award, have satisfied the requirements of the University for entrance upon the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

3. Unless the Council of the University, with the consent of the Association, decides otherwise, the bursary shall be of the value of \$50 payable once only during the period of the bursar's studies for the degree of Bachelor of Economics.
4. The bursar shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the statutes and regulations for the time being of the University.
5. The Association may, at any time, with the permission of the Council, substitute another student for the then holder of the bursary, and the privileges of the then holder shall thereupon be at an end.
6. The bursary shall be offered for competition from time to time as the accumulated net income from the fund permits.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the purpose of the bursary shall not be changed.

### **Professor Tew's Prize for First-Year Economics**

In 1949 Professor Brian Tew, Professor of Economics in the University of Adelaide from 1946 to 1949, gave \$200 to provide prizes in the Department of Economics. Under that gift an annual prize of \$10 is awarded to the candidate with the best results in Economics I provided that he is of sufficient merit.

### **The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce**

This bursary was founded in 1923 by the Adelaide Co-operative Society, Limited, in memory of the late George Thompson, the first Secretary and Manager of the Society.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XLVI.

### **The Touche Ross Prize in Commercial Law**

Whereas Touche Ross and Co. has agreed to provide an annual prize in Commercial Law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Touche Ross Prize in Commercial Law".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student obtaining the best result in the subject Commercial Law I provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit.
4. The prize to be awarded for a period of five years.

### **SECOND YEAR**

#### **The Arthur Andersen Prize in Income Tax IIH**

Arthur Andersen & Co. have offered to provide annually a prize in Income Tax IIH and the following rules have therefore been made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Arthur Andersen Prize in Income Tax IIH".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student obtaining the best results in the subject Income Tax IIH provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit.

#### **The Australian Society of Accountants Prize in Managerial Cost Accounting**

The Australian Society of Accountants has offered to provide annually a prize in Managerial Cost Accounting and the following rules have therefore been made:



## **Scholarships & Prizes**

### **Economics**

1. The prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Accountants Prize in Managerial Cost Accounting".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$125.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics to the student obtaining the best results in the subject Managerial Cost Accounting IIH provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between the Australian Society of Accountants and the University.

#### **The Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers Limited Prize in Business Finance IIH**

The South Australian Chapter of the Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers has offered to provide annually a prize in Business Finance IIH and the following rules have therefore been made.

1. The Prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers Limited Prize in Business Finance IIH".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$250.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics to the student obtaining the best results in the subject Business Finance IIH provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between The Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers Limited and the University.

#### **The Chamber of Commerce and Industry S.A. Inc. Prize for Second-Year Economics**

The Council has accepted the offer of the Chamber of Commerce and Industry South Australia Inc. to provide an annual prize of \$100 to be awarded to the student with the best results in Macroeconomics IIH and Microeconomics IIH taken together provided that he is of sufficient merit.

#### **The Economic Society Prize in Economic Statistics II**

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Branch of the Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand to provide an annual prize in Economic Statistics II, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Economic Society Prize in Economic Statistics II".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics to the student obtaining the best results in Economic Statistics II, provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between the South Australian Branch of the Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand and the University.

#### **The Economic Statistics Prize**

The Australian Bureau of Statistics, acting on behalf of an anonymous donor, has offered to provide an annual sum of \$100 for a prize in Economic Statistics IIA. It has given assurances

that the prize will be available for the minimum five year period and accordingly the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as the Economic Statistics Prize.
2. The objective of the prize is to encourage an interest in the use of official statistics and shall be awarded to the student who obtains the best results in the subject Economic Statistics IIA provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the student is of sufficient merit.
3. The annual value of the prize shall be \$100.

### **The I.B.M. Prize for Economic Statistics**

1. The prize shall be called "The I.B.M. Prize for Economic Statistics".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student who obtains the best results in the subject Economic Statistics IIA provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, he is of sufficient merit.

### **The State Bank of South Australia Prize in Macroeconomics IIH**

The State Bank of South Australia has offered to provide annually a prize in Macroeconomics IIH and the following rules have therefore been made.

1. The Prize shall be known as "The State Bank of South Australia Prize in Macroeconomics IIH".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics to the student obtaining the best results in the subject Macroeconomics IIH provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between The State Bank of South Australia and the University.

## **THIRD YEAR**

### **Coopers and Lybrand Prize in Accounting**

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of Coopers and Lybrand, Chartered Accountants, to provide an annual prize in Accounting, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Coopers and Lybrand Prize in Accounting".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$300.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student obtaining the best results in the subject Computerised Accounting and Systems IIIH provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit.

### **The Joseph Fisher Medal for Commerce**

The statute provides for the annual award of this medal to the candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Economics, who, on completing the course for the degree and having included in it three subjects in accounting, shall, in the opinion of the examiners, be the most distinguished, and be considered by them worthy of the award.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXVIII.

## **Scholarships & Prizes**

### **Economics**

#### **The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia Prize in Financial Accounting**

The South Australian State Council of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia has offered to provide annually the sum of \$200 for a prize in Financial Accounting, and the following rules have therefore been made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia Prize in Financial Accounting".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics to the candidate who obtains the best results in the subject Financial Accounting IIIH provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia and the University.

#### **The Price Waterhouse Prize in Auditing**

Price Waterhouse have offered to provide annually a prize in Auditing and the following rules have therefore been made.

1. The prize shall be known as "The Price Waterhouse Prize in Auditing".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics to the student obtaining the best results in the subject Auditing IIIH provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between Price Waterhouse and the University.

#### **The E.A. Russell Memorial Prize**

Whereas friends of the late Professor E.A. Russell, a member of the academic staff of the University from 1952 and Professor of Economics from 1964 until his death in 1977, have subscribed the sum of \$4,478 to establish a prize in his memory, and that sum having been increased by capitalisation of income, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The E.A. Russell Memorial Prize".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$350 or such other sum as the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Economics, may determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics to the student who obtains the best results in Economic Theory III provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

#### **The Shell Prize for Economic Theory**

The Shell Company of Australia has offered to provide annually the sum of \$100 for a prize in Economic Theory and the following rules have therefore been made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Shell Prize for Economic Theory".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$100.

3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics to the student obtaining the best results in the subject Economic Theory III provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.

### **The State Bank of South Australia Prize in Company Accounting IIIH**

The State Bank of South Australia has offered to provide annually a prize in Company Accounting IIIH and the following rules have therefore been made.

1. The Prize shall be known as "The State Bank of South Australia Prize in Company Accounting IIIH".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics to the student obtaining the best results in the subject Company Accounting IIIH provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between The State Bank of South Australia and the University.

### **The Young Accountants' Group Prize (Australian Society of Accountants)**

Whereas the University has accepted an offer by the A.S.A. Young Accountants' Group, to provide an annual prize in accounting, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Young Accountants' Group Prize (Australian Society of Accountants)".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student completing the course for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Economics, with at least three subjects in accounting, who is considered by the examiners to be the most distinguished and worthy of the award.

### **HONOURS**

#### **The John Lorenzo Young Scholarship**

This scholarship was founded in memory of the late John Lorenzo Young, and is awarded to encourage research in political economy or some cognate subject.

1. The said sum of \$400, together with such additions as have already accrued or may accrue under clause 4 below, shall constitute the foundation fund of a scholarship which shall (a) be called "The John Lorenzo Young Scholarship"; and (b) be awarded for research in political economy or some cognate subject.
2. Until otherwise determined by the Council the value of the scholarship shall be \$30 and shall be paid in one sum when the award is made.
3. The scholarship shall be offered for award annually and subject to clause 4 below shall be awarded to the author of the report on a research project which in the opinion of the examiners is the best such report submitted in that year by a final-year candidate for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Economics or the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics.
4. If in the opinion of the examiners no report of sufficient merit be submitted in any year no award for that year shall be made and the value of the scholarship shall be added to the foundation fund referred to in clause 1 above.
5. The foregoing clauses may be varied from time to time in any manner not inconsistent with the will of John Harvey Finlayson.

## **Scholarships & Prizes**

### **Economics**

#### **POSTGRADUATE**

#### **The Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers Limited Prize in Managerial Finance**

The South Australian Chapter of the Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers has offered to provide annually a prize in Managerial Finance and the following rules have therefore been made.

1. The Prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers Limited Prize in Managerial Finance".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$250.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics to the student obtaining the best results in the subject Managerial Finance provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between The Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers Limited and the University.

#### **The M.B.M. Society Prize**

Whereas the University has accepted an offer by the M.B.M. Society to provide an annual prize, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called the "M.B.M. Society Prize".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$50.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate presenting the best Project Report, provided that, in the opinion of the examiners he or she is of sufficient merit.
4. The candidate for the prize shall be selected from those whose Project Reports are examined each calendar year.

#### **The State Bank of South Australia Prize in Corporate Strategy**

The State Bank of South Australia has offered to provide annually a prize in Corporate Strategy and the following rules have therefore been made.

1. The Prize shall be known as "The State Bank of South Australia Prize in Corporate Strategy".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics to the student obtaining the best results in the subject Corporate Strategy provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between The State Bank of South Australia and the University.

## FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

### FIRST YEAR

#### **The Sir Robert Chapman Prize**

Whereas the University has received the sum of \$600 subscribed by former students of Sir Robert William Chapman, first Professor of Engineering and for fifty years a teacher in the University, for the purpose of founding a prize in his honour and memory: It is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be an annual prize to be called "The Sir Robert Chapman Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$50.
3. The Faculty shall award an annual prize to the student in the Faculty of Engineering who in the opinion of the Faculty shall have most distinguished himself or herself during that year in any one of the subjects Engineering I, Engineering IE, Engineering IA and Engineering IC; provided that no award shall be made unless the Faculty be satisfied that the student is of sufficient academic merit.
4. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. If in any year no award be made, the prize for that year shall lapse.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

### SECOND YEAR

#### **The E.V. Clark Prize for Electrical Engineering**

Whereas the sum of \$300 has been paid to the University by Mrs. M.G. Clark for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of her late husband, Edward Vincent Clark, B.Sc., who directed the study of electrical engineering in the University of Adelaide from March, 1910 to February, 1943, it is hereby provided that:

1. The prize shall be called "The E.V. Clark Prize for Electrical and Electronic Engineering".
2. So long as the fund and the income thereof suffice for the purpose, the prize shall be of the annual value of \$15.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student who obtains the best results in the assessment in the subject of Electrical Engineering II, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

#### **The Philips Industries Holdings Ltd. Prize in Elements of Electronics**

Whereas Philips Industries Holdings Ltd. (formerly Philips Electrical Industries of Australia Pty. Ltd.) has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$50 in electronic engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Philips Industries Holdings Ltd. Prize in Elements of Electronics".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student who obtains the best results in the assessment in the electronics section of the subject Electrical Engineering II, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

#### **The Shell Scholarship in Chemical Engineering**

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the Shell Company of Australia Limited to provide an annual Scholarship in Chemical Engineering the following rules are hereby made:

## **Scholarships & Prizes Engineering**

1. The Scholarship shall be called "The Shell Scholarship in Chemical Engineering".
2. The value of the Scholarship shall be \$800 a year.
3. The Scholarship shall normally be tenable for three years, but the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering may terminate the tenure of the Scholarship if the scholar's progress is unsatisfactory.
4. The Scholarship shall be open to any matriculated student who has completed the work of the first year of the Chemical Engineering course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering and the Scholarship may be held only while the scholar is enrolled for the work of the second, third and fourth years of that course.
5. The Chairman of the Department of Chemical Engineering shall, with the consent of the nominee in each case, recommend to the Selection Committee candidates chosen on the basis of their performance in the work of the first year of the Chemical Engineering course.
6. The Scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering, which shall receive advice from a Selection Committee which shall comprise the Chairman of the Department of Chemical Engineering, a member nominated by the Faculty of Engineering and a nominee of The Shell Company of Australia Limited. The Selection Committee shall make its selection taking into account academic excellence and qualities of character and leadership.
7. An award shall not be made to a candidate unless he or she is in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering, of sufficient merit.
8. If no award is made in any year, two awards may be made in a subsequent year in which there are two candidates of sufficient merit.

### **THIRD YEAR**

#### **The Altona Petrochemical Company Ltd. Scholarship in Chemical or Mechanical Engineering**

The Council having accepted the offer of the Altona Petrochemical Company Ltd. to establish a scholarship in Chemical or Mechanical Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Altona Petrochemical Company Ltd. Scholarship in Chemical or Mechanical Engineering", and shall be available for award each year.
2. The scholarship shall be of the value of \$800 and shall be tenable for one year.
3. It shall be open to any matriculated student who has completed the work necessary to enrol for the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in the Department of Chemical or Mechanical Engineering and may be held only while the scholar is enrolled for all of the work of the third year of the course.
4. The Chairman of each of the Departments of Chemical and Mechanical Engineering shall, with the consent of the nominee in each case, recommend to the Selection Committee, candidates chosen on the basis of their performance in either the subject NH12 Chemical Engineering II or NM02 Mechanical Engineering II.
5. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering, which shall receive advice from a Selection Committee which shall comprise the Chairmen of the Departments of Chemical and Mechanical Engineering and a nominee of the Altona Petrochemical Company Ltd. The Selection Committee shall make its selection taking into account academic excellence and qualities of character and leadership.
6. An award shall not be made to a candidate unless he or she is, in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering, of sufficient merit.

#### **The Australian Welding Institute Prize**

Whereas the Australian Welding Institute has agreed to provide an annual prize in civil engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Australian Welding Institute Prize".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$40.
3. The prize shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Professor of Civil Engineering to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering who passes in the subject Civil Engineering IIIB and who submits as part of his work in that subject the best design of a welded steel structure, provided that he is of sufficient merit.

### **B.H.P. Steel International Group - Long Products Division Prize**

Whereas the Long Products Division of BHP Steel International Group has agreed to provide an annual prize in engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize is called the BHP Steel International Group - Long Products Division Prize.
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$500.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty to the student who achieves the highest standard in the Steel Structures component of the subject Structural Behaviour III.
4. The prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department of Civil Engineering, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
5. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
6. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

### **The Frank Bull Scholarship in Civil Engineering**

The Council having accepted the offer of Kinhill Stearns (formerly Kinnard Hill de Rohan and Young Pty. Ltd.) to provide an annual scholarship of \$900 a year in honour of Frank Bertram Bull, Professor of Civil Engineering from 1952-1972, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Frank Bull Scholarship in Civil Engineering", and shall be available for award each year.
2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$900 a year.
3. The scholarship shall normally be tenable for two years: provided that if in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering the scholar's progress at the end of the first year is unsatisfactory the scholarship shall be forfeited, unless the Council decides otherwise.
4. The scholarship shall be open to any matriculated student who has completed the work necessary to enrol for the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in the Department of Civil Engineering; and may be held only while the scholar is enrolled for the work of the third and fourth years of that course.
5. The Chairman of the Department of Civil Engineering shall, with the consent of the nominee in each case, recommend to the Selection Committee, candidates chosen on the basis of their performance in the subjects of the second year of the Department's course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.
6. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering, which shall receive advice from a Selection Committee which shall comprise the Chairman of the Department of Civil Engineering, a member nominated by the Faculty of Engineering and two nominees of Kinhill Stearns. The Selection Committee shall make its selection taking into account academic excellence, qualities of character and leadership, and financial need.
7. The scholarship shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.



## Scholarships & Prizes Engineering

### **The Chamber of Commerce and Industry Prizes in Electrical and Electronic Engineering**

The Council having accepted the offer of the Chamber of Commerce and Industry South Australia Inc. (formerly S.A. Chamber of Manufacturers) to provide two annual prizes in electrical and electronic engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be called "The Chamber of Commerce and Industry Prize in Electrical Engineering" and "The Chamber of Commerce and Industry Prize in Electronic Engineering".
2. The prizes shall each be of the value of \$150.
3. The Chamber of Commerce and Industry Prize in Electrical Engineering shall be awarded to the matriculated student who obtains the best results in the assessment of the automatic control and energy conversion sections of the subject Electrical Engineering III, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.
4. The Chamber of Commerce and Industry Prize in Electronic Engineering shall be awarded to the matriculated student who obtains the best results in the assessment of the electronics, networks, and fields lines and guides sections of the subject Electrical Engineering III, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

### **The Dow Chemical (Australia) Ltd. Engineering Scholarship**

The Council having accepted the offer of Dow Chemical (Australia) Ltd. to establish a scholarship in Chemical, Electrical and Electronic, and Mechanical Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Scholarship is called "The Dow Chemical (Australia) Engineering Scholarship" and is available for award each year.
2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$1,500 a year, Dow Chemical will also offer the awardee vacation employment at the end of the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.
3. The scholarship is tenable for two years, provided that the Council may, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering, terminate a scholarship if a scholar's progress is unsatisfactory at the end of the first year of tenure of the scholarship.
4. A scholarship which is forfeited or lapses, may be awarded to a student who has completed the work of the third year of one of the courses listed in rule 5 below, and who is enrolled for all of the work for the fourth year of the course.
5. The scholarship is open to any matriculated student who has completed the work necessary to enrol for the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in the Departments of Chemical, Electrical and Electronic or Mechanical Engineering and may be held only while a student is enrolled for all of the work for firstly, the third year and for subsequently, the fourth year of his or her course.
6. The Chairman of each of the Departments of Chemical, Electrical and Electronic, and Mechanical Engineering may, with the consent of the students in each case, recommend to the Selection Committee, candidates chosen for their overall performance in the subjects of the second year of their particular Department's courses for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.
7. Nominations for the scholarship shall be considered by a Selection Committee consisting of: The Chairmen of Departments of Chemical, Electrical and Electronic, and Mechanical Engineering or their nominees and a nominee of the Dow Chemical (Australia) company.

In considering the candidates, the Selection Committee should take account of academic excellence, qualities of character and leadership and an ability to recognise the relationship between academic studies and the needs of industry. In making a distinction between candidates of similar merit, financial circumstances including the possession of other scholarships will be taken into consideration.

The Faculty of Engineering, after receiving advice from the Selection Committee, may recommend to the Council, the award of the scholarship.

8. The scholarship shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

### **The Gerard Industries "Clipsal" Prize**

Whereas Gerard Industries Pty. Ltd. (formerly Gerard Trust Ltd.) has agreed to provide an annual prize in electrical and electronic engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Gerard Industries 'Clipsal' Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student who obtains the best results in the assessment in the subject of Electrical Engineering III, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

### **The Sir William Goodman Scholarship**

Whereas the late Sir William G.T. Goodman has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$8,000 for the purpose of founding an undergraduate scholarship in electrical and electronic engineering, and that sum having been increased by capitalisation of income the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship in electrical and electronic engineering, to be known as "The Sir William Goodman Scholarship", shall be available for award annually.
2. Subject to clause 3 hereof, the scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical and Electronic Engineering who in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering obtains, in one year, the best results in the assessments in the third year subjects prescribed in the schedule defining the course of study for that degree.
3. If in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering the candidate defined in clause 2 hereof is not of sufficient merit to warrant award of the scholarship no award for that year shall be made; and if an award so lapse an additional award may be made in a subsequent year in which there is a second candidate who in the opinion of the Faculty is worthy of an award.
4. The scholarship shall be tenable for the final year of the course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical and Electronic Engineering.
5. The value of the scholarship shall be \$880. An amount of \$500 will be paid when the scholar commences the final year of the course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical and Electronic Engineering and an amount of \$380 will be paid in the year after the scholar has qualified for admission to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical and Electronic Engineering.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

### **The James Hardie Award in Civil Engineering**

Whereas Messrs. James Hardie and Co. Pty. Limited, has agreed to provide an annual award in Civil Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be called "The James Hardie Award in Civil Engineering".
2. The value of the award shall be \$250 or such sum as the Council may determine from time to time.
3. The Award shall be presented annually to the student in the third year of the Civil Engineering course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering who distinguishes himself or herself in the assessment in the hydraulics component of the subject Civil Engineering IIIA and who is involved in community affairs and or student affairs such as sport, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient academic merit.

## **Scholarships & Prizes Engineering**

### **The Petroleum Refineries (Australia) Pty. Ltd. Prizes**

Whereas Mobil Oil Australia Ltd. has agreed to provide two annual prizes in the Chemical Engineering and Mechanical Engineering courses of the Faculty of Engineering, the following rules have been made:

1. The prizes shall be called "The Petroleum Refineries (Australia) Pty. Ltd. Prizes".
2. The value of each prize shall be \$200.
3. One prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student undertaking a Chemical Engineering course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering who obtains, in one year, the best results in the assessments in the third year subjects prescribed in the schedule defining the course of study for that degree, provided that no award shall be made if in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.
4. The other prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student undertaking the Mechanical Engineering course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering who obtains the best results in the assessment in the subject Mechanical Engineering IVC, provided that no award shall be made if in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

### **The Shell Prize for Mechanical Engineering**

Whereas the Shell Company of Australia Limited has agreed to provide one annual prize in mechanical engineering the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Shell Prize for Mechanical Engineering".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the full-time student in the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering who is the most distinguished at the annual examinations, provided that in the opinion of the examiners the student is of sufficient merit.

### **The Western Mining Corporation Ltd. Prizes**

Whereas Western Mining Corporation Ltd. has agreed to provide two annual prizes of \$150 in chemical engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be called "The Western Mining Corporation Ltd. Prizes".
2. The value of each prize shall be \$150.
3. The prizes shall be awarded annually to the matriculated students who obtain the best results in the assessment in the subjects Chemical Engineering IIIB and Chemical Engineering IVB respectively provided that they are in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department of sufficient merit.

## **FOURTH YEAR**

### **The Electricity Trust of South Australia Prize**

Whereas the Electricity Trust of South Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize in electrical and electronic engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Electricity Trust of South Australia Prize".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$125.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student who successfully completed the final year of the Electrical and Electronic Engineering course and who showed the most ability in presenting facts and ideas to an audience, after consideration of such evidence as seminars, demonstrations and group discussions; provided that no award shall be made if no student was deemed to be of sufficient merit.

### **The Electricity Trust Prize in Electrical Power Engineering**

Whereas the Electricity Trust of South Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$400 in electrical power engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Electricity Trust Prize in Electrical Power Engineering".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student who obtains the best results in assessments in topics relevant to electrical power engineering as part of the final year Electrical and Electronic Engineering course; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

### **The Humes Prize in Civil Engineering**

Whereas Messrs. Humes Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$250 in civil engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Humes Prize in Civil Engineering".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the final year of the Civil Engineering course who attains the highest standard in the annual examination of that year; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

### **The ICI Australia Operations Prize in Chemical Engineering Design**

Whereas ICI Australia Operations Limited has agreed to provide an annual prize to encourage the study of Chemical Engineering Design the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The ICI Australia Operations Prize in Chemical Engineering Design".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$500.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student who completes the final year of the Chemical Engineering course for the Ordinary or Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering and who submits, as part of his or her work in the subject Chemical Engineering IVC, the best design project.
4. The prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department of Chemical Engineering, there is no candidate of sufficient merit but if no award is made in any year, two prizes may be awarded in a subsequent year in which there are two candidates of sufficient merit.

### **The Award of the Institution of Engineers, Australia**

The Council has accepted the offer of the Institution of Engineers, Australia, to provide an annual award of \$200 for students enrolled in the Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The Award of the Institution of Engineers, Australia".
2. The award shall be open to matriculated students enrolled in a course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering.
3. The Chairman of each Department within the Faculty of Engineering may, with the consent of the nominee in each case, recommend for the award up to two candidates, chosen on the basis of academic excellence and qualities of character and leadership.
4. The Dean of the Faculty of Engineering, after consultation with the Chairman of the South Australian Division Committee of the Institution of Engineers, Australia (or the Chairman's nominee) and the Associate Dean, may recommend to the Faculty of Engineering a candidate for the award.
5. The award shall not be made if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

Note: The Institution of Engineers, Australia will, in addition, present the "Medal of the Institution of Engineers, Australia" to the successful candidate.

## **Scholarships & Prizes Engineering**

### **The R.J. Jennings Memorial Prize for Mechanical Engineering Design**

Whereas Dr. and Mrs. A.C. Jennings and friends have given to the University the sum of \$3,178 for the purpose of founding a prize in the memory of Richard James Jennings, formerly a student in the Department of Mechanical Engineering, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be an annual prize to be called "The R.J. Jennings Memorial Prize for Mechanical Engineering Design".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the final year of the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering, who most distinguishes himself or herself, in the Mechanical Engineering Design paper of Mechanical Engineering IVB and the Design Project of Mechanical Engineering IVC, provided that the student's performance is of sufficient merit.

### **The Rutter Jewell-Thomas Medal and Prize**

1. A medal, and a prize to the value of \$130, to be known as "The Rutter Jewell-Thomas Medal and Prize", shall be offered for competition annually.
2. The medal and prize shall be awarded to the student completing the final year of the undergraduate course in Chemical Engineering whose academic record, over the whole course, is judged best.
3. The prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department, there is no candidate of sufficient merit; but if no award is made in any year, two awards may be made in a later year in which there are two candidates of sufficient merit.

### **The Johns-Perry Prize in Mechanical Engineering**

Whereas Perry Engineering Co. Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$150 in mechanical engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Johns-Perry Prize in Mechanical Engineering".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the final year of the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering who most distinguished himself at the final Honours examination, provided that his record is of sufficient merit.

### **The Lokan Prize**

The sum of \$200 having been paid to the University by the Adelaide University Engineering Society for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of Robert Albert Lokan, formerly a student in the Department of Mining, it is hereby provided that:

A prize of the value of \$18 shall be awarded annually to the student who shall most distinguish himself in the annual examination in Chemical Engineering IVA; provided that he is of sufficient merit.

### **The Philips Industries Holdings Ltd. Prize in Electronics**

Whereas Philips Industries Holdings Ltd. (formerly Philips Electrical Industries of Australia Pty. Ltd.) has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$150 in electronic engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Philips Industries Holdings Ltd. Prize in Electronics".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student who obtains the best results in assessments in topics relevant to electronic engineering as part of the final year Electrical and Electronic Engineering course; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

### **The Petroleum Refineries (Australia) Pty. Ltd. Prizes**

(For Rules, *see* above under Third Year)

### **The Society of Automotive Engineers (Australasia) Prize**

1. The prize shall be called the Society of Automotive Engineers — Australasia prize.
2. The prize shall consist of books, standards and papers available through the Society of Automotive Engineers Publications Office to the value of \$100 and membership of the Society for one year without charge.
3. To be eligible for the prize, a student must be enrolled in the final year of the B.E.(Mech.) course and have completed a project on vehicle transport which has relevance to land, sea or air.
4. The prize may be awarded to that student who obtains the highest standard in either the research or design projects forming part of Mechanical Engineering IVC.
5. The recommendation for the award of the prize will be made by the Chairman of the Department of Mechanical Engineering to the Faculty of Engineering.
6. The prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

### **The Tubemakers of Australia Ltd. Prize for Engineering Management**

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of Tubemakers of Australia Limited to provide an annual prize of \$100 in engineering management, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Tubemakers of Australia Ltd. Prize for Engineering Management".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering who obtains the best result in the subject engineering management provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.

### **The Western Mining Corporation Ltd. Prizes**

(For Rules, *see* above under Third Year)

## **POSTGRADUATE**

### **The Angas Engineering Scholarship**

The Hon. J.H. Angas founded a scholarship of the value of \$400 a year for two years, to "encourage the training of scientific men, and especially engineers, with a view to their settlement in South Australia".

For the conditions upon which the scholarship is awarded, see Statutes, Chapter XIII.

The scholarship is normally offered in alternate years. Candidates must give notice upon a special form obtainable at the University office.

### **The Frank Perry Scholarship in Engineering**

Whereas the Trustees of the Frank and Hilda Perry Trust have transferred to the University, as a gift to the Centenary Appeal, shares in public companies the return from which is for the purpose of founding a travelling scholarship to be named "The Frank Perry Scholarship", the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship called "The Frank Perry Scholarship" of the value of \$3,500.

## Scholarships & Prizes

### Engineering

2. Candidates for the scholarship must be domiciled in Australia, and must (a) have satisfied all of the requirements (except those of practical experience) for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering in the University of Adelaide or (b) be, at the beginning of the tenure of the scholarship, a graduate in engineering of the University of Adelaide, of not more than three years standing.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering after a comparison of the academic record of each candidate. However, in the event that two or more candidates are of equal academic merit, the Faculty may take into account:

(a) qualities of character and personality;

(b) potential to develop as a practical and creative engineer and to achieve a position of leadership in the engineering profession.

4. Within such time after gaining the scholarship as the Council shall in each case allow, the scholar shall proceed to a country outside Australia and spend the whole of the time during which the scholarship is tenable in gaining engineering knowledge and experience in such a manner as may be approved by the Council.\*

5. An amount of \$2,000 shall be paid in a lump sum to the scholar prior to his departure from Australia. The balance of the scholarship shall be paid in a lump sum to the scholar six months after the date of departure from Australia.

6. If at any time evidence is received that the scholar is not making satisfactory progress in gaining adequate engineering experience the Council may withhold, or may suspend for such time as it may deem proper, payment of the whole or portion of the unpaid balance of the scholarship.

7. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering no candidate is of sufficient merit.

8. In the event that no award is made in any year, more than one award may be made in any subsequent year.

9. Applications in writing shall be lodged with the Registrar before 30 November in any year.

10. With the consent of representatives of the Frank and Hilda Perry Trust, the Council may from time to time alter the rules relating to the value and conditions of the scholarship but the title and purpose of the scholarship may not be changed.

\* Although the prime purpose of the scholarship is to enable industrial experience to be gained, a suitable academic programme will also be considered.

## **FACULTY OF LAW**

### **The Frederick Penoyre Adams Prize**

Whereas the late Mrs. Marjorie Wymark has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$4,000 for the purpose of establishing a prize for the best overall academic performance by a student in the subjects Australian Legal System and Contract, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Frederick Penoyre Adams Prize".
2. The prize shall be available for award annually by the Faculty of Law.
3. The value of the prize shall be \$250 unless otherwise determined by Council.
4. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the candidate who obtains the highest aggregate mark in the subjects Australian Legal System and Contract when completed concurrently.
5. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
6. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

### **The R.W. Bennett Medal and Scholar**

Every winner of three R. W. Bennett Prizes is entitled to receive a bronze medal and the title of "R. W. Bennett Scholar".

### **The R.W. Bennett Prizes and Medal**

Whereas the late Richard William Bennett, K.C., LL.B., bequeathed the sum of \$1,000 to the University for the purpose of establishing prizes and a medal for students in the Faculty of Law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be two annual prizes to be called the R. W. Bennett Prizes.
2. Each prize shall consist of the sum of \$30, or (at the option of the prizeman) of books to be selected by him of that value.
3. (a) The prizes shall be awarded to candidates who pass with distinction in any subject for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Laws and who are recommended for the prizes by the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Law, provided that in each case the Board is of opinion that the candidate's distinction in the subject is of exceptional merit.  
(b) If more than two candidates qualify to be considered for a prize, the Board of Examiners shall make its recommendation on the basis of the comparative merits of the distinctions concerned.
4. No candidate shall be awarded more than one such prize in any year.
5. A candidate who is awarded three such prizes shall receive a bronze medal and shall be styled R. W. Bennett Scholar.

### **The Bonython Prize**

This prize is awarded annually to the writer of the best original thesis or book on a subject approved by the Faculty of Law and the Council.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LII.

### **The Children's Interests Bureau Prize**

The Council having accepted the offer of the Children's Interests Bureau to provide for five years from 1986 an annual prize of \$250 in the subject Child Welfare, the following rules are



## **Scholarships & Prizes**

### **Law**

hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Children's Interests Bureau Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$250.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Law to the student who is placed first amongst the candidates in the Law subject Child Welfare.
4. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

#### **The Thomas Gepp Prize**

Whereas the late Florence May Pontt has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$400 for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of her late father, Thomas Gepp, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a prize of the value of \$50, to be called "The Thomas Gepp Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student placed first in the final examination in Conflict of Laws in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws provided that in the opinion of the Faculty of Law there is a candidate of sufficient merit.
3. The prize shall be awarded in money or in books as the successful candidate may desire.
4. If two or more candidates be placed equal in the final examination in Conflict of Laws the work of each such candidate during the year shall be taken into consideration in awarding the prize for that year.
5. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.
6. Subject to the terms of the bequest these rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

#### **The Law Society of South Australia Centenary Prize**

Whereas the Law Society of South Australia, in commemoration of the centenary of the Society in 1979, has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$100 to be awarded in recognition of excellence in the study of law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Law Society of South Australia Centenary Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate who, in qualifying for the Ordinary or Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws, obtains the highest average mark in the Ordinary degree subjects which he has presented for his degree.

#### **The Angas Parsons Prize**

This prize, bequeathed by the late Sir Herbert Angas Parsons, K.B.E., LL.B., is of the value of \$100 and is awarded annually to the most meritorious candidate qualifying for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws in that year. For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXVII.

#### **The Justin Skipper Prize**

Whereas Stanley Herbert and Kathleen Elizabeth Skipper have given the sum of \$300 for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of their son, Captain Justin Way Skipper, late 2/27th Battalion, A.I.F., sometime student of law in this University, who was killed in action at Gona, New Guinea, on 29th November, 1942, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a prize to be known as "The Justin Skipper Prize".

2. The prize shall be of the value of \$40 and shall be available for award annually to a student in the Faculty of Law or a graduate in law.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law.
4. The selection shall be made from those students who at the end of their courses have obtained first class passes in at least two subjects of the course, distinctions in Arts subjects being deemed to be first class passes for the purpose of this rule.
5. The prize shall be awarded to that one of such students who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Law, shall have taken the most active and effective part in the general activities of student life within the University during the whole of his undergraduate course.
6. In the case of substantial equality under rule 5, preference shall be given to a student who has shown particular ability in his Arts subjects. If the candidates cannot then be separated the prize may be divided.
7. Any student who wishes to be considered for the prize may make application for the prize within one month of the publication of the results of the annual examinations; any student under consideration for the prize may be required to give details of his general activities in student life within the University.
8. No award shall be made unless the Faculty is satisfied that there is a student worthy thereof.
9. The prize may not be awarded more than once to the same person.
10. If in any year a prize is not awarded, it may be awarded in a subsequent year as an additional prize should there be a second candidate of sufficient merit.
11. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time, but the title of the prize shall not be changed.

### **The Roy Frisby Smith Prize**

Whereas Mrs. Margaret Casley Smith and her son John Royle Casley Smith have given to the University the sum of \$2,000 to establish in memory of the late Roy Frisby Smith a prize in law and in particular in company law or in the event of such prize not being in any year awarded otherwise to further and encourage the study of company law in the University it is hereby provided that:

1. A prize, to be called "The Roy Frisby Smith Prize", shall be offered for award annually.
2. Until the Council otherwise decides the value of the prize shall be \$140.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student in the Faculty of Law who in the annual examination in the subject Mercantile Law II or in such other subject as may from time to time in the opinion of the Faculty of Law require the most advanced knowledge of company law is awarded the highest marks, provided that no prize shall be awarded unless the said student shall have been awarded a distinction in that subject.
4. Should in any year the prize be not awarded it shall be lawful for the Faculty of Law to authorise the expenditure of a sum being not greater than that offered for award as a prize in that year in any way or ways or for any purpose or purposes which will in the opinion of the Faculty best further and encourage the study and advancement of company law in the University.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the general purposes of the gift shall not be thereby changed.

### **The Stow Prizes**

These prizes were founded by public subscription in memory of the late Mr. Justice Stow. They are of the value of \$30 each, and are awarded to undergraduates in law who show exceptional merit in not less than two subjects in any year of their course.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XV.

## **Scholarships & Prizes**

### **Law**

#### **The Stow Scholarship**

Every Bachelor of Laws who during his undergraduate course obtains three Stow Prizes receives a gold medal and is styled Stow Scholar.

#### **The Taxation Institute of Australia Prize**

Whereas the Taxation Institute of Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$100 to encourage interest in the study of Taxation Law and other fiscal legislation, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Taxation Institute of Australia Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws who attains the highest standard in the subject Taxation Law provided that, in the opinion of the Faculty of Law, he is of sufficient merit.
3. If no award is made the Taxation Institute of Australia will donate to the University the amount of \$100 to purchase books, on Taxation Law and other fiscal legislation, for the Law Library.

#### **The Howard Zelling Prize for Constitutional Law**

Whereas the Honourable Mr. Justice Howard E. Zelling has paid to the University the sum of \$2,000 for the purpose of establishing a prize in the subject Constitutional Law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Howard Zelling Prize for Constitutional Law II" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$150 unless otherwise determined by Council.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the candidate or candidates placed highest in the primary assessment for the subject Constitutional Law II.
4. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

## **FACULTY OF MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES**

### **SECOND YEAR**

#### **The E.A. Cornish Memorial Prize**

Whereas the sum of \$1,000 has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in commemoration of Edmund Alfred Cornish, Foundation Professor of Mathematical Statistics in the University from 1 January, 1960 to 31 December, 1964, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, to be known as "The E.A. Cornish Memorial Prize", shall be available for award annually. Its value shall be determined by the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences, but shall not exceed \$75.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student placed highest in order of merit amongst the candidates who (a) pass with distinction in the year's work, including the annual examination, in Mathematical Statistics II and (b) proceed to the course in Mathematical Statistics III.
3. If the successful candidate under clause 2 should decline the award or should not proceed with the course in Mathematical Statistics III in the next academic year the award shall lapse and the prize may then be awarded to the next candidate in order of merit who complies with the subsections (a) and (b) of clause 2.
4. If in any year the prize be not awarded, an additional scholarship may, subject to these rules, be awarded in a subsequent year, when there is a candidate of sufficient merit.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

### **SECOND AND THIRD YEAR**

#### **Barnes-Michael Prizes in Pure Mathematics**

In recognition of the contribution to pure mathematics of Professor E.S. Barnes and Dr. J.H. Michael, who served the University in the years 1959-1983, respectively, the sum of \$4,965.20 was given to the University in 1984 by their former students, friends and colleagues to establish the Barnes-Michael Fund for Prizes in Pure Mathematics. The purpose of the Fund is the recognition and encouragement of talent in pure mathematics, and the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be two prizes, known as the "E.S. Barnes Prize" and the "J.H. Michael Prize", available for award annually.
2. The value of each prize shall be \$150 or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. To be eligible for the E.S. Barnes Prize, a student must have passed one of the subjects Pure Mathematics III, Pure Mathematics IIIA or Pure Mathematics IIIM, in that year, and must have sat for the examination in at least six third-year Pure Mathematics units. The Prize shall be awarded by the Faculty to the student who, of those eligible, has achieved the greatest distinction in the work and examinations of the third-year Pure Mathematics units.
4. The J.H. Michael Prize shall be awarded by the Faculty to the candidate placed highest in order of merit amongst the candidates in Pure Mathematics II.
5. The Faculty of Mathematical Sciences shall award the prizes upon receipt of advice from the Chairman of the Department of Pure Mathematics.
6. In each case, no award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
7. In each case, if there are two or more candidates who equally merit an award, the prize shall be divided equally among them.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council in any manner consistent with the objectives for which the Fund was provided.

## Scholarships & Prizes Mathematical Sciences

### THIRD YEAR

#### **Sir Ronald Fisher Memorial Scholarships**

(For Rules of Scholarship in Statistics, *see* under Faculty of Science.)

#### **The David Murray Scholarship (Mathematical Sciences)**

This scholarship was founded by the late David Murray, a former member of the Council of the University. Conditions of the award are published in Chapter XXXI of the Statutes.

The scholarship, of the value of \$100, is awarded annually to a student who has satisfied all the academic requirements for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences and who has enrolled for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in that Faculty. In awarding the scholarship, the Faculty will consider the candidate's academic record with particular emphasis on the third year results.

#### **The State Bank of South Australia Prize for Computer Science**

Whereas the State Bank of South Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize in Computer Science, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The State Bank of South Australia Prize for Computer Science".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$200 or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of Computer Science, to the student obtaining the highest mark in Computer Science III.
4. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
5. If in any year, two or more candidates obtain equal highest marks in Computer Science III, the prize shall be divided equally amongst such candidates.
6. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

#### **The J.R. Wilton Prize**

In order to perpetuate the memory of the late Professor J.R. Wilton, Elder Professor of Mathematics in the University of Adelaide from 1920 to 1944, the sum of \$200 was raised by friends, former students, and others, and given to the University to establish an annual prize in the Department of Mathematics.

This sum was increased in 1973 by a gift of \$165 associated with the Centenary of the University. The prize, of the value of \$25, is known as "The J.R. Wilton Prize" and is awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences, in accordance with the following conditions:

1. To be eligible for the prize, a student must have taken in that year two of the subjects listed as third-year mathematical sciences subjects in the schedules for the degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, of those eligible, has achieved the greatest distinction in the work and examinations of the third-year courses in departments within the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences, provided that, if no candidate be deemed of sufficient merit, no award shall be made.

## **HONOURS**

### **The Amir Hasan Abdi Prize**

Whereas Dr. Wazir Hasan Abdi has given to the University the sum of \$700 to perpetuate the memory of his father Amir Hasan Abdi of Jaunpur (Uttar Pradesh) India, the centenary of whose birth coincides with the centenary of the University in 1974, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Amir Hasan Abdi Prize" and shall be available for award in 1974 and annually thereafter.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$40, unless the Council decides otherwise.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council to the candidate who is placed highest in the First Class in either Honours Pure Mathematics or Honours Applied Mathematics.  
The recommendation for the award of the prize shall be made by the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences, upon receipt of advice from the Chairman of the Departments of Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics.
4. No prize shall be awarded if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences, no candidate is of sufficient merit.
5. In the event of there being two or more candidates of equal merit, the prize shall be divided equally amongst them.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

### **The I.B.M. Prize for Computer Science**

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of I.B.M. to provide a prize within the area of Mathematical Computing, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The I.B.M. Prize for Honours Computer Science".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate obtaining the highest mark in Honours Computer Science, provided that in the opinion of the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences the candidate is of sufficient merit.
3. If in any year two or more candidates obtain equal highest mark in Honours Computer Science, the prize shall be divided equally amongst such candidates.
4. The value of the prize shall be \$200.

## Scholarships & Prizes Medicine

### FACULTY OF MEDICINE

#### AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN VARIOUS YEARS

#### **The National Heart Foundation Undergraduate Scholarships**

The National Heart Foundation of Australia offers a number of scholarships to undergraduates in the Faculty of Medicine in accordance with the following conditions:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "National Heart Foundation Undergraduate Medical Research Scholarship".
2. The object of the scholarships shall be to encourage an interest by medical undergraduates in research related to cardiovascular diseases.
3. The scholarships shall be valued at \$400 per annum each, but if the scholar is in receipt of a Commonwealth tertiary education allowance, the value shall be reduced accordingly.
4. The scholarships shall be tenable for one year and shall be awarded to medical undergraduates undertaking a course of study and research for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Medical) or Bachelor of Medical Science or a degree considered by the Foundation to be equivalent, in the cardiovascular or allied field.
5. The scholarships shall be awarded by the University and the name of each scholar, the value of his scholarship and dates of tenure conveyed to the Foundation.
6. Each scholar shall submit to the Foundation, through his supervisor or Chairman of Department, a brief report describing his work, at the termination of the scholarship.

A student contemplating proceeding to the degree of B. Med. Sc. in the University of Adelaide should consult the Chairman of the Department in which he wishes so to proceed about the possibility of his being recommended for one of these scholarships.

#### FIRST YEAR

#### **The Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Prize**

Whereas the sum of \$2,100 has been paid to the University by the Committee of the Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Association for the purpose of founding a prize to perpetuate the memory of Sir Hugh Cairns, a former student of the Adelaide High School, it is hereby provided that:

1. A prize to be called "The Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Prize" shall be awarded annually to a student of the Adelaide High School, who is proceeding to the University to study in the medical course, and who has been nominated by the Principal of the Adelaide High School.
2. The nominee must have satisfied the requirements of the University for entrance upon the medical course, and shall, as soon as possible\* after the award, enter the University, and begin study in that course.
3. If for any reason the nominee shall fail to begin the course as laid down in paragraph 2 the prize may, at the discretion of the Council, be awarded to another candidate if nominated by the Principal of the Adelaide High School.
4. The value of the prize shall be \$240, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine, payable in three equal instalments, one each on the scholar's enrolling for the first, second, and third year's work of the medical course.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and the purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

\* Clause 2 of the rules will be interpreted to permit a nominated student, who wishes to defer entry to the medicine course, to receive the prize when he or she subsequently enters the course.

#### **The Elder Prize**

This prize was established by Sir Thomas Elder in 1882, and since his death in 1897 has been continued by the Council. It is of the value of \$20, and is awarded to the student in the first

year of the medical course who is placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction.

## **SECOND YEAR**

### **The Christopher and John Campbell Prize for Biochemistry**

Whereas the late A.J.N.P. Campbell has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in biochemistry in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Christopher and John Campbell Prize for Biochemistry".
2. It shall be of the value of \$75, or an amount equal to the annual income from the bequest, whichever is the less, and shall be paid to the prizeman in one sum.
3. It shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate who in the Second-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall have passed the whole of that examination and shall have been placed first in biochemistry and who in the opinion of the Professor of Biochemistry is of sufficient merit.

### **The Wood Jones and Herbert John Wilkinson Prize**

Whereas a sum of money has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of the late Professor Frederick Wood Jones, Elder Professor of Anatomy in the University from 1920 to 1926; and whereas the late Professor H.J. Wilkinson, Professor of Anatomy in the University of Adelaide from 1930 to 1936, has bequeathed a sum of money to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in anatomy, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Wood Jones and Herbert John Wilkinson Prize".
2. The prize shall consist of a scalpel suitably inscribed and an award of \$350.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the undergraduate who is placed first in those Annual Examinations in anatomy that are part of both the Second and Third-Year Examinations of the medical course, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

## **THIRD YEAR**

### **The Wood Jones and Herbert John Wilkinson Prize**

(For Rules, *see* above under Second Year)

### **The Lynda Tapp Prize in Physiology**

Whereas the late Adrian Lynda Tapp has bequeathed the sum of \$11,287 to the University for the purpose of founding prizes, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be called "The Lynda Tapp Prize in Physiology" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$325.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Medicine, which shall receive advice from the Chairman of the Department of Physiology, to the matriculated student who is placed first in physiology in the Third-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.



## Scholarships & Prizes Medicine

### FOURTH YEAR

#### The J.B. Cleland Prize for Pathology

Whereas the sum of \$260 has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in commemoration of John Burton Cleland, M.D., George Richard Marks Professor of Pathology in the University from 1920 to 1948, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The J.B. Cleland Prize for Pathology".
2. It shall consist of a bronze medal and the sum of \$10.
3. It shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate who, at the Fourth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, is placed first in pathology, and who in the opinion of the Marks Professor of Pathology is of sufficient merit.

#### The Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarship

Whereas Mrs. Davies-Thomas has given to the University a sum of money for the purpose of founding a scholarship in the medical course to be named after the late Dr. Davies-Thomas, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarship".
2. The value shall be \$80.
3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who is placed first in the list of candidates who pass the whole of the Fourth-Year Examination of the medical course with distinction.

#### The Charles Gosse Medal and Prize for Ophthalmology

Whereas the sum of \$2,250\* has been subscribed and paid to the University for the purpose of founding a lectureship and medal in memory of the late Dr. Charles Gosse, and whereas there is no longer a need for separate funding to support the Dr. Charles Gosse Lectureship, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Charles Gosse Medal and Prize for Ophthalmology" and shall be a medal and the sum of \$500.
2. The prize shall be awarded annually in December at the discretion of the Board of Examiners upon the advice of the Dr. Charles Gosse Lecturer and Lecturer-in-Charge of Ophthalmology and the Chairman of the Department of Surgery, to the candidate who, having passed the Fourth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery submits the best essay on the subject of Ophthalmology.
3. No prize shall be awarded if, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, no submission is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and the purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

\* Increased by capitalisation to \$5,213.

#### The McConnochie Scholarship in Medicine

Whereas the late Mr. R.A.M. McConnochie bequeathed a sum of money for the purposes of providing scholarships in Medicine, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as "The McConnochie Scholarship in Medicine" and, subject to the funding shall be available for award each year.
2. The value of the Scholarship shall be \$4,000 a year (to be indexed annually in line with adjustments to the TEAS allowance).
3. The Scholarship shall normally be tenable for two years, but the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine may terminate the tenure of the Scholarship if

the scholar's progress is unsatisfactory.

4. The Scholarship shall be open to any undergraduate who has completed the work of the first three years of the course leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery and who is not eligible for a Tertiary Assistance Scheme Allowance or similar award.

5. The Scholarship may be held only while the scholar is enrolled for the work of the fourth and fifth or fifth and sixth years of the course.

6. The Chairman of each Department in the Faculty of Medicine may, with the consent of the nominee in each case, recommend to the Selection Committee candidates chosen on the basis of their overall performance in the course.

7. The Scholarship shall be awarded by the Faculty of Medicine, which shall receive advice from a Selection Committee which shall comprise the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, the Chairman of Medical Research Advisory Committee of the Faculty of Medicine, the Education and Welfare Officer of the University Union and a student member elected from among the students enrolled in the Faculty of Medicine (provided he or she is not an applicant for the Scholarship).

8. The Selection Committee shall make its recommendations taking into account:

(a) financial need;

(b) academic merit.

9. An award shall not be made to a candidate unless he or she is in the opinion of the Faculty of Medicine, of sufficient merit.

10. If no award is made in any year, two awards may be made in any subsequent year in which there are two candidates of sufficient merit.

### **The Roche Products Prizes in Pharmacology**

During the years 1931 to 1938, prizes in pharmacology were provided by the Hoffmann-La Roche Company Limited, of Basle, Switzerland.

In 1953 the Council accepted the offer of Roche Products Limited, of Welwyn Garden City, Hertfordshire, England, to provide the following prizes to encourage the study of pharmacology:

A Junior Roche Products prize of \$50 is awarded annually to the student who obtains the highest number of marks at a special examination in pharmacology to be held by the Professor Pharmacology in November.

A Senior Roche Products prize of \$50 is awarded to a student undertaking pharmacological research of sufficient merit in the opinion of the Professor of Pharmacology.

Provided that if in any year there be no senior candidate and there be in that year two junior candidates of equal merit, a second junior prize of \$20 may be awarded.

### **The Shorney Medal and Eugene Abraham Matison Prize**

Whereas a sum of money has been given to the University by Miss M. Shorney for the purpose of perpetuating the memory of her brother and whereas a sum of money has also been given by Mrs. E.A. Matison for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of her husband, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be called "The Shorney Medal and Eugene Abraham Matison Prize".

2. The prize shall be a medal and a sum of \$90 and shall be awarded annually in December at the discretion of the Board of Examiners upon the advice of the Lecturer-in-Charge of Otorhinolaryngology and the Chairman of the Department of Surgery to the candidate who, having passed the Fourth Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, submits the best essay on Otorhinolaryngology.

3. No prize shall be awarded if, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, no submission is of sufficient merit.

## Scholarships & Prizes Medicine

4. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

### **The Smith Kline and French Prize in Microbiology**

Whereas the Smith Kline and French Laboratories (Australia) Limited have undertaken to provide an annual prize in microbiology in the medical course of the University, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Smith Kline and French Prize in Microbiology".
2. Its value shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who is placed first in the annual examination in microbiology in the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

### **FIFTH YEAR**

### **The Ian Furler Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology**

Whereas the friends of the late Ian Furler, Senior Visiting Medical Specialist of the Queen Victoria Hospital and Clinical Lecturer in Obstetrics and Gynaecology of the University, have subscribed a sum in excess of \$2,600 for the purpose of providing an educational memorial, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize to be known as "The Ian Furler Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually on the recommendation of the Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, to the candidate placed first in the subject obstetrics and gynaecology.
3. The value of the prize shall be the annual income from the capital sum.
4. The candidate who is awarded the prize shall purchase from the sum an appropriate book approved by the Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and shall arrange for it to be suitably inscribed.

### **The Charles Gosse Medal and Prize for Ophthalmology**

(For Rules, see above under Fourth Year)

### **The Ruth Heighway Memorial Prize and Medal**

The sum of \$1,400 having been subscribed by the friends and colleagues of the late Frieda Ruth Heighway, M.D., F.R.C.O.G., for the purpose of endowing a prize in obstetrics to perpetuate her memory, and the Council having accepted the said sum for the purpose, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Ruth Heighway Memorial Prize and Medal".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually at the discretion of the Board of Examiners upon the advice of the Chairman of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology to the candidate who, in passing the Fifth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, achieves the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to Obstetrics.
3. Until the Council decides otherwise the value of the prize shall be a medal and the sum of \$90.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title of the prize and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

### **The Barbara Meyler Memorial Prize**

Whereas Mrs. E.E.M. Wells has given a sum of \$2,000 to the University for the purpose of establishing a memorial prize in memory of her daughter, Dr. Barbara Meyler, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Barbara Meyler Memorial Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who at the Fifth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery held in or about November, achieves the highest aggregate mark in Psychiatry; provided that the candidate is regarded by the Board of Examiners as being of sufficient merit.
3. The value of the prize shall be the annual income from the capital sum.
4. The rules of the prize may be varied from time to time but the title shall not be changed.

### **The McConnochie Scholarship in Medicine**

(For Rules, *see* above under Fourth Year)

### **The Keith Sheridan Prize**

Enabled to do so by a bequest from the joint estate of the late Mrs. A.M. Simpson and Miss A.F. Keith Sheridan, the Council has established a prize in the Medical School and made the following rules relating to it:

1. The prize shall be called "The Keith Sheridan Prize".
2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the prize shall be \$320.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate who is placed first amongst the candidates who pass with distinction in the Fifth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

### **The Shorney Medal and Eugene Abraham Matison Prize**

(For Rules, *see* above under Fourth Year)

## **SIXTH YEAR**

### **The Thomas L. Borthwick Memorial Prize**

Whereas the late Frank Sandland Hone, C.M.G., has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$200 for the purpose of founding an annual prize in public health and preventive medicine in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Thomas L. Borthwick Memorial Prize in Public Health and Preventive Medicine".
2. It shall be of the value of \$16.
3. It shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate who in the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall have passed the whole of that examination and shall have been placed first in public health and preventive medicine and who in the opinion of the examiners is of sufficient merit.

### **The Sir Trent Champion deCrespigny Memorial Prize**

The Council has accepted the offer of the Australian Medical Association (S.A. Branch) to provide an annual prize with a view to perpetuating the name of the late Sir Trent Champion deCrespigny and his association with the medical school.

## **Scholarships & Prizes Medicine**

1. The prize shall be known as "The Sir Trent Champion deCrespigny Memorial Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, at the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery held in or about November, gains the highest marks in the clinical section of the subject medicine; provided that an award shall not be made unless the candidate concerned has also passed the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination and is regarded by the Board of Examiners as being of sufficient merit.
3. The value of the prize shall be \$75.

### **The W.A. Dibden Prize**

The Council having accepted the offer of the South Australian Association for Mental Health Inc., to provide an annual prize of \$100 in psychiatry in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The W.A. Dibden Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, at the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery held in or about November:
  - (a) is placed first amongst those candidates who obtain, in that section of the examination in medicine that relates to psychiatry, marks at least equal to the minimum standard required for a pass with distinction in the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination; and
  - (b) passes at the same time in the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination.

### **The Everard Scholarship**

This scholarship, founded by the late William Everard, is of the value of \$150 and is awarded to the student who is placed first in the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XVIa.

### **The H.K. Fry Memorial Prize for Psychological Medicine**

Whereas the late Dr. Henry Kenneth Fry has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of founding an annual prize in psychological medicine in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The H.K. Fry Memorial Prize for Psychological Medicine".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$50.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the final year of the medical course who gains the highest marks in the dissertation or essay in the field of psychological medicine which forms part of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery; provided that an award shall not be made unless the candidate concerned has also passed the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination and is regarded by the Board of Examiners as being of sufficient merit.

### **The William Gardner Scholarship and Prize**

The scholarship, founding in memory of the late Dr. William Gardner, is of the value of \$90 and is awarded annually to the eligible candidate who, in passing the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, is deemed the most distinguished in the clinical part of that section of the examination which relates to Surgery.

The prize of the value of the total annual income less \$90 is awarded annually to the eligible candidate who, in passing the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of

Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, achieves the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to Surgery.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXIII.

### **The Charles Gosse Medal for Ophthalmology**

(For Rules, *see* above under Fourth Year)

### **The Frank S. Hone Memorial Prize**

The Australian Medical Association (S.A. Branch) having undertaken to provide an annual prize of the value of \$100 in memory of the late Dr. Frank S. Hone, the following rules have been made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Frank S. Hone Memorial Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually at the discretion of the Board of Examiners upon the advice of the Chairman of the Department of Medicine to the candidate who, in passing the Final (Sixth-year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery attains the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to the subject Medicine.

### **The Lister Medal**

Whereas the sum of \$200 has been paid to the University by an anonymous donor for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of the late Lord Lister, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Lister Medal".
2. It shall consist of a bronze medal and the sum of \$12.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually at the discretion of the Board of Examiners, upon the advice of the Chairman of the Department of Surgery, to the candidate who, in passing the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery attains the highest marks in that section of the clinical examination which relates to the subject Surgery.

### **The McConnochie Scholarship in Medicine**

(For Rules, *see* above under Fourth Year).

### **The Shorney Medal and Eugene Abraham Matison Prize**

(For Rules, *see* above under Fourth Year).

### **The Archibald Watson Prize**

Whereas the sum of \$340 has been paid to the University by the former pupils of Archibald Watson, Emeritus Professor of Anatomy, for the purpose of founding a prize in his honour, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Archibald Watson Prize".
2. The prize shall consist of a printed reproduction of the portrait of Archibald Watson and the sum of \$16.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually in December at the discretion of the Board of Examiners on the advice of the Chairman of the Department of Surgery, to the candidate

## **Scholarships & Prizes**

### **Medicine**

who, in passing the whole of the Final (Sixty-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery achieves the highest marks in that section of the written examination which relates to Surgery.

4. The prize shall not be awarded to the same person twice.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be altered.

### **POSTGRADUATE**

#### **The John Barker Scholarship**

Whereas the late Eleanor Kate Barker has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$6,000 to found a scholarship for medical research to be named "The John Barker Scholarship", the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship for medical research to be known as "The John Barker Scholarship".
2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$700 a year until otherwise determined by the Council.
3. The scholarship shall be available for award annually to a graduate. Tenure of the scholarship will therefore be on an annual basis; but tenure may be extended, by re-award, for a second or third year. The scholarship shall not be held by the same scholar for more than three years.
4. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Medical Research Committee, which shall submit to the Council such recommendation as it sees fit for the award of the scholarship for each year; but no award of the scholarship shall be made for any year unless, in the opinion of the Medical Research Committee, there is a candidate who is worthy of the award. Formal applications for the scholarship are not sought.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

#### **Faulding Scholarships in Experimental Pharmacology and Therapeutics**

The Council has accepted the offer of F. H. Faulding and Co. Ltd., of Adelaide, to provide the following scholarships in experimental pharmacology and experimental therapeutics:

- (1) A junior Faulding Scholarship of the value of \$100 for one year to enable the holder of a pass B.Sc. degree to proceed to the Honours degree of Bachelor Science in these subjects.
- (2) In the event of there being no allocation of the junior scholarship for one or more years, but not more than three years, the accumulated sums or portions thereof may be made available as a senior Faulding Scholarship to a suitably qualified graduate in medicine or an honours graduate in science for the purpose of supporting one year's research work in experimental pharmacology and/or therapeutics.

Application for either scholarship should be made by 1 November to the Registrar, from whom particulars may be obtained.

#### **Medical Research Committee Grants**

The Medical Research Committee will consider applications from persons wishing to undertake medical investigations. Within the limit of its resources, the Committee will provide salaries for suitably qualified graduates able to devote their full time to original work undertaken within or under the aegis of a University Department. It will be glad also to examine the possibility of assisting with the provision of such facilities, other than salaries, as are necessary to enable qualified persons to undertake medical research.

Applications should contain full details of the work proposed and of the estimated cost, and should be made in writing to the Registrar; but candidates are advised first to consult the Professor or Chairman of the Department within which their research project is likely to fall.

A report giving full details of the results obtained will be required on completion of an investigation, and interim reports must be submitted if asked for. Every report must include a statement that the work has been carried out with assistance provided by the Medical Research Committee of the University of Adelaide.

### **The Roche Products Prizes in Pharmacology**

(For Rules, see above under Fourth Year)

### **The Alfred and Ferrers Scammell Fellowship**

Whereas the late Lilian Ferrers Scammell has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$110,000, the Council, in accordance with the wishes of the testator as conveyed by her executors, has established a postgraduate research fellowship and has made the following rules:

1. The Council shall from time to time award a postgraduate research fellowship to be known as "The Alfred and Ferrers Scammell Fellowship", the award and its value being in each case determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Medical Research Committee.
  2. The purpose of the bequest is to establish or to assist in the establishment of postgraduate fellowships for research in medical science or in one of the sciences closely allied to medicine. A fellowship may therefore be held in any department of the Faculty of Medicine or in the departments of Biochemistry and General Physiology, Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology, Physiology, and Microbiology and Immunology in the Faculty of Science, provided that, in accordance with the wishes of the testator, fellowships shall be awarded, in so far as is practicable, to candidates whose research projects relate to cancer.
  3. Except for the restrictions provided in rule 4, to be eligible for the award of a fellowship a candidate shall *either* hold the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of the University of Adelaide or the degree of another university recognised by the Council as being equivalent for the purpose and have completed at the time of application, not less than one year of postgraduate study since being awarded that degree, *or* hold the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science with first-class honours of the University of Adelaide or of another university recognised by the Council as being equivalent for the purpose.
  4. An applicant who is a candidate for an honours degree or a higher degree, or an applicant who has within the immediately previous twelve months completed the requirements degree or for an honours a higher degree will not be eligible for the award of a fellowship tenable in the same department in which he has been a candidate for that degree.
  5. A fellow shall devote the whole of his working time to the research project for which the fellowship was awarded and shall not engage in any work which in the opinion of the Council is inconsistent with the purpose of the bequest.
  6. A fellow may not hold any other major scholarship or receive any salary or other substantial emolument concurrently with an Alfred and Ferrers Scammell Fellowship, but may accept without any decrease in value of the fellowship any small supplementary grant or living allowance. The decision of the Council as to what shall constitute a major scholarship, salary or substantial emolument for this purpose shall be final.
  7. The tenure of a fellowship shall be reviewed annually and shall not exceed two years for any fellow; annual extensions of fellowship shall be determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Medical Research Committee.
- The Medical Research Committee shall, before recommending any extension, satisfy itself as to the fellow's diligence and the progress of the research.
8. Unspent income shall accumulate and additional fellowships may be awarded from time to time whenever the accumulated income of the fund permits; alternatively the Council, on the recommendation of the Medical Research Committee, may capitalise some or all of any unspent income.



## **Scholarships & Prizes**

### **Medicine**

9. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time on the recommendation of the Medical Research Committee but the purpose and objectives of the bequest shall not be altered.

#### **The Shorney Prize**

Whereas the late Mabel Shorney on behalf of her family bequeathed a sum of money for the purpose of perpetuating the memory of her late brother, Herbert Frank Shorney, Lecturer in Ophthalmology from 1926 to 1933, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A postgraduate prize, to be known as "The Shorney Prize", of the value of \$400, shall be awarded to the candidate who, in the opinion of the examiners, has made the most substantial contribution to knowledge in ophthalmology.
2. The recipient must be a graduate of an Australian university.
3. Material submitted for the prize must have been published in medical or scientific literature not more than three years prior to the date prescribed for submission of entries.
4. Each candidate must declare that the work described is his own.
5. The prize shall be offered for competition from time to time as the accumulations of the fund permit.
6. The prize shall be offered at least twelve months before the last day for the receipt of applications.
7. The prize shall not be awarded on any occasion unless in the opinion of the examiners the material submitted is of sufficient merit.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

#### **The Bertha Sudholz Prize**

Whereas the late Bertha Helga Sudholz has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$4,000 to found a prize or scholarship, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Bertha Sudholz Prize" shall be offered for an original contribution to the knowledge in diseases of the ear, nose and throat. The prize shall be awarded primarily on the basis of work published by the candidate during the ten years preceding his entry for the prize.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$600 unless otherwise determined by the Council.
3. The prize shall be available for award to a graduate every three years, or more frequently if the income of the fund allows. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.
4. A candidate for the prize shall either be a graduate of an Australian Medical School or shall have carried out, within Australia, the work leading to the entry for the prize.
5. The prize shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine, but no award of the prize shall be made unless, in the opinion of the Faculty, there is a candidate who is worthy of the award.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

#### **The Reginald Walker Bequest**

Enabled to do so by the Reginald Walker Bequest (which by capitalisation of accumulated income is \$75,000 in value) and in accordance with the wishes of the testator as conveyed to the University by the executors of his will, the Council has established research fellowships and has made the following rules:

1. The Council shall from time to time award fellowships, to be known as

“Reginald Walker Fellowships”, the value of a fellowship being determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Medical Research Committee in each case.

2. The purpose of the fellowships is to promote research in medicine (in the broad sense) or in a science closely allied to medicine. Accordingly, a fellowship may be held in any department in the Faculty of Medicine or for a project in any science that the Council, on the advice of the Medical Research Committee, approves as closely allied to medicine.

3. A candidate for a fellowship shall hold one of the following qualifications:

(a) the degrees of M.B., and B.S. and at least one year's postgraduate experience;

(b) the degrees of B.Med.Sc. and M.B., and B.S. and at least one year's experience after graduating in medicine and surgery.

4. A fellow shall give his full working time to his research project under the fellowship and shall not engage in any other work which in the opinion of the Council is inconsistent with the purpose of the fellowship.

5. Subject to the approval of the Council in each case a fellow may retain without adjustment to the value of his fellowship any small supplementary grant or living allowance that he may obtain; but no other major scholarship, or any salary or other substantial emolument, may be held concurrently with a Reginald Walker Fellowship. The decision of the Council as to what constitutes a major scholarship, salary or substantial emolument shall be final.

6. Tenure of a fellowship shall be subject to annual renewal, shall not exceed three years by the same fellow, and may be terminated at any time by the Council if the Council is not satisfied with the fellow's diligence and progress in his research or for other reason deemed adequate by the Council.

7. A fellowship shall be awarded, and any extension of tenure granted, on the recommendation of the Medical Research Committee.

8. The Council shall have absolute discretion in the investment of the fund constituting the bequest; and any surplus or accumulated income from the fund after the emoluments of the fellows have been paid may be added to the capital fund of the bequest or used to advance the purpose of the bequest in such other manner as the Council may from time to time decide.

### **T.G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics**

\* In 1938 the sum of \$4,000 was paid to the University by Thomas George Wilson, M.D., for the purpose of promoting the study and practice of obstetrics and gynaecology by founding a scholarship, which is of the value of \$500.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LVIII.

\* In 1955 the capital sum was increased to \$5,000 and the value of the scholarship raised to \$500.

## **FACULTY OF MUSIC**

### **The Alex Burnard Scholarship**

Mrs. Olive Mary Burnard, widow of the late Dr. David Alexander Burnard, M.B.E., who was admitted to the degree of Doctor of Music in the University in 1932, having given to the University the sum of \$2,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in Dr. Burnard's memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship to be known as "The Alex Burnard Scholarship" shall be available for award annually.
2. The annual value of the scholarship, until the Council decides otherwise, shall be \$150.
3. (a) A candidate for the scholarship shall have completed at least the first three years of study for the degree of Bachelor of Music of this University or have obtained an equivalent qualification.  
(b) A scholar shall enrol as a full-time student of composition for the honours degree of Bachelor of Music or for the degree of Master of Music.
4. The scholarship shall be awarded on an annual basis and may be held in conjunction with any other scholarship or award. Awards shall be made on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Music, and normally shall be based on the results of the annual examinations. Candidates not currently enrolled for composition at the University of Adelaide must submit not more than four compositions with their applications.
5. Applications must be lodged by 30 November with the Registrar. Tenure by a scholar proceeding to the honours degree may not exceed one year; tenure by a scholar proceeding to the degree of Master of Music may not exceed two years.
6. The value of the scholarship shall be paid in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term in the academic year. Tenure of the scholarship during the second and third terms shall be subject to receipt by the Registrar at the end of the preceding term of a certificate from the Head of the Department of Music that the scholar's progress in musical studies has been entirely satisfactory; otherwise, unless the Council on appeal shall decide otherwise, tenure of the scholarship shall lapse.
7. If there be no award of a scholarship in any year the income for that year shall be held in suspense and if in a future year there be more than one candidate deemed worthy of an award a second scholarship may be awarded in that year or a grant of such sum as the Council may determine may be made to the candidate deemed most deserving after the successful candidature.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but any change made during the currency of tenure of a scholarship shall not affect that scholar, and the general purpose of the scholarship shall not be altered.

### **The Dr. Ruby Davy Prize for Composition**

Whereas the late Dr. Ruby Davy has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$600\* to found a prize for the composition of music it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a prize of the value of not less than \$60, to be called "The Dr. Ruby Davy Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student of the School of Music or of the Elder Conservatorium of Music who submits the most meritorious composition in accordance with the conditions prescribed for the competition in that year.
3. The Faculty of Music shall from year to year—
  - (a) prescribe the nature of the competition for the ensuing year;
  - (b) prescribe the conditions that shall apply to the competition for that year; and

(c) appoint a Board of Examiners, the Chairman of which shall be the Elder Professor of Music.

4. If in the opinion of the examiners at any competition no candidate submits a composition worthy of the award the prize shall lapse for that year; and the value of the prize for that year shall be added to the capital of the endowment.

5. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

\* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,000.

### **The Elder Overseas Scholarship**

Whereas a gift of £3,000 (\$6,000) was made by Sir Thomas Elder to the Royal College of Music, London, in 1883 on condition that the Royal College establish a scholarship tenable by music scholars from South Australia; and whereas also (a) in 1965 Elder Smith Goldsbrough Mort Limited agreed to supplement the scholarship by the sum of \$1,230 a year, increased in 1977 to \$3,000 a year; (b) in 1966 Mrs. C. M. McGregor gave to the University the sum of \$20,000 as an endowment, the income from which to be applied for the benefit of the Elder Overseas Scholar; and (c) the income from the Guli Magarey Fund is available for the purposes of the scholarship:— the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall continue to be called "The Elder Overseas Scholarship" and to be tenable at the Royal College of Music, London for a period of three years which may, if both the Royal College of Music and the Faculty of Music so recommend, be extended for a fourth year. However, if the scholar has completed studies at the Elder Conservatorium of Music and is therefore accepted by the Royal College of Music as a postgraduate, the scholarship shall normally not exceed two years.

2. The scholarship shall be offered for competition every three or four years. A candidate for the scholarship

(a) shall be, or have been, a student at the Elder Conservatorium of Music;

(b) shall have resided in South Australia for at least five years prior to making application; and

(c) shall normally be between 16 and 25 years of age.

3. Every application shall be made on a form obtainable from the Registrar, with whom the application shall be lodged by the date prescribed.

4. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Music, which shall receive advice from a selection committee appointed by the Faculty for the purpose. Before tendering its advice the selection committee shall conduct, and take into account the results of, a special examination.

5. The value of the scholarship shall be determined by the Council at the time the award is made, after receiving advice from the Faculty of Music which shall have taken into account

(a) the amount of the fees due to the Royal College of Music over and above the amount held by the College in the form of income from the original gift;

(b) the estimated costs of travel from Adelaide to London and return, and of the scholar's accommodation and general maintenance in London; and

(c) the desirability of the scholar engaging in activities such as concert-going, whether in the U.K. or elsewhere, which would contribute to his or her general musical development.

6. (a) Such proportion of the value of the scholarship as the Council may in each case approve shall be paid to the scholar before departure from South Australia.

(b) The balance of the scholarship shall thereafter be paid in quarterly instalments, save that the final instalment may be paid at such time as may be determined by the Faculty of Music. Payment of each instalment, except if the Faculty of Music so decide the final instalment, shall be subject in each case to prior receipt by the Registrar of evidence of the scholar's

## Scholarships & Prizes

### Music

enrolment and satisfactory progress at the Royal College of Music.

(c) The amount of each instalment shall be determined by the Faculty of Music.

7. (a) At the end of each year of tenure of the scholarship the scholar shall submit to the Registrar a report, endorsed by the Registrar of the Royal College of Music or his nominee, of his or her musical activity and progress and a statement of his or her plans for the following year. The Registrar shall transmit the report to the Faculty of Music.

(b) At the end of the period of tenure of the scholarship the Registrar shall furnish a report to Elder Smith Goldsbrough Mort Limited.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

### **The Patrick Cecil Greenland Scholarship for Pianoforte**

Whereas Patrick Cecil Greenland, M.B.E., has given to the University a sum of \$25,000 for the purposes of endowing a scholarship for outstanding students of pianoforte in the Elder Conservatorium of Music, in memory of Sir Thomas Elder, in appreciation of the work of the pianoforte teachers of the Elder Conservatorium, and in gratitude to the University for the fruitful years of his life which he spent in it as a student, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as "The Patrick Cecil Greenland Scholarship for Pianoforte".

2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$1,750, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.

3. The scholarship shall be an annual scholarship, tenable for up to two consecutive years, and shall be offered for competition as often as the income from the fund allows.

4. A candidate for award of the scholarship shall:

(a) Be a full-time student of pianoforte in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music (Performance).

(b) Have completed all first-year and second-year subjects in the course and be intending to proceed to the third and final year of the course.

5. (a) The award shall be made on the basis of the annual examinations in pianoforte at the end of the second-year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music (Performance).

(b) The criteria for determining award of the scholarship shall be high quality musicianly performance on the pianoforte and outstanding potential for further development in the field.

6. (a) A candidate awarded a scholarship at the end of the second-year of the course shall proceed in the following year to the third-year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music (Performance) as a full-time student.

(b) The scholarship may be renewed for a further year where the scholar is eligible to enrol in and intends to pursue studies for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Music (Performance), provided that the work for the degree is to be completed in one year of full-time study.

(c) Renewal of the scholarship shall be subject to the approval of the Faculty of Music, which shall seek a report from the Director of the Elder Conservatorium on the scholar's progress, and shall satisfy itself that the scholar has maintained the level of promise and accomplishment which were the basis of the initial award of the scholarship.

7. Payment of the scholarship shall be by such instalments as the University may from time to time determine, provided that payment of instalments subsequent to the first shall be subject to confirmation by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of satisfactory progress during the course of the year of tenure of the award.

8. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Faculty of Music on the advice of a specialist panel appointed from time to time for the purpose.

9. No award shall be made in any year in which the Faculty of Music is not satisfied that there is a candidate clearly worthy of an award.

10. Where a scholar, for extraordinary reasons, is forced to discontinue his or her studies during any year of tenure, the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music, in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty of Music, shall have a discretionary power to vary the conditions of tenure any payment of the scholarship in that instance, provided that the general purposes of the scholarship shall be maintained.

11. Accumulated income after provision of the scholarship from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council may determine.

12. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

### **The Athol Lykke Award for Postgraduate Studies in Music**

Whereas the sum of \$3,720, raised by a committee of citizens to commemorate the work of Athol Lykke for music in South Australia, has been paid to the University for the purpose of promoting postgraduate studies in music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be an award to be called "The Athol Lykke Award for Postgraduate Studies in Music".

2. The value of the award shall be not less than \$1,000, an award shall be offered from time to time as often as the income from the fund permits; and the first award shall be offered in 1959. No award shall be made unless there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

3. A candidate for an award shall be a graduate in music, or a holder of the Diploma of Associate in Music, of the University of Adelaide. Preference will be given to graduates or diploma holders of not more than five years' standing.

4. Every candidate

(a) shall set out, in his application for the award, details of the course of advanced study in music which he would propose to undertake if he were to receive the award; and

(b) shall pay an entrance fee of \$2.

5. The award shall be made by a committee under the chairmanship of the Dean of the Faculty of Music, appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Music.

6. The holder of an award shall pursue an advanced course of study approved by the Faculty of Music.

7. Within such time after receiving the award as the Council shall in each case allow, the scholar shall proceed to Great Britain or Ireland and there spend the whole of the time during which the award is tenable in gaining musical knowledge and experience in such a manner as may be approved by the Council: provided that on the recommendation of the Faculty of Music the Council may grant the scholar permission to spend the whole or part of his time in study or practical training on the Continent of Europe, or in Canada, or in the United States of America, or in Australia.

8. Payment of the award shall be made in such instalments as the Faculty may determine, provided that the University may at any time suspend payment if it is not satisfied with the holder's progress in his studies.

9. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

### **Musicology Prize**

Whereas the Musicological Society of Australia (South Australia Chapter) has guaranteed the sum of \$100,000 per annum for the purpose of founding a prize in Musicology, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as the "Musicology Prize".

2. The prize, until otherwise determined, shall be a book voucher to the value of \$100.00,

## Scholarships & Prizes

### Music

together with an appropriate certificate.

3. (a) The prize shall be awarded each year to a student who has completed all requirements for the subjects Musicology II, Musicology IIIA and Musicology IIIB, and who has obtained the highest aggregate mark over all three subjects shall be 85% or more.

(b) To be eligible, a student taking the degree of Bachelor of Music must have completed the requirements in 3(a) above within a maximum period of two academic years; a student taking the combined degrees of Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Music must have completed the requirements in 3(a) above within a maximum period of three academic years.

(c) In the event that two students are equal eligible for the award of the prize, the prize shall be shared.

4. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Music on advice from the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

### **The University of Adelaide Medal in Musicology**

Whereas the Musicological Society of Australia (South Australian Chapter) had guaranteed the sum of \$1000.00 per annum or such other amount as shall from time to time be determined, for the purpose of an annual award of a medal and a certificate in recognition of outstanding scholarship in Musicology, the following rules are hereby made:

1. (a) There shall be a medal, to be awarded annually and called the "University of Adelaide Medal in Musicology".

2. (a) The award shall be made each year to that student who has most distinguished himself or herself in the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Music (Honours Musicology) or the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts (Honours Musicology), provided that (i) he or she has achieved an aggregate mark of 85% or more in both the thesis and coursework components and (ii) has demonstrated during the course a reading knowledge of at least two foreign languages.

(b) In the event that two students are equally eligible, the award shall be shared, and its form and value shall be determined in consultation with the donours.

3. The award shall be made by either the Faculty of Arts or the Faculty of Music on advice from the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purposes of the award shall not be changed.

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE

### AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN VARIOUS YEARS

#### The Ena Orrock Lewcock Award

Whereas the University has accepted a gift of \$1,000 from the estate of Mrs. Ena Orrock Lewcock, who was a student at the University from 1924-26, to establish an award to assist a deserving student in botany, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be called "The Ena Orrock Lewcock Award" and shall be available annually.
2. The award shall be of the value of \$50, and shall be applied towards the purchase of books or equipment approved by the Chairman of the Department of Botany.
3. The award shall be made on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of Botany to a student who:
  - (a) Passes with credit or distinction in an annual examination within the Department of Botany;
  - (b) proceeds to further studies in botany;
  - (c) satisfies the Chairman of the Department that he is in need of financial support in addition to his existing resources.
4. If in any year an award is not made, an additional award may be made in a subsequent year.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

### FIRST YEAR

#### The John Bagot Scholarship and Medal

Whereas the University has received from Mrs. John Bagot the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of founding, in memory of her late husband, a scholarship and medal for botany, it is hereby provided as follows:

##### The Scholarship

1. A scholarship, to be called "The John Bagot Scholarship", shall be available for award annually.
2. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who has passed with the highest aggregate mark for the subjects Biology I and Botany IH.
3. If the successful candidate under clause 2 should decline the award it shall lapse and the scholarship may then be awarded to the next candidate in order of merit who complies with the provisions of clause 2.
4. The value of the scholarship shall be \$150 unless otherwise determined by the Council.

##### The Medal

5. A medal, to be called "The John Bagot Medal", shall also be available for award annually for original work in botany.
6. Provided that in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department of Botany the thesis or report of an investigation contains sufficiently original and meritorious work, the medal shall be awarded to the author of the best thesis or report submitted in the year concerned as part of the final year's work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in the School of Botany.
7. A candidate to whom the medal has been awarded shall deposit either the original or an approved copy of his thesis or report in the University library before he receives the medal.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship and medal shall not be changed.



## Scholarships & Prizes Science

### **The Sir Kerr Grant Memorial Prize**

The Council having accepted the offer of the Astronomical Society of South Australia Incorporated to provide an annual prize in memory of Emeritus Professor Sir Kerr Grant, Professor of Physics from 1911 to 1948, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Sir Kerr Grant Memorial Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$25.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student whose performance is adjudged best amongst the candidates who pass with distinction in Astronomy IH.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by agreement between the donors and the University.

### **SECOND YEAR**

#### **The Elsie Marion Cornish Prize**

Whereas the Reverend Raymond Baron Cornish has given to the University the sum of \$500 for the purpose of establishing an annual prize in memory of the late Elsie Marion Cornish, who for many years tended the gardens in the University grounds, it is hereby provided as follows:

A prize to the value of \$65 to be known as "The Elsie Marion Cornish Prize", shall be awarded annually to the student placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examinations in Botany II as prescribed for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science.

#### **The Constance Margaret Eardley Memorial Fund**

The sum of \$4,000 having been given to the University by friends, colleagues and former students in the Department of Botany and the Graduates' Union to establish a fund in memory of the late Constance Margaret Eardley, a member of the academic staff of the Department of Botany 1933-71, the following provisions are made:

##### **The Constance Eardley Prize**

1. The prize shall be known as "The Constance Eardley Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100, unless the Council determines otherwise.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the best Taxonomy student in Botany II, provided that the student obtains at least a Pass with Credit in both (a) Taxonomy and (b) Botany II.
4. If in any year, two or more students obtain the same marks, the prize shall be shared.

##### **The Constance Eardley Collection**

1. The balance of the income of the fund, after payment of the Constance Eardley prize, shall be used to purchase a microfiche copy of a herbarium, not at present available in Australia or in other suitable ways, such as purchase of taxonomic books for research or teaching needs within the Department of Botany.
2. The microfiche so purchased, shall be entitled, "The Constance Eardley Collection" and be deposited in the State Herbarium in South Australia, on permanent loan, with provision for access to the collection by University staff and students.
3. Every six years, or as necessary, the Department of Botany and the Graduates' Union shall reconsider (a) the value of the prize; (b) the distribution of excess funds; and (c) the possibility of discontinuing the fund and, in this eventuality, the appropriate disposal of the capital fund.

### **THIRD YEAR**

#### **The Ernest Ayers Scholarship in Botany**

The late Ellen Milne Bunday, Mus.Bac., having bequeathed the sum of \$2,472 to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship or scholarships for the encouragement

of original research in botany or forestry, such scholarship or scholarships to be called the Ernest Ayers Scholarship or Scholarships, and that sum having been increased to \$4,000 in 1966 by capitalisation of \$1,528 accumulated income, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship or scholarships, to be called "The Ernest Ayers Scholarship", shall be offered for competition each year.
2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the total value of the scholarship or scholarships shall be \$350.
3. (a) The scholarship(s) shall be awarded to a candidate or candidates of sufficient merit who, having qualified for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science and included Botany III in his (their) course for that degree, proposes to proceed to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Botany.  
(b) In recommending the award(s) the Chairman of the Department of Botany shall take into consideration the whole academic record of eligible candidates and attach special weight to evidence of capacity for original thought and investigation. When more than one award is offered in any one year the value of the awards will be determined by Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science.  
(c) If a scholar fails to enrol for the Honours Degree in the next ensuing academic year his award shall lapse and the scholarship may be awarded to another candidate of sufficient merit who has so enrolled.
4. If no scholarship be awarded in any year an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year.
5. Payment of the value of the scholarship shall be made in three instalments, one at the beginning of each academic term during the Honours year, payment of the second and third instalments being subject to receipt by the Registrar of a certificate from the Chairman of the Department of Botany that the scholar's work and progress during the preceding term have been satisfactory.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

### **The G.M. Badger Prize**

The Council, having approved the transfer of \$3,000 from the G.M. Badger Research Fund to provide an annual prize in Organic Chemistry, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The G.M. Badger Prize".
2. Until the Council determines otherwise, the value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student obtaining the highest mark in Organic Chemistry III provided that in the opinion of the Faculty of Science the student is of sufficient merit.
4. If in any year two or more students obtain equal highest marks in Organic Chemistry III each shall receive a prize of \$200.
5. The prize may be withdrawn by the Council at any time after 1988.

### **The James Barrans Scholarship**

The late Sarah Barrans having bequeathed to the University in 1945 the sum of \$6,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in geological or metallurgical science in memory of her brother, the late James Barrans, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship, to be called "The James Barrans Scholarship", shall be offered for competition annually.
2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the scholarship shall be \$475.
3. The scholarship shall be awarded to a candidate of sufficient merit who has qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Geology III as one of his subjects.

## Scholarships & Prizes Science

4. The scholar shall, at the beginning of the next academic year following the award, enter upon the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Geology.
5. If in any year no award of the scholarship be made an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year when there is a second candidate of sufficient merit.
6. Payment of the value of the scholarship shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each academic term during the Honours year, payment of the second and third instalments being subject to receipt by the Registrar of a certificate from the Chairman of the scholar's department that the scholar's work and progress during the preceding term have been satisfactory.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

### **The Sir Ronald Fisher Prize in Genetics**

In 1962, Professor J.H. Bennett gave to the University the sum of \$300 for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of the late Sir Ronald Fisher, F.R.S. who was closely associated with the Genetics Department from 1959 until his death in 1962; and a prize called "The Sir Ronald Fisher Prize in Genetics" was available for award annually, from 1962-1973 inclusive, to the candidate who had most distinguished himself in the work and annual examinations of the Genetics III course, Professor Bennett having given a further sum of \$400 in 1974, thereby permitting the establishment of an additional prize, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The prizes shall be known as "The Fisher Prizes in Genetics".
2. Two prizes shall be available for award annually, as follows:
  - (a) one to the candidate placed highest in order of merit amongst those who pass with distinction in the annual examination in Genetics II;
  - (b) one to the candidate placed highest in order of merit amongst those who pass with distinction in the annual examination in Genetics III.
3. If in any year an award is not made, an additional award may be made in a subsequent year.
4. The value of each prize shall be \$25 until otherwise determined by the University Council.

### **Sir Ronald Fisher Memorial Scholarships**

The sum of \$2,600 having been given to the University by friends and colleagues of the late Sir Ronald A. Fisher, Sc.D., F.R.S., for the purpose of establishing a fund in his memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two scholarships tenable in the University of Adelaide, to be known as Sir Ronald Fisher Memorial Scholarships, shall be offered for award annually. The value of each scholarship, until otherwise determined by the Council of the University of Adelaide, shall be \$110.
2. (a) One scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examination in Genetics III and who proceeds to an Honours degree in genetics.  
(b) The other scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examination in Mathematical Statistics III and who proceeds to an Honours degree in statistics.

### **The R.K. Morton Scholarship**

(For Rules, *see* under Faculty of Agricultural Science.)

### **The David Murray Scholarship (Science)**

This scholarship was founded by the late David Murray, a former member of the Council of the University. Conditions of the award are published in Chapter XXXI of the Statutes. The scholarship, of the value of \$100, is awarded annually to a student who has satisfied all the academic requirements for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Science and who has enrolled for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science. In awarding the scholarship, the Faculty will consider the candidate's academic record with particular emphasis on the third year results.

### **The J.G. Wood Memorial Prize**

The sum of \$1,000 having been given to the University by friends and former students of the late Joseph Garnett Wood, Professor of Botany in the University from 1935 to 1959, for the purpose of founding a prize in his memory, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A prize to be known as "The J.G. Wood Memorial Prize", shall be available for award annually. Its value, until otherwise determined by the Council, shall be \$110.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who, in the opinion of the examiners, obtains the best results in the year's work, including the annual examination, in Botany III, provided that no award shall be made unless the candidate has reached the standard of a pass with distinction.
3. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

## **HONOURS**

### **The John Bagot Medal**

(For Rules, *see* above under First Year)

### **The Anna Florence Booth Prize**

(For Rules, *see* under Faculty of Arts)

### **The Australian Psychological Society Prize in Psychology**

(For Rules, *See* under Faculty of Arts)

### **The Rennie Scholarship**

The sum of \$640 having been paid to the University in 1930 for the purpose of establishing a scholarship to promote research in chemistry and to perpetuate the memory of Edward Henry Rennie, Angus Professor of Chemistry in the University from 1884 to 1926, and that sum having been increased to \$700 in 1966 by capitalisation of \$60 accumulated income, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship, to be known as "The Rennie Scholarship for Research in Chemistry", shall be offered for competition annually; but no award shall be made unless there is a candidate deemed by the assessors to be of sufficient merit.
2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the scholarship shall be \$45.
3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who is adjudged by the assessors to have carried out in that year with most distinction the research project forming part of the final year's work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in either Organic Chemistry of Physical and Inorganic Chemistry. With respect to rule 5, a candidate may defer acceptance of the award for up to eighteen months.

## Scholarships & Prizes Science

4. The assessors shall be the Chairmen of the Departments of Organic Chemistry and Physical and Inorganic Chemistry.
5. Payment of the value of the scholarship shall be made in one sum when the scholar has been registered as a candidate for the degree of Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy in the University of Adelaide, provided that such registration is effected within eighteen months of the date of award of the scholarship. If the scholar does not so register the award may be awarded to another candidate of sufficient merit who has so registered.
6. The scholarship may be held in conjunction with any other scholarship, prize or award tenable in the University.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title of the scholarship and its general purpose shall not be changed.

### **The Michael Smyth Memorial Prize**

Whereas a sum of money has been given to the University by the family and friends of the late Dr. Michael Ewers Bayne Smyth, a member of the staff of the Zoology Department for nine years, to establish a prize in his memory for the encouragement of original thought and clear expression among students specialising in any branch of Zoology, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, to be known as "The Michael Smyth Memorial Prize", shall be available for award annually. Its value, until otherwise determined by the Council, shall be \$200.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate at the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Zoology who is placed highest in the first class.
3. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

### **The David Sutton Memorial Prize**

Whereas a sum of money has been given to the University by Mrs. Moya Sutton for the purpose of establishing a memorial prize in memory of her husband, Dr. David John Sutton, a member of the staff of the Department of Physics for thirty-one years, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, to be known as "The David Sutton Memorial Prize" shall be available for award annually. Its value, until otherwise determined by the Council, shall be \$100.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate at the examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Physics who is placed highest in the first class.
3. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

### **The Tate Memorial Medal**

Whereas a sum of \$120 was paid to the University for the purpose of founding a medal in memory of the late Ralph Tate, sometime Professor of Natural Science in this University, it is hereby provided that:

1. A medal to be called "The Tate Memorial Medal" shall be awarded annually to the candidate who, in the opinion of the examiners, submits the best thesis on original work as part of the annual examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Geology.
2. No award shall be made in a year in which, in the opinion of the examiners, there is no candidate whose thesis is of sufficient merit.

## **PRIZES AND SCHOLARSHIPS TENABLE IN DIFFERENT FACULTIES**

### **UNDERGRADUATE**

#### **The J.R. Barker Scholarships**

Whereas the late John Robert Barker has bequeathed to the University a sum of about \$25,000 for the establishment of awards "for research in connection with primary production in South Australia (more particularly in the livestock and wool industries)", the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be scholarships, to be known as "The J.R. Barker Scholarships", available for award annually.
2. The number of scholarships and the annual value of each scholarship shall be determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Executive Committee, but the aggregate value of the scholarships awarded shall not exceed \$1,400 (or the income derived during the preceding calendar year from the investment of the scholarship fund) and the value of any one scholarship shall not exceed \$700 (or half the income from the preceding year).
3. A scholarship shall be tenable within the University, for a period of one year.
4. A scholarship may be awarded to a full-time student who either:
  - (a) is enrolled for an Honours degree, or
  - (b) if the student does not have an Honours degree or its equivalent, is enrolled for the first or preliminary year of a Master's degree.
5. Scholarships shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Executive Committee. In making a recommendation the Deans shall take into account the proposed subject of research, the academic suitability of the candidate, and the amount of any other scholarship or award which the candidate may hold.
6. Graduates of other universities will be eligible to apply for a scholarship.
7. If the aggregate value of the scholarships awarded in any one year is less than \$1,400 the balance shall be added to the capital of the bequest. Any other income unexpended at the end of any year shall, likewise, be added to the capital.
8. Applications in writing shall be lodged with the Registrar before 31 January in any year.
9. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

#### **The Chapman Memorial Scholarship**

Whereas a sum of money\* has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a scholarship in memory of James Chapman and of his sons Stirling and Rodney Chapman, and that sum having been increased in 1971 to \$4,000 by capitalisation of accumulated income, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Chapman Memorial Scholarship".
2. The scholarship shall be awarded annually to a candidate who, having been a student of Pembroke School, Adelaide, has been recommended to the Council by the Principal of Pembroke School and has enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science or for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering. Provided that no award need be made if, in the opinion of the Principal of Pembroke School, no eligible person is worthy of the award.
3. The Council may, in its discretion, terminate the tenure of the scholarship of any scholar who does not continue with his course or whose progress in his studies is unsatisfactory; and in such case the scholarship may be awarded to another person in accordance with rule 2.
4. The period of tenure of each scholarship shall normally be three years, with power for the Council to increase this period in the case of a student whose approved course for either of the above degrees extends beyond three years.

## **Scholarships & Prizes in different Faculties**

5. So long as the fund and the income thereof suffice for the purpose, each scholarship shall be of the value of \$200 a year, which shall be paid to the scholar in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term in the year or years in which the scholarship is current.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed, nor shall the scholarship be awarded save on the recommendation of the Principal of Pembroke School, Adelaide.

\* About \$2,800.

### **The Phyllis Crompton Scholarship**

The Council of St. Ann's awards this scholarship annually to an outstanding continuing full-time student already in the College and intending to be resident in the year of the award. The criteria for selection are academic achievement and leadership qualities. The scholarship is tenable for one year in the first instance and the successful candidate will be granted a rebate on College fees to the extent of \$1,500 a year or such sum as the Council may from time to time determine.

Application Forms may be obtained from the Principal, St. Ann's College Inc., 187 Brougham Place, North Adelaide, S.A. 5006, Telephone 267 1478, and should be submitted by 20 January each year.

### **The William Donnithorne Awards**

Whereas the late William Donnithorne has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$4,100, the income of which shall be applied annually "to assist one medical student and one law student to continue their studies as the Chancellor of the University may decide", the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two awards, each to be known as "A William Donnithorne Award", shall be available each year.
2. The value of each award shall be determined by the Chancellor when he makes it.
3. Each award shall be tenable for one year, but a candidate shall be eligible to receive an award for more than one year.
4. To be eligible for an award an applicant must have completed at least one full year's work in his course.
5. Both academic record and financial need will be taken into account in determining awards. A candidate must therefore give particulars of all other monetary awards (if any) that he holds and of his own and his parent's financial circumstances.
6. In the absence of any suitable candidate wishing to continue undergraduate studies an award may be made to a graduate to enable him to undertake studies in the faculty concerned.
7. Applications in writing shall be lodged with the Registrar not later than 1 March in the year for which the award is sought. Applications must give the particulars referred to in rule 5 above and in the case of candidates wishing to undertake graduate studies particulars of the studies proposed.

### **The Constance Finlayson Scholarship**

The Council of St. Ann's College awards two scholarships annually. One is for an outstanding student in first year at the University of Adelaide who will reside in the College. The applicant's Matriculation results are the main criteria for selection. The scholarship is tenable initially for one year but may be renewed for a second year at the Council's discretion. The second scholarship is for an outstanding continuing student. The successful candidates will be granted a rebate on College fees to the extent of \$1,500 a year or such sum as the Council may from time to time determine.

Application Forms may be obtained from the Principal, St. Ann's College Inc., 187 Brougham Place, North Adelaide, S.A. 5006, Telephone 267 1478, and should be submitted by 20 January each year.

### **The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund**

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund offers annually a number of tertiary scholarships, each of the value of \$250 a year, tenable at an Australian University for the normal length of the course undertaken (with a possible extension in special circumstances for a further period not exceeding one year).

A candidate must be, or have been, a member of one of the forces with service in the war which began in September, 1939, or be the child or other lineal descendant of such members as defined under the Trust Deed.

Further particulars may be had on application at the Office of the Registrar.

### **The J.E. Jenkins Scholarships**

The late John Evans Jenkins having bequeathed to the University the sum of \$10,000 (subsequently increased by capitalisation of accumulated income to \$17,590) for the purpose of founding within the University one or two scholarships, preferably in the agricultural, domestic or social sciences, to promote the common benefit of the metropolitan and rural sections of the community, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be two scholarships, to be known as "The J.E. Jenkins Scholarships".
2. The annual value of each scholarship shall be determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Executive Committee, but will not exceed \$570 (or half the income derived during the preceding calendar year from the investment of the said sum of \$17,590).
3. At least one such scholarship shall be tenable by a woman and another by a man.
4. During each academic year of tenure a scholarship holder shall reside at one of the Colleges affiliated with the University.
5. The Committee recommending awards to the Council shall take into consideration, in addition to candidates' academic records, such other qualities and qualifications as it may deem appropriate to the testator's wishes as expressed in the memorandum dated 3 June 1941, attached to his will.
6. A candidate for the scholarship shall have come from the country or have been resident for at least twelve months continuously in the country or have served actively for at least twelve months in one of Her Majesty's military services. In any case of doubt the Council shall decide what constitutes "country" for the purpose of this clause.
7. Each holder of a scholarship shall undertake a course of study approved by the University Council, preferably in the agricultural or social sciences.
8. A scholarship shall be awarded for one year in the first instance, but subject to satisfactory progress and continued compliance with clause 4 above may be renewed annually until completion of the scholar's chosen course of study.
9. Applications for awards and renewals shall be made on the prescribed form and lodged with the Registrar of the University not later than 31 January each year.
10. Subject to the provisions of clause 11, payment of the annual value of the stipend shall be made in two equal instalments. Payment of the first instalment shall be made as soon as practicable after the scholar's enrolment. Payment of the second instalment shall be made on 31 July.
11. A scholarship may be suspended at any time if the Council is not satisfied with the scholar's progress, and it may be terminated at any time if in the opinion of the Council the scholar be guilty of misconduct.
12. Any income from the bequest not expended at the end of any year shall be added to the



## Scholarships & Prizes in different Faculties

capital of the bequest.

13. These rules may be changed by the Council from time to time.

### **The A.R. Riddle Scholarships**

The late Arthur R. Riddle having bequeathed to the University the sum of \$67,700 for the purpose of providing for one or more scholars at the University, such scholars to "comprise earnest boys and girls of undoubted native ability but whose ability would probably remain latent but for financial assistance", the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "The A.R. Riddle Scholarships".
2. The annual value of each scholarship shall be determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee.
3. The scholarships shall be available for those undertaking the Honours year for the degree of Bachelor and who can establish financial need.
4. Applications for scholarships must be lodged with the Registrar not later than 28 February or 31 May.
5. Scholarships may also be made available to postgraduate students, who may lodge an application with the Registrar at any time, and who are able to provide evidence that the value of their current postgraduate scholarship is inadequate to support them.

### **The St. Alban Scholarship**

The scholarship was founded by the Masonic Lodge of St. Alban of South Australia with a gift of \$300 in 1890; its value is \$400 a year. The scholarship may be awarded to the son or daughter of a Freemason, or a present Freemason, and is available to enable such a student to undertake a Bachelor's degree course in the University of Adelaide.

Full details of eligibility, and of conditions of award, may be obtained from the Secretary to the Lodge of St. Alban, The Freemason's Hall, North Terrace, Adelaide, 5000.

### **The Doris Simpson Scholarship**

The Council of St. Ann's College awards this scholarship annually to a continuing full-time student at the University of Adelaide who will reside in the College. The main criterion for selection is academic merit.

The scholarship is tenable for one year and the successful candidate will be granted a rebate on College fees to the extent of \$1,500 a year or such sum as the Council may from time to time determine.

Application Forms may be obtained from the Principal, St. Ann's College Inc., 187 Brougham Place, North Adelaide, S.A. 5006, Telephone 267 1478, and should be submitted by 20 January each year.

### **The Eric Smith Bursary**

Whereas in the year 1879 the South Australian Commercial Travellers' and Warehousemen's Association Incorporated (later known as the Commercial Traveller's Association of South Australia (Incorporated)) paid to the University a sum equivalent of \$300 for the purpose of establishing the scholarship hitherto known as "The Commercial Travellers Association Scholarship", and whereas, through the liberality of Sir Edwin Smith, the Association has been enabled to pay to the University the further sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of extending the benefits conferred by the scholarship, and has requested the University to change the name of the scholarship to The Eric Smith Scholarship, in memory of Lieutenant Eric Wilkes Smith, a grandson of Sir Edwin, who was mortally wounded in the attack upon the

## Scholarships & Prizes in different Faculties

Dardanelles on 25 April, 1915, and has further requested that from 1967 the scholarship be converted to a bursary, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A bursary, to be called "The Eric Smith Bursary", shall be awarded by the University on the nomination of the Commercial Travellers' Association of South Australia (Incorporated).
2. The bursar must, prior to the award, have satisfied the requirements of the University for entrance upon the degree course which he proposes to take at the University.
3. Unless the Council of the University, with the consent of the Association, decides otherwise the bursary shall be of the value of \$60 a year payable in three equal terminal instalments. Each instalment shall be paid early in the respective term provided that payment for the second and third terms of any year shall not be made unless the bursar is continuing with his studies and is showing diligence satisfactory to the Dean of his Faculty.
4. The bursar shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the statutes and regulations for the time being of the University.
5. Save by permission of the Council of the University, the bursar shall not retain the bursary for a longer period than that reasonably required in the opinion of the Council for proceeding to the degree in the course selected.
6. The Association may at any time, with the permission of the Council of the University, substitute another student for the then holder of the bursary, and the privileges of the then holder shall thereupon be at an end.

### The United Nations Prize

In 1923 the late Tom Elder Barr Smith gave to the University the sum of \$200 to found an annual prize for an essay on a subject connected with the work of the League of Nations; and until 1945 the prize was so offered for competition.

The League of Nations having been dissolved and the United Nations having been established in 1945, the prize is now offered in accordance with the following rules:

1. A prize of the value of \$350, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine, shall be offered every five years for the best essay on a subject connected with the work of the United Nations.
2. The subject for essays in any year shall be prescribed by the Faculty of Arts before the end of the preceding year.
3. Any undergraduate or non-graduating student in the University, or any member of any class under the control of the University, shall be eligible to compete, provided that he is not already a graduate of any University.
4. An essay for the prize shall—
  - (a) contain not fewer than 3,000 nor more than 5,000 words;
  - (b) be submitted to the Registrar not later than 30 September in the year of competition (unless in special circumstances a later date be allowed);
  - (c) be accompanied by a list of the sources from which the material for it was obtained.
5. the prize shall not be awarded more than once to the same person; nor shall an award be made in any year if in the opinion of the examiners no essay of sufficient merit has been submitted.
6. The examiners shall be appointed by the Faculty of Arts and shall convey their decision to the Registrar not later than 1 December in the year of competition.
7. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time, provided only that the general purpose of the endowment be fulfilled.

### The John L. Young Scholarship for Research

This scholarship was founded in memory of the late John Lorenzo Young, and is awarded to enable the recipient to carry out research in any branch of knowledge.

## Scholarships & Prizes in different Faculties

1. The said sum of \$2,000 (increased in 1966 by capitalisation of accumulated income to \$3,000) shall constitute the foundation fund of a scholarship to be called "The John L. Young Scholarship".

2. (a) Provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit the scholarship shall be awarded annually to a candidate qualified and about to proceed to the final-year work for an Honours degree in a subject in one of the following groups of disciplines in rotation, beginning with the award for the year 1967:

Social Sciences and Humanities

Physical and Mathematical Sciences and Engineering

Biological, Agricultural and Medical Sciences.

(b) To be eligible for the scholarship a candidate must have completed all the pre-requisite work prescribed for admission to the final year for the Honours degree to which he intends to proceed.

3. Nominations for the scholarship will be made by Heads/Chairmen of Departments. The scholarship will be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee from amongst the eligible candidates in the relevant group of disciplines.

4. The value of the award will be determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee, but will not exceed \$225 (or the income derived during the preceding calendar year from the investment of the said sum of \$3,000). Payment of the annual value of the scholarship shall be in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term in the year in which the scholar undertakes the final-year work for the Honours degree. The payments for the second and third terms shall be subject to receipt by the Registrar of a report from the Head/Chairman of the Department concerned that the scholar's work and progress during the preceding term have been satisfactory.

5. If no award of the scholarship for any year be made the value of the scholarship for that year shall be added to the foundation fund referred to in clause 1 above.

6. These clauses may be varied from time to time in any manner not inconsistent with the objectives for which the fund was provided.

### The A.R. Riddle Scholarships

The late Arthur R. Riddle having bequeathed to the University the sum of \$67,700 for the purpose of providing for one or more scholars at the University, such scholars to "comprise earnest boys and girls of undoubted native ability but whose ability would probably remain latent but for financial assistance", the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "The A.R. Riddle Scholarships".

2. The annual value of each scholarship shall be determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee.

3. The scholarships shall be available for those undertaking the Honours year for the degree of Bachelor and who can establish financial need.

4. Applications for scholarships must be lodged with the Registrar not later than 31 January.

5. Scholarships may also be made available to postgraduate students, who may lodge an application with the Registrar at any time, and who are able to provide evidence that the value of their current postgraduate scholarship is inadequate to support them.

## **POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS AND AWARDS**

All the information which the University has about scholarships, travel grants and other awards is placed, as soon as possible after it has been received, on notice boards in the foyer of the Hughes Building. The University also has available two booklets and various other information sheets pertaining to the major awards tenable in Australia and overseas respectively; copies may be obtained on application to the Registry. Closing dates may vary slightly from year to year and should be checked with the Registry before applying.

### **A. TENABLE WITHIN THE UNIVERSITY**

#### **Adelaide University Graduates' Union/R.C. Heddle Awards**

The Adelaide University Graduates' Union has established these awards to assist students enrolled for the degree of Master or Doctor of Philosophy at the University of Adelaide.

A total of \$1,000 is available. The number of awards and the value of each award will be determined by the Committee of the Graduates' Union in the light of applications received.

There is no restriction on the fields of study of applicants and the Graduates' Union does not wish to specify limits on the use of the Awards: each application will be considered on its individual merits. However, it is expected that the awards will be made to assist the student to undertake some aspect of his/her studies for which finance is not readily available.

Application forms are available from the Executive Secretary of the Alumni Association, Alumni House, 44 Kintore Avenue, Adelaide, 5000. (Tel. 228.5800.) The closing date for applications is 30 September.

#### **The Baillieu Research Scholarships**

Whereas the University has received a sum of money under the provisions of the Repatriation Fund (Baillieu Gift) Act, 1937, for the purpose of establishing and maintaining in perpetuity within the University a scholarship or scholarships, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two scholarships, to be known as "The Baillieu Research Scholarships", shall be available annually.
2. The value of each scholarship shall be up to \$1,000 a year, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine, and shall be paid to the scholar in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term.
3. Each scholarship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, but may be renewed for a second year and, in exceptional cases, for a third year, but not longer.
4. Any graduate of the University who desires to conduct within the University postgraduate research in medicine, law, commerce, economics or architecture, and whose research proposals are satisfactory to the Head/Chairman of the Department concerned, shall be eligible for a scholarship.
5. Where a candidate, eligible under rule 4, is the lineal descendant of an Australian soldier, sailor or airman who, as the result of an occurrence happening during the period he was a member of the forces, has died or has been blinded or has been permanently and totally incapacitated, the candidate shall be awarded a scholarship without regard to the merits of other candidates.

For the purposes of this rule:

- (a) a member of the forces shall be deemed to have been blinded if his eyesight is so defective that he has no useful sight; and
  - (b) a member of the forces shall be deemed to have been permanently and totally incapacitated if he has been incapacitated for life to such an extent as to be precluded from earning other than a negligible proportion of a living wage.
6. Every application for an award — including, in the case of a scholarship holder, any application for renewal — must be made through the Head/Chairman of the candidate's

## **Postgraduate Scholarships & Awards**

Department, and should reach the Registrar by 31 October. It should include full details of the proposed research and of the arrangements made or to be made for carrying it out.

7. All awards shall be made by the Council, on the recommendation of the Executive Committee. If at any time there are more recommendations than available scholarships, the Council shall choose between the recommended candidates.

8. If any year a scholarship is not awarded, such scholarship may be awarded as an additional scholarship in any subsequent year.

### **Commonwealth Postgraduate Course Awards.**

The Commonwealth Department of Education introduced in 1971 a scheme of awards for postgraduate study by course work. Information about approved courses is available on request to the Registrar (or Academic Registrar, as the case may be) of any Australian university. The courses for the degrees of M.B.A., M.Ag., and M.L.S., M.D.S., E.Ed., M.Env.St., and M.Eng.Sc. are eligible courses at the University of Adelaide. Approval for the degrees of M.Ec. and M.P.H. are pending.

Benefits and conditions are similar to those of Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards. Tenure of an award normally begins with the academic year and is granted for the minimum length of time required to complete the course for which the award is made provided that it does not exceed two years.

Applications on the prescribed form close with the Registrar on 30 September each year.

### **Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards.**

The Australian Department of Employment, Education and Training provides each year a number of awards for postgraduate research in any faculty.

The basic stipend attached to an award is \$8,882 a year. Special allowances may be granted for a dependent spouse, transfer from interstate and production of a thesis, and an incidentals allowance of \$100 a year is paid to all award holders. The award holder is required to pay the Statutory Fee for membership of the University Union. A graduate from another university may also be required to pay an Entrance Fee of \$30 unless they have paid a corresponding fee in the original university. The award holder is also required to pay the annual Student Administration Charge.

To be eligible for an award, a candidate must be permanently resident in Australia and must have qualified for a good Honours degree; or be about to take final honours. A student may apply for an award in more than one university provided that the student lodges a separate application with each university concerned. The student should consult the relevant Head/Chairman of Department in each such university about the proposed field of study before lodging the application with that university.

Tenure is initially granted to 31 December of the year of commencement of full-time study under the award. Thereafter, subject to satisfactory progress, it is renewable for a second year in the case of a candidate for a degree of Master and for a second and third year in the case of a candidate for the degree of Ph.D. In exceptional circumstances an award may be extended into a fourth year for a Ph.D. candidate.

Applications, on the prescribed form which is obtainable from the Registry, close with the Registrar on 31 October each year.

### **C.S.I.R.O. Postgraduate Studentships**

Up to 1975 the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization awarded each year a number of studentships to high quality Honours graduates for study and research leading to the degree of Ph.D. in an Australian university. No new scholarships were awarded for 1976-1978 while the scheme was under review. Future scholarships will be available to

undertake study in fields of specific interest to C.S.I.R.O. and will be advertised from time to time as appropriate.

### **The William Culross Prize for Scientific Research.**

In 1952 the late Mrs. Gertrude Culross bequeathed to the University the sum of \$500 for the purpose of providing an annual prize for scientific research. Over the years the prize, though of small monetary value, acquired high prestige, and in 1971 the Research and Publications Committee decided to supplement the income from the bequest to the extent necessary to provide three prizes, each of the value of \$100 a year.

The following rules now govern the awards:

1. Each prize shall be called "A William Culross Prize for Scientific Research".
2. The value of each prize shall be \$100 and shall be paid to the prizewinner in one sum.
3. A prize shall be available each year for competition in each of the following fields of science within the University:

Group I: The biological sciences.

Group II: The mathematical and physical sciences and engineering.

Group III: The sciences studied at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.

4. To be eligible for consideration for a prize an applicant must (a) have been registered as a full-time candidate for a higher degree in science or engineering in the University of Adelaide for at least one year and (b) have been awarded such higher degree during the calendar year of competition.

5. Subject to rule 6 a prize shall be awarded to the candidate deemed, by reason of the thesis submitted, to have most distinguished himself in that year in scientific research in the relevant group as listed in rule 3. Awards shall be made by the Council on the advice of the Executive Committee.

6. If in any year no candidate in any group is considered by the Executive Committee to be of sufficient merit the prize for that group shall lapse for that year.

### **The George Fraser Scholarship.**

Whereas the late Constance Fraser has made a bequest to the University for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a scholarship, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be known as "The George Fraser Scholarship", for candidates intending to proceed to a research degree of the University of Adelaide. Applications will be received from both Australian and overseas candidates.

2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the annual value of the living allowance provided by the scholarship shall be \$200 greater than the living allowance provided by a Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Award and the scholarship will also provide such other allowances, with the same value, as those provided by a Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Award.

3. The scholarship shall be tenable within the University for a period of up to two years for a degree of Master or up to three years for the degree of Ph.D.

4. When a vacancy occurs the Executive Committee shall, in the year preceding that for which a new scholarship is to be offered, recommend a new scholar.

5. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Executive Committee to the applicant of highest academic qualifications, provided that such an applicant is deemed of sufficient merit.

6. A newly-elected scholar will enter upon the scholarship when the previous scholarship terminates, or so soon as possible thereafter.

7. The holder of a George Fraser Scholarship shall submit to the Registrar, at the end of each year of tenure, a report on the work done during that year. In addition, payments for the

## **Postgraduate Scholarships & Awards**

second and third year of tenure will be contingent upon receipt by the Registrar of a statement of satisfactory progress from the scholar's supervisor and Head/Chairman of Department.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title of the scholarship shall not be altered.

### **The David Murray Scholarships**

These scholarships, of the value of \$100 each, were founded by the late David Murray, a former member of the Council of the University.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXXI.

#### **Arts**

In order to assist students who intend to undertake work of an advanced character a David Murray Scholarship will be awarded on the result of the examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts, in Anthropology, Classical Studies, Greek and/or Latin, or Mathematics or Philosophy to a candidate whose work is considered to be of sufficient merit.

#### **Law**

A David Murray Scholarship of \$100 will be awarded each year to a candidate for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws who has maintained a consistently high standard in his work throughout the course, and has demonstrated his ability to undertake advanced work and original investigation.

#### **Medicine**

Facilities for higher work will be offered to any graduate or undergraduate who desires to pursue a subject of research. A scholarship of the value of \$100 may be awarded every year for such work, provided it is of high quality. Undergraduates of not less than three years' standing and graduates of not more than two years' standing will be eligible to compete.

#### **Mathematical Sciences and Science**

For Rules of David Murray Scholarships in Mathematical Sciences or Science, *see* under Scholarships and Prizes in the Faculty concerned.

### **University of Adelaide Scholarships for Postgraduate Research**

University of Adelaide Scholarships for Postgraduate Research are available to Australian or overseas graduates with a good Honours degree or the equivalent for postgraduate research in any faculty. Overseas candidates are required to hold qualifications equivalent to a first class Honours degree of an Australian University, and local candidates are required to hold, or attain, a good class IIA Honours degree.

The basic stipend attached to an award is \$7,600. Special allowances may be granted for a dependent spouse or dependent children. Special allowances and conditions applying to University Scholarships are similar to those applying to Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards. The Scholarship holder is required to pay the Statutory Fee for membership of the University Union.

A potential candidate for a scholarship should consult the Chairman of the Department in which it is proposed to undertake postgraduate studies, in July or August. An enquirer should supply a full statement of their academic record and of the proposed field of study.

Applications, on the prescribed form, close with the Registrar on 30 September for overseas applicants and 31 October for Australian citizens or permanent residents.

### **The Harold J. Rodda Memorial Scholarships**

Whereas family and friends of the late Dr. Harold J. Rodda, a member of the academic staff of the University from 1951 until his retirement in 1982 and a member of the Council of Kathleen Lumley College from 1970 and its Chairman from 1975 until his death in 1986, have

subscribed a sum of money to establish one or more scholarships in his memory the following rules are hereby made.

1. The scholarships shall be awarded by the Kathleen Lumley Council.
2. The scholarships are tenable for one year.
3. The scholarships shall be awarded to continuing full-time postgraduate students who will reside in the College. The criteria for selection will be academic merit, financial need and participation in the affairs of the relevant tertiary institution.
4. The annual value of the scholarships shall be determined by the College Council each year and it will be disbursed as a rebate on the College fees.
5. The College reserves the right to not make an award in any particular year.
6. The rules may be varied by the College Council but the title and general purpose of the scholarships shall not be changed.

Further information may be obtained from the Master, Kathleen Lumley College, 51 Finnis Street, North Adelaide, S.A. 5006.

### **The Sir Thomas Playford Memorial Trust Scholarship in Horticulture**

The Trustees have established a fund for the purpose of maintaining a scholarship in Horticultural Science at the University of Adelaide. The scholarship is presently valued at \$10,000 p.a. with no allowances and is tenable for up to two years for the degree of Master and three years for the degree of Ph.D. Extension into fourth year of tenure will be considered on application. The minimum qualification required is a IIA Honours degree in Botany or Agricultural Science. The scholarship is advertised from time to time as a vacancy occurs. Enquiries may be directed to the Registry.

### **The Waite Agricultural Research Institute Benefactors Scholarships for Postgraduate Research**

The Waite Agricultural Research Institute Benefactors Scholarships are to be awarded annually for Ph.D. studies at the Waite Institute, University of Adelaide. Applicants must be graduates or final year undergraduate students of an Australian University and be Australian citizens or have permanent residence status in Australia. Candidates should hold or expect to obtain at least a good class IIA Honours degree. The living allowance is 10% above that applying to Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards. The name of the scholarship and the field of study will be advertised annually. Enquiries may be directed to the Registry.

## **B. POSTGRADUATE AWARDS TENABLE INTERSTATE/OVERSEAS**

### **The British Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan**

Each year a number of awards are made under this plan to Australian graduates for postgraduate work in the universities of the following member countries of the British Commonwealth of Nations: Canada, Sri Lanka, Ghana, Hong Kong, India, Jamaica, Malaysia, New Zealand, Nigeria, the United Kingdom, and Trinidad and Tobago.

Scholarships are normally tenable for a programme of study or research leading to a university degree or similar qualification; for some countries applications are also considered from postdoctoral candidates. The emoluments are intended to cover expenses of travel, living and study during the period of tenure. (The personal maintenance allowance in the United Kingdom, e.g., is at the rate of £320 a month.) Scholars are expected to return to Australia on completion of tenure.

Applications for awards tenable in the various countries close at different times during the year; they must be submitted, on seven copies of the prescribed form, to the Registrar of the university of graduation.



## **Postgraduate Scholarships & Awards**

### **The Caltex Woman Graduate Business Award**

The objective of the Caltex Woman Graduate Business Award is to encourage women who aspire to the highest degree of training in business administration and to assist in making it possible for those women to enter and successfully complete such programmes of study.

To be eligible candidates must:

1. be women who are Australian citizens or who have resided in Australia continuously for five years.
2. have completed, or be completing in the year of application a degree in an Australian University or other Australian tertiary institution.
3. be intending to enrol in an approved Masters degree programme in business administration (including public administration) offered at an Australian tertiary institution.
4. have not previously been awarded a Prize (or Scholarship up until 1987) under the Caltex Scheme.

(Completion in a particular year means completion of the normal work required even though the degree may not be conferred or awarded until the following calendar year).

Selection of the holders of Caltex Awards will be based on a combination of factors including: scholastic attainment; the ability to communicate ideas both orally and in writing, with particular application to the environment of business (and public) administration; social awareness; community service; achievements in other than the academic arena (e.g. sport, culture, innovatory enterprise, etc.); sense of purpose; and potential for future influence on the Australian community.

Applicants should contact the Honorary Secretary of their State Selection Committee before deciding whether or not to submit themselves as candidates for the Scholarship.

Application forms are available from: Honorary Secretary of the Selection Committee for South Australia, The University of Adelaide, Box 498 GPO, Adelaide, S.A., 5001.

Closing date for application is 25 September.

### **The 1851 Exhibition and Rutherford Scholarships**

The Royal Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1851 offer ten scholarships each year for graduates in pure and applied science and engineering of universities within the British Commonwealth. These scholarships are valued at £4840 plus other allowances to meet essential fees. In addition the Commissioners offer the Rutherford Scholarship, valued at £4610 plus allowances, for research in any branch of the natural sciences, with a preference for experimental Physics.

Each scholarship is tenable for two years but may be extended for a third year where appropriate. The scholarship must be held in a country other than the scholar's country of graduation. Applicants should be under 26 years of age of 1 May of the year of application.

Application forms and details of conditions may be had on request from the Registry. Applications must be lodged on the prescribed form with the Registrar in early February.

### **The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund**

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund offers annually one or two postgraduate research scholarships each of the value of up to \$4,500 a year, tenable for two years at a university or other approved institution either in Australia or overseas.

Applications for the research scholarships close with the Registrar on 31 October each year; a duplicate copy of each application is to be forwarded to the trustees.

Further particulars may be had on application at the Registry.

### **Graduate Awards for Women**

The International Federation of University Women (I.F.U.W.) and the American Association of University Women (A.A.U.W.) offer annually a number of fellowships and grants for postgraduate research or study overseas. The I.F.U.W. Awards and some of the A.A.U.W. Fellowships are open only to members of the I.F.U.W. In Australia, members of the State Associations of University Women are automatically members of the Australian Federation of University Women (A.F.U.W.) and of the I.F.U.W. Awards offered by the I.F.U.W. and the A.A.U.W. are advertised each year by the A.F.U.W. and within the universities. The advertisements include addresses to which enquiries should be made.

### **The George Murray Scholarships**

Enabled to do so by the bequests (amounting to about \$280,000) of the late Sir George Murray, K.C.M.G., Chancellor of the University from 1916 to 1942, and of his sister, the late Miss Margaret Tinline Murray, the Council has established a number of scholarships and made the following rules relating to them:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "George Murray Scholarships".
2. The purpose of the scholarships is to enable graduates of the University of Adelaide to undertake further study or research in approved universities or other institutions outside the Commonwealth of Australia.
3. Until otherwise determined by the Council the number of scholarships available for award in each year shall be four.
4. (a) There shall be two categories of awards, the minimum qualifications for award in each category being as follows:

#### **Category A**

The degree of Ph.D. A candidate who expects to submit a thesis for the degree of Ph.D. by 31 July in the year for which the award is sought shall be eligible to apply in this category. Any offer of a Category A Scholarship shall be subject to satisfactory completion and award of the degree of Ph.D.

#### **Category B**

An Honours degree, or other qualifications judged by the University to be equivalent, in Arts, Economics, Science, Agricultural Science, Engineering, Law, Mathematical Sciences, Medical Science, Music, Architecture, or Applied Science; the degrees of M.B., B.S., followed by at least one year of hospital practice or research; the Honours degree of B.D.S., or the degree of B.D.S. followed by at least one year's postgraduate study; a Master's degree.

(b) There shall not be more than two new Category A awards in any one year.

5. The normal period of tenure of a Category A Award shall be one year only, and the award will not be renewed for a second year except in very special circumstances. The normal period of tenure for a Category B award shall be two years, with the possibility of an extension for a third year only to enable the scholar to complete a course of study which has been approved.

6. (a) Until the Council decides otherwise, and subject to clause (d) below, the value of the scholarship will be:

In Category A:

Tenable at a University in the United Kingdom: 95% of the basic stipend of the holder of a C.S.I.R.O. Postdoctoral Studentship tenable in England.

In Category B:

Tenable at a University in the United Kingdom: 95% of the value of a U.K. Award under the C.S. & F.P. In addition, a Category B award will carry the cost of approved compulsory University fees.

At Universities other than those in the United Kingdom the values will be as recommended by the Executive Committee at an amount not greater than the value of an award tenable in the United Kingdom.

## Postgraduate Scholarships & Awards

(b) The attention of candidates is drawn to the George Murray Overseas Travel Grants, the rules for which are published immediately after these rules.

(c) A scholar may hold, concurrently with the George Murray Scholarship, any grant for travel purposes only.

(d) A scholar who obtains any other award (whether it be scholarship, fellowship, salary, living allowance, or other emolument) shall at once inform the Registrar. The candidate will normally be required to retain such other award; and subject to the approval of the Council the Executive Committee, after considering all the circumstances, will decide what adjustment shall be made in the annual value of the George Murray Scholarship.

(e) One quarter of the annual value of each scholarship will be paid to the scholar before the departure from Australia. Thereafter, for the period of tenure of the scholarship, payments will be made in equal quarterly instalments in advance.

Approved university fees in the case of Category B awards will normally be paid, on receipt by the Registrar of an appropriate account, direct to the overseas university concerned.

(f) Payment of a Category B award for the second year will be contingent upon receipt by the Registrar, from the candidate's supervisor or from the Head/Chairman of the Department in which the candidate is studying, of a satisfactory report on work undertaken during the preceding year.

7. (a) Applications must be lodged with the Registrar not later than 31 October in the year preceding that for which the award is sought.

(b) Every candidate should consult the Head/Chairman of the Department in advance and should state in the application, the proposed field of study and the university or other institution in which the candidate desires to work.

(c) Confirmation of the award of a George Murray Scholarship will be dependent upon the scholar's giving evidence that he or she has been accepted by the university or other institution concerned and that they are able to make suitable arrangements to proceed there.

(d) Application for extension of tenure of a scholarship for a second year in Category A or for a third year in Category B must be made in writing to the Registrar *before payment of the final quarterly instalment under the original award is due to be made*; and the application shall include a statement of the grounds on which the extension is sought together with a recommendation from the candidate's supervisor or Head/Chairman of Department.

8. Awards will be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Executive Committee which will base its assessment of applicants primarily on their undergraduate achievements.

9. The holder of a George Murray Scholarship shall submit to the Registrar, at the end of each year of tenure, a report on the work undertaken during that year.

**NOTE:** When a scholarship is to be held at a university other than in the United Kingdom the value of the scholarship shall be expressed in the local currency and it shall not, during the period of tenure, fall below the value contained in the letter of offer. The value of scholarships held outside the United Kingdom shall be reviewed annually by the Executive Member for Scholarships when applications for extensions into a second and third year of tenure are under consideration.

### The George Murray Overseas Travel Grants

1. The Council may award each year a number of Overseas Travel Grants for the purpose of facilitating overseas postgraduate study or research by graduates of the University of Adelaide. The number of such grants that may be made in any year shall be determined in the light of the money available from the income of the George Murray Bequest after provision has been made for the George Murray Scholarships tenable during part or the whole of that year; but a grant shall not be made unless the applicant be deemed of sufficient merit and in need of assistance towards travel.

2. An applicant for a Travel Grant must have been accepted for further study or research in a university or other institution outside the Commonwealth of Australia; and the proposed

course of study or research and the university or other institution in which it is to be undertaken shall, for the purpose of these grants, be subject to approval by the Council. An applicant is required to provide evidence, acceptable to the University, that he or she has adequate financial support for the duration of the proposed course of study.

3. Applicants for grants shall be made to the Registrar on the prescribed form not later than 15 May in any year.

4. The value of a grant shall be determined in each case by the Council on the advice of the Executive Committee, which shall take into consideration the financial and other circumstances of the applicant; but until otherwise determined by the Council the value of a grant for travel from Australia to another country shall not exceed \$500, payment being made before the recipient's departure from Australia.

5. In making its recommendation to the Council the Executive Committee will base its assessment of applicants primarily on their academic achievements but that, in the event of candidates being regarded as equal, preference will be given to the candidate who is proceeding to study overseas for the first time. 6. A grant holder may apply for a similar grant for the return journey to Australia. Any such application will be considered in the light of finance available from the George Murray Bequest, and to be eligible for consideration the candidate shall:

- (a) apply to the Registrar not later than 28 February of the calendar year in which he or she intends to return;
- (b) have completed tenure of the scholarship and have spent not more than four academic years abroad; and
- (c) not have received any other award or appointment which provides for passage to Australia.

### **The Australian-American Educational Foundation Travel Grants (Fulbright)**

The Australian-American Educational Foundation offers each year a number of economy-class return flights to Australian citizens who have secured financial support for study, research or lecturing at universities or other recognised institutions in the United States.

The grants are available to persons in the following three categories:

- (a) Senior awards, i.e. generally members of the academic staff who intend to pursue research or give lectures at American universities for at least three months;
- (b) Postdoctoral fellows, i.e. persons who are of postdoctoral or equivalent standing of normally not more than three years and who plan research projects at American universities for at least three months;
- (c) Postgraduate students, i.e. graduates who plan a regular course of postgraduate study at an American university.

Grant holders are expected to spend a specified minimum period of time in the United States and to return to reside permanently in Australia. Applications close at the end of September.

The Foundation's address is: Garden Wing, First Floor, University House, Australian National University, Acton, A.C.T. 2601, but as the Australian Department of Employment, Education and Training acts as the Foundation's agent in the selection of Australian grantees the prescribed application forms should be obtained from the Department of Employment, Education and Training (A.A.E.F. Awards), P.O. Box 826, Woden, A.C.T. 2606.

### **The Rhodes Scholarship**

#### **General Regulations**

A Rhodes Scholarship is tenable at the University of Oxford. After election, a successful candidate has to be found a place in an Oxford College; there is no guarantee of a place and

## **Postgraduate Scholarships & Awards**

the award of the Scholarship is not confirmed by the Rhodes Trustees until the Scholar-elect has been accepted for admission by an Oxford College. Appointments are made for two years in the first instance.

A Rhodes Scholar receives a personal allowance fixed from time to time by the Trust. In 1986-7 the allowance was £4,200 a year. In addition, all fees are paid by the Trust direct to the College.

Tenure of other awards in conjunction with a Rhodes Scholarship is not permitted without prior consultation with the Secretary of the Trust in Oxford.

The Rhodes Trust will assist successful candidates with their travelling expenses to the United Kingdom. Scholars should write to the Warden of Rhodes House after their election stating how they intend to travel to Oxford.

### **Conditions of Eligibility**

Candidates must:

1. be of an age that they will have passed their nineteenth and not passed their twenty-fifth birthday by 1 October, 1989;
2. be Australian citizens, and available for interview in Australia at the time of selection;
3. have achieved academic training in a degree-awarding body in Australia sufficiently advanced to assure completion of a Bachelor's degree (preferably an Honours degree or the equivalent) by October 1989. Medical candidates should consult the Secretary of the Selection Committee before lodging an application.)
4. be unmarried; a Rhodes Scholarship is forfeited by marriage after election or during a Scholar's first year of residence in Oxford.

(Permission to marry without deprivation of the Scholarship may be given by the Rhodes Trustees during a Scholar's second or third year.)

### **Basis of Selection**

In making nominations, the Selection Committee will have regard to those qualities which Cecil Rhodes listed in that section of his Will in which he attempted to define the type of Scholar he was seeking: literary and scholastic attainments; fondness of and success in outdoors sports; qualities of truth, courage, devotion to duty, sympathy for and protections of the weak, kindness, unselfishness and fellowship; exhibition of moral force of character and instincts to lead and take an interest in one's contemporaries.

### **Method of Application**

Candidates are required to make application to the Secretary of the Committee of Selection of the State in which they wish to compete, using the prescribed application form. The closing date is normally 1 September in each year.

Detailed information and forms of application may be obtained from the Secretary to the Rhodes Scholarship Selection Committee for South Australia, Waite Agricultural Research Institute, Glen Osmond, S.A. 5064.

## **The Shell Postgraduate Scholarships**

The Shell Company of Australia offers annually one scholarship for postgraduate study in science-type disciplines and one for postgraduate study in arts-type disciplines.

The scholarships are tenable at Oxford, Cambridge, London or such other university in the United Kingdom as may be justified by the specialist nature of the studies. Tenure is normally granted for a period of two years but may be extended into a third year in special circumstances. Each scholarship provides adequate funds to meet living costs, university tuition and materials and other university charges and the cost of a return passage to the United Kingdom.

Candidates should be graduates under 25 years of age who have qualified for a first-class Honours degree of Bachelor in an Australian university. Candidates for a science-type scholarship should preferably have had at least one year's experience in research.

## **Postgraduate Scholarships & Awards**

Consideration is given both to academic ability and to achievements or distinctions which indicate that a candidate may ultimately have an important contribution to make to the community outside the purely academic field.

Applications, on the prescribed form which may be obtained from the Registry and close with the Shell Company in Mid-September.

## Miscellaneous Forms of Financial Assistance

### MISCELLANEOUS FORMS OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE AUSTUDY Tertiary

#### GENERAL

AUSTUDY Tertiary is administered under the Student Assistance Act 1973 and its accompanying regulations.

It is intended to assist Australian students in approved courses at universities, colleges of advanced education, technical colleges and other approved tertiary institutions.

In general assistance under this scheme is available:

- (a) for full-time study only in approved courses;
- (b) subject to a means test;
- (c) on a non-competitive basis;
- (d) subject to certain conditions of eligibility including satisfactory progress in an approved course.

A student's eligibility under this scheme must be re-assessed each year.

#### BENEFITS

AUSTUDY Tertiary may include:

- (a) living allowance;
- (b) allowance for a dependent spouse;
- (c) fares allowance.
- (d) reimbursement of Higher Education Administration Charge (HEAC)

All benefits are subject to a means test on parental spouse's taxable income, and on student's personal income.

#### Rates of benefits in 1988

##### (i) Living allowance

Ordinary students i.e. students who do not meet one of the criteria for independent status.

(a) **At home rate:** For students living with parents while attending courses the maximum rate payable is \$2,614 per annum (for 16-17 year olds) and \$3,137 per annum (for 18 years olds and over).

(b) **Living away from home rate:** Where students live away from home to attend courses the maximum rate is \$3,974 per annum (for 16-17 year olds) and \$4,768 per annum (for 18 year olds and over).

Away-from-home students must live away from home (i) to meet the compulsory residence requirements of their course;

- (ii) because of distance and time involved in daily travel in order to attend the institution of their choice;
- (iii) because of difficulties at home which would have an adverse effect on their studies.

(c) **Independent students:** For independent students the means test is applied to the income of the student, and where appropriate his or her spouse. The maximum rate payable is \$4,768 per annum.

Students may be granted independent status where they:

- (i) have reached or will turn 25 years of age in 1988;
- (ii) are orphans or wards of State;
- (iii) are married (or have been married); Participation in a *de facto* relationship does not qualify applicants for independent status unless there is a child of that relationship.
- (iv) have been full-time in the work force or registered as unemployed and receiving unemployment benefits for a total period of three years in the last four years.

**(ii) Dependants' allowances**

A student who qualifies for a living allowance may also receive an allowance of \$42.70 per week for a spouse who is wholly or substantially dependent. The allowance is on a flat weekly rate and is not payable when the spouse has separate income in any week in excess of \$30, or where the spouse also receives assistance under this scheme, or from another source.

Students with dependent children should approach the Department of Social Security for possible assistance under the Family Allowance Supplement

**(iii) Fares allowance**

Students living away from their normal place of residence in order to undertake their course of study may be reimbursed the cost of three return trips per annum between their home and the institution during vacation periods. This allowance is not intended to cover the cost of daily transport to and from an institution, and only applies to students dependent on their parents or married students whose spouse remains in the permanent marital home.

**APPLICATIONS AND ENQUIRIES**

Applications must be lodged at the AUSTUDY Office, 230 North Terrace, Adelaide; or by post to P.O. Box 125, Rundle Mall 5000, by March 31st 1988. Applications forms will be available on campus; through the AUSTUDY Office; or CES Offices.

Students who are accepted to commence a course in 1988 will have application forms mailed to them automatically.

Enquiries should be sent to:

The Department of Employment, Education, and Training.  
Box 125,  
Rundle Mall, S.A. 5000  
Phone: 228 2244

**The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund**

(For details *see* under Postgraduate Awards—Overseas)

**Mining and Metallurgical Bursaries and Scholarships**

The principal Australian base-metal mining companies have created a trust for the award of bursaries to selected candidates likely to enter the mining and metallurgical industries. A bursary is worth \$200.

A candidate must be a British subject and have completed or received credit for the first two years of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mining Engineering or in Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering, or for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Geology as a major subject.

Applications must be lodged with the Secretary of the South Australian State Selection Committee not later than 31 March and should contain evidence of personality and scholarship.

Awards are made only when there are candidates of sufficient merit. More detailed information can be had on request to the Registrar.

**Veterans' Children Education Scheme**

For students to be eligible for assistance under this scheme, they must be children of veterans whose death has been accepted as service-related; who died from causes not service-related but who were receiving, at the time of death, or are subsequently adjudged to have been entitled to receive, certain rates of pension; or who died from causes not service-related but



## **Miscellaneous Forms of Financial Assistance**

who rendered qualifying service and whose spouses are also deceased. Particulars of educational benefits including a living allowance may be obtained from the Secretary, Veterans' Children Education Scheme, Department of Veterans' Affairs, 55 Waymouth St., Adelaide, Tel: 213 2505.

In the case of a student whose education has been supervised by the Veterans' Children Education Board or any other body approved by the Council and who has qualified for admission to the University, the Council at its discretion may remit all or any of the fees payable to the University.

### **Students' Loan Funds**

Loan schemes are operated by the University and the Student Union. All applications are treated in strict confidence.

#### **Union Emergency Loans**

Loans of up to \$75 are available for a term of up to four weeks to assist students to meet a short term financial difficulty.

#### **University Loan No. 1**

Loans of up to \$1,000 for a period of up to 12 months are available to *any* student enrolled for a degree or diploma of the University, and to C.A.S.M. students. They may be granted to cover basic living expenses (food, clothing, rent assistance etc.), establishment costs for housing (bond, rent in advance) and educational expenses (text-books, equipment, etc.). Loans are interest-free if repaid on time. Interest is charged on overdue loans.

#### **University Loan No. 2**

The fund was established in 1985 from Commonwealth Government funds and, by decision of the Government, loans are restricted to Australian students and those with permanent resident status. Loans of up to \$1,000 for a period of up to twelve months are available to cover enrolment fees and certain study expenses. Loans are interest-free if repaid on time. Interest is charged on overdue loans.

An information leaflet is available from the Union's Education and Welfare Officers (located in the Lady Symon Building) who are the first points of contact for these loans.

## **PRIZES AWARDED ON PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS**

### **A. MUSIC EXAMINATIONS**

#### **Public Examinations in Theory and Practice of Music**

##### **Regulations**

1. Public Examinations in Theory and Practice of Music shall be held in the city of Adelaide and at such local centres and other places as the Council may determine; these examinations shall be held at such times as the Council may direct.
2. Candidates shall be admitted to the examinations without restrictions as to age or sex.
3. The Faculty of Music, or some other body to be duly constituted shall, with the approval of the Council in each instance, make all necessary arrangements for the holding of the examinations, appoint examiners and determine their tenure of office and the duties to be performed by them, determine the scale of remuneration to be paid to the examiners, the fees and charges to be paid by candidates for the examinations, and settle other details incidental to the holding of the examinations.
4. Schedules defining as far as may be necessary the range of the examinations shall be published not later than the 31st day of January, in each year.

Regulations allowed 8 August, 1906.

#### **Public Examinations (Music) Scholarships and Prizes**

##### **Regulations**

##### **SCHOLARSHIPS**

1. A scholarship tenable for three years, in the practice of music, shall be offered annually at the examinations of the Australian Music Examinations Board held in South Australia. The scholarship of the total value of \$300 shall, subject to the conditions in these regulations, be paid in equal instalments at the beginning of each year of tenure. The scholar must devote the proceeds of the scholarship to his further education in the practice of music, and he may receive instruction from any teacher or in any institution approved by the Council. The first payment shall be made on the production of a certificate from a teacher of music or an institution, previously approved by the Council, that the scholar has duly enrolled for instruction.
2. Candidates who at examinations in the current year obtain an A grading in the Seventh Grade in the practice of music and have also passed an examination in theory of music of the standard of the Fourth Grade at least, shall be eligible to compete for the scholarship. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate showing the greatest musical promise at a special examination to be held after the examinations. Candidates who are eligible must enter for the special examination on the prescribed form on or before 20 November and sign an undertaking that they will accept the scholarship and conform to the conditions prescribed if elected. The fee for the special examination shall be \$20.
3. No candidate shall be eligible to compete for the scholarship who holds a scholarship or prize tenable for three years for the same subject at the Elder Conservatorium. A scholarship shall not be awarded a second time to the same candidate for the same subject.
4. The limits of age for candidates shall be as follows:  
For Singing, Organ and Violoncello — 24 years.  
For Pianoforte and Violin — 21 years,  
on the 31st day of December in the year in which the examination is held.
5. In the event of only one candidate being eligible to compete for the scholarship, the Council may, on the recommendation of the examiners, dispense with the special examination.
6. Every holder of the scholarship shall, at the end of the first and second year of its tenure, present a satisfactory certificate of progress and regularity of attendance from his teacher. Furthermore, he shall, if required, give practical proof of such progress. Failure to pass any

## **Scholarships & Prizes Public Examinations**

such examination or test or to present such certificate shall forthwith determine the tenure of the scholarship, unless the Council shall otherwise decide.

7. A scholarship may also be summarily determined at any time if, in the opinion of the Council, the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

### **PRIZES**

8. Each year a sum of not more than \$300 will be awarded in prizes in the various grades of theory and practice of music, of musicianship, and of the art of speech, to candidates adjudged by the examiners as showing outstanding ability and promise. The recommendations shall be set out in a report by the examiners to the Music Examinations Board, which will make recommendations to the Council of the University.

9. The awards shall be distributed over as many grades as may be considered advisable with the object of encouraging promising pupils at all stages of the A.M.E.B. scheme.

10. No candidate shall be considered in these awards whose age is not given on the examination entry form. Unless in exceptional circumstances, prizes shall not be awarded in pianoforte or violin in the First, Second, Third, Fourth and Fifth Grades to candidates who have attained the ages of 10, 12, 13, 14 and 15 years respectively on the thirty-first day of December in the year of the examination. No candidate shall be awarded a prize more than once in the same grade.

11. If at any time it is deemed by the Board to be necessary a special examination will be held to decide an award.

### **LICENTIATE PRIZE**

12. A prize of \$80 shall be awarded each year to the best South Australian candidate who passes as an executant in the Licentiate Examination (Music); provided that if the examiners report that no candidate is of outstanding merit the prize shall lapse for that year.

13. The prize shall not be awarded to the same person more than once.

### **ASSOCIATE PRIZE**

14. A prize of \$50 shall be awarded each year to the best South Australian candidate who passes as an executant in the Associate Examination (Music); provided that if the examiners report that no candidate is of outstanding merit the prize shall lapse for the year.

15. The prize shall not be awarded to the same person more than once.

## **The Eva Lines Memorial Prize**

Whereas the late Eva Lines has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of founding a pianoforte scholarship (or prize) to be called "The Eva Lines Memorial Scholarship (or Prize) for Pianoforte", it is hereby provided that:

1. A prize to be called "The Eva Lines Memorial Prize" shall be awarded annually on the results of the Fifth and Sixth Grade pianoforte examinations conducted in South Australia by the Australian Music Examinations Board to a candidate whose address is outside the Adelaide metropolitan area as determined by the '08<sup>0</sup> telephone area code.

2. To be eligible for the prize, a candidate shall be under the age of seventeen years on the 31st day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who, being eligible, is considered by the examiners most worthy to receive the award.

4. The value of the prize shall be \$80, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine.

5. The prize shall not be awarded to any person more than once.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and the purpose of the foundation shall not be changed.

### **The Thelma Dent A.M.E.B. Scholarship**

Whereas the Thelma Everilda May Dent bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of founding a pianoforte scholarship it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship called "The Thelma Dent A.M.E.B. Scholarship for Pianoforte".
2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$80, or such other sum as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The scholarship may be awarded annually on the results of the eighth grade examinations in pianoforte conducted in South Australia by the Australian Music Examinations Board, provided that in the opinion of the examiners there is a candidate of sufficient merit.
4. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who is considered by the examiners most worthy to receive the award.
5. The scholarship shall not be awarded more than once to the same person.
6. The scholarship shall not be awarded to a person awarded the eighth grade pianoforte prize of the Australian Music Examinations Board in any year.
7. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the eighth grade pianoforte examinations shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year.
8. It shall be a condition of the award that the recipient provides evidence of enrolment for continued instruction in pianoforte playing.
9. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

### **The George Pearce Memorial Prize**

Whereas the George Pearce Memorial Scholarship Committee has agreed to award an annual prize in Pinaoforte, the following Rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize to be known as the George Pearce Memorial Prize.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$80 and may be awarded annually on the results of the Seventh Grade pianoforte examinations conducted in South Australia by the Australian Music Examinations Board, to a candidate under 17 years of age on 31 December in the year in which the examination is held, provided that in the opinion of the examining committee there is a candidate of sufficient merit.
3. The prize shall not be awarded more than once to the same person.
4. The prize shall not be awarded to a person awarded a Seventh Grade Scholarship in Pianoforte or any other Seventh Grade prize for Pianoforte of the Australian Music Examinations Board in any year.
5. These Rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

### **B. PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS CONDUCTED BY THE SENIOR SECONDARY ASSESSMENT BOARD OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA**

#### **The Angas Engineering Exhibition**

There are four exhibitions, each of the value of \$30 per annum, tenable for four years by undergraduates in engineering or science. For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XIII, clauses 10 to 17, inclusive.

One exhibition is awarded each year to the candidate who, at the Public Examinations conducted by S.S.A.B.S.A., obtains the highest aggregate number of marks in the subjects — (1) English, (2) Mathematics, (3) Physics or Chemistry. The scale of marks shall be — English, 100; Mathematics, 200; Physics or Chemistry, 100. Candidates at the South Australian Year

## Scholarships & Prizes

### Public Examinations

12 Examination who wish also to be candidates for the Angas Engineering Exhibition must give notice on a special form obtainable at the University Office. The last day of entry is 1 October. Candidates who fail to give notice by the prescribed date may be permitted to enter on payment of a fee of 50c.

#### **The Hartley Studentship**

1. A studentship, to be called "The Hartley Studentship", of the value of \$70, shall be available for award every year to a student entering upon the course of study for a degree of Bachelor in the University of Adelaide.
2. (a) The studentship shall be awarded to the candidate amongst those enrolling in the University for the first time who obtained the highest aggregate of marks in not more than five subjects at the Public Examinations conducted by S.S.A.B.S.A. immediately preceding his enrolment in the University.  
(b) The subjects which may be counted and their relative value shall be determined by the Council from time to time.
3. Half of the value of the studentship shall be paid as soon as practicable after the student has entered upon the course he has selected and the other half at the end of that year; provided that if the Council shall decide on the recommendation of the Faculty governing his course, that his work throughout the year has not been satisfactory, the second payment may be suspended or forfeited.
4. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and purpose of the studentship shall not be changed.

#### **The A.J. Schulz Prize (for German)**

(For rules, *see* above under "Scholarships and Prizes — Arts".)

#### **The Mabel Tapp Prize**

Whereas the late Adrian Lynda Tapp has bequeathed a sum of money to the University for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of her sister Mabel Tapp, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Mabel Tapp Prize" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council of the University of Adelaide on the recommendation of the Senior Secondary Assessment Board of South Australia to the candidate who at the Public Examinations conducted by S.S.A.B.S.A. most distinguishes himself in Mathematics I and Mathematics II, considered jointly.
4. The prize shall not be awarded to any person more than once.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

#### **The Thornber Bursary**

Whereas the old scholars of the Unley Park School have subscribed the sum of \$900 for the purpose of founding a bursary in memory of the late Catherine Maria Thornber, formerly principal of that school; it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A bursary for women students, to be called "The Thornber Bursary", shall be offered for award annually by the University.
2. The bursary shall be tenable for one year, shall be of the value of \$45 and shall be awarded to the candidate who secures at the South Australian Year 12 Examination the highest

## Scholarships & Prizes Public Examinations

aggregate of marks in five subjects which satisfy the requirements for matriculation, provided that no award shall be made if there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

3. Candidates for the bursary must have received at least three years of their secondary education (including the year of competition for the bursary) at one of the schools whose Headmistress is a member of the Association of Independent Secondary Girls' Schools of South Australia.

4. The successful candidate must have satisfied the requirements for entrance upon the degree course which she proposes to take at the University, and provided that she is at least seventeen years of age shall enter upon her course at the University as soon as possible after the award unless the University allow a delay for such reason and for such period as it may approve.

5. Payment of the bursary shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term of the year of tenure, provided that the second and third payments shall be subject to the bursar's work during the preceding term being satisfactory to the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

## **SOCIETIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNIVERSITY**

---

**NOTE:**Enquiries as to the office bearers of all student societies should be made of the Secretary of the University Union

### **The University of Adelaide Alumni Association**

(incorporating the Graduates' Association (1920-1930) and the Adelaide University Graduate Union (1930-1987))

The Alumni Association was formed in 1985 and has as its aims:

1. To encourage interaction between the University and its graduates and former students;
2. To engender support for the University and its various undertakings from members of the Association and from the community at large;
3. To inform members of the Association about the activities of the University; and
4. To provide a means whereby organisations of former students based on faculties, affiliated colleges and institutions, departments, other graduate bodies and other special interests may promote their common object of the welfare of the University.

Membership is open to graduates and former students of the University and other persons associated with the University who have demonstrated their active support of the Association and its objects.

Members are encouraged to contribute to the management and planning of the University through membership of the Senate (University of Adelaide graduates, full-time members of staff and postgraduate students), and the Convocation of Elections, communicating their views to the Association or through any of its associated bodies, by contributing to the development of specific projects through donations to the University of Adelaide Foundation and by representing the University of Adelaide generally in the wider community.

Members are kept informed of Association and University affairs, events and activities through the Alumni issues of Lumen and newsletters.

The Association organises many social and educational activities in conjunction with the various academic faculties and departments, including Graduating Year reunions and special professional education refresher courses, lectures, seminars and workshops.

#### **Membership**

\$40 Ordinary; \$10 Joining Fee (waived for members of the Foundation, A.F.U.W., graduates within twelve months of graduation); Life membership \$800.

Details and membership benefits may be obtained from the Executive Secretary, Alumni Association, G.P.O. Box 498, Adelaide, S.A. 5001 or telephone (08) 228 5800. Personal enquiries can be made at Alumni House, 44 Kintore Avenue, Adelaide.

### **Adelaide University Postgraduate Students' Association**

The Association was granted official recognition by the University Council in 1969. It is one of the major bodies affiliated to, and funded through, the Adelaide University Union. Its objectives are generally to represent, and promote the interests of, postgraduate students in the University. It is represented on the University Council, Executive Committee, the Council of Kathleen Lumley College, and most University Committees. It was active in the initial formation of F.A.P.S.A. (Federation of Australian Postgraduate Student Associations), and is an active member of C.A.P.A. (Council of Australian Postgraduate Associations). It plays a major role in the formation of national postgraduate policies.

Ordinary membership of the Association includes all graduates proceeding to higher degrees and postgraduate diplomas, final year honours students, and postdoctoral fellows. Members of the academic staff may be elected as Associate members. A representative of the Association may be found in each department of the University. The Association is staffed by a Researcher/Organiser. The Association office is in the Western Annexe, Lady Symon Building (ext. 5898).

### **Adelaide University Sports Association**

The Sports Association was formed in 1897, and now includes, as amalgamated clubs, lacrosse, boat, tennis, table tennis, athletics, football, cricket, rifle, touch, billiards and snooker, golf, hockey, rugby, soccer, netball, basketball, badminton, judo, squash, fencing, yachting, swimming, mountaineering and canoeing, water skiing, volleyball, women's hockey, snow skiing, surfing, SCUBA diving, tae kwondo, kung fu, orienteering, karate, sailplane gliding, and windsurfing.

Its objects include the furtherance of the interests of amateur sport, physical recreational activities and of University life in general, the care and management of the University Oval and other playing fields, and the control of the constituent clubs. Participation in Inter Varsity sport is encouraged and the Association awards Blues to outstanding sportsmen and sportswomen annually.

The management of the Association is vested in a Sports Council, consisting of a President, Deputy-President, Honorary Assistant Treasurer and Honorary Assistant Secretary, one representative appointed by the Council of the University, one representative appointed by the Graduates' Association, four representatives of the Colleges (one appointed by each of St. Mark's, St. Ann's, Aquinas and Lincoln Colleges), a representative of the Centre for Physical Health, the honorary secretary of each amalgamated club, the Registrar and the Secretary of the University Union *ex officio*. The Sports Association Offices are situated in the Lady Symon Building on the ground floor, and provides a secretarial service for all clubs, information on sport and recreation at the University, meeting rooms for sports clubs. Club lockers are provided in the main meeting room (Gerry Portus Room). The office is staffed by a permanent Executive Officer and a stenographer Mondays to Fridays 9.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m., while the meeting room (now known as the Gerry Portus Room) is available until 10.00 p.m.

Membership is open to graduates of the University of Adelaide, or of any other recognised university, and members of the ancillary staff and the Union, on payment of a Sports Association membership fee, and undergraduates of the University of Adelaide, or any person who has taken, or is attending lectures for the purpose of taking a diploma or certificate of the University of Adelaide and who has paid at least half of the University statutory fee.

Associate membership is also available, on payment of the prescribed fee, to the husband or wife, and children, of full members.

Membership of the Association entitles the member to take part in the activities of any or all of the Associations' constituent clubs. The Association thus provides ample facilities for participating in an important aspect of student life.

### **Adelaide University Union**

The Union is the main social and cultural centre for University activities not specifically included in the academic syllabus. It endeavours to provide a common ground for staff, graduates and students.

It promotes social, cultural and recreational activities, provides welfare services, represents its members on matters affecting their interests and often provides a useful means of communication between its members and the University.

The affairs of the Union are conducted by a fully elected Board and various committees



## **Societies Associated with the University**

appointed by the Board: the Activities Council, Executive, the Finance and Development Standing Committee, the Board of the Adelaide University Union Bookshop Pty. Ltd., and the Catering Advisory Committee.

The major associated bodies are the Students' Association, the Postgraduate Students' Association, the Sports Association and the Clubs Association. Each shares in the income derived from the Statutory fees, but directs its own activities and may administer other subsidiary associations e.g. political societies, sports clubs, etc. Active student participation is encouraged in all Union committees and associated groups.

The Union's Welfare Services include a contact centre covering accommodation service listing available rooms and board, an employment service for both part-time and vacation jobs and a loan referral service, all of which are maintained by the Education and Welfare Officer(s) and available to any member of the University Community.

The Union buildings contain refectories, a bar, a bistro, a private dining room, a games room, the Little Theatre, cinema, craft studio, gallery/coffee shop for music listening, reading and exhibition viewing, squash courts, club offices and meeting rooms. The Union Hall also contains the Cellar Coffee Lounge under the foyer. Meals and refreshments are available from early morning until evening during term in either the Cellar or the Refectories. After hours service is available from vending machines.

In 1926 the Hon. Sir Josiah Symon, K.C.M.G., K.C., gave \$19,000 to provide the Lady Symon Building for the Women's Union. His objects were to secure a social and academic centre for University women; to encourage their intellectual development and otherwise to foster the growth of a corporate spirit among them.

In 1936 the Hon. Sir George Murray, K.C.M.G., Chancellor of the University, gave \$20,000 for a building for the Men's Union.

The other early Union buildings were provided by gifts through public appeal in 1927, and the Cloisters between the Helen Mayo Refectory and the Lady Symon and George Murray Buildings are a war memorial to the members of the University who served in the 1914-18 War.

A further appeal public launched in 1955 raised over \$200,000 and with a similar contribution by the University, the Union Hall was built and extensions made to the Union buildings, including the Wills Refectory.

The Union in the last few years embarked on an ambitious re-development programme with considerable financial support from the Australian Universities Commission. The Lady Symon Wing and the George Murray Wing remain, housing the Union, Sports Association and Student Activities offices and the Tertiary Institutions Childcare Centre. The Cloisters are retained substantially in their original form.

The Union initiated in 1946 and sponsored until 1962 the University Health Service, the first of its kind in Australia. The service is now housed in the Horace Lamb Building, and its administration was taken over by the University at the beginning of 1963. The Student Counselling Service is also now located in the Horace Lamb Building.

In 1969 the Union bought out the W.E.A. Bookroom, now known as the Union Bookshop. In 1970 it was rehoused in the new Union House which in 1975 won a major architectural design award.

### **Clubs Association**

The Clubs Association (formerly known as the Clubs and Societies Association, formed in 1971) exists to co-ordinate, administer and encourage the activities of clubs and societies on campus. The Union Board grants a sum of money each year to the Clubs Association and this is spent autonomously by the Association. Grants are made for club administration, for publications, to subsidise travel to conventions and intervarsities, for capital items and for the activities of clubs and societies generally. Currently 75 clubs and societies are members of the Clubs Association.

The Clubs Association Executive Office is located adjacent to the Jerry Portus Room and the Sports Association Office in the Lady Symon Building. It is the Executive which runs the Clubs Association on a daily basis. For assistance in club/society matters, students should contact the Clubs Association Secretary or the Executive members through the Sports Association Office or the Clubs Association Office.

**Clubs and Societies affiliated with the Clubs Association**

To contact any of the clubs, enquire at the Clubs Association Executive office.

A.E.I.S.E.C.  
Ag. Science Faculty Association (Waite)  
Anglican Society  
Aquinas College Club (A)  
Archaeology Society  
Architectural Society  
Astronomy Club  
Australia-Greek Association  
Bahai Society  
Biology Society  
Campus Appeal  
C.A.N.E. (Campaign Against Nuclear Energy)  
C.A.R.E. (Campaign Against Racial Exploitation)  
Catholic Community  
C.E.M.S.S.  
Chess Club  
China Society  
Chocolate Appreciation Society  
Choral Society  
C.I.S.C.A.C.  
Communist Party Collective (A)  
Days of Our Lives Association  
Debating Club  
Dental Students Society  
Drama Students Society  
Economics Faculty Association  
Engineering Society  
Evangelical Union  
Footlights  
French Club  
Friends of the Earth  
Gaysoc  
Geology Society  
German Club  
History Club  
Islamic Students Society  
Japan Society  
Labor Club  
Law Students Legal Aid Society  
Law Students Society  
Liberal Club  
Lincoln College Club  
Literary Society  
Lutheran Students Fellowship  
Malaysian Students Society  
Mature Age Students Society  
Medical Students Society  
Micro-Computer Club  
Music Students Association  
Navigators

## **Societies Associated with the University**

Overseas Students Association  
Palestine Students Society  
Philosophy Club  
Photography Club  
Play-By-Mail  
Press Club  
Resistance Club  
Science Association  
Science Fiction Association  
Seventh Day Adventist Students Society  
Silence Club  
Simulation Gaming Association  
Society for the Reform of Marijuana Laws  
Spirits Appreciation Society  
Square Dance Club  
St. Anne's College  
St. Mark's College (A)  
Student Christian Movement  
Students for Christ  
Students Life  
Student Initiatives In Community Health  
Socialist Club  
Third World Forum  
Vietnamese Students Society  
Waite Post Graduate Students Association  
Women's Society

NOTE: Most clubs are prefixed by Adelaide University.

(A) means Associate Member.

### **Students' Association of the University of Adelaide**

Broadly speaking, the Students' Association (S.A.U.A.) is responsible for representing and protecting the interests of all students enrolled at the University of Adelaide. In addition the Association provides a wide range of student services including accommodation and employment finding schemes, Welfare Counselling, "On Dit", "B & C", Student Radio, and a discount scheme. Through its Orientation, Prosh and other social activities the S.A. U.A. also encourages students to make the best of their time at University.

The Association's Council and Standing Committees, with the help of staff, are responsible for running the various services organising activities and co-ordinating the S.A.U.A.'s representative work. The President of the Association is the only directly elected full-time representative of Adelaide University students and Chairman of Council. Elections for positions in the Students' Association are held in July and, if necessary, March. All students enrolled at the University are allowed to stand and vote.

The first "Students' Council" was formed in 1923 but was disbanded after only a few years. A Students' Representative Council was set up in 1946 and consisted of delegates from every faculty. The S.R.C. was dissolved in 1971 and the council model of organisation was dropped in favour of a "Students' Association". Two standing committees provide professional advice to the Council on Activities and Education/Services. All Council decisions may be overturned by a referendum.

The Students' Association has its office on the ground floor of the George Murray Building.

### **University Sports Grounds**

The Adelaide City Corporation leases a total area of about 18 hectares of park lands to the University for use as recreation grounds by the University Sports Association. All the area so

leased is in constant use by the various clubs of the Association.

In addition a further 20 hectares has been leased from the Department of Transport at West Beach which provides excellent facilities for team sports.

A boathouse and a pavilion were erected in 1910. Mr. Barr Smith gave \$1,500 for the erection of the boathouse, which in 1963 was extended and modernised by the University Sports Association at a cost of approximately \$16,000 and 12 donors (R. Barr Smith, T.E. Barr Smith, F.J. Fisher, Chas. Goode, John Gordon, R.T. Melrose, C.H. Angas, A.J. Murray, Sir George Murray, S.S. Ralli, T. Scarfe, Sir Ernest Shackelton, C.V.O., and the Right Hon. Sir Samuel Way, Bart.) gave \$200 each towards the erection of the pavilion. Many members of the University and other friends also subscribed to the fund for general purposes.

A footbridge across the River Torrens provided in 1937 by the Misses Lily and Eva Waite, gives direct access from the University to the recreation grounds.

During 1965 the University pavilion was modernised and extended at a cost of approximately \$4,000 and in 1966 a new pavilion was erected on the Graduates Oval at a cost of \$14,000 and the "Park 9" ground further developed to provide ten lawn tennis courts, three hard tennis courts, a floodlit sports ground, modern athletic facilities and a store room in addition to a pavilion erected in 1961, totalling a cost of approximately \$42,000. In 1970, the University gymnasium was extended to include four squash courts and ancillary facilities at a cost of \$40,000. The courts were opened for play on 1 December, 1970.

The Sports Association also controls, with the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, a recreation reserve of 6 hectares at Waite Park, Glen Osmond, which caters for rugby, cricket and archery.

Outside the city the Association owns a river-fronted site at Morgan which is used by the Water Ski Club, and an area of land is leased at Lochiel which has been developed as an airfield by the Sailplane Gliding Club.

## **OTHER CLUBS AND SOCIETIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNIVERSITY**

### **Adelaide University Linguistic Society**

The Society was founded in 1959 as the Adelaide Linguistic Society and was affiliated with the University in 1961.

The object of the Society is the study of language from a descriptive rather than prescriptive point of view. Languages in their various aspects are discussed either individually or comparatively, over as wide a field as practicable.

Membership is open to all language enthusiasts. There is no charge. Any enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary.

President: Dr. T.G. Fennell, School of Humanities, The Flinders University of South Australia.

Honorary Secretary: Mrs. Wendy Abbott-Young, c/- Department of English, The University of Adelaide.

### **Adelaide University Regiment**

Adelaide University Regiment is an infantry training unit of the Australian Army Reserve.

The role of the Regiment is to identify and train tertiary students for service in the Army Reserve as officers and to provide military training for tertiary students.

The training programme is designed to minimise interference with studies. Major activities are conducted during vacations and in the first half of the year. However, training goes on throughout the year. The training obligation is 26 days a year including a compulsory 2-week

## **Societies Associated with the University**

Annual Field Exercise which is conducted each January. The balance comprises evenings, weekends, other camps and courses.

The present strength of the Regiment is approximately 260. The Regiment has its headquarters at Torrens Training Depot, adjacent to the University.

Further information can be obtained by telephoning 224 3555.

### **Anthropological Society of South Australia Incorporated**

The Anthropological Society of South Australia brings together people from all walks of life, who are interested in learning about contemporary and prehistoric societies throughout the world. Many of its members have been engaged in this field.

The Society believes that the study of different cultures should encourage a free exchange of knowledge that can help people of all backgrounds towards increasing respect and understanding.

The activities of the Society include 9 meetings a year from March to November inclusive, on the 4th Monday of the month. Meetings usually include lectures by invited speakers. A journal is published 9 times a year and is distributed to Ordinary members, Students and Pensioners.

The Society was formed in 1926 and in recent years members of the Society have participated in Field Surveys at places such as Monarto, Moana, Hallet Cove, Fleurieu Peninsula and the River Murray. They have supported S.A. Museum Surveys. The Society has worked in association with the Society for Growing Australian Plants, the Field Geology Club, and the Conservation Council of South Australia.

Subscriptions to the Society are as follows: Full (Ordinary) Membership - \$15.00, Association member, Pensioner or Full-time Student - \$7.50 and Life Membership - \$75.00. All enquiries should be made to the Honorary Treasurer Mr. R. Hewitt or the Secretary, Mr. R. Allison. The address of the Society is 120 Wakefield Street, Adelaide, S.A. 5000.

### **Classical Association of South Australia**

Patron: The Hon. Dr. J.J. Bray.

President: Mr. L.R. Wilhelm.

Vice-President: Mr. R.W. Garson.

Hon. Secretary: Dr. R.F. Newbold, Classics Department, The University of Adelaide.

The object of the Association is to promote and sustain interest in the classical civilisations of Greece and Rome. Talks are presented on a variety of topics during the year.

Membership is open to all who are interested in classical studies. Enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary.

### **Economic Society of Australia (South Australian Branch)**

The Society was founded as a result of a resolution of Section G of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science at its Adelaide meeting in 1924. The South Australian Branch was founded at the University on 21st August, 1925.

Its chief object is the advancement of economic knowledge by

- (a) the publication of research work;
- (b) the discussion of economic problems.

The Central Council of the Society publishes a journal four times a year called *The Economic Record*.

The Society holds about six meetings a year, at which lectures are given, papers are read, or discussions on current economic topics are held. Questions are invited at the conclusion of all

lectures, and discussion is encouraged on every occasion. The annual meeting is held in March.

Members receive a copy of each number of *The Economic Record* and may also receive a copy of *The Australian Quarterly* and *Australian Economic Papers* on payment of a subscription for each publication. Details of current membership fees and subscriptions for publications are available from the Departments of Economics and Commerce at the University.

### **Immunology and Cell Biology**

(formerly the Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science)

This Journal was founded in 1924 by the Medical Sciences Club for the purpose of publishing the results of original work in sciences ancillary to medicine. The pioneering work in connection with the establishment of the Journal was done mainly by the late Professor T. Brailsford Robertson, who was also its first editor.

The Journal was financed originally by a grant from the University and from the revenue of the Club, but, as the scope of the Journal extended, further finance became desirable. In 1926 Sir Joseph Verco made a gift to the University "...to be applied to or towards the encouragement of research in the medical sciences and the promotion of education therein within the University by maintaining or supporting the publication of *The Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science* or such other journal established or to be established for the same or similar purposes or for the publication of research work in the said sciences in such other manner as the Council may determine..." The University then assumed responsibility for the Journal, the Medical Sciences Club maintaining a general interest in it.

As mentioned above, the first Editor was Professor T. Brailsford Robertson. Editors from 1924 to 1934 included also Sir John B. Cleland, Professor C. Stanton Hicks and Sir Charles J. Martin. Sir Mark Mitchell then served as Editor-in-Chief for 30 years until 1964 when Professor D. Rowley became Editor.

The Journal publishes papers which embody results of original research of an experimental nature in biochemistry, genetics, immunology, experimental medicine and surgery, microbiology, pathology, parasitology, pharmacology, physiology and virology. Since 1987, when the title of the Journal was changed, there has been a greater emphasis on immunology and cell biology.

With the passage of time the Journal has acquired a fine international reputation for presenting scientific work of high calibre in a concise and well displayed form. Approximately 1,200 copies of the Journal are sent to libraries in most countries of the world. With this large number of subscribers the Journal is now financially self-supporting.

Both local and interstate scientists are on the Editorial Board. There is also a Management Committee in Adelaide to supervise the finances of the Journal.

Editor-in-Chief and Chairman of the Management Committee: Dr. I. Kotlarski.

Deputy Editor: Professor D. Rowley.

The Journal is issued every two months and the subscription is \$80(Aust.) a year.

### **Medical Sciences Club of South Australia**

This society was founded in 1920 for the purpose of enabling those interested in the sciences fundamental to medicine to meet together from time to time to discuss communications by members and invited speakers.

*The Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science* was founded by the Club in 1924, but since its endowment in 1926 by Sir Joseph Verco, responsibility for the Journal has been accepted by the University.

Meetings are held at 6.00 p.m. in the Verco Lecture Theatre, Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science every six weeks, March to November inclusive, and at such other times as the committee may decide.

## **Societies Associated with the University**

The members of the executive committee, consisting of the President, Vice-President, Secretary and Treasurer, and five Councillors are elected by nomination and ballot at the first meeting of each year. The amount of the annual subscription is \$10.

New members must be proposed by two members in writing to the Secretary, and such nominations, after approval by the committee, are announced by the Secretary at the next general meeting. The names of new members thus nominated are submitted by the Secretary, with the notifications of the next succeeding meeting, at which the nominations are confirmed or rejected by ballot, a three-fourths majority of members voting being required to elect.

President: Dr. D.W. Thomas.

Vice-President: Vacant.

Hon. Secretary: Dr. R.A.J. Conyers.

Hon. Treasurer: Dr. D.A. Handley.

### **University of Adelaide Theatre Guild**

The Guild has had a continuous existence since it was founded in 1938, it was granted formal recognition as a society associated with the University in 1962, and in 1972 it was given administrative facilities within the University.

The Guild employs two part-time staff members who are located in the Guild Office in Union Hall, adjacent to the foyer.

The objects of the Guild as set out in its constitution are:

(a) to contribute to the cultural life of the University and the community by the promotion of theatrical activity;

(b) the production and the study of plays of literary value, historical plays, plays about current ideas and events, and plays showing the development of the theatre;

(c) the encouragement of and participatory involvement in progressive theatrical developments;

(d) the study, the practice and the dissemination of knowledge of the arts and crafts of the theatre.

Membership of the Guild is open to graduates, undergraduates, and to the general public. All members have full voting rights at any general meeting of the Guild including the election of the Chairman, Deputy Chairman, and five ordinary members of the Board of Management. The Chairman of the Guild shall be a full-time member of the academic or professional staff of the University or of equivalent status.

Chairman: Professor B.L.D. Coghlan.

Secretary: Ms. S. Elliot, Theatre Guild Office, Union Hall, The University of Adelaide, (ext. 5999).

Production Co-ordinator: Ms. L. De Bernardi.

### **The University of Adelaide Women's Club**

The University of Adelaide Women's Club welcomes women associated with the various disciplines of the University. Its objects are to provide a common meeting ground, and to promote cultural, intellectual, social, and sporting interests in an atmosphere of that "good fellowship" which promoted the founding of the club in 1929.

Membership is open to the wives of men on the Academic and Professional staff of the University, and to women members of those staffs. (For "University" read also those Departments of the CSIRO closely associated with the University Campus.)

The Women's Club offers regular functions to cater for a variety of tastes - general meetings, coffee mornings, informal lunches at the Club, group meetings to read literature, to play badminton, or to organise an "Activities" programme.

For information contact Ruth Worthley on 295 3520 or Jean Simons on 42 5467.

### **University Music Society**

The University Music Society was founded in 1954. It was granted formal recognition as a Society associated with the University in 1963.

The management of the Society is vested in a committee appointed annually by the Faculty of Music. Funds which may accrue to the Society through subscriptions are under the control of the Management Committee, and the Committee is vested with the power to use such funds for whatever purposes it deems fit. The annual subscription for membership is determined by the Management Committee.

The aims of the Society are:

1. Through the Elder Conservatorium of Music and its staff, to develop and foster the enjoyment of music generally.
2. To arrange recitals and to hold meetings and discussions.
3. To create within the University a body designed to bring together graduates, undergraduates and staff members of the University on a series of occasions throughout the year with a view to their finding a common delight in the study and the performance of music.

Enquiries may be addressed to the Concert Manager, The Elder Conservatorium of Music. (tel: 228 5925)



## INDEX

## A

Abbie Memorial Lecture Statute . . . . .	212
Abdi, Amir Hasan, Prize . . . . .	317
Aboriginal Research Centre, Board of Management membership . . . . .	71
Aboriginal Studies in Music, Centre for —	
Committee membership . . . . .	46
Staff . . . . .	123
Absence, Leave of, Statute . . . . .	162
Academic Dress, Statute . . . . .	187
Academic Registrar —	
Former . . . . .	143
Academic Year, Statute . . . . .	162
Acts of Parliament Relating to University . . . . .	13-26
Adam, D.B., Memorial Prize . . . . .	262
Adams, Frederick Penoyre, Prize . . . . .	311
Adelaide Choral Society Prize . . . . .	241
<i>Ad eundem gradum</i> , Admission . . . . .	174
<i>Ad eundem statum</i> , Admission . . . . .	174
Adelaide Consortium for Telecommunication Studies membership . . . . .	71
Adelaide University Graduates' Union/R.C. Heddle Awards . . . . .	347
Advertiser, John Bishop Memorial Fund . . . . .	241
Advisory Centre for University Education —	
Committee membership . . . . .	45
Information concerning . . . . .	258
Staff . . . . .	132
Aeronautics, A.M. Simpson Library in . . . . .	197
Affiliation —	
Of Aquinas College . . . . .	202,252
Of Lincoln College . . . . .	203,253
Of Kathleen Lumley College . . . . .	206,253
Of Roseworthy Agricultural College . . . . .	195
Of St. Ann's College . . . . .	201,251
Of St. Mark's College . . . . .	198,251
Agricultural Biochemistry —	
Staff . . . . .	85
Agricultural Science —	
Faculty membership . . . . .	58
Staff . . . . .	85
Agronomy —	
Staff . . . . .	86
Alcoholic liquor on the University grounds . . . . .	20
Alderman, Eugene, Scholarships . . . . .	227
Almanac . . . . .	27
Allans Music Scholarships . . . . .	227
Altona Petro-chemical Co. Ltd. Scholarships in Chemical or Mechanical Engineering . . . . .	302
Anaesthesia and Intensive Care—	
Staff . . . . .	112
Anatomy and Histology —	
Staff . . . . .	112
Anders and Reimers Scholarships . . . . .	228
Andersen, Arthur, Prize in Income Tax IIIH . . . . .	295
Angas Engineering Exhibitions . . . . .	181,363
Angas Engineering Scholarship . . . . .	181,309

Animal Ethics Committee —	
Membership . . . . .	45
Animal Products Research Foundation —	
Membership . . . . .	71
Activities . . . . .	245
Animal Sciences —	
Staff . . . . .	87
Anthropological Society of S.A. . . . .	372
Anthropology —	
Staff . . . . .	91
Anti-Cancer Foundation —	
Committee membership . . . . .	72
Staff . . . . .	134
Activities . . . . .	215
Applied Mathematics —	
Staff . . . . .	109
Aquinas College . . . . .	202,252
Architecture and Planning —	
Faculty membership . . . . .	59
Staff . . . . .	90
Arms of the University . . . . .	4
Arts —	
Faculty membership . . . . .	60
Staff . . . . .	91
Asian Studies, Centre for —	
Committee membership . . . . .	46
Staff . . . . .	97
Australian-American Educational Foundation Travel Grants . . . . .	355
Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch) Prize . . . . .	289
Australian Institute of Agricultural Science (S.A. Branch) Prize . . . . .	263
Australian Music Examinations Board —	
Staff . . . . .	134
Australian Psychological Society Prize . . . . .	280
Australian Society of Accountants —	
Lecture in Accountancy . . . . .	254
Prize in Accounting I . . . . .	294
Prize in Managerial Cost Accounting . . . . .	295
Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers Ltd. —	
Prize in Business Finance I IH . . . . .	296
Prize in Managerial Finance . . . . .	300
Australian Society of Dentistry for Children (S.A. Branch) Prize . . . . .	289
Australian Society of Orthodontists (S.A. Branch) Prize . . . . .	290
Australian Society of Periodontology (S.A. Branch) Prize . . . . .	287
Australian Welding Institute Prize . . . . .	302
AUSTUDY . . . . .	358
Ayers, Ernest Scholarship in Botany . . . . .	336
<b>B</b>	
Badger, G.M., Prize . . . . .	337
Bagot, John, Scholarship and Medal . . . . .	335
Bagot, Lucy Josephine, Prize . . . . .	242
Baillieu Research Scholarships . . . . .	347
Baker, R.C. Scholarship in Law . . . . .	203
Barker, J.R. Scholarships . . . . .	341
Barker, John, Scholarship . . . . .	326
Barley, K.P., Prize . . . . .	265
Barnes-Michael Prizes in Pure Mathematics . . . . .	315

## Index

Barr Smith —	
Library - Information concerning, Statute .....	197
Library - Committee .....	52
Library - Staff .....	133
Memorial Fund for Cancer Research .....	205
Prize for Greek .....	274
Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture .....	204,265
Barrans, James, Scholarship .....	337
Baxendale, Frederick E., Scholarship .....	228
Bazely, Austin, Prize .....	289
Benham, E.W. Prizes .....	282
Bennett, R.W. Prizes and Medal .....	311
Berry, Dean W., Prize in Architecture .....	267
Bevan, Frederick, Scholarship for Singing .....	228
B.H.P. Prize .....	303
Biochemistry —	
Staff .....	124
Biohazards' Committee membership .....	43
Biometry Section —	
Staff .....	89
Board of Examiners - Statute .....	174
Bonython Prize, Statute and Awards .....	199,311
Booth, Anna Florence, Prize .....	280
Boral Building and Construction Award .....	267
Borthwick, Thomas L., Memorial Prize .....	323
Botany —	
Staff .....	124
Boyce, Clive E., Fellowship .....	269
British Commonwealth and Fellowship Plan .....	351
British Studies, Centre for Management Committee membership .....	47
Browning, T.O., Medal for Distinction in Entomology .....	263
Bull, Frank, Scholarship in Civil Engineering .....	303
Bunday Prize for English Verse .....	271
Burnard, Alex, Scholarship for Composition (Music) .....	229,330
Bursar —	
Present .....	78
Former .....	143
Byard Prize .....	272
By-Laws .....	20,23
C	
Cairns, Sir Hugh, Memorial Prize .....	318
Caltex Woman Graduate Business Award .....	352
Campbell, Christopher and John, Prize in Biochemistry .....	319
Careers Advisory Board—	
Membership .....	72
Statute .....	199
Careers and Counselling Services .....	259
Chamber of Commerce and Industry S.A. Inc. Prize for Second Year	
Economics .....	296
Chamber of Commerce and Industry Prizes in Electrical and Electronic	
Engineering .....	304
Chancellor —	
Act and Statute .....	15,151
Present and Former .....	39,136
Chapman, Sir Robert, Prize .....	301
Chapman Memorial Scholarship .....	341

Chemical Engineering —	
Staff .....	103
Children's Interest Bureau Prize .....	311
Chinner, Norman, Scholarship .....	229
Christiansen, Josephine, Organ Scholarship .....	230
Civil Engineering —	
Staff .....	103
Clark, Alexander, Memorial Scholarship .....	230
Clark, E.V., Prize .....	301
Clark, The John Howard, Prize and Scholarship .....	183,280
Classical Association of South Australia .....	372
Classics —	
Staff .....	91
Clause 4C Matters, Standing Committee membership .....	47
Cleland, J.B., Prize for Pathology .....	320
Clerk of Senate .....	43,215
Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology —	
Staff .....	113
Clubs and Societies Association .....	368
Colleges - see under University Colleges and individual names	
Colly, Iris M., Prize (Music) .....	242
Commerce —	
Staff .....	101
Commercial Travellers' Association —	
The Eric Smith Bursary .....	344
The Archibald Mackie Bursary .....	294
Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards .....	348
Commonwealth Postgraduate Course Awards .....	348
Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan .....	352
Community Medicine —	
Staff .....	113
Computer Science —	
Staff .....	109
Computing Centre —	
Information .....	261
Committee membership .....	57
Conduct at Examinations - Statute .....	175
Conduct of Students in the University —	
Statute .....	175
Conservatorium of Music, The Elder —	
Fees .....	225
Fund for students in need of assistance .....	233
Prizes and other awards .....	241
Regulations and Rules .....	224
Scholarships .....	227
Continuing Education Activities .....	256
Cooke, Florence, Violin Prize .....	242
Cooper, Ethel Scholarship for Pianoforte .....	230
Coopers and Lybrand Prize in Accounting .....	297
Cornell, J.G., Prize for French .....	281
Cornish, E.A. Memorial Prize .....	315,336
Corporate and Business Law Centre, Board membership .....	72
Council —	
Act .....	15
Statute .....	152
Casual Vacancies in .....	17

## Index

Delegation of powers .....	16
Election of members .....	16
Members of .....	42
Power to make By-Laws .....	20
Power to make Statutes, Regulations and Rules .....	19
Convocation of Electors .....	206
Crampton, Hope, Prize for French .....	272
Crompton, Phyllis, Scholarship .....	342
Creswell, John, Scholarships .....	196,294
C.S.I.R.O. Postgraduate Studentships .....	348
Culross, William, Prize for Scientific Research .....	349
D	
Davies, E. Harold, Scholarship for Organ .....	231
Davies, Natalia, Prize .....	272
Davies-Thomas, Dr., Scholarship .....	320
Davy, Dr. Ruby, Prize for Composition .....	243,330
Degrees —	
Act .....	174
Statute .....	174
Admission <i>ad eundem gradum</i> .....	174
Admission <i>ad eundem statum</i> .....	174
Letters Patent .....	11
For Regulations and Syllabuses - see Volume II (Details of Courses)	
de Crespigny, Sir Trent Champion, Memorial Prize .....	323
Delegation of powers by Council .....	16
de Mole, Violet, Memorial Fund and Prize .....	277
Dent, Thelma, Memorial Scholarship (Music) .....	363
Dental Board of South Australia, Prizes .....	286,288
Dentistry —	
Faculty membership .....	61
Staff .....	99
Postgraduate Committee membership .....	55
Deputy Chancellors —	
Act and Statute .....	151
Present and Former .....	39,136
Deputy Vice-Chancellors —	
Statute .....	151
Former .....	136
Dibden, W.A., Prize (Psychiatry) .....	324
Diplomas Awarded —	
Number since Foundation .....	7
For Regulations and Syllabuses - see Volume II	
Doctor of the University—	
Of the degree of, Statute and Regulations .....	211
Graduates .....	144
Donald, C.M. Prize in Agronomy .....	263
Donnithorne, William, Awards .....	342
Dow Chemical (Australia) Ltd., Engineering Scholarship .....	304
Dress, Academic, Statute of .....	187
E	
Eardley, Constance Margaret, Memorial Fund—	
Eardley Constance, Prize .....	336
Eardley, Constance, Collection .....	336

Economic Society of Australia (South Australian Branch) . . . . .	372
Economic Society Prize in Economics I . . . . .	294
Economic Society Prize in Economic Statistics II . . . . .	296
Economic Statistics Prize . . . . .	296
Economics —	
Faculty membership . . . . .	62
Staff . . . . .	101
Education —	
Staff . . . . .	92
Education Committee —	
Former Chairmen . . . . .	137
Membership . . . . .	47
Elder Conservatorium of Music Regulations . . . . .	224
Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship . . . . .	232
Elder Conservatorium Fund, students in need of assistance . . . . .	233
Elder Overseas Scholarship (Music) . . . . .	331
Elder Prize (Medicine - First Year) . . . . .	318
Elder Scholarship and Awards - Conservatorium of Music . . . . .	227
Elder Scholarship's Regulations . . . . .	232
Elder, Sir Thomas, Endowments . . . . .	23
Election of —	
Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor . . . . .	15
Members of Council . . . . .	16,206
Members of Standing Committee of Senate . . . . .	43
Warden and Clerk of Senate . . . . .	43
Electrical and Electronic Engineering —	
Staff . . . . .	104
Electricity Trust Prize in Electrical Power Engineering . . . . .	307
Electricity Trust of South Australia Prize . . . . .	306
Electron Optical Centre —	
Staff . . . . .	132
Elliott, Brian, Prize for Australian Literary Studies . . . . .	274
Engineering —	
Faculty membership . . . . .	63
Staff . . . . .	103
English Language and Literature —	
Staff . . . . .	92
Enrolment of Students - Statute . . . . .	191
Entomology —	
Staff . . . . .	87
Entry - Limitations on . . . . .	191
Environmental Studies, Centre for -	
Staff . . . . .	97
Equal Opportunity Board membership . . . . .	73
Equivalent Work - Status for . . . . .	191
Eustace, J.L., Memorial Scholarship and Memorial Awards . . . . .	291
Everard, Charles John, Scholarships (Agriculture) . . . . .	264
Everard Scholarship (Medicine) . . . . .	183,324
Examinations and Assessment —	
Statute . . . . .	184
See also under regulations and schedules of each degree and diploma - Volume II	
Examiners, Board of . . . . .	174
Executive Committee membership . . . . .	50
Exhibition of 1851 and Rutherford Scholarships . . . . .	352

# Index

## F

Faculties —	
Deans of .....	173
Statute of .....	168
Members of .....	58
See also under individual entries	
Faulding Scholarships (Medicine) .....	326
Fees —	
For list of fees - see Volume II (Details of Courses)	
Authority to Charge .....	19
Fenner, Charles, Prize .....	274
Finance Committee —	
Former Chairmen .....	137
Membership .....	51
Financial Statements - see Annual Report	
Finlayson, Constance, Scholarship .....	342
Fisher, Joseph, Medal and Lecture, The —	
Statute .....	194
List of Lectures, from 1976 .....	254
Rules for Award of Medal .....	297
Fisher, Sir Ronald, Memorial Scholarships .....	338
Fisher, Sir Ronald, Prize in Genetics .....	338
Fletcher, Roby, Prize .....	275
Foreword .....	3
Former Officers of the University .....	136
Fraser, George, Scholarship .....	349
French Language and Literature —	
Staff .....	93
Fry, H.K. Memorial Prize for Psychological Medicine .....	324
Furler, Ian, Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology .....	322

## G

Gallium Arsenide VLSI Technology, Centre for —	
Committee membership .....	46
Gardner, William, Scholarship and Prize .....	201,324
Gartrell, James, Prize .....	274
Gas Company Prize in Architecture .....	
General Practice Study Group Prize (Dental) .....	288
Genetics —	
Staff .....	126
Geography —	
Staff .....	93
Geology and Geophysics —	
Staff .....	125
George, M. Rees, Prize in French .....	272
Gepp, Thomas, Prize .....	312
Gerard Industries "Clipsal" Prize .....	305
German Language and Literature —	
Staff .....	94
Gill-Williams, Herbert, Memorial Fund (Dentistry) .....	292
Goethe Award .....	271
Goodman, Sir William, Scholarship .....	305
Gosse, Charles, Medal and Prize for Ophthalmology .....	320
Governor (State), to be Visitor to the University .....	39
Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund .....	343,352
Graduate Awards for Women .....	353

Grant, Sir Kerr, Memorial Prize .....	336
Greenland, Patrick Cecil, Scholarship for Pianoforte .....	332

## H

Hannon, Thomas D., Prize .....	287
Hardie, The James, Prizes in	
Architecture .....	267
Civil Engineering .....	305
Hartley Studentship .....	364
Health Service .....	261
Heighway, Ruth, Memorial Prize and Medal .....	322
Henderson, George Cockburn, Prize .....	275
Henry Thomas Laboratory —	
Staff .....	132
History —	
Staff .....	94
Holders of the Degree of Doctor of the University .....	144
Hone, F.S., Memorial Prize .....	325
Horsnell, A.M., Student Travelling Scholarship .....	285
Horton, Christine, Prize .....	273
Hubbe, Edith, and Harriet Cook, Prize .....	276
Hughes, Walter Watson, Endowments .....	7,22
Humes Prize in Civil Engineering .....	307

## I

I.B.M. Prize for Economic Statistics .....	297
I.B.M. Prize for Computer Science .....	317
I.C.I. Australia Operations Prize in Chemical Engineering Design .....	307
Immunology and Cell Biology .....	73,373
Incorporation, Act of .....	14
Industrial Commission, Jurisdiction of .....	22
Industrial Liaison Committee membership .....	51
Infectious Diseases, Statute .....	196
Institute of Chartered Accountants Prize .....	298
Institution of Engineers, Australia, Award .....	307

## J

Jackson, Elizabeth, Library .....	198
Jefferis, Memorial Medal .....	276
Jenkins, J.E. Scholarships .....	343
Jennings, R.J. Memorial Prize for Mechanical Engineering Design .....	308
Jewell-Thomas, Rutter, Medal and Prize .....	308
Johns, Fred, Scholarship for Biography .....	200,271
Johns-Perry Prize in Mechanical Engineering .....	
Joint Advisory Committee membership -	
of the University of Adelaide and	
the Flinders University of South Australia .....	56
of the University of Adelaide and the South Australian	
College of Advanced Education .....	57
of the University of Adelaide and the South	
Australian Institute of Technology .....	57
Joint Matriculation Committee membership .....	52
Jones, Wood, and Wilkinson, Herbert John, Prize .....	319
Jones, H. Brewster, Prize .....	243
Joyner, Malcolm, Prize .....	287



## Index

<b>K</b>	
Kennedy, John F., Memorial Scholarship .....	276
<b>L</b>	
Lakin, Angela, Bursary .....	233
Language Laboratory —	
Information concerning .....	259
Staff .....	98
Late Entries, Enrolments and Examinations .....	162,190
Law -	
Faculty membership .....	65
Staff .....	107
Law Society of S.A. Centenary Prize .....	312
Lawrence, G.O., Scholarship .....	293
Lawton, Graham, Prize for Geography .....	281
Leave of Absence, Statute .....	162
Legislation Committee membership .....	52
Letters Patent .....	11
Lewcock, Ena Orrock, Award .....	335
Lewis, John, Prize in Geography .....	273
Librarians, Former .....	143
Library -	
Information concerning .....	258
A.M. Simpson, in Aeronautics .....	197
Barr Smith, Statute .....	197
Committee membership .....	52
Jackson, Elizabeth .....	198
Lienau Scholarship .....	234
Lincoln College .....	203,253
Lines, Eva, Scholarship (or Prize) .....	362
Linguistic Society, Adelaide University .....	371
Liquor, alcoholic, on the University grounds .....	20,23
Lister Medal .....	325
Loan Funds, Students' .....	360
Long Service Medallions, Recipients .....	145
Lokan Prize .....	308
Lumley, Kathleen, College .....	206,253
Luminis Pty. Ltd. Board of Directors .....	73
Staff .....	134
Lykke, Athol, Award for postgraduate studies in Music .....	243,333
<b>M</b>	
Macfarlane, W.V., Prize .....	134
Mackie, Archibald, Bursary .....	294
Magarey, Guli, Fund and Scholarship .....	234
Management Studies Advisory Committee membership .....	52
Martin, Paul Howard, Scholarship .....	235
Mathematical Sciences -	
Faculty membership .....	66
Staff .....	109
Matson, Eugene Abraham, Prize .....	321
Matriculation -	
Committee membership .....	53
Non-Matriculation Students .....	189
Requirement for all candidates for degrees (including higher degrees) .....	163
Statute .....	163

Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research -	
Staff .....	127
Activities .....	247
M.B.M. Society Prize .....	300
McConnochie Scholarship in Medicine .....	320
Mechanical Engineering -	
Staff .....	105
Medical Research Committee membership .....	53
Medical Research Committee Grants .....	326
Medical Sciences Club .....	373
Medicine -	
Faculty membership .....	66
Staff .....	112
Meyler, Barbara, Memorial Prize .....	323
Microbiology and Immunology -	
Staff .....	127
Milne, Kenneth and Hazel, Travelling Scholarship .....	269
Mining and Metallurgical Bursaries .....	359
Mitchell, John Robert, Violin Prize .....	243
Mitchell, Mark, Centre for Physical Health .....	260
Morton, R.K. Scholarship .....	262,338
Mountford Award .....	282
Multi-Professional Education in Primary Health Care, Advisory	
Board membership .....	73
Murphy, Kevin, Prize in Oral Surgery .....	290
Murray, David, Scholarships .....	194,334
Murray, David, Scholarship (Mathematical Sciences) .....	316
Murray, David, Scholarship (Science) .....	339
Murray, George, Scholarships .....	353
Murray, George, Overseas Travel Grants .....	354
Museum of Classical Archaeology .....	249
Musicology Prize .....	333
Music -	
Elder Conservatorium .....	224
Staff .....	122
Faculty membership .....	69
Music Society .....	375
N	
National Health and Medical Research Council Road Accident Research	
Unit -	
Staff .....	132
National Farmers' Federation Prize .....	262
National Heart Foundation Undergraduate Scholarships .....	318
Non-Collegiate Housing, Board of Management membership .....	74
Non-Matriculation Students - Statute .....	189
O	
Obstetrics and Gynaecology -	
Staff .....	115
Orchestral Scholarships .....	235
Organic Chemistry -	
Staff .....	128
Outside Grants for Research, Committee membership .....	54

## Index

P	
Paediatrics -	
Staff . . . . .	116
Parking of Motor Vehicles . . . . .	20,21,24-27
Parliament -	
Acts Relating to University . . . . .	13-24
Statutes, etc., to be laid before . . . . .	22
Members of, on Council . . . . .	17
Parsons, Angas, Prize . . . . .	202,312
Pathology -	
Staff . . . . .	118
Pearce, George, Memorial Prize . . . . .	363
Performing Arts, Committee membership . . . . .	54
Perry, Frank Scholarship in Engineering . . . . .	309
Personnel Matters Committee membership . . . . .	54
Petroleum Refineries Australia Pty. Ltd. Prizes . . . . .	306,309
Philips Industries Holdings Ltd. -	
Prize in Electronics . . . . .	308
Prize in Elements of Electronics . . . . .	301
Philosophy -	
Staff . . . . .	95
Physical and Inorganic Chemistry -	
Staff . . . . .	128
Physical Health, Centre for . . . . .	260
Physics and Mathematical Physics-	
Staff . . . . .	129
Physiology -	
Staff . . . . .	130
Plant Pathology -	
Staff . . . . .	88
Plant Physiology -	
Staff . . . . .	88
Playford, Sir Thomas, Memorial Trust Scholarship in Horticulture . . . . .	351
Poag, Michael Robert, Scholarship (Music) . . . . .	236
Politics -	
Staff . . . . .	95
Pontt, Mrs. Arno (May Gepp), Scholarship . . . . .	236
Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry -	
Membership . . . . .	55
Postgraduate Medical Foundation—	
Membership . . . . .	74
Activities . . . . .	247
Postgraduate Students' Association . . . . .	367
Preface . . . . .	7
Price, Archibald Grenfell, Prize . . . . .	277
Price, Pauline Scholarship . . . . .	278
Price, Waterhouse Prize in Auditing . . . . .	298
Principal Officers of the University . . . . .	39
Prizes - see under Scholarships	
Professors, Former . . . . .	137
Psychiatry -	
Staff . . . . .	119
Psychology -	
Staff . . . . .	96
Public Examinations (Music) Scholarships . . . . .	361
Public Lectures and Courses . . . . .	254
Public Relations Committee membership . . . . .	55

Puddy, Edith A., Prize .....	275
Puddy, Maude, Scholarship .....	236
Pure Mathematics - Staff .....	110
Q	
Quorum of Council and of Senate .....	16,215
Quotas on Admission - To Courses .....	192
To Subjects .....	192
R	
Radio 5UV .....	261
Advisory Board membership .....	74
Committee membership .....	55
Registrar - Statute .....	162
Present .....	39
Former .....	143
Regulations for all Degrees and Diplomas - see Volume II	
Religious or Political Belief, University not to discriminate on grounds of .....	14
Rennie Scholarship for Research in Chemistry .....	339
Representatives of the University on Various Bodies .....	146
Research Studies, Board membership .....	75
Residential Colleges .....	251
Rhodes Scholarship .....	355
Rice, P.W., Scholarship .....	283
Richardson, Lilian, Scholarships (Music) .....	237
Riddle, A.R., Scholarships .....	344
Road Accident Research Unit - Staff .....	132
Robin Memorial Lecture .....	255
Roche Products Prizes in Pharmacology .....	321
Rodda, Harold J. Memorial Scholarships .....	350
Roseworthy Agricultural College, Affiliation .....	115
Royal Australian Institute of Architects (S.A. Chapter) Prizes .....	268,270
Russell, E.A., Memorial Prize .....	298
Russell, Selborne Moutray, Scholarship .....	237
Rutherford Scholarship .....	352
S	
S.A. Chamber of Commerce and Industry - Prize for Second-Year Economics .....	296
S.A. Postgraduates Medical Education Assoc. Inc. membership .....	75
St. Alban Scholarship .....	344
St. Ann's College .....	201,251
St. Mark's College .....	198,251
Salotti, Daisy Burmeister, Scholarships for Pianoforte .....	238
Saving Clause and Repeal - Statute .....	188
Scammell, Alfred and Ferrers, Fellowship .....	327
Scholarships, Exhibition, Bursaries, Grants, Prizes and Medals - see under individual entries	
Agricultural Science .....	262
Architecture and Planning .....	267
Arts .....	271

## Index

Dentistry . . . . .	285
Economics . . . . .	294
Engineering . . . . .	301
Law . . . . .	311
Mathematical Sciences . . . . .	315
Medicine . . . . .	318
Music (Elder Conservatorium) (Faculty) . . . . .	224 330
Science . . . . .	335
Tenable in different faculties . . . . .	341
Postgraduate Scholarships and Awards	
A. Tenable within the University . . . . .	347
B. Tenable/ Interstate/ Overseas . . . . .	351
Schulz, A.J., Bequest . . . . .	278,281
Science -	
Faculty membership . . . . .	70
Staff . . . . .	124
Scott, Andrew, Prize for Latin . . . . .	274
Seal of University . . . . .	162
Senate -	
Approval of University Legislation . . . . .	220
Chairman . . . . .	19,215
Clerk . . . . .	215
Conduct of Business . . . . .	18,217
Constitution . . . . .	18
Elections . . . . .	221
Meetings . . . . .	215
Membership . . . . .	43
Postal Roll . . . . .	216
Quorum . . . . .	18,215
Rules of Debate . . . . .	217
Select Committees . . . . .	219
Standing Committee . . . . .	219
Standing Orders . . . . .	215
Statute . . . . .	152
Warden . . . . .	18,215
Service Departments and Divisions of the University -	
Advisory Centre for University Education . . . . .	258
Barr Smith Library . . . . .	258
Careers Counselling Services . . . . .	259
Computing Centre . . . . .	261
Health Service . . . . .	261
Language Laboratory . . . . .	269
Mark Mitchell Centre for Physical Health . . . . .	260
Radio 5UV . . . . .	261
Sexual Harassment Committee membership . . . . .	56
Shell Company of Australia Ltd. -	
Postgraduate Scholarships . . . . .	356
Prize for Applied Psychology . . . . .	284
Prize for Economic Theory . . . . .	298
Prize for Mechanical Engineering . . . . .	306
Scholarship in Chemical Engineering . . . . .	301
Sheridan, Keith, Prize . . . . .	323
Sheridan Research Grants (see Medical Research Committee Grants)	
Shorney Medal and Eugene Abraham Matison Prize . . . . .	321
Shorney Prize . . . . .	328
Silver, William Scholarship . . . . .	238
Simpson, A.M., Library in Aeronautics . . . . .	197

Simpson, Doris, Scholarship .....	344
Skipper, Justin, Prize .....	312
Smith, Eric, Bursary .....	344
Smith Kline and French Prize in Microbiology .....	322
Smith, Roy Frisby, Prize .....	313
Smyth, Michael, Memorial Prize .....	340
Society of Automotive Engineers (Australasia Prize) .....	309
Societies Associated with the University .....	366
Soil Science -	
Staff .....	89
South Australian Gas Co. Prize in Architecture .....	268
South Australian Economic Studies, Centre for -	
Executive Committee membership .....	46
South Australian Tertiary Admissions Centre -	
Staff .....	135
South East Asian Research Centre membership .....	55
Speed Limit within University Grounds .....	24
Sports Association Adelaide University-	
Staff .....	135
Sports Grounds .....	370
Standing Committee of the Senate .....	219
Standing Orders of the Senate .....	215
State Bank of South Australia -	
Prize in Company Accounting IIIH .....	299
Prize in Computer Science .....	376
Prize in Corporate Strategy .....	300
Prize in Macroeconomics IIH .....	297
Statistics -	
Staff .....	111
Statistics (Student numbers etc.) - see Annual Report	
Statutes .....	151
Stevens, Jewel, Scholarship (Music) .....	239
Stow Prizes and Scholars .....	184,313
Strong, Sir Archibald, Memorial Prize .....	275
Student Services Committee membership .....	56
Students' Association of the University of Adelaide .....	370
Students' Loan Funds .....	360
Sub-Faculties .....	174
Sudholz, Bertha, Prize .....	328
Supplementary Charter .....	12
Surgery -	
Staff .....	120
Sutton, David, Memorial Prize .....	340
Syllabuses of Subjects for Degrees and Diploma Courses - see Volume II	
 T	
Table of Contents .....	5
Tapp, Lynda -	
Prize in History .....	279
Prize in Physiology .....	319
Tapp, Mabel, Prize for Matriculation Mathematics .....	364
Tate Memorial Medal .....	340
Taxation Institute of Australia Prize .....	314
Tenured Academic Staff - Statute .....	152
Terms - Statute .....	162
Tew, Professor, Prize for First-Year Economics .....	295

## Index

Theatre Guild -	
Board of Management membership . . . . .	76,374
Theses (see also Volume II) . . . . .	185
Thomas, Gladys Lloyd, Scholarship for Violin . . . . .	239
Thompson, George, Bursary in Commerce . . . . .	198,295
Thornber Bursary . . . . .	364
Tinline Scholarships for History and Politics . . . . .	195,281
Tormore Prize . . . . .	273
Touche Ross Prize in Commercial Law . . . . .	295
Traffic within University grounds . . . . .	20,23-26
Treasurer (Former) . . . . .	137
Tubemakers of Australia Ltd. Prize . . . . .	309
Turner, Oliver Rutherford, Awards . . . . .	285
U	
Union, Adelaide University . . . . .	19,267
United Nations Prize . . . . .	345
University of Adelaide Act . . . . .	13
University of Adelaide Alumni Association-	
Trustees and Executive Board membership . . . . .	76
Information . . . . .	248,366
University of Adelaide Foundation membership . . . . .	77
University of Adelaide Medal in Musicology . . . . .	334
University of Adelaide Scholarships for Postgraduate Research . . . . .	350
University Colleges -	
Aquinas . . . . .	202,252
Lincoln . . . . .	203,253
Lumley, Kathleen . . . . .	206,253
St. Ann's . . . . .	201,251
St. Mark's . . . . .	198,251
University Computing Committee membership . . . . .	57
University Union-	
Staff . . . . .	135
University Regiment . . . . .	371
University Sports Grounds . . . . .	370
Urrbrae Estate - see under Waite	
V	
Vacancies in Council . . . . .	17
Varley Scholarship . . . . .	240
Verco, Sir Joseph, Memorial Prize . . . . .	290
Veteran's Children Education Scheme . . . . .	359
Vice-Chancellor . . . . .	39
Act and Statute . . . . .	15,151
Former . . . . .	136
Visitor to the University . . . . .	19,39
Vos, Jack de, Scholarships . . . . .	240
W	
Waite Agricultural Research Institute . . . . .	249
Advisory Board membership . . . . .	77
Benefactors Scholarship for Postgraduate Research . . . . .	351
Former Directors . . . . .	136
Statute . . . . .	212

## Index

Walker, Reginald, Bequest .....	328
Warden of the Senate .....	43,215
Former .....	137
Watson, Archibald, Prize .....	325
Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes .....	273
Western Mining Corporation Ltd. Prizes .....	306,309
Whinham, Robert, Prize .....	244
Whitehead, James, Scholarship .....	241
Wilkinson, Herbert John, Prize .....	319
Williams, Clement Q., Memorial Prize .....	244
Willoughby, R.G., Bursary .....	286
Wilson, T.G., Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics .....	201,329
Wilson, J.R., Prize .....	316
Women, Graduate Awards .....	353
Women's Club, University of Adelaide .....	374
Women's Studies, Research Centre for -	
Staff .....	98
Membership .....	56
Wood, J.G., Memorial Prize .....	339
Works of Art Committee membership .....	57
Y	
Young Accountants' Group Prize .....	299
Young, Gavin David, Lectures .....	251
Young, John L., Scholarship for Research .....	345
Young, John Lorenzo, Scholarship .....	299
Z	
Zelling, Howard, Prize for Constitutional Law .....	314
Zoology -	
Staff .....	131



